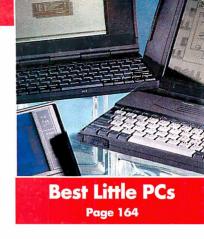
DO YOU NEED MS-DOS 6.0?

APRIL 1993

# THE WORLDWIDE COMPUTING AUTHORITY





Software keeps getting bigger and bigger, demanding faster PCs and more disk space. Fortunately, there are solutions. Turn to page 98.

**SPECIAL REPORT:** Page 150

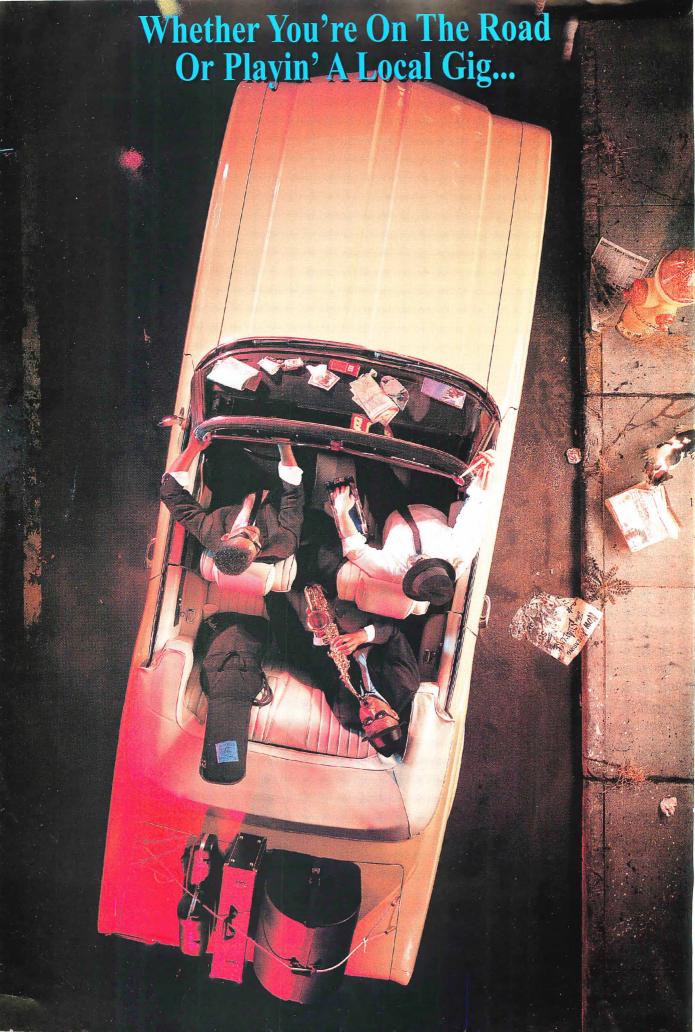
Shrink your data



# **EXCLUSIVE:**

BYTE tests soft /are makers' claims of minimum hardware requirements.





# **Portables And Co**

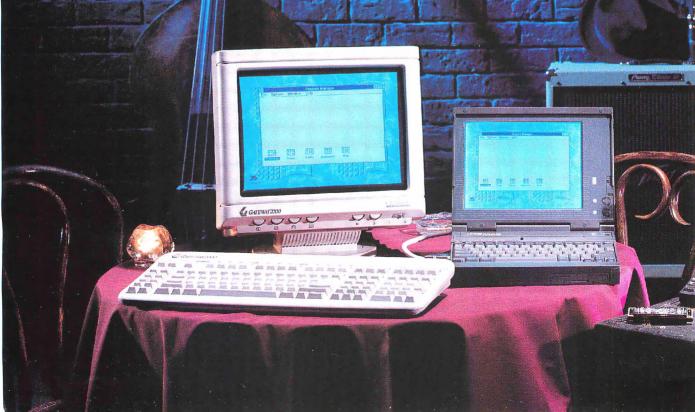
Who says notebook PCs are only for serious globetrotters? They're also cool for people who only travel from home to office. Or how about corporate cats who travel from conference room to conference room for those perpetual meetings? Or sales people who could dig a computer at their client's location? Really, most people would enjoy the convenience of the right portable. But who can afford both a portable and a desktop PC? You can! Gateway 2000 has the portable solution that's in the with you!

Nomad Combo: One Computer System with Portable and Desktop Functionality for One Low Price!

With a Nomad Combo from Gateway, you don't have to buy two PCs. You get a very powerful notebook computer, one of Gateway 2000's top-of-the-charts Nomad models, with a 15-inch CrystalScan high-resolution color monitor and our custom 124-key AnyKey keyboard. You can use the Nomad by itself in portable situations. At just 5.6 pounds, with a bright, backlit screen, comfortable keyboard, great battery life and 486 performance, it's all you could ever want in a notebook. In your office, the Nomad functions as your desktop. Just plug it in to the desktop monitor and keyboard, and you have a 486 office PC. It's easy to tie into your company's network, too, with Ethernet and Token Ring options available. Gateway Nomads are powerful, expandable and affordable.

One computer. Two functions. One low price.

Can you dig it?



# ombos From Gateway!

# HandBook Combo: Two Computer Systems, in Tune with Each Other, for One Low Price!

When you buy a HandBook Combo, you get two PCs for less than you could pay for a single

system. Our combo offers include the HandBook, our notebook-palmtop hybrid, and one of Gateway's high-performance, feature-packed desktop systems.

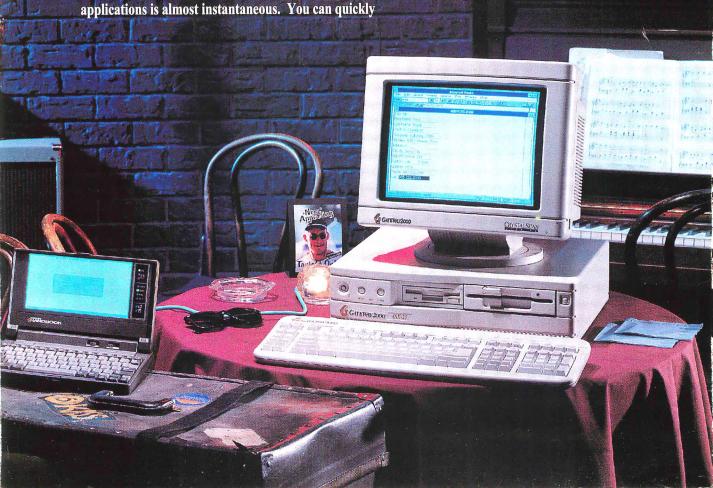
The HandBook is the ideal portable PC for most users because it's marvelously compact – just 6 x 10 inches and 2.75 pounds – yet it does everything most people need to do on a portable PC. With its auto-

resume feature, access to thousands of available DOS

touch-type a note on its comfortable keyboard, check your schedule on the HandBook's backlit screen, or access 40 megabytes of data instantly, all without waiting to boot-up. When you come back to your office, you can easily connect your HandBook to your desktop. To transfer files back and forth, your

HandBook actually functions as a logical drive on your PC. It's a snap! We've included everything and set it all up for you, even MS Works on both computers.

Two computers. Two functions.
One low price. Can you dig it? Call
Gateway!



# We've Got The Portable Solution That's In Tune With You!

HandBook Combos—The HandBook is regularly \$1295. Buy it with a desktop and save! See our other ad for more detailed desktop features.

# HANDBOOK & 4SX-33

# HandBook<sup>TM</sup>

- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- **2.75** Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS,®InterLink,®MS Works™ for DOS

# And 4SX-33 Mini Desktop\*

- 486SX-33, 4MB RAM, 170MB Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

\$2495

# HANDBOOK & 4DX-33

## HandBook

- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- 2.75 Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS,®InterLink,®MS Works™ for DOS

# And 4DX-33 Mini Desktop\*

- 486DX-33, 8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

\$2995

# HANDBOOK & 4DX2-66V

# HandBook

- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- 2.75 Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS,®InterLink,®MS Works™ for DOS

# And 4DX2-66V Desktop\*

- 486DX2-66, 8MB RAM, 340MB Hard Drive
- VLB ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

\$3995

Nomad 486 Notebooks and Combos—The performance of a desktop in a lightweight, full-featured portable!

# NOMAD 425SXL

- 25MHz 486SX Intel® Processor\*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 2400bps Fax/Modem
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse<sup>™</sup>
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

\$1995

# NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz 486DX Intel Processor\*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 2400bps Fax/Modem
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

\$2495

# NOMAD 450DXL

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor\*
- 8MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Gravs
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

\$2995

# NOMAD 425SXL COMBO

- Nomad 425SXL\*
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

\$2495

# NOMAD 425DXL COMBO

- Nomad 425DXL\*
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

\$2995

# NOMAD 450DXL COMBO

- Nomad 450DXL\*
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

\$3495

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee One-Year Limited Warranty Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support On-Site Service Available to Most Locations (Factory Service Only for Notebooks)
  - Lifetime BBS Membership



\*Contains an Intel486 microprocessor

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 5 8

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023 Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)

# TIVE "UNIX® Gup his Englishe Cleans protein C Name of the state of the state

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card.

# So Powerful It Can't Be A PC.

# Transform Your PC With The INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

Unleash the 32-bit power in your PC with the INTERACTIVE™ UNIX® System from SunSoft. Charge through applications at record speeds. Use real-world multitasking and networking. Get on the path to a distributed computing future.

# Just Say No To SCO.

Why? The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is easy to use, simple to administer, all at a great price.

*Open Systems Today*\* says the INTERACTIVE UNIX "system management... is easier to use and more comprehensive" than SCO™ and "is simply a masterpiece of good design."

Looking Glass Professional desktop manager makes the INTERACTIVE UNIX System easy enough for novices, yet powerful enough for experienced UNIX users. And the award winning Easy Windows makes setting up graphic environments infinitely simpler.

You can't afford *not* to take advantage of the already low cost of the INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

And SCO UNIX/XENIX® users can save an additional 50% by switching to the INTERACTIVE UNIX System today.
That's something to say yes to.



# Everything You Like About Your PC—And A Lot More.

INTERACTIVE UNIX System V/386 Release 3.2 supports hundreds of the most popular Intelbased platforms and peripherals. So getting started is fast, easy, and cost-effective.

Thousands of UNIX and XENIX applications are at your command. And our VP/ix package runs virtually all DOS software.

You get Lotus", WordPerfect®, and Oracle®. You get SCO applications. You get it all.

# See What Develops.

The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is the environment of choice for 80X86 application development. You get access to a full range of development tools including compilers, debuggers and libraries. And for graphical applications, the X11 INTERACTIVE environment is a revelation.

# Partner With Power.

The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is a powerful business partner for companies who know something about power. Companies like BMW, Goodyear, Leica, and Dunlop to name a few. That power can be yours, too. All from SunSoft, the leading supplier of 32-bit UNIX system software.

Call today and save 50% on UNIX power that's so cost-effective, it can't be anything *but* a PC. 1-800-227-9227.



\*Issue date: April 13, 1992 © 1992 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, SunSoft, the SunSoft Logo, VP/ix and Easy Windows are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. INTERACTIVE is a trademark of INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. Looking Glass Professional is a trademark of Visix Software, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. The promotional discount is available to SCO UNIX/XENIX users and is subject to certain restrictions. Contact SunSoft for terms and conditions of promotion. SunSoft reserves the right to stop the promotion at any time. SunSoft can be reached at 2550 Garcia Avenue, Mountain View, (A) 4943, (510) 460-3267.



April 1993

Volume 18, Number 4

# **COVER STORY**

**FEATURE** 

# **Fighting Fatware**

PAGE 98

# NEWS

### 28 **MICROBYTES**

Tandy and Casio stand poised to compete with Apple's Newton PDA.

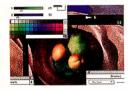
### 41 REPORT FROM CROATIA Recovery Through Technology

by Neven Prasnikar Technology helps a troubled country rebound.

### 44 FIRST IMPRESSIONS **Easy Does It** with MS-DOS 6.0

by Jon Udell Microsoft adds compression and memory management to the venerable operating system.

# **Photoshop Now Does Windows**



by Tom Yager Version 2.5 is new for Windows and improved for the Mac.

### 55 Stylus 800, Epson is back in the ink-jet business

Encarta, a multimedia CD-ROM encyclopedia worth exploring

microWriter, Texas Instruments' low-cost laser printer

AudioMan, an easy and inexpensive approach to Windows sound

### 62 WHAT'S NEW

The Dauphin 5500 Color Pentop flips its display, the Pocket Faxxer sends paperless faxes, ParaSet helps you develop and maintain software, and more.



# FEATURES

### 98 **Fighting Fatware**

by Ed Perratore, Tom Thompson, Jon Udell, and Rich Malloy Bloated software slows you down, but help is on the way.

### 111 **Putting Fuzzy Logic into Focus**

by Janet J. Barron Fuzzy-logic applications arrive on the desktop.

JAPANESE LEADERS IN FUZZY LOGIC by Jeffrey D. Shepard

# STATE OF THE ART

# VISUALIZATION

### 120 Overview: Visualization: Seeing Is Believing

by Jack Weber Visualization lets you see the meaning of numeric data.

# VISUALIZATION APPLICATIONS

by Maxine D. Brown

### 129 Navigating the Data Flood

by William Ribarsky Find your way through large data sets visually.

## INSIDE MULTIDIMENSIONAL DATA

by Lloyd A. Treinish

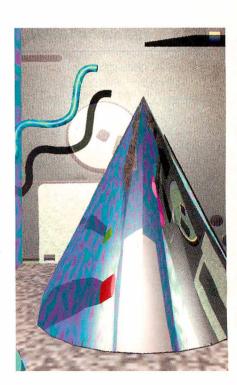
### 137 **Image Building**

by Peter Wayner A look at the core of modern visualization software.

### The Difficulty with Data 143

by Nahum Gershon and Jeff Dozier Visualization requires diverse data types and formats.

148 Resource Guide: Visualization Software



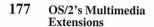
# REVIEWS

# 150 SOLUTIONS FOCUS Shrink to Fit

by Rick Grehan and Stan Wszola

The BYTE Lab tests on-the-fly data compressors for Macs and PCs.

- Ultraportable PCs: ▷
  Worth the Trade-offs?
  by Robert E. Calem
  Subnotebook or palmtop?
  BYTE looks at the
  alternatives.
- 173 PowerBook Peripherals
  by Tom Thompson
  New hardware makes
  your Apple notebook more
  useful.



by Tom Yager IBM builds a strong multimedia foundation for OS/2.

179 Two Ways to Say VL-Bus
by Raymond GA Côté
Testing two motherboards that mix VL-Bus
and EISA.

- Teaching Macs to Fetch by Stanford Diehl 

  Aldus introduces Fetch, a new multiuser, mixedmedia database for the Mac.
- 185 Macs and Windows PCs Share Control by Tom Yager
  Timbuktu for Windows makes cross-platform remote control possible,
  but it can be slow.
- 189 Sun's C Solution for Solaris by Benjamin Fried and Othar Hansson Sparcworks Professional C is a solid compiler with a few good tools.
- 191 A Beefier MKS Toolkit by Ben Smith
  MKS Toolkit 4.1 is a bigger and better collection of Unix tools for DOS and OS/2.
- Pioneer's Super CD-ROM Drive by Howard Eglowstein Pioneer's new minichanger can access six CDs at quadruple speed.

# HANDS ON

# 197 UNDER THE HOOD FDDI Speaks

by William Stallings
The FDDI II standard mixes voice
and data on a single medium.

201 SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED Processing Magic on the Mac

by Raymond GA Côté
How to exploit the System 7
Process Manager in your
applications.

# 210 SOFTWARE CORNER LAN Remote Control

by Barry Nance, Tom Thompson, and Ben Smith Remote-control programs for NetWare and AppleTalk.

# 211 BEYOND DOS Simple MAPI Delivers

by Jon Udell Microsoft's first-release messaging API is easily supported.

# 215 ASK BYTE

Laptop parallel-port problems and creating dynamic arrays.

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with additional issues in April and October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions \$60, airmail \$80. Non-European subscriptions, \$60 surface mail or \$85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies \$3.50 in the U.S., \$4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH offices and Editional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075573. Printed in the United States of America. Postmaster: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions. P. D. 89x 552. Hilbsterion in U.105500.

# OPINIONS

# 81 USER'S COLUMN What's Hot, What's Not

by Jerry Pournelle Pournelle's annual Orchid and Onion parade arrives.

# 194 BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS

Markets as Virtual Reality by Hugh Kenner, Raymond GA Côté, Jon Udell, Tom Thompson, and Rob Mitchell The Death of Money, Windows 3.1

Insider, and other titles.

# 264 STOP BIT

# The Learning Organization

by Patricia Seybold
Distributed computing won't
work unless companies are
willing to change.



# 12 EDITORIAL Fatware Strategies by Dennis Allen

# 20 LETTERS

The Amiga 3000T-040/200 and 4000-040/120, OS/2 2.0, Braincel defended, and other reader mail.

# READER SERVICE

262 Editorial Index by Company

258 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
260 Index to Advertisers

by Product Category
Direct Link Cards: 258A

# 217 BUYER'S GUIDE

Mail Order Hardware/Software Showcase Buyer's Mart

# PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte93" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "apr93"). From the UUNET: ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your password. Type "cd/published/byte" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories arranged by month.

From the BYTE BBS at 1200–9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

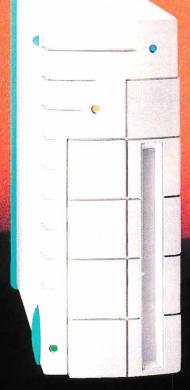


PAGE 8

# THE FIRST OPTICAL HARD DRIVE.

"It has a 19-millisecond access time and outperformed every other device we tested here..."

Stanley Wszola *Byte* 



"... the PMO-650 delivers unparalleled performance..."

John Quain *PC Magazine* 



TYPE: 3.5" OPTICAL
CAPACITY: 128 MB
SIZE: 6.9" (H) X 2.7" (W) X 8.3" (D)
WEIGHT: 4.11 LBS
MOUNTING: VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL

First you bought a 40MB hard drive, then an 80MB, stepped up to a 150MB, made the move to a 300MB, and took out a loan to buy a 600MB. It never ends - until today.

HARD DISK Maxtor® Drive **Pinnacle** Seagate® XT-8760SH 676MB M2266SA 1.2GB ST4766N 630MB Tested PMO-650 Xcopy 20MB Tree to Optical Drive 135.3 210.6 165.5 178.9 Xcopy 50MB Tree to Optical Drive 375.1 428.7 379 5 496 8

Introducing the first line of optical drives that are lightning fast and have unlimited capacity. The PMO- $130^{\text{TM}}$  and PMO- $650^{\text{TM}}$  are the world's fastest optical drives with performance that rockets past most magnetic hard drives.

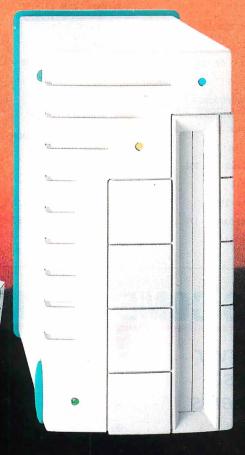
OPTICAL VS. OPTICAL							
Drive Tested	Pinnacle PMO-650™	Sony® SMO-E502	Maxoptix Tahiti™ II	Hewlett-Packard Corsair™	Ricoh RO-5031E		
	ELAPSED TIME IN SECONDS						
Xcopy 20MB Tree to Optical Drive	135.3	506.5	440.6	198.1	477.5		
Xcopy 50MB Tree to Optical Drive	379.5	1241.2	1047.9	492.7	1134.8		
NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES, Inc.							

Trademark Owners: PMO-130, PMO-650, OHD, Optical Hard Drive, and Pinnacde Micro are Trademarks of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. ©1992. Trademarks and registered marks to their respective owners. All test results performed by NSTL 8/92. Retail prices acquired from dealer survey 10/92.

THE LAST DRIVE YOU'LL NEED.

"... the PMO-650 was a veritable rocket."

Christopher Stetson
PC Week



"The PMO-650 is the first rewritable optical drive we've ever tested that can get out and run neck and neck with hard disks"

Rex Farrance
PC World

TYPE: 5.25" OPTICAL
CAPACITY: 650/600 MB
SIZE: 7.3" (H) X 3.6" (W) X 10.0" (D)
WEIGHT: 7.4 LBS
MOUNTING: VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL

Optical technology has many advantagesremovability, reliability, infinite storage capacity, and a lower cost per megabyte over magnetic media. The PMO<sup>™</sup> series are based on Pinnacle's own OHD<sup>™</sup> (Optical Hard Drive) technology,

COST PER MEGABYTE COMPARISON						
Drive Type	Retail Price	2 Disks	5 Disks	10 Disks	50 Disks	
PMO-650 Optical Drive (1 Disk)	\$ 4,394	\$ 4,593	\$ 5,190	\$ 6,185	\$ 14,145	
Magnetic Hard Drive (650 MB)	\$ 3,594	\$ 6,793	\$ 16,390	\$ 32,385	\$ 160,345	

making Pinnacle the leader in performance and innovation.

There is no higher source in the industry. The PMO-130™ and PMO-650™ are the Twin Peaks. Plug-n-play for PC and compatibles, PS/2, MAC, SUN, HP, DEC, and Silicon Graphics.

It's more than a hard drive - It's optical!

(800) 553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO

# INSIDE BYTE

# **BYTE Topic Index**

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.)

Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 262),
you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, product discussed, or company mentioned.

ADD-INS 62

**ALPHA CHIP 28** 

AMIGA 20

APPLETALK 173

APPLICATIONS 98

AUDIO 55

AWARDS 81

**BOOKS** 194

C, C++ 28, 62, 189

CD-ROM 55, 81, 193, 194

COMPRESSION 150

CONNECTIVITY 62

CROATIA 41

DATABASES 183

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING** 49

**DEVELOPMENT** 189

ETHERNET 173

FAX 62

**FDDI** 197

FIBER OPTICS 197

FUZZY LOGIC 194

**GRAPHICS** 49, 183

INK-JET 55

IPC (INTERPROCESS

COMMUNICATIONS) 201

LOCAL BUS 179

LOCALTALK 173

**MACINTOSH** 173, 201

MAPI 211

MODEMS 215

MOTHERBOARDS 179

MS-DOS 44

**MULTIMEDIA** 55, 177, 183

MULTIPLATFORM 185

**NETWORKS** 191, 197, 210

**NEURAL NETWORKS** 20

**OLE** 55

**OPERATING SYSTEMS** 44

os/2 20, 28, 177

PALMTOPS 164

PERIPHERALS 193

PORTABLES/NOTEBOOKS/LAPTOPS

28, 62, 164, 173, 215

POSTSCRIPT 55

PRINTERS 55

PROGRAMMING 111, 201, 210, 215

REMOTE CONTROL 185

**SCSI** 62, 173

SHAREWARE 210

SHELLS 177

SOFTWARE 62, 98, 137, 150, 177,

183, 185, 189

SOUND 55

STORAGE 193

SYSTEMS 62, 164

UNIX 62, 191

UTILITIES 191

VESA 62, 179

VIRTUAL REALITY 194

**VISUALIZATION** 120, 129, 137,

143, 148

WINDOWS 28, 55, 81, 185,

194, 211

X WINDOW SYSTEM 189

# **GREAT THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES**

This powerful print server can tackle your biggest network printing problems

 Connects any parallel printer directly to your Ethernet LAN

Fully Novell Netware 286 and 386 compatible

Can attach to 8 file servers simultaneously

Fast and easy to install

Combines high-speed printing and exceptional printer control

Supports encrypted passwords, forms, notify, cancel, and others

Full one-year warranty and unlimited free technical support

Made in the U.S.A.



input or output

Power jack

# **Make the Rose Connection**

1-800-333-9343



# COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCTIVITY AWARD 1991

# We slash interface development time across DOS, UNIX, POSIX, VMS...

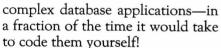
(and we can prove it!)

C-Programmers:
See for yourself how
Vermont Views™
can help you create
powerful user
interfaces—whatever
your environment!

If you want to create sophisticated user interfaces—and save *tremendous* time and effort doing it—Vermont Views is exactly what you need.

Vermont Views isn't just a common interface package. It's a deep,

flexible, menudriven screen designer supported by a C library of over 580 functions. It lets you create the ultimate user interfaces for



With Vermont Views, you create screens interactively. Designing is fast, and creative. And changes—both tiny adjustments and huge reworks—are incredibly easy.

Pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms with tickertape or memo fields, scrollable form regions, choice lists, context-sensitive help... All these interface objects (and more) are immediately accessible. And with Vermont Views, even terminal-based applications can have the elegant features usually found only on micros.

© Copyright 1991 Vermont Creative Software

# Fast prototypes, faster applications.

With most systems, you have to throw away your prototypes when coding begins. But with Vermont Views, prototypes become the actual applications!

Menus, data-entry forms, and all screen features are usable in the final applications without change. So not only do you avoid creating code from scratch once, you don't have to do it twice!

# It's the universal solution.

Vermont Views operates completely independent of hardware, operating system, and database.

Any interface you create can be ported easily among DOS,

UNIX, POSIX, and VMS.

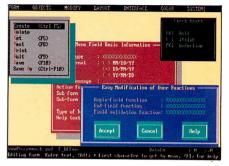
You can use Vermont Views with any database that has a C-language interface (including Oracle, Informix, db\_Vista, and C-Tree). You can run it on PCs, DEC, NCR, HP, AT&T, and other systems. You don't have to pay runtime fees or royalties. And full library source is

available, too.
What's more, your DOS
applications can have full
mouse control, and work in



Vermont Creative Software

Pinnacle Meadows Richford, VT 05476 USA Phone: (802) 848-7731 FAX: (802) 848-3502



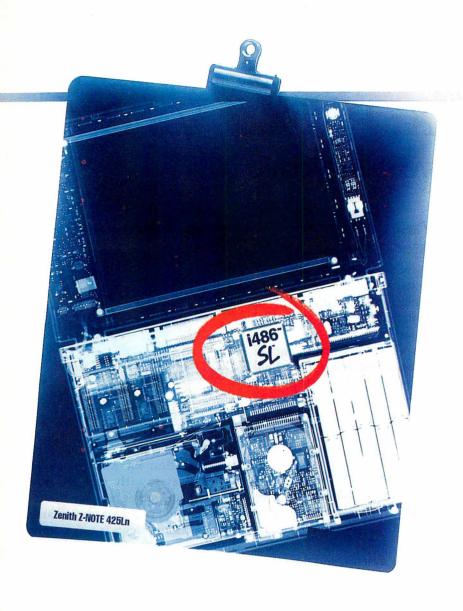
graphics as well as text modes!

Don't take our word for it—put Vermont Views to the test. Call or fax now for your personal, free demonstration kit. Or order Vermont Views with our 60-day, money-back guarantee.

Either way, you'll see immediately that Vermont Views is a cut above the rest.

# Call for your FREE demo kit! 800-848-1248





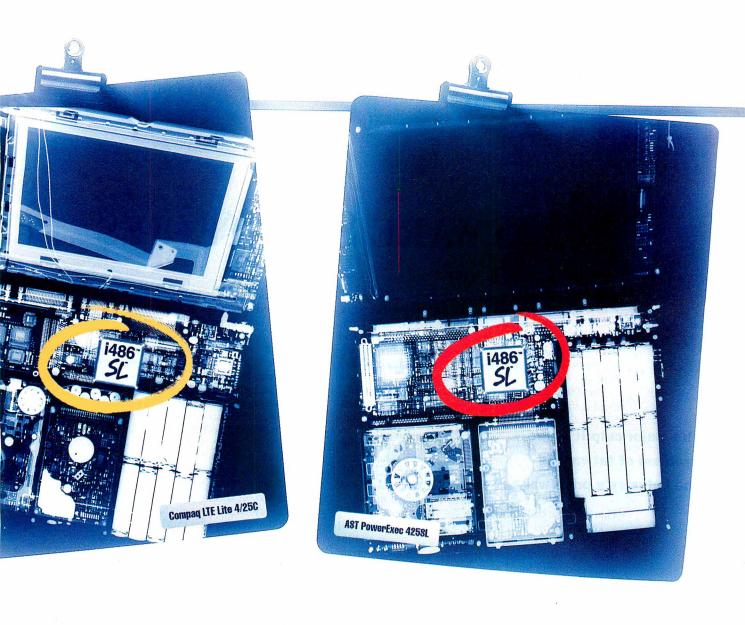


# We're putting i486<sup>™</sup> technol

Now that we've introduced our i486™ SL processor to the world of mobile computing, you'll never look at notebooks the same. That's

because, for the first time, you can have the performance of a true 32-bit i486 DX chip to go, with added features to help you garner maximum power from your mobile computer.

One unique feature, our Intel SL technology, actually conserves precious battery life by routing power only to where it's needed. Battery life is further extended through the i486 SL processor's low 3.3-volt operation—which gives you up to an extra hour of computing. Plus, a unique power management feature retains data and instructions even when power is off.



# ogy in a whole new light.

Perhaps more important, however, is the fact that the i486 SL processor is just the latest step in Intel's long-term strategy to provide mobile computer users with uncompromised desktop performance. Together with our ExCA™ cards such as faxmodems and LAN adapters, Intel's mobile processors will give your notebook more versatility. It's no surprise that leading notebook manufacturers

are putting Intel SL technology in the spotlight.

To learn more about the new i486 SL processor, call us at 1-800-228-4549, and let us shed some light on the latest in mobile computing.





# **EDITORIAL**

DENNIS ALLEN

# **FATWARE STRATEGIES**

he problem of fatware really should not be news. In fact, it should not even be a problem. For years, we have seen the coming of larger, more complex software. We wanted better graphics and more features, and it was simply a matter of waiting for the CPU horsepower that software makers could exploit.

The 486 largely delivered the horsepower (arguably, more is still needed), and the software industry was ready

The major culprit in the problem of fatware is software is the industry's price war horse

with applications that consumed every iota of that power. The problem was that the software industry assumed that along with increased CPU horsepower came more disk storage and more memory.

That wasn't a bad assumption, but it was wrong.

The culprit is the PC price war. While we have all benefited from rapidly falling hardware prices and incredibly good deals for 486-based machines, the hardware industry quietly lured many people into buying inadequate systems. It wasn't a contemptuous act on the part of hardware makers; it was simply a matter of marketing and price competition. The market seemed to cry out for 486 systems for \$2000, and seemingly no one cared about hard drive and memory size. For many systems, 4 MB of RAM and a 100-MB hard drive are standard fare.

So here we are with software fat with features and inadequate systems on which to run it. The obvious short-term solution is to upgrade your hard drive and RAM on 486 systems and to replace 386 and remaining 286 PCs. If you go by today's standards, 8 MB of RAM and a hard drive of 170 to 200 MB will do. And that's the configuration that most system vendors are leaning toward. That's still short-term thinking, though. The 8 MB of RAM may be reasonable because it is so easy to upgrade later, but going with a hard drive of less than 250 MB is not a good plan.

It doesn't take a lot of software to fill up that first 100 MB of disk space, and the second 100 MB will go fast, too. As you know, it doesn't take many applications to fill a hard drive. While software developers are trying to address the fatware problem with shared code in object-oriented environments, that solution will not be realized for this generation of systems—and perhaps not even

the next.

Meanwhile, fat software will get fatter. One of the reasons, again, is the price war. While the price war has largely been limited to the hardware industry, the software

industry is now getting into the fray. After all, when you can buy a computer for as little as \$1000 or less, why should you have to pay \$795 for a software package?

Already we've seen some aggressive software pricing—mostly in the form of upgrade pricing for existing users and competitive upgrade pricing to entice users to switch spreadsheets or word processors. Also consider the \$99 introductory offer for Microsoft Access, a program that reportedly cost \$60 million to develop.

Prices will drop only so far, though. It's not reasonable to expect complex software to sell for less than \$100, although undoubtedly some will anyway. It is reasonable to expect that software makers will continue the trend of adding more features, and many of those features will come in the form of additional utilities, clip-art libraries, and bundled applications.

So for, say, \$75 you might buy a very good graphics program that comes with 15 MB of clip-art images. Or maybe the next version of your word processor will come with a library of business letters that takes up 4 MB of disk space. Or your next spreadsheet program will come with a 10-MB library of financial models. The possibilities are endless, and it's one of the best ways for software companies to compete.

What all this means is that you'll need lots of disk space just for the programs and libraries you'll want to use—not to mention your data. Add to that the increased emphasis on graphics and video, which hog many megabytes of space, and, well, you see what I mean.

How much disk space is enough? I recommend no less than 250 MB and strongly suggest 300 to 500 MB for desktop systems. Also, as I've said before, get a CD-ROM drive so that not everything has to reside on your hard drive. At least one manufacturer, Gateway 2000, says it is making CD-ROM drives a standard feature in its high-end desktop systems, and I expect other companies to follow.

The bottom line is this: Don't let the marketers' packaged system configurations dictate what size hard drive you buy.

—Dennis Allen Editor in Chief

# New dbase IV v2.0 gets you home for dinner

# Get your work done faster

New dBASE IV® version 2.0 is up to ten times faster than version 1.5 and dBASE III PLUS®! Browsing data, executing queries, and generating reports are all faster—even on networks.

But program speed is only part of dBASE's overall performance

PLAN TO BUY INSTALLED IN COMPANY

superiority. dBASE® gets your work done faster because it's more usable. A recent study proves it!\* For everyday tasks, their work done 25% faster than



BEST NEW DATABASE MANAGER MOST IMPROVED DATABASE PRODUCT

# dBASE users got FoxPro users.

Whether you're a database user or application developer, dBASE puts your information to work. Visual design tools let you create database tables, queries, forms, and reports onscreen. Query By Example gives you fast answers to your questions. No wonder NSTL rated dBASE tops in versatility and usability.†

dBASE makes it easy

to do more

# The #1 choice for application developers

The dBASE language lets you use English-like commands to create

powerful applications with less code. And now you can generate royalty-free .EXEs using the new, 100% language-compatible dBASE Compiler!

Get dBASE today and get home for dinner tonight.

# **SPECIAL UPGRADE PRICE!**

(Suggested list price \$795.)

Offer good for standalone or LAN upgrades

Borland

90-day, money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 5074

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

# **Borland**

Power made easy

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 69).

# dBASE IV outfoxes the competition

	dbase IV	FoxPro
Industry standard	Yes	No
Designed for users	Yes	No
Designed for programmers	Yes	Yes
Queries optimized for stand- alone & networked compute	rs Yes	No
Instantly accessible visual design tools	Yes	No
Full cross-platform compatibility	Yes	No
Transaction processing	Yes	No
Multiuser ready	Yes	No

Patrick Pearce, Software Developer, Life Care Development Corp.

14 Time is money.

17

The advantages of OS/2° are clear. "At Life Care Development Corp., we create applications for sale to physicians, psychiatrists and drug counselors for tracking patient and insurance information, and medicine and treatment goals. We make use of OS/2's inherent development capabilities like the REXX language as well as WorkFrame/2 (IBM's development environment), C Set/2 compiler and Borland ObjectVision." For us, OS/2 has meant heightened productivity, shortened development time and improved quality of product."

Work in a customizable object-oriented environment without constraints. Enjoy true pre-



emptive multitasking, unlike what you get with Windows™ and other DOS extenders. "With OS/2, I can reliably run several development applications at the same time:

edit in one window, compile in another, link in a third and test in a fourth. I'm amazed how quickly I can compile a program while printing a copy of the source code." OS/2 gives you the capability to have multiple configurable sessions in which to build and test your applications.

# "OS/2 is easier to get into."

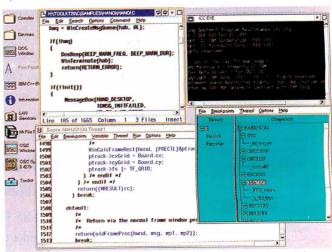
OS/2 Crash Protection™ helps you lose your fear of crashing and rebooting. If one app goes down due to a bug, the rest you're working on won't. OS/2 isolates the failure, letting you fix it and restart it without affecting other apps. Dynamic Link Libraries allow applications to share common functions, making them smaller and easier

"I'll never go back."

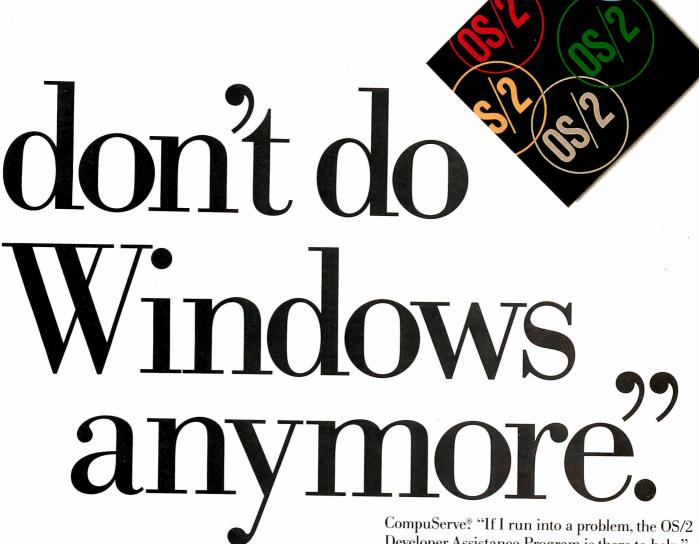
to maintain.

"I may be a small ISV, but IBM has always treated me like a big fish." IBM's valuable technical service and marketing support includes OS/2 Support Line, IBMLink, the IBM OS/2 bulletin board system and several OS/2 developer forums on

IBM Corporation



In the Workplace Shell, you can edit source code files while compiling and debugging in the background.



The no-comparison comparison chart

	Windows 3.1	OS/2	
Virtual memory limit	4 x physical	512MB (disk space)	
Memory model	Segmented (64KB)	Flat memory objects	
APIs	16 bit	Full 32 bit	
Multitasking-DOS apps	Time slicing	Pre-emptive time slicing	
Multitasking-Windows/PM apps	Cooperative	Pre-emptive	
Priority	Static (set by user)	Dynamic	
Dispatchability	Process	Thread	
System services	Serial	Parallel -	
Protection between apps	Unprotected	Protected	
Kernal protection— DOS/Win/PM apps	Unprotected	Protected	
File system	FAT	Enhanced FAT and installable file systems (HPFS, CD-ROM)	
User interface	Windowed	Object oriented	

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell and OS/2 Crash Protection are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1993 IBM Corp.

Developer Assistance Program is there to help."

The 32-bit operating system lets you break through the 64K code segment barrier and convert to a flat memory model with up to 512MB of memory per session for writing code. "Writing is easier and faster than ever-and bugs have never been easier to uncover and zap."

# 'I'm actually having fun again.''

But the best reason for leaving Windows and other DOS extenders is the opportunity to develop truly revolutionary OS/2 applications. You could say OS/2 has closed the door on Windows. For the free white paper on why OS/2 is the developer's platform

of choice, or for more information, call 1 407 982-6408.





**EXECUTIVE EDITORS** New York: Rich Malloy
Peterborough: Rich Friedman

MANAGING EDITOR

D Barker

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR

Lauren Stickler Thompson

Peterborough:

Senior Editor: Dan Muse News Editors, What's New: Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz

Microbytes: David L. Andrews News Assistant: June Sheldon

San Mateo/West Coast: Bureau Chief: Andrew Reinhardt Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill News Editor: Patrick Waurzyniak Editorial Assistant: Barbara J. Caravello Los Angeles: Senior Editor: Gene Smarte **New York:** News Editor: Ed Perratore

BYTE LAB

Director: Stephen Apiki (also: systems, networking) Technical Director: Rick Grehan Senior Editor: Alan Joch Technical Editor: Stanford Diehl: software, add-ins, peripherals, multimedia
Testing Editors/Engineers: Howard Eglowstein, Ben Smith, Stanley Wszola Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES

Senior Editor: Michael Nadeau Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron Anthony J. Lockwood, Robert M. Ryan

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
At Large: Tom Thompson, Jon Udell
Columns: Rob Mitchell

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS

Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Hugh Kenner, Barry Nance

consulting Editors
Roger C. Alford, Jonathan Amsterdam, Nicholas Baran, Raymond GA Côté, Don Crabb, Anne Fischer Lent, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Dick Pountain, Roberta Pournelle, Wayne Rash Jr., Kenneth M. Sheldon, Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS

Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, Janet A. Young

DESIGN

Director: Nancy Rice
Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher Designers: Jan Muller, Sharon Price Graphics Manager: Roger Goode

PRODUCTION AND FINANCE

Director: Claudia Flowers

PRODUCTION

Director: David M. Cohen
Production Manager: David R. Anderson
Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Editorial Graphics Manager. Virginia Reardon
Graphics Production Coordinators: Barbara Busenbark, Christa Patterson, Donna Sweeney, Lillian J. Wise Donna Sweeney, Lillian J., Wise Advertising Services Manager: Linda Fluhr Senior Advertising Services Representative: Lyda Clark Advertising Services Representatives: Dale J. Christensen, Karen Cilley, Rod Holden Scheduling Manager: Wai-Chiu Li Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner

Senior Financial Analyst: Kenneth A. King Financial Analyst: Kathleen Deguise
Data Processing Coordinator: Diane Henry Billings Coordinator: JoAnn Walter Production Assistant/Purchaser: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director: L. Bradley Browne
Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran
Marketing Communications Manager:
Pamela Petrakos
Marketing Art Director:
Charlesia Margaela Stephanie Warnesky
Market Research Manager: Julie Perron Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz Reader Service: Cynthia Sands Marketing Events Coordinator: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION

Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Assistant Manager: Pam Wilder
Subscriptions Assistant: Christine Tourgee Subscriptions Assistant. Crimitative Tourgee Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches Back Issues: Louise Menegus Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar PUBLISHER Ronald W. Evans

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES NEW ENGLAND

Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654

**EAST COAST** 

Kim Norris (212) 512-2645 Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665

Mary Ann Goulding (404) 843-4782 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574

MIDWEST

Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328 Ed Ware (603) 924-2664

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496 Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

SOUTH PACIFIC

Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140 Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662 Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243 Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

NORTH PACIFIC Bill McAfee (415) 513-6862 Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665 Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861 Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662 Barbara Holmes (415) 513-6945 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES

Director: Liz Coyman (603) 924-2518 Assistants: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

THE BUYER'S MART (1 × 2) Margot Gnade (603) 924-2656

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598 Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

REGIONAL & BUYER'S GUIDE

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651

BYTE DECK Brad Dixon (603) 924-2596

**EURO-DECK** James Bail (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF See listing on page 259.

PERSONNEL

Human Resources Administrator: Patricia Burke Assistant: Fran Wozniak Receptionist: Beverly Goss

### **HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS**

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.

MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Main office: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281. San Matee: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912. Los Angeles: 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140. New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175. U.K./EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, 444 81 543 1234. ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access. Mc:: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual McIlloyal M their own name.

their own name.

OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.

U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507

U.K. fax: +44 81 540 3833

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by suffi-cient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Vendors: We welcome news of your new

products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Faith Kluntz, Reprints Manager, at (603) 924-2525. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

# SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +1 609 426 7676. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$\$4.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for powers, \$64.95 for they years, \$87.95 for the powers, \$87.95 for the years, \$87.95 for the powers, \$87.95 for the years, \$87.95 for the powers, \$87.95 for the years, \$87.9 possessions. In Carlada and Mexico, 344.93 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. \$50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. \$70) for air delivery, Non-European countries U.S. \$50 for surface mail, or U.S. \$75 for air mail. Single copy race mail, or U.S. \$75 for air mail. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Kluntz, Copyrights Manager, (603) 924-2525. Copyrights Manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

Copyright © 1993 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

INTERACTIVE ON-LINE SERVICE

PRODUCT MANAGER Kip Bryan

**EXCHANGE EDITORS** Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor

IBM Exchange: Barry Nance

Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls

Professionals Exchange: David Reed Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle WIX Exchange: Karen Kenworthy Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER-RELATED SERVICES Stephen M. Laliberte

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER Kevin Plankey

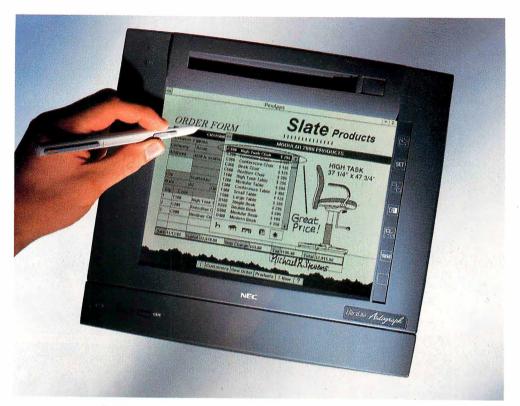
BIX, owned and operated by General Videotex Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful elec-tronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtual software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or make a data call to our Tymnet address: 310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 on voice phone; fax: (617) 491-6642; Internet: bix@genvid.com.

Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).
Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary: Robert N. Landes; Executive Vice President: Harold W. McGraw III; Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer: Robert J. Bahash; Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations: Frank D. Penglase; Executive Vice President, Publication Services: Norbert Schumacher.

# After you see our performance



The UltraLite Autograph
is just one of the many
innovations NEC has
brought to portable
computing. Others
include the first
active-matrix color
notebook, the first
color laptop and
the first portable
Docking Station™



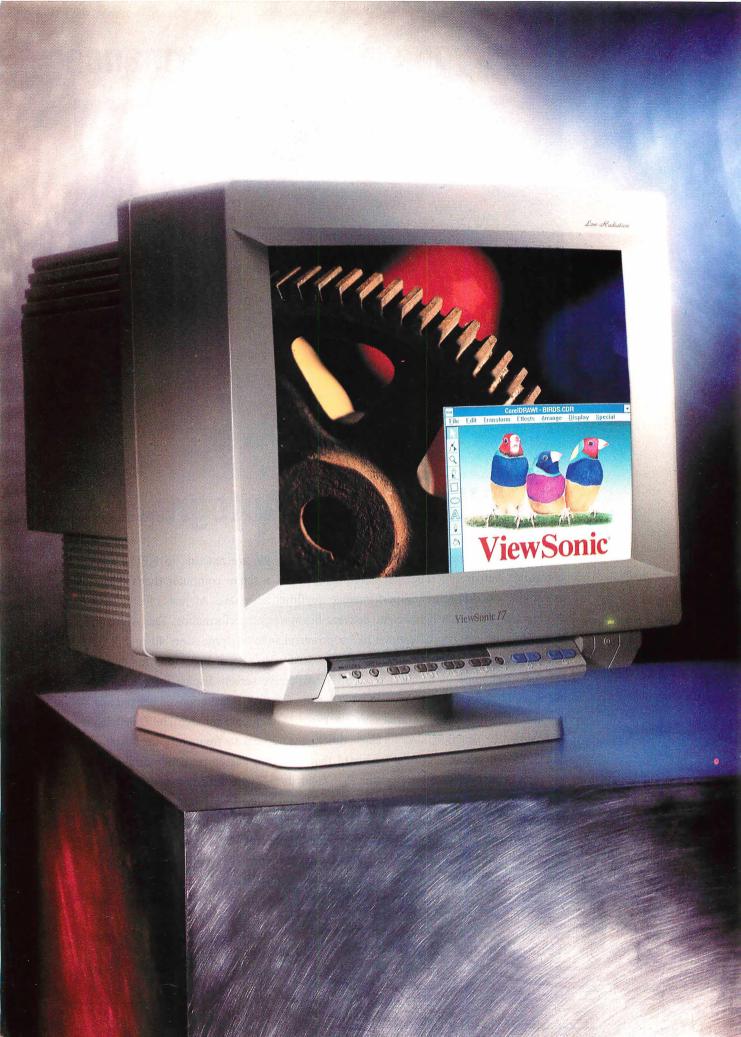
# you'll want our Autograph.

Applause and standing ovations. That's how people are reacting to NEC's new UltraLite\* Autograph.™ The UltraLite Autograph is a tablet computer that's designed to provide uncompromising performance anytime, anywhere. At just 3.9 lbs., and a mere 1.2" thin, this lightweight delivers heavyweight performance. The Autograph is loaded with advanced features like a powerful i486™SL processor. 40 or 80MB\* hard disk drive. A full complement of standard ports. Local bus video for dazzling video performance. A high-quality VGA transflective screen display for clear viewing indoors and outdoors. Two PCMCIA slots for easy installation of peripherals like fax modems and local area network cards. And programmable HotZone™ icons that work like function keys to allow quick, easy access to frequently used functions. And there's an optional keyboard that has been customized for portable use. It comes with plenty of battery life, thanks to its 3.3-volt design that gives users significant battery life improvement depending on usage (3-5 hours with a standard NiMH battery and 6-10 hours with a double-capacity battery pack). And the Autograph can run either Windows™ for Pen Computing™ or PenPoint™ software. NEC's UltraLite Autograph. You'll give its performance rave reviews. To find out where you can see the Autograph, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418) and we'll tell you where you can sign on the bottom line for one.



Because  $\uparrow$  is the way you want to go.





# The New Generation 17" Monitor

Advancing into the future is the powerful, new generation ViewSonic 17... with crispness and clarity unheard of before now. So, if a high-contrast, extremely bright, sharply focused screen is important to you, this is the answer! Plus, this remarkable monitor runs at 76Hz refresh at an astonishingly high 1,280 x 1,024 and beyond, which will give you a flicker-free image.

Our unique ViewMatch™ color control is an easy-to-use system that takes the guess work out of printing by adjusting colors to closely match printer output. Brighten the red. Lighten the blue. No problem; it works. And the ViewSonic 17 even has an ergonomically designed drop-down control panel that's as simple to use as

a typewriter. More great features include digital controls and advanced anti-reflection coating . . . all adding up to make this everything a 17" monitor should be. With its big screen display and edge-to-edge image, this is the monitor of choice for Windows, desktop publishing and CAD/CAM applications.

For safety and vision protection, the monitor meets strict MPR-II and ISO 9241-3 standards.

Call **800-888-8583** for more information on our products, including our new line of 15" through 21" monitors.

Welcome to the New Generation.











20480 Business Pkwy Walnut, CA 91789 Tel. (909) 869-7976 Fax (909) 869-7958

# **LETTERS**

# Amiga Excellence

I would like to commend Tom Yager for the "Commodore Gets Tough" review (January). He pointed out some of the best features of the Amiga 3000T-040/200 and 4000-040/120. Yager was fair, but he neglected to mention the AGA (Advanced Graphics Architecture), a standard chip set in the latest Amigas. A HAM8 mode lets you display 256,000 colors in high resolution on any AGA-equipped Amiga. These new images come close to 24-bit color, and the Amiga can easily animate them for top-notch multimedia capabilities.

Despite predictions of an early death for the Amiga, it is alive and well in the 1990s.

Randy Payment No address given

y compliments to you on the articles "Grab Your Audience with Audio" (December 1992) and the "Commodore Gets Tough" (January). It was heartening to see the inclusive and balanced coverage of Amiga audio and MIDI in December. The review of the Amiga 3000T-040/200 and 4000-040/120 was also fair and enlightened.

Thank you for expanding BYTE beyond another Macclone magazine. It has the unique position of being potentially platform-independent. Keep up the good work.

Jeff Johnson Cincinnati, OH

# **OS/2 Gets No Respect**

Your omission of OS/2 2.0 from "The 1992 BYTE Awards" (January) is puzzling. There are not yet many 32-bit programs available to take full advantage of OS/2, but the operating system is technically superior. OS/2 is a huge advance in PC operating systems. Please give OS/2 the attention it deserves.

Steven Hoagland Asheville, NC

one of the biggest technological successes of 1992 and OS/2 2.0 is not even mentioned? I just hope that the page that OS/2 2.0 was on fell out before the January issue reached me.

Robert Mahoney Babylon, NY

### **Braincel Defense**

Maureen Caudill's review of Braincel ("Neural Net Adds Smarts to Spreadsheets, Slowly," January) made allegations to which I feel compelled to respond.

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, send BIXmail c/o "editors," or send Internet Mail to letters@bytepb.byte.com. Letters may be edited.



Caudill's most exasperating allegation was that Braincel is "inappropriate for large-scale or difficult problems." We have many Fortune 500 customers who have solved large-scale problems using Braincel.

Also, Caudill's comparative evaluation of Braincel was hardly unbiased. She selected one pet problem to test and erroneously concluded that Braincel's proprietary algorithm, back percolation, performs worse than back propagation. This conclusion was due to several avoidable errors.

First, Caudill was familiar with the optimal architecture and parameter settings of Ansim for this problem. Although these settings were in all likelihood not appropriate for Braincel, she used them on both products. Second, although suboptimal architecture and parameter settings hampered Braincel's performance on the training set, Caudill unwittingly exacerbated Braincel's testing error by letting both products train for the same number of cycles. One of the first tenets in the neural-network field is to never overtrain the network, or it will perform poorly on test data. Because back percolation is a more effective training algorithm, training it for the same number of cycles as back propagation predisposed it to overtraining.

Braincel has solved many real-world problems defined with hundreds of inputs and thousands of rows of data. Many of our customers have switched to Braincel from other stand-alone neural-network products, due to both its convenience and the efficiency with which back percolation trains. Considering the number of customers we have, I am sure I would have heard other similar complaints if Caudill's criticisms were representative.

Murray A. Ruggiero Jr. Vice President Promised Land Technologies, Inc. New Haven, CT

The parameters I used in the comparison test were not optimized for Ansim. I used that product because it uses a plain vanilla version of back propagation. When Braincel's heuristics determined the parameters, it could not solve the problem at all. Since Promised Land does not give details of back percolation and since its heuristics did not work, my only option was to use reasonable parameters based on my experience with other networks.

I have seen many new networks that contain improvements that are frequently optimized for a single type of problem. When tested on other applications, they often fail. Only open scientific review of the algorithm resolves such issues—an impossibility with a proprietary algorithm. As a user, my only recourse is to buy the product first and then try it on my network to see if it actually works.—Maureen Caudill

# Adapter Flap

A s a manufacturer of network adapters, we read with great interest Wayne Rash Jr.'s review of laptop LAN adapters ("Making Connections," BYTE's Essential Guide

# sinto place at

four different angles.

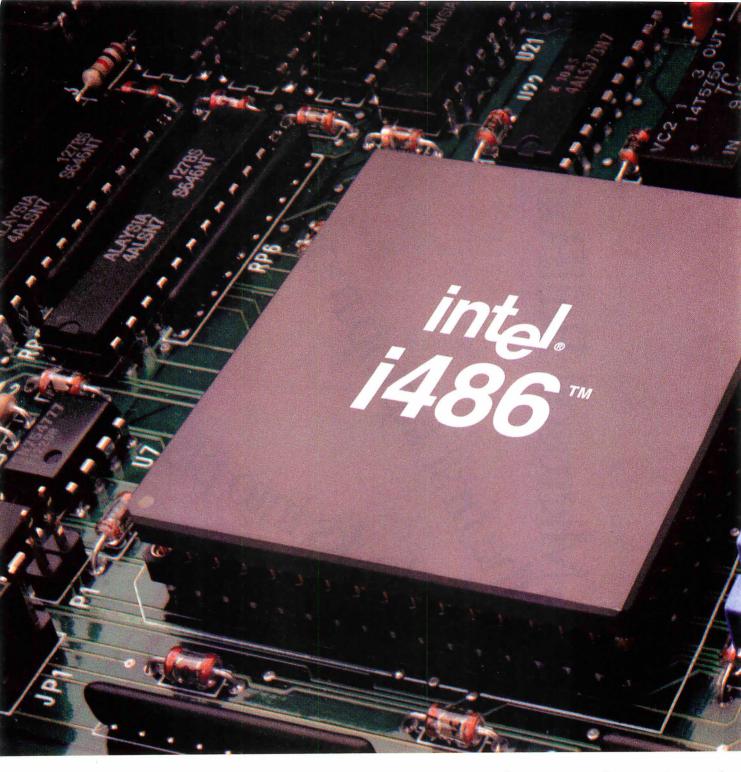


BallPoint\*mouse raises your comfort level several degrees. And its easy-to-see cursor lowers your frustration level just as much. The point being, if you use the Windows\*operating system on a laptop, BallPoint makes your work even easier. So call us at (800) 426-9400 to find out how

to get one. Because next to this mouse, others are hard to handle.

Microsoft\*
Making it easier

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. Outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft and BallPoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



# Give your i486 PC nitro-fueled,

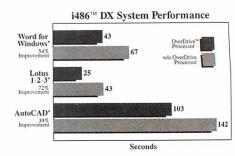
# Introducing Intel OverDrive™ Processors for your i486™ DX PC.

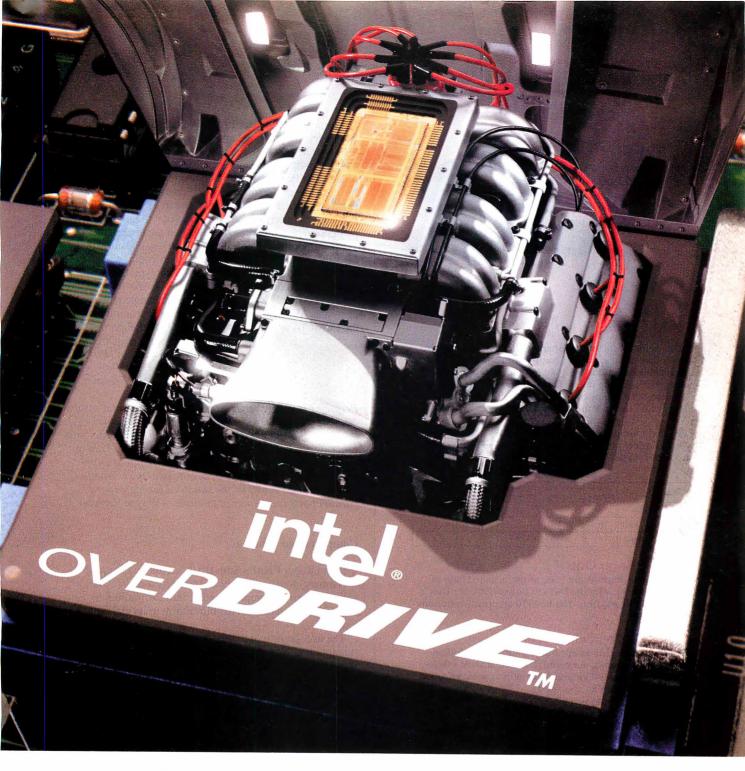
Want to really soup up your i486 system? Then it's time you install a new Intel OverDrive Processor under the hood.

A single-chip upgrade, an Intel

OverDrive Processor will boost the overall performance of your i486 DX or SX system up to 70%.

By using Intel's ingenious "speed doubling" technology, OverDrive Processors give you added power to run all of your software like greased lightning—from AutoCAD to





# ground-pounding performance.

WordPerfect\* and over 50,000 applications in between.

Plus, it doesn't take long to install an OverDrive Processor. Simply plug it into the vacant OverDrive Processor socket<sup>†</sup> and

Find out more. Ask for ext. 295 1-800-538-3373

you're off and running. Faster.

So to rev up your whole system and keep up to speed with all the latest software developments, you need the future of PC upgradability:

Intel OverDrive Processors.

Processor is right for your system or to locate your nearest dealer, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 295. And turn your PC into a street-legal racing machine.



Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

To find out which OverDrive



NO ACCESS.

Dallas Semiconductor is re-shaping the world of software protection and distribution control with a new family of microchips called Buttons. We put the lid on software piracy by packaging microchips in button-shaped, stainless steel cans. The chips contain missing but critical information to make the software run.

We offer a variety of Authorization Buttons and features so you can select the level of protection and price point that are right for you.

### Security Continuum

-						
Button Type	Unique Serial #	Read/Write Memory	Password Protection		Decoy Responses	
DS1420 ID Button	X					
DS1427 Time Button	Х	4K bits		X		
DS1425 Multi Button	Х	2K bits	X		Х	

## Snap In, Snap Out

Authorization Buttons interface to the installed base of 100+ million PC's via the DS1410 Button Holder. They simply snap in and out. The DS1410 accepts two Buttons concurrently.

# Toward a Dongleless World

New computers that accept Buttons directly, including palm and notebooks, are being designed at OEM's today. Our Dongle Trade-In Program will help in your transition

to this world. With an approved application, we'll pay you \$7.00 for each dongle that you trade in for an Authorization Button and Holder. This offer is good until August 31,1993. The one-piece price for the DS1420 is \$4.35; volume discounts apply.



# We're Serious About Security

At Dallas Semiconductor, we design and manufacture our own microchips. And we're the only ones in the software protection business who do. Sixty intricate process steps and a 64-bit unique registration number lasered into each chip prevent duplication.

To learn how to button down your software, give us a call.



4401 South Beltwood Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75244-3292 Telephone: 214-450-8170 FAX: 214-450-3715

to Portable Computing, 1992). We question the validity of Rash's test environment and criteria. He never shares the results of his test with readers, so it's impossible to make a fair assessment of them. We also question his dismissal of Novell's Perform3 as a valid test methodology. Perform3 is one of the most widely recognized and used test packages available. If speed is going to be presented as a primary test criterion, then it's important to use a widely recognized benchmark and provide all the test results.

Most important, we challenge Rash's supposition that the EPP (Enhanced Parallel Port) specification will emerge as a new standard. Although more than 60 percent of all laptops are expected to be connected to LANs through the parallel port, only Zenith and Dell have adapted the EPP approach. Most laptop vendors seem to be leaning toward the PCMCIA approach for high-speed parallel ports.

> Marshall Behling Director of Marketing Accton Technology Corp. Fremont, CA

Perform3 is widely recognized and produces valid results for installations with a traditional network-interface arrangement. But my tests with Perform3 on parallel-port Ethernet cards produced inconsistent results, so I did not use it. Instead, I just measured the time required to perform a 10-MB file transfer between computers. Whether PCMCIA or EPP will be the standard for high-speed parallel ports is a matter of opinion.—Wayne Rash Jr.

# Computerized Cinema

found Roger Ebert's Stop Bit "Cinema by Computer" (January) to be curiously distorted by a preoccupation with trying to fit computerization into the traditional pattern of movie-making. This blinds him to its real potentialities.

The uses he proposed are irrelevant, even from the standpoint of technique. If you want to recreate Humphrey Bogart and place him in a commercial, simply go out and hire one of the numerous skilled Bogart impersonators.

When hardware prices fall a bit more, computer animations can be good for making extremely low-budget movies with decent production values. Today, movies cost too much to make. This means that big businesses produce them rather than free artists.

Movies are a debased art form, crippled by a corruption inherent in the way they are financed. Computer animation can end that corruption and make movies into a great art.

Andrew D. Todd Philadelphia, PA



In Hugh Kenner's review of The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia CD-ROM (Book and CD-ROM Reviews, March), prices were omitted. The Windows and Mac versions both sell for \$395. ■

# 4 Gigabytes. Under \$2,000. POWERTAPE

hen you consider the value of all the data on a network, any backup system is a wise investment. But now you have a choice. Introducing PowerTape from Colorado Memory Systems. With a native capacity of 2 GB and 4 GB using data compression, PowerTape can handle virtually any backup task.

The PowerTape system includes a backup tape drive, SCSI controller, Colorado Backup software, data cartridge, and more. At \$1,995 why pay more and get less? And, if 4 GB is more than you need,

a 2.4 GB model is available with the same high performance features at only \$1,295.

With PowerTape, you get safe and easy restores and backups, plus the reliability of QIC Industry Standard Format. PowerTape is compatible with Novell NetWare® 2.2 and 3.11, NetWare Lite®, LANtastic®, 3COM® and IBM® PCNET. It supports Novell-specific files, including bindery and trustee rights.

Call **1-800-451-0897** ext. 317 today for a FREE 76-page catalog.

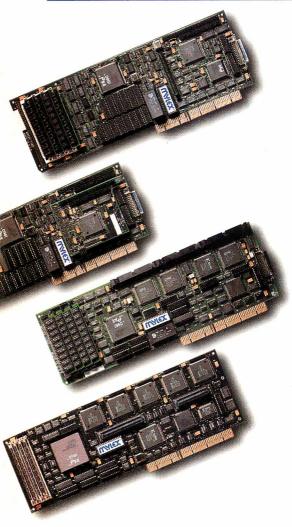




© 1992 Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All rights reserved. PowerTape, Colorado Backup and Colorado are trademarks of Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. PTA-BYT010893

# The Widest Arra

Fault Tolerant Disk Array Controllers, Subsystems and Servers supporting NetWare, SCO UNIX and OS/2.



# Powerful I, 2, 3, and 5-Channel Disk Array SCSI Controllers

Mylex now offers a range of disk array controllers, all based on the powerful Intel i960CA™ RISC processor. The controllers feature 4/16/64-Mbytes of cache, an EISA host interface and extensive software support.

RAID levels 0, 1, and 5 are supported, with hot swapping, on-the-fly reconstruction, background rebuild, hot standby, multi-threading, and scatter/gather features.

NetWare 3.11, SCO UNIX 3.2.4 and IBM OS/2 2.0 operating environments are supported. All controllers are offered with user-friendly software utilities.

- ▶ DAC960-1/2: Single fast and wide SCSI-II channel, which can be upgraded to two channels. Each channel has both 8-bit and 16-bit SCSI-II connectors.
- ▶ **DAC960-3:** Three fast SCSI-II channels, which can support up to 21 SCSI drives.
- ▶ **DAC960-5:** Five fast and wide SCSI-II channels, with the option to drive 8-bit or 16-bit fast SCSI drives.

# NetWare, UNIX, OS/2

All Mylex disk array products support Novell NetWare 3.11, with optional support for SCO UNIX 3.24 and IBM OS/2 2.0.

> Novell Labs

# **Disk Array Subsystem**

The disk array subsystem (DAS) features a DAC960 five-channel disk array controller and a flexible enclosure which houses up to five 5.25" or 3.5" SCSI drives. Each drive is powered by its own power supply for improved system reliability. Disk drives are offered as an option. Up to four of these enclosures can be powered by a single DAC960-5 controller, allowing up to 20 drives for each controller.

The DAS can be used in conjunction with any EISAbased computer to build a powerful file server. Up to four controllers can be configured into the system to offer virtually unlimited disk capacity.



# y of Disk Arrays.





# **Integrated Disk Array Server: IDAS2000**

The Mylex IDAS2000 is a high-performance integrated disk array server, utilizing state-of-the-art disk array technology.

- ▶ **CPU Subsystem:** Intel 486<sup>™</sup> DX2-66MHz EISA system with 256-Kbytes of cache, 8-Mbytes of system memory upgradable to 256-Mbytes, six bus master EISA slots, built-in I/O, flash BIOS and future CPU upgrades with the ZIF socket.
- ▶ **Disk Subsystem:** Features a one-channel disk array controller that is upgradable to two channels for increased performance. The controller utilizes the powerful Intel i960CA RISC processor and includes a standard cache of 4-Mbytes that's upgradable to 64-Mbytes. RAID levels 0, 1, and 5 are supported with fault tolerance, hot replacement, hot sparing and background rebuild capabilities. Both 8- and 16-bit fast and wide SCSI-II drives are supported. Software support for NetWare 3.11 (Novell certified). Optional support for SCO 3.24 and IBM OS/2 2.0 operating environments. Extensive user-friendly software utilities included.
- ▶ **Enclosure:** Includes three redundant power supplies, five cooling fans, 10 drive bays for 3.5" SCSI drives, and four additional drive bays for tape drives, floppy, etc.

The system includes an EISA LAN adapter and super VGA graphics. Disk drives are optional.

# We've Benched the Competition

When Mylex conducted benchmark tests to compare our disk array system's performance to our competitors', we outperformed the competition's RAID 3 and 5 systems, as well as duplexed and spanned systems, by a wide margin.

# **Benchmarks: Disk Array Subsystems**

	CIPRICO NetArray RAID 3	CORE IAS RAID 3	MICROPOLIS RAIDion RAID 5	ULTRASTOR U124 RAID 5	MYLEX DAC960 RAID 5
NCOPY all drives enabled	13:19	15:00	13:30	10:06	4:25
NCOPY one drive down	14:05	15:00	15:30	10:36	4:30
NCOPY during rebuild	26:32	-	20:49	18:30	10:17

▶ LAN Technology's performance tests for Ciprico, Core and Micropolis consisted of copying 2400 files—totaling about 80-Mbytes—from one directory to another using NetWare's NCOPY. The Mylex and UltraStor test configuration included a 486 DX2-50MHz CPU-based EISA system using five HP 97556-30 796-Mbyte drives. Times are shown in minutes.

# Flexible Purchase Options

Controllers only, a complete system without disk drives, or a complete system with the drives are offered.

For more information on Mylex disk array systems and controllers, call 1-800-77-MYLEX or 1-510-796-6100. Or, fax us at 1-510-745-8016.

© 1993, Mylex Corporation. Specifications subject to change without notice. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1992, M&T Publishing, reprinted with the permission of LAN TECHNOLOGY, August, 1992. Novell certification applies to 5-channel disk array products only. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.





# **Zoomer Could Beat Newton to the Punch**

asio Computer and Tandy's first hand-held personal information device will be a pen-based system with an LCD screen and infrared communications. It will also have the ability to run for up to 100 hours on regular alkaline batteries. Codenamed Zoomer, the VCR cassette—size system is expected to ship late this summer, which is the same time frame in which Apple says it will release its Newton PDA (Personal Digital Assistant). Bruce Mendel, director of marketing at Casio's personal communications division, told BYTE that Zoomer's price, although not yet finalized, will be closer to \$600 than \$1000 (Apple officials recently hinted that the initial price of the Newton may hover near \$1000).

Casio and Tandy still aren't saying what processor they will use in the system, other than to \( \sqrt{} \) confirm that Zoomer will be based on a low-powered, 80x86-ar-

ZOOMER
• Infrared communications
• 100-hour battery life
• 80x86-based
• PCMCIA 2.0

chitecture processor running the Pen/GEOS operating environment from Geo-Works (Berkeley, CA). Zoomer will feature a top that you can flip up, much like the Star Trek communicator Captain Kirk uses. In addition, Zoomer will be PCMCIA 2.0-compatible, although company officials aren't saying how many PCMCIA slots the unit will have. Peripherals for a PCMCIA slot may in-

clude a Motorola pager and data communications devices, such as fax modems. Most of the internal components of Zoomer will be custom developed: Zoomer's bus or video architecture is not based on standards such as ISA or VGA.

Casio officials have demonstrated a working Zoomer prototype weighing less than a pound and capable of handwriting recognition, but to date, BYTE has not been able to test it. As an alternative to handwritten pen input, Zoomer will have a pop-up keyboard that you can tap with the pen. You'll also be able to undo digital ink strokes.

Several personal productivity applications will be available when Zoomer ships, including software from Intuit (Menlo Park, CA), the market leader in personal finance software, Casio says. Other companies developing programs for Zoomer include America On-Line (Vienna, VA, interactive, on-line service) and Palm Computing (Los Altos, CA, applications software and handwriting recognition). Reference tools (e.g., an electronic dictionary) will be bundled with Zoomer.

An open API will make Zoomer accessible to software publishers who want to develop applications for the hand-held system. This could be a major distinction between Zoomer and Apple's Newton, according to Casio.

—Andy Reinhardt and Dave Andrews

# **Chicago Brings DOS Closer to Windows**

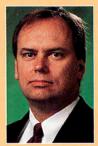
icrosoft is developing a 32-bit version of MS-DOS to carry Windows into the future. Sources say the combined DOS/Windows operating system, codenamed Chicago, will be released next year. The idea is to tightly integrate MS-DOS and Windows so that, rather than sitting on top of MS-DOS, Windows will be threaded tightly into the 32-bit DOS. Along with the new operating system will be yet

another API, called Win32c, another source said. Combining the two systems will help Microsoft progress in the direction it has already taken with MS-DOS 6 (see "Easy Does It with MS-DOS 6.0" on page 44) in integrating MS-DOS with Windows.

Microsoft's strategy is to evolve DOS into Windows by default. Another source said that Microsoft's Chicago will be an

# NANOBYTES

Stac Electronics (Carlsbad, CA), developer and publisher of the Stacker data compression utility, has filed a lawsuit against Microsoft that asserts a prerelease version of MS-DOS 6 infringes

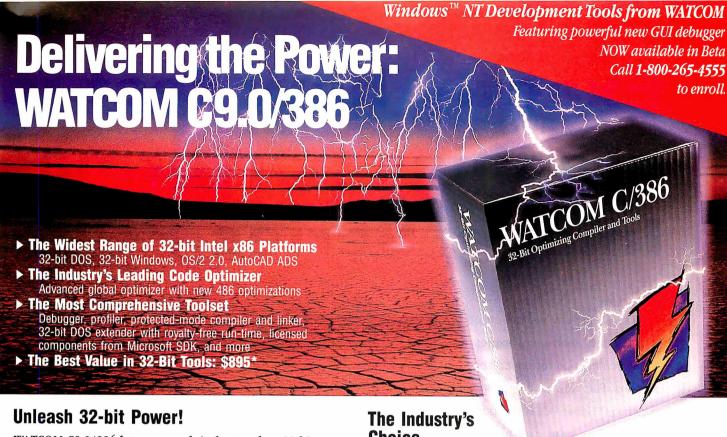


two Stac
patents. In announcing the
lawsuit, Stac
president Gary
Clow provided
a detailed version of discussions that he
said took place
between his

company and top Microsoft officials before the lawsuit was filed, regarding Microsoft possibly licensing Stac's data compression for use in MS-DOS 6.

"From the very outset, Microsoft steadfastly refused to pay any royalties," Clow said. "Their position essentially was that 'we will bless Stac technology with the holy water of Microsoft and anoint you as an industry standard.' "Regarding Clow's version of what went on during these negotiations, Microsoft spokesman Collins Hemingway said, "We do not assume, and we would ask the public not to assume, that their version of the events is necessarily an accurate one."

The FTC, apparently deadlocked in a vote on how to proceed in its investigation into possible antitrust violations by Microsoft, said in a terse statement that it "did not come to a final decision and will reconvene in the near future." The failure to take action means that, for now, the FTC is not likely to take punitive measures against Microsoft following a two-and-a-half-year investigation into the company's DOS licensing and other business practices.  $\square$ 



WATCOM C9.0/386 lets you exploit the two key 32-bit performance benefits. The 32-bit flat memory model simplifies memory management and lets applications address beyond the 640K limit. Powerful 32-bit instruction processing delivers a significant speed advantage: typically at least a 2x speedup.

# You Get:

- ▶ 100% ANSI and SAA compatible compiler and libraries C9.0/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests
- **Extensive Microsoft compatibility** simplifies porting of 16-bit code
- ▶ Royalty-free run-time for 32-bit DOS, Windows and OS/2 apps
- ▶ Comprehensive toolset includes debugger, linker, profiler and more
- ▶ DOS extender support for Rational, Phar Lap and Ergo
- ▶ Run-time compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386

**32-bit DOS** support includes the DOS/4GW 32-bit DOS extender by Rational Systems with royalty-free runtime license

▶ Virtual Memory support up to 32Mb

**32-bit Windows** support enables development and debugging of true 32-bit GUI applications and DLL's.

▶ Includes licensed Microsoft SDK components

**32-bit 0S/2 2.0** support includes development for multiple target environments including OS/2 2.0, 32-bit DOS and 32-bit Windows

- Access to full OS/2 2.0 API including Presentation Manager
- ▶ Integrated with IBM Workframe/2 Environment

AutoCAD ADS and ADI Development: Everything you need to develop and debug ADS and ADI applications for AutoCAD Release 11

**Novell's** *Network C for NLM's SDK* includes C/386











Choice.

Autodesk, Robert Wenig, Manager, AutoCAD for Windows: "At Autodesk, we're using WATCOM C/386 in the development of strategic new products since it gives us a competitive edge through early access to new technologies. We also highly recommend WATCOM C/386 to third party AutoCAD add-on (ADS and ADI) developers."

Fox Software, David Fulton, President: "FoxPro 2.0 itself is written in WATCOM C, and takes advantage of its many superior features. Optimizing for either speed or compactness is not uncommon, but to accomplish both was quite remarkable."

**GO**, Robert Carr, Vice President of Software: "After looking at the 32-bit Intel 80x86 tools available in the industry, WATCOM C was the best choice. Key factors in our decision were performance, functionality, reliability and technical support."

**IBM**, John Soyring, Director of OS/2 Software Developer Programs: "IBM and WATCOM are working together closely to integrate these compilers with the OS/2 2.0 Programmer's Workbench."

**Lotus**, David Reed, Chief Scientist and Vice President, Pen-Based Applications: "In new product development we're working with WATCOM C because of superior code optimization, responsive support, and timely delivery of technologies important to us like p-code and support for GO Corp's. PenPoint."

**Novell**, Nancy Woodward, V.P. and G.M., Development Products: "We searched the industry for the best 386 C compiler technology to incorporate with our developer toolkits. Our choice was WATCOM."

1-800-265-4555

# The Leader in 32-bit Development Tools

415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. Telephone: (519) 886-3700, Fax: (519) 747-4971. \*Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. WATCOM C and Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM International Corp. DOS/46 and DOS/16M are trademarks of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Copyright 1992 WATCOM International Corp.

# Exactly how fast is graphics performan Image<sup>™</sup> Series PCs?

Let's just say we developed Image Video™ technology expressly for all you high-performance speed demons. Fact is, we've engineered our Image™ Series PCs with a power-



NEC has the ultimate system for graphics applications: lightning-quick Image Series PCs with integrated SCSI II interface, legendary MultiSync FG monitors, and our pioneering CD-ROM readers with MultiSpin™ technology.

ful combination of our secondgeneration local bus and graphics accelerator, allowing graphics information to travel directly between the CPU and video m e m o r y , s o

Windows<sup>™</sup> is a breeze and you can sprint through today's most demanding graphics applications.

Based on Intel's powerful 486 chip, each Image Series PC has OverDrive™ capability for easy processor upgradability. An on-board SCSI II interface means you can quickly connect to a wide variety of peripherals. And with our new OptiBus™ technology, your peripheral performance is up to 30% faster than ordinary systems. We've even made it easier for you to network



your PCs with an optional factoryintegrated, high-performance 10BaseT Ethernet® adapter.

Plus, every Image Series PC is designed with True Color support of up to 16.8 million colors for photorealistic images, as well as our exclusive ImageSync™ technology for flawless performance when connected to our award-winning

MultiSync® FG™ series monitors. The result? Clear, flicker-free images without any adjusting.

So call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418), or NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 (# IMAGE). Then hold on to your spots.

Because 👚 is the way you want to go.



# the ce of NEC's



# NEWS MICROBYTES

OS/2 killer, while still another said it represented Microsoft's hedging its bets in case Windows NT is not wildly successful in its first couple of years on the market. Mike Nash, Windows NT product manager at Microsoft, said Microsoft is always working on the next versions of its applications and operating systems, and Chicago is the "gradual logical extension" to

Windows. "It is certainly not a Windows NT Lite," Nash said. However, one source at Microsoft said the Win32c API will support all the features of Windows NT's Win32 API—including multithreading—except for security and functions related to Windows NT's Hardware Abstraction Layer.

—Dom Pancucci and Dave Andrews

# DEC's Alpha PCs: A Fast Chip Talking to Intel Parts

UDSON, Mass.—DEC's first Alpha "PC" system will be a tower system with six EISA slots and five bays running on the DECchip 21064 at 150 MHz. The system will be in the \$7000 to \$10,000 price range, officials said. Expected to ship this spring, the so-called Alpha AXP PS will offer one-and-a-half to two times better performance than Intel Pentium-based systems and about four times better performance than an i486 system, says DEC. DEC also says the Alpha family of PCs will eventually support Intel's PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus and EISA.

Later this year, desktop systems supporting the EISA and PCI bus architectures will follow the AXP PS and will range in price from \$4000 to \$6000. A "future" desktop system, based on a low-cost implementation of an Alpha chip, will likely be available in 1994. DEC says the system will offer about two to three times the performance of systems based on the

i486 and could bring Alpha technology under the \$3000 mark.

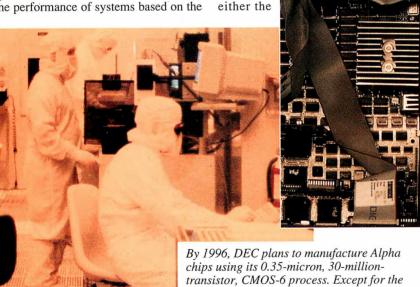
Of the market that DEC will pursue with these systems, John Foesch, marketing manager for the Personal Computer group, said, "Clearly we're going to be a highend PC." DEC expects to sell 70 percent of its Alpha PCs through indirect channels such as personal computer dealers and VARs. DEC will also sell the systems directly through its Desktop Direct unit.

David Conroy, senior consulting engineer for DEC's semiconductor engineering group, said that, other than the Alpha chip, very little Alpha-specific design was going into these Alpha PCs. In referring to the AXP PS, Conroy said, "there's buckets of parts there that believe they're only talking to Intel processors." The Alpha PCs are largely built of off-the-shelf Intel-compatible parts; glue logic interfaces the Alpha to

DECchip 21064 processor (which is behind

the heat sink at top right in the photo inset),

most of DEC's Alpha PC's parts are Intelcompatible. (Photos by Dave Andrews)



# NANOBYTES

Apple and subsidiary Claris say they will move product development of future versions of Hyper-Card into Apple's Developer Tools organization in the Apple Developer Group. Apple says it plans to coordinate HyperCard development efforts with its AppleScript project to give Apple a competitive advantage in the emerging area of next-generation software developer tools. Apple-Script, a scripting technology for automating routine tasks, is scheduled for release in the first half of this year, Apple says. Claris will continue to sell and support the current version of HyperCard until Apple ships the next version. □

In March, Microsoft (Redmond, WA, (206) 882-8080) planned to release **Visual C++**, a full-fledged professional development language with a Visual Basic—like front end. Later this year, Microsoft is expected to ship Visual Basic 3.0 and a new version of Visual Basic for Windows NT. Get ready for the first version of Visual Basic for the Mac in early 1994. □

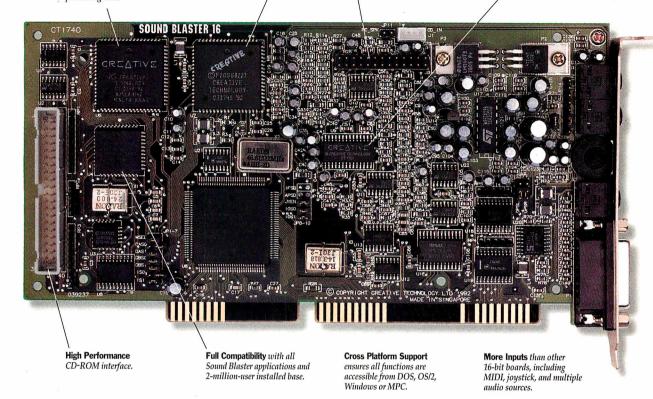
Computer Associates (Islandia, NY, (516) 342-5224) says it is close to releasing versions of **Realizer**, its BASIC programming tool for Windows NT, OS/2 2.0, and Windows. Jack Kramer, product manager for Realizer, said that as of February, the Windows version was in "solid beta." The OS/2 version, which was still in internal testing, will be bundled with the Windows version. The Windows NT version will ship shortly after Windows NT is released. □

A select number of developers are now testing early versions of **Script X**, Kaleida Labs' cross-platform scripting language for multimedia, sources said. The company plans to release Script X first for the Mac and Sweet Pea, the joint Apple/Toshiba consumer device—possibly as early as this summer, although one source said that time frame was "ambitious."

Advanced Signal Processing (ASP) delivers 4:1 realtime hardware data compression and saves up to 65% of CPU processing time.

Enhanced Features include programmable mixing, multiple-source recording, treble and bass controls. Wave Blaster<sup>TM</sup> upgrade option for next generation wave table music synthesis.

State-of-the-Art 16-bit Codec with 90 dB signal-to-noise ratio



# Sound Blaster 16 ASP. We're not playing games anymore.

Sure, games are great. But with new applications ranging from voice recognition to full-blown integrated multimedia, it's time to get serious about PC audio. With Sound Blaster™ 16 ASP.™

The 16 ASP comes with all the features you'd expect on a professional-quality sound board, plus more than \$500 in bundled software...all for a suggested retail of just under \$350.

But the real secret lies in Creative Labs' exclusive Advanced Signal Processing technology: realtime hardware data compression that delivers full CD-quality stereo at a fraction of the CPU power required by other

16-bit boards. And downloadable algorithms that enable future upgrades like voice recognition, time control and special effects.

So if you thought the original Sound Blaster set the standard for games, you're right. But the 16-bit PC Sound Barrier has now been broken. With

Sound Blaster 16 ASP: the new Sound Standard for CD-quality PC Audio.

For more information call 1-800-998-LABS.









# THE KITCHEN SINK IS

Our T4500C features an LCD TFT active matrix color screen that can display a kaleidoscope of 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of 185,193. Our T4500 offers a large, bright, easy-to-read 9.5" VGA display with 640 x 480 resolution and 17:1 contrast ratio.

A 150-pin expansion port lets you attach a SCSI adapter to the notebook. Or lets you attach the notebook to our Desk Station IV, providing true desktop capabilities in your office.

System control hotkeys save time by allowing you to quickly change your display setting, power management, security status, etc., without having to call up menus.

A generous 4MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB.

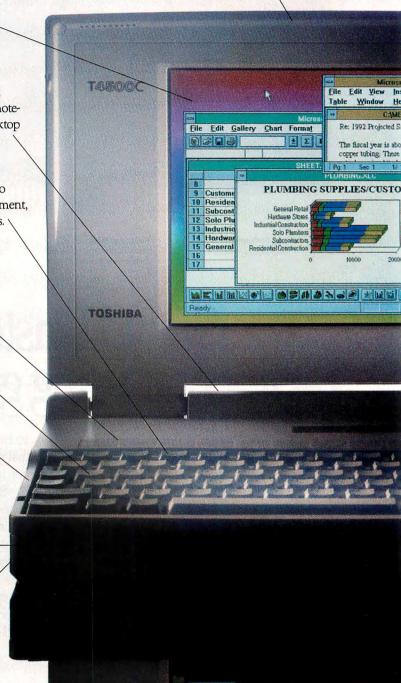
Our award-winning keyboard features standard-sized keys and key spacing. \

The T4500 series' advanced 20MHz i486™SX processor makes any 386 seem like a tortoise. In fact, tests reveal it's up to two and a half times \faster than many 386-based notebooks.

The T4500C comes with a 120MB hard drive and our T4500 comes with a choice of an 80MB or 120MB hard drive.

3.3-volt chip technology decreases power / drain by as much as 25%, while adding up to 27% more battery life.

If you're getting the feeling the T4500 series represents a new standard in business notebook computing, you're right.



# OPTIONAL.

ormat Tools

TYPE

Copper Tubing

Pipe Fittings

The T4500C's dimensions:  $11.7''W \times 8.3''D \times 2.0''H$ . The T4500's dimensions:  $11.7''W \times 8.3''D \times 1.8''H$ . Both fit into half of a briefcase.

Windows® 3.1 and DOS® 5.0 with Ultrafont™come pre-installed.

AutoResume lets you start where you left off without rebooting and automatically saves your material when you turn the power off.

Our Quick Charge capabilities allow you to charge the battery while you're working.

Featuring AutoResume, AutoSave, Advanced Power Management, and CPU Sleep Mode, our MaxTime™ power management system helps you get the maximum out of every battery charge.

Quickread LCD status icons allow you to check a host of functions (including remaining battery time, keyboard status, and power-saving mode) at a glance.



An industry-standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot accepts removable hard drives, data/fax modems, network adapters, and other expansion options.

The BallPoint mouse connects directly to the computer through a unique "one touch" QuickPort, so there's no cord to get in your way.

A front-loading floppy drive provides easy access.

Both the T4500 and the T4500C weigh in at about 6.5 lbs.

TOSHIBA T4500 SERIES



The T4500 features a large, easy-to-read 9.5" monochrome screen.



Tests reveal that the 3.3-volt 20MHz i486 SX processor is up to two and a half times faster than many 386-based notebooks.



You can call real-live Toshiba technicians toll-free for complete product support.





## NEWS MICROBYTES

PCI or the EISA buses.

By supporting Intel's future PCI bus, DEC will be able to take advantage of the wide variety of low-cost PCI peripherals, graphics, and I/O chips, according to Linley Gwennap, senior editor of the *Micro*-

processor Report (Sebastopol, CA, (707) 823-4004). This will provide strong competition, at least on the Windows NT platform, for Intel's Pentium processor and the Mips R4000 family of processors.

—Dave Andrews

### **High Cost of Chip R&D Sparks New Friendships**

The high cost of R&D in creating the next wave of CPUs and memory chips has prompted a new round of collaborations among high-technology firms. Last summer, IBM, Toshiba, and Siemens Nixdorf announced they had agreed to codevelop 256-Mb chips. Currently, Texas Instruments and Hitachi say that they, too, will share research efforts in developing 256-Mb memory chips. And in another alliance, AMD has hooked up with Hewlett-Packard to share development costs and expertise in developing the technology for a new generation of 0.35-micron chips that could range from RAM chips to RISC processors.

AMD and HP are working on a process technology capable of cramming as many as 10 million transistors on a single chip. To reach that goal, they must shrink the minimum feature size to 0.35 micron. (In contrast, the first versions of the Pentium have about 3.1 million transistors and a feature size of 0.8 micron.)

While the two companies have agreed to share technology to develop the smaller submicron process, each company will use the new chip technology individually. AMD and HP hope their collaboration will result in 0.35-micron chips by late 1994, with volume shipments beginning in 1995. That's about the same time industry observers think Intel will introduce the P6.

Although HP and AMD aren't releasing financial details of their alliance, the cost of developing the new submicron technology is estimated at \$800 million to \$1 billion, according to Charles Boucher, a senior industry analyst at Dataquest. IBM, Siemens Nixdorf, and Toshiba estimate that their development cost on the 256-Mb chip will reach about \$1 billion. "The cost is enormous," Boucher said of the HP/AMD effort. "This partnership is very strategic for AMD because it will give them the means to compete with their primary competitor, which is Intel. I think it's a positive move." HP also benefits, as it can apply the submicron technology to its line of Precision Architecture RISC processors and ASICs (application-specific ICs).

—Tom Halfhill

### **Digital Cellular Radio Spreads Out**

ARIS—Vodafone (Newbury, U.K.), one of the U.K.'s two licensed operators of GSM (Global System for Mobile), a pan-European digital cellular-radio network, claims to have completed the world's first simultaneous text and speech transmission over the GSM. The transmission took place entirely within the U.K. between equipment from Vodafone and a digital mobile telephone that Helsinki, Finland-based Nokia manufactures. Messages of up to 160 alphanumeric characters were transmitted to and displayed on the mobile terminal. Vodafone's CEO Chris Gent said, "This first example of simultaneous speech and text transmission in mobile telephony opens the door to a whole series of value-added services, some of which will become available later this year."

Digital GSM offers the potential of bet-

ter voice transmission than analog cellular phones provide, as well as security through encryption and support for international roaming, although the implementation of cross-border GSM links is still in its early stages.

Another advanced feature promised by GSM is ISDN in cars. Despite teething troubles that delayed GSM implementation by about a year, several networks with restricted geographical coverage went live last summer.

Hong Kong and Australia have already adopted GSM. Two digital formats known as TDMA (time division multiple access) and CDMA (code division multiple access) are vying for acceptance as digital cellular standards in North America for a digital Advanced Mobile Phone Service (AMPS). (For more information on the two formats, see "Stretching the Ether,"

### NANOBYTES

Microsoft has big plans for Modular Windows, the simplified version of the GUI for consumer entertainment and information devices. **Rob Glaser**, vice president



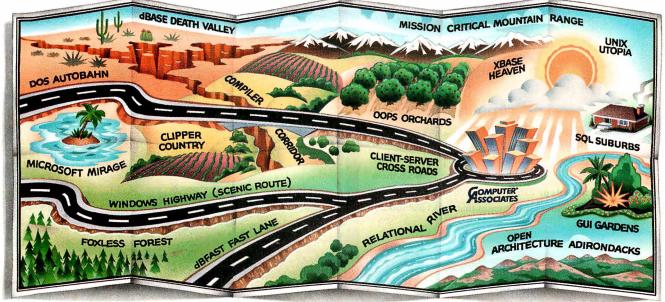
of multimedia and consumer products at Microsoft, said that one benefit of Modular Windows is that it uses many of the same API calls as Windows

3.1. However, the ease in porting a Windows program to Modular Windows will vary from program to program, he said. For one thing, Modular Windows doesn't have pull-down menus. Glaser advises programmers to "think about what kind of display hardware you want your program to run on. Your next Windows application could be running on more than just an Intel processor. It could also be running on an interactive TV or standalone PDA or electronic books." Glaser said Microsoft plans to eventually release a Modular Windows version of its Multimedia Viewer development tool. □

The value of all X Window System-specific products and services sold worldwide increased more than 60 percent during 1992, according to the X Business Group (Fremont, CA), a market-research company. The total value of the X industry was \$820 million for 1992, up from \$510 million in 1991. The software PC X server category grew 217 percent. □

Canon says it has reached a basic agreement to acquire the hardware development and production departments of newly refocused Next. Dr. Keizo Yamaji, president of Canon, said Next originally set out to build great hardware and software. Now it will focus on building great software for Motorola, Intel, and possibly other architectures. □

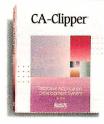
# For Xbase All Roads Lead To CA.



It's been a very difficult and confusing couple of years for Xbase developers. Filled with uncertainty and doubt about the future. At times, some questioned whether Xbase even had a future.

But those days are over.

With the resources, experience and support of the world's leading database company behind it, and with the combined technological wealth of CA-Clipper, CA-dBFast™ and Computer Associates, the future of Xbase has never looked brighter.



### Millions Of Clipper, dBASE, Fox And CA-dBFast Developers Head For The Next Generation Xbase System.



To build the Xbase system of the future, we've added CA's visual tool and client-server technology to Nantucket's next generation Xbase project. This new system will provide a fully object-oriented

Xbase language, native code compiler, an IDE (Integrated Development Environment) and both DBF-style and client-server database support.

It will support Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 and UNIX. The

complete product will be demonstrated at Fall Comdex and available for beta testing in the fourth quarter of 1992.



Readers of Data Based Advisor awarded first place to CA-Clipper 5.01 for Best XBase Compiler, Best Development Language
and Best Application

### Go GUI Today With CA-dBFast Or Go The DOS Route With OOP Via Clipper 5.0.



There are two migration paths to this ultimate Xbase system: The OOP (Object-Orienteď Programming) path of CA-Clipper and the GUI (Graphical User Interface) path of CA-dBFast with Windows support.
Both paths will provide immedi-

ate benefits and will protect and leverage the substantial investments you've made in Xbase.

### Attention All dBASE IV Developers: Your CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit Has Arrived.

After four years, the compiler kit you've been waiting for has arrived. Introducing new CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit For dBASE IV. The easiest, quickest way in the world to compile CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit

a dBASE IV application. All it takes is three easy steps. And in just minutes, you can turn most dBASE IV programs into faster running, higher performance programs.

The new CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit For dBASE IV provides compatibility and database interoperability with most dBASE IV applications. The Kit is

implemented using the open architecture of CA-Clipper, including the preprocessor, the Extend System and the RDDs.



### Secure Your Future When You Team Up With The World's Leading Database Software Company.

Much more than just a PC software company, CA is the world's leading database software company. CA software is used in over 70 countries around the world by more than 10 million users including over 90% of the Fortune 500. From mainframe to midrange to microcomputers, CA database software runs on more platforms, more operating systems, and handles more mission-critical applications than any other software in the world.

### For Information On CA-Clipper, CA-dBFast And A Statement of Direction: Call 1-800 CALL CAI.



To get the complete story on The Future Of Xbase, call for this special 30-page statement of direction. It contains an Executive Summary as well as an in-depth discussion of Xbase in the 90s, CA's Open and Client-Server Architectures, Integrated Development Environment, Xbase

migration plans and end-user tools.

copy today. And find out why the future of Xbase will lead you right to CA.



Call for your Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. 1-800 CALL CAI. dBASE and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective compani

# Introducing PC To Just think of it

PC Tools for Windows

Organize and simplify your work.

Our unique MultiDesk desktop manager lets you put related applications, folders and files into their own separate desktops. Set up as many desktops as you like, then switch between them instantly. It all adds up to a less cluttered, more productive Windows environment that works like you do.

Edit Yiew Layout Font Graphics Window Help BIKES Performance Budgets File Manager PC Tools for Windows Desktop: File File Manager Options <u>Window Help</u> -**Options** File Tree View Name Type Size Method New Window File View bitmap.bmp 67,350 implode compress.zip excel.xls
gif\_file.gif
lotus123 t
tif\_file.tif
winword.c Compress 13.016 Implode 19,836 Stored files oldstuff arc lotus123 wk3 2 460 Implode Dncrypt 154,084 Implode nrojects 11,351 Implode Encrypt

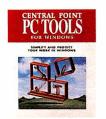
Doug's Office

Desktop: Budgets

[2]

# Improve the speed and efficiency of common tasks.

Our integrated File Manager has advanced drag-and-drop capabilities that let you quickly locate, view, copy and print files. With over 75 viewers, you can scan files (including compressed PKZIP data) without having to open their applications first. Hate to turn off your PC because you don't want to set everything up again? Our DeskSaver feature solves that problem too.



Windows® is a great product. And someday, it'll be even better. But why wait?

New PC Tools™ for Windows® is here right now. It saves you time, reduces clutter and gives you easy access to all the functions and files

you use most often. In fact, PC Tools for Windows is so innovative that after reviewing it, the editors of PC/Computing asked, "Who needs Macs?"

For starters, there's our unique MultiDesk™ desktop. MultiDesk is an intuitive desktop manager that lets you organize your work by creating as many desktops as you need for your projects, tasks, or clients. So, if you spend the day switching between many different projects, you won't lose anything in the clutter.

Ever misplaced a file or couldn't remember its

Virus Scan

All Files

Documents

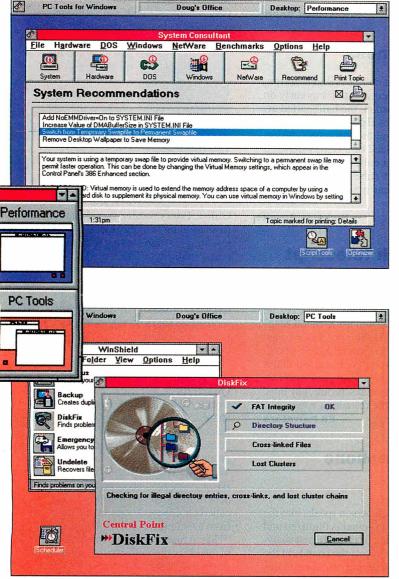
Search Tile

Copy File

Move File Delete File Print File

+

# ols<sup>™</sup> for Windows.<sup>®</sup> as Windows 4.0.\*



[3] Enhance your system's performance.

System Consultant<sup>™</sup> performs over 400 system checks and provides recommendations for improving your PC's performance. Our Disk Optimizer can automatically defragment your hard disk at prescheduled intervals, or on command.

[4]
Automatically
protect your data.

We've included new Windows versions of Backup, Undelete, Anti-Virus and DiskFix.® They're all integrated in WinShield; an automatic data-protection system that results in worry-free computing. Our Emergency Disk builds a bootable recovery disk to help get a crashed system up and running fast.

name? Our File Manager lets you quickly view files without having to load the program first. Tired of cryptic, abbreviated file names? Now you can attach long file names to your data to keep things clear and simple.

We also created Speed Keys™so you can take shortcuts through Windows, and System Consultant that gives you specific tips for improving system performance.

PC Tools for Windows is at your nearest dealer.

For more information, a free demo disk, or to upgrade from PC Tools for DOS, call us at **1-800-967-9251**. Your purchase is backed by our 60-day guarantee.

Find out for yourself why the editors are already heralding PC Tools for Windows as "The ultimate desktop." It may just be the best thing since, well...Windows.

Central Point Software INC

Central Point Software did not collaborate on this product, and this ad is not in any way sponsored by Microsoft. PC Tools for Windows does not replace Microsoft Windows or any future version thereof; it simply complements it. Names of other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.



February BYTE.) Minoru Kuramoto, executive manager of R&D for the Mobile Communications Sector at NTT (Japan), said that in Japan, standardized digital systems are also being developed.

Although the Japanese TDMA-based standard is not compatible with Europe's GSM, its use may soon extend into other Asian countries.

—Raymond Boult

### **Next Abandons the Hardware Business**

Next is out of the hardware business. Next chairman and CEO Steve Jobs says the imminent (late May) shipment of NextStep for Intel Processors, the "commoditization" of the hardware industry, and the need to capitalize on its lead in the object-oriented operating-system market forced the company to sell its hardware operations.

The announcement marks the closing of a major chapter in computer history.

Despite the Next cube's brilliant design, the company's decision to focus early on the education market, the halfhearted attempt by reseller BusinessLand to sell Next systems, and the machine's design flaws (e.g., the lack of a floppy drive in the original Next cube) doomed the machine. The Next cube may go down in history as a great machine that never found a market.

— Nicholas Baran

### **General Magic: Come Together with Telescript**

eneral Magic, a company founded in 1990 by former Apple employees, wants to reinvent the telephone, but it may take a decade. Now that the company has announced its formidable partners, it intends to release further details this summer on its Magic Cap operating system and Telescript protocol.

Apple, AT&T, Matsushita, Motorola, Philips, Sony, and others expect the Telescript communications language to form

the basis of a new wave of hand-held devices with ubiquitous communications capabilities. EO (Mountain View, CA), an affiliate of AT&T, will use General Magic software in its Hobbit processor-based communicator. But General Magic's president and CEO Marc Porat warned that it will be many years before users can electronically access a train schedule, pay bills, or call up a favorite restaurant's menu.

—Ed Perratore

## First Simultaneous-Translation Telephone Call Demonstration

o you need to negotiate a business deal with the CEO of a German company, but all you can remember from German 101 is how to count to five? Then check out Janus, an experimental continuous-speech translation system with a 400-word speaker-independent vocabulary that translates spoken communication back and forth between languages in close to real time.

The Consortium for Speech Translation Research, a group of scientists from Carnegie Mellon University (Pittsburgh, PA), the University of Karlsruhe and Siemens Nixdorf (Munich, Germany), and the Advanced Telecommunications Research Institute International (Kyoto, Japan) demonstrated Janus in a first-of-a-kind video conference held in January. People in Japan, the U.S., and Germany spoke to one another live in their respective languages while the system simultaneously translated each person's phone conversation.

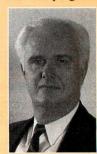
In Janus, as each person speaks into the system, the speech signal is digitized and preprocessed. Using front-end signal analysis, a recognizer detects the sounds in the input stream by applying neural-network-based classification strategies. The system reviews the top 50 sentence hypotheses so the translation module can select the most plausible sentence to output. Further processing occurs downstream from this point.

Alexander Waibel, senior computer scientist at Carnegie Mellon's School of Computer Science, said that within five years, new learning algorithms should allow for voice-activated dictionaries and phrase books that translate business phrases, travel information, and directions. Waibel said that in five to 10 years, we should see spontaneous domain-specific speech-translation devices for planning trips, reserving hotel rooms, and ordering food.

—Janet J. Barron

### NANOBYTES

Ross Systems (Redwood City, CA), a company with experience in developing commercial accounting software programs in the minicom-



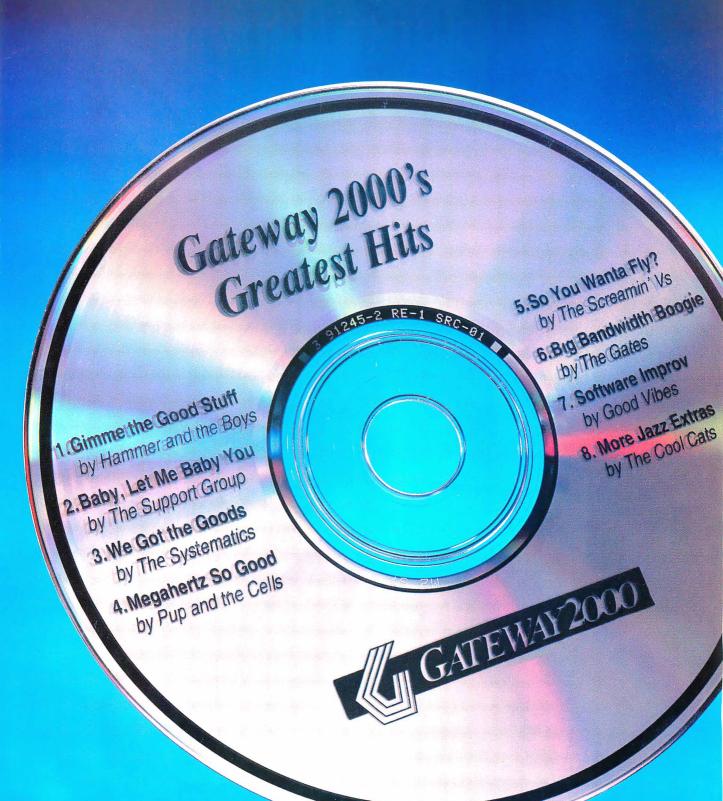
puter market, is releasing a suite of financial accounting products for client/server computing on a variety of platforms, including Windows NT, HP-UX, and

OSF-1. Larry Smart, president of Ross Systems, on the process of rewriting its time-sharing application for the client/server model, said, "The biggest hurdle was rethinking the applications into event driven from time sharing. The interface is different, the old way was sequential, but in an event-driven world, we never know what the user will do next."

Santa Monica, California-based **Quarterdeck** has reduced its workforce by about 45 people, or about 15 percent. One of the challenges facing the company is to educate the public on its Desqview/X product (see "Was Desqview/X Worth the Wait?" August 1992 BYTE). Stephen Auditore, president of the X Business Group, called Desqview/X a good product from a technical point of view. "They [Quarterdeck] are to be applauded for their efforts, but their [technical accomplishment] doesn't necessarily translate into market success." Quarterdeck plans on releasing version 7.0 of its OEMM memory manager shortly after the release of MS-DOS 6. □

A report from the City University Business School (London) says that 80 percent of companies using groupware apply the technology for tactical work, such as increasing efficiency. The other 20 percent are changing core business practices through computer-based teamwork.

# We're Playing Your Song!







If Gateway 2000 was a record, what would we sound like? Music to your ears!

### **Those Old-Time Country Values**

by The Low Overheads

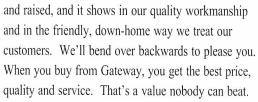
Our album would kick off with some great Country tunes because, after all, we're the original country PC company with the low-overhead prices. We're located



in the heartland of America where our factory is bordered by corn and bean fields. KSUX country radio, the Super Pig, is the number

one station in these parts (no fooling). Gateway folks are

mostly midwest born



### Gimme the Good Stuff -

by Hammer and the Boys

This song is dedicated to everybody who's tired of new technology becoming affordable only after it's upstaged by something better. At Gateway, we offer the latest, newfangled technology at homespun prices.

### Baby, Let Me Baby You

by The Support Group

Every Gateway 2000 system comes with excellent after-the-sale support. You get a 30-day money-back guarantee. If you don't like your system, send it back within 30 days for a refund. All systems come with a one-year limited

warranty and telephone technical

support for the life of the system from our award-winning tech department. We received *PC* World's World Class Award in 1992 for best service and support in the hardware category. And in a February 1993 survey, *PC Magazine* readers once again gave Gateway an excellent rating for service and reliability. You also get a **lifetime BBS membership** for additional technical support and online forums.

We offer **on-site service** to most locations in the country (factory service only for notebooks). **Replacement parts** leave our factory as quickly as possible; we pay overnight shipping. Plus we now have **interactive documentation** on desktop systems with pictures and text right on your hard drive (in addition to comprehensive hardware and software manuals).

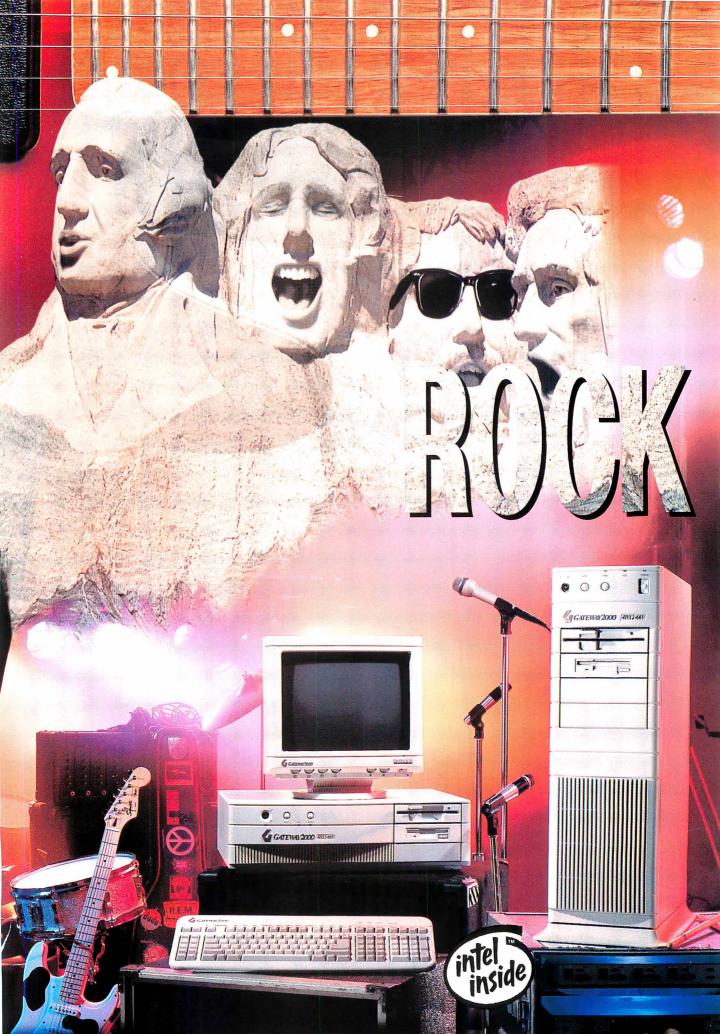
We make it easy for you to buy a Gateway PC, too, with convenient payment options including major credit cards and C.O.D. terms. Net 30-day terms and leasing options are also available to qualified commercial customers. All this *and* your great-looking Gateway PC comes in our distinctive, country cow-spotted box!

To serve you better, we've hired and trained over 500 new people for customer service, technical support, sales and manufacturing in the past five months, bringing our total number of employees to over 1,900.











### We Got the Goods – by The Systematics

Gateway's album would continue with some heartpounding rock 'n roll cuts because our systems are definitely pure rock. They're cool-looking, hot-performing, high-energy machines – at some sweet prices. There's a model that's perfect for you.





### Megahertz So Good *by Pup and the Cells*

Gateway's mini-desktop systems – 3SX-33, 4SX-33 and 4DX-33 – are petite but plenty powerful, based on a integrated design that incorporates many subsystems on the motherboard for the best price-performance ratio All mini desktop systems include: 4 to 8MB RAM; a large and fast hard drive, operating on the local bus in 486 models for even faster drive performance; a fast video chipset with 1MB; a brilliant, crisp display from the standard 14-inch CrystalScan noninterlaced color monitor; and more available expansion slots than you find in most small-footprint PCs. The combination of these features makes a cool Windows machine for an unbeatable price.

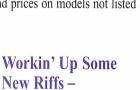
### **So You Wanta Fly?** – by The Screamin' Vs

Power users, pick up the phone and order a Gateway 2000 VESA local bus 486 machine right now. You'll never regret it. With our 4DX2-50V or 4DX2-66V models, you get screaming PC performance. We put ATI's Graphics Ultra Pro video card with 1MB VRAM on our VESA local bus for results that are simply awesome! Plus these systems have a hefty 8MB RAM with cache, and hard-rockin' hard drives running on the local bus. Extra VESA local bus expansion slots, too. You get a 15-inch flat, square CrystalScan color monitor – our top-of-the-line – and more choices of cool application software than you'll find anywhere else.

We custom-build each Gateway 2000 computer to your order. We'll gladly provide you with a quote on a special configuration. Call our sales department!

### Big Bandwidth Boogie – by The Gates

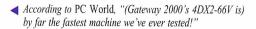
If you're looking for the 32-bit power of an EISA system, we offer three models – 4DX-33E, 4DX2-50E and 4DX2-66E. All models include: 8MB RAM with 256K cache; a very large, very fast SCSI hard drive; 32-bit EISA SCSI controller; and a standard tower case. Please call for details and prices on models not listed on our price page.



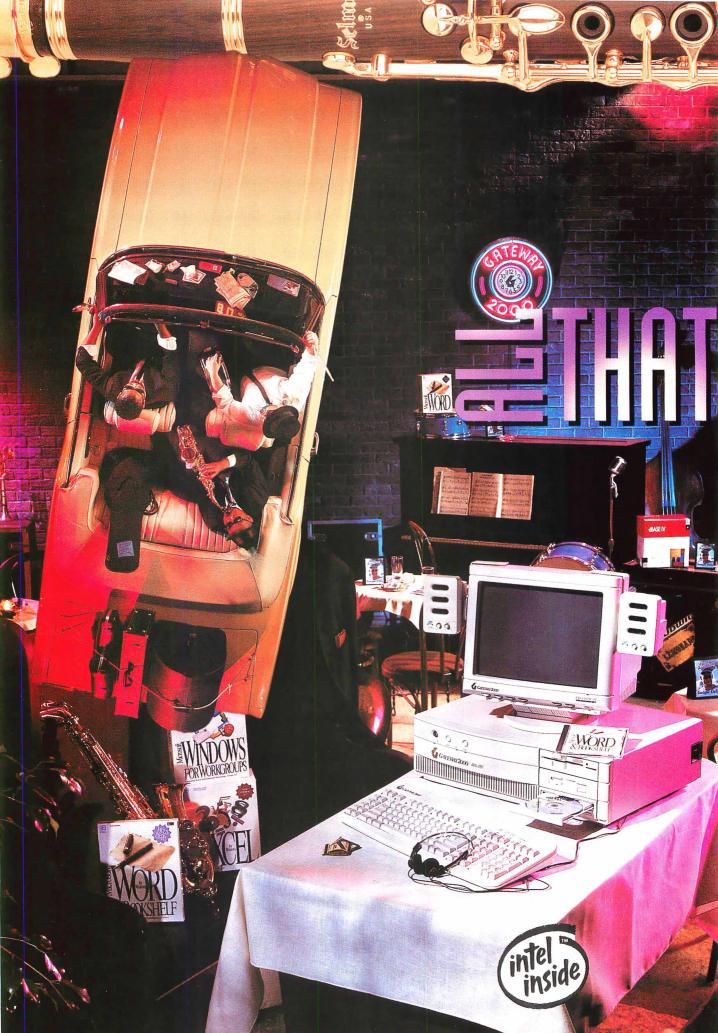
This one's our theme song. At Gateway, we're always looking for ways to make your PC easier and more fun to use. For example, we now install a Mach 32 video driver icon in your Windows control panel so you can change your video resolution quickly and easily.

by The Harmonics

All Gateway systems go through extensive compatibility testing to ensure flawless performance with all products from major software developers and peripherals manufacturers.









### Windows to the Other Side -

by Tommy Gee

Gateway's album would also include jazz favorites because we offer a complete line of software and peripherals to make your system extra cool.



### **Software Improv** – by Good Vibes

All Gateway systems come with some very hip software, all pre-installed and ready to run the moment your PC arrives. With mini desktop, desktop and tower systems that include "choice of application software," you get to pick one of the following applications, all latest versions:

- Microsoft® Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows<sup>™</sup>
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92® CD
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows<sup>™</sup>
- Microsoft Project for Windows<sup>™</sup>
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,<sup>™</sup> Publisher,<sup>™</sup> Money,<sup>™</sup> and games)
- Borland Paradox® for Windows™
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C,™ Visual Basic and more)
- Upgrade to Microsoft Office<sup>™</sup> for \$175

All Gateway desktop systems also come with Cool Tools for DOS, a diagnostic and utilities package including QA Plus™ from Diagsoft, Central Point® Anti-Virus and more.

### Connectivity – by The Local Area Group

TelePath™ Fax/Modem. A 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Includes WinFax Pro, Crosstalk for Windows, Qmodem. \$195

**Network Cards.** Call for a selection of Ethernet cards and Token Ring adapters, installed and configured.

Microsoft Windows<sup>™</sup> for Workgroups. Networking made easy! Price includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Hardware and software factory-installed. \$159

### **WOW** – by Talking Pictures in Motion

**CD-ROM Kit.** Includes CD-ROM, interface card and everything you need to add MPC-compliant CD-ROM to your PC. \$225

Microsoft Windows Sound System.<sup>™</sup> Package includes sound board, microphone, headset and software. \$149

**Multimedia Accessories.** Call for details on other multimedia hardware and software.

### Accessorize – by The Wizbangs

We offer many other system options and upgrades, including:

- 17" and 20" Monitors
- Tape Backup Units
- Texas Instruments Laser Printers
- Panasonic Dot-Matrix Printers
- Bigger Hard Drives
- Other Software Call today!

The software and peripherals listed here are sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, call direct to our special add-on components division: 800-846-2080.

 Gateway's 4DX-33V is shown here with Windows Sound System components, the CD-ROM kit and optional speakers. Call for details on this system.



# Gateway 2000's Hit Parade

Desktop Systems-

- 33MHz 386SX Intel® Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan<sup>™</sup> 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA \$lots
- 124-Key AnyKey<sup>™</sup> Keyboard
- MS-DOS,®Windows™ & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows<sup>™</sup> 2.0

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 4MR RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

\$1495

### 4DX-33

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

\$1995

### 4SX-33V

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- VLB ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color Crystal Scan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VLB
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

\$2195

### 4DX2-50V

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- VLB ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VLB

Software Options

With systems that include "choice of application

software," pick one from this selection:

■ Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92 CD

The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works, Publisher, Money and games)

■ Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows

■ Microsoft Excel for Windows

Microsoft Word for Windows

■ Microsoft Project for Windows

Borland Paradox for Windows

choices to MS Office for \$175.

The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C, Visual Basic and more)

- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

### 4DX2-66V

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive AND CD-ROM Drive ◀
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socker
- VLB ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VLB
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

\$2995





### 4DX2-66E

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Intel OverDrive Socket ■ Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software



You can also upgrade from MS Works to a choice

of software for \$100, or upgrade from these

800-846-2058

### Service

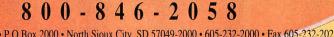
Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Lifetime BBS Membership











610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023 Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)

NEVEN PRASNIKAR

# RECOVERY THROUGH TECHNOLOGY

AGREB—Only months ago, we were spending most of our time in bomb shelters. That terrible experience is behind us, but we still have to repair the damage that was done to our newly formed nation. One can feel the winds of change, however. Exhausted as we are, Croatians are awakening-lethargy is behind us.

Now it is imperative that Croatians act as quickly and as effectively as we can. And one of the ways to achieve maximum efficiency is through the use of sophisticated computers and communications, from personal computers to large systems. That is probably why the personal computer market is one of the fastest recovering markets in the country. Proof of that recovery was seen quite clearly last October at the Fair Interbiro-Informatika (Interoffice-Information Fair) here in Zagreb. The fairwhich is the largest computer and communications exposition in this part of the world—had to be canceled in 1991 because of the war. But the show bounced back in 1992 with about 30,000 attendees—more than it ever had before.

Despite the recent hard times, the shape of Croatian personal computing is not drastically different from that in most Western European countries. The personal computer has invaded both our professional lives and our private lives. It is part of everyday life, just like a car or TV set. Our children are flying spacecraft or driving race cars, destroying joysticks almost on a daily basis. Parents, on the other hand, are more conservative and mostly Tetris fans.

Compared to Western countries, it is true that we have slightly fewer of the more powerful systems, such as those based on 386, 486, 68030, and 68040 processors, or Unix, VMS, or VM operating systems. Also, our distribution network is not completely in place. Many of usincluding some local dealers—buy our systems directly from dealers in other countries, especially Germany, the U.K., and Italy. When you look at the number of personal computers imported in this way, you could argue that Croatia is already a member of the European Community.

Unfortunately, so far we are mostly computer buyers. But we do have the potential to produce and export. This would probably not be supercomputers or microchips, but surely it is possible to manufacture some type of peripheral or accessory. The truth is, with a population of only 5 million, Croatia is too small a nation to change the world computer market. However, we can certainly try to make some contribution.

We do have some interesting specialized software products to offer to the world. Croatian programmers are working on all platforms and have already sold many of their products, such as Clipper applications and terminal-emulation programs, to U.S. and Western European software firms.

At the moment, a great deal of attention is being given to changing the educational and legal regulations af-

fecting the computer software market. For example, two years ago, Croatia had poor regulations on software ownership. New regulations, however, are expected to give a boost to software production. With copyright laws in place to help in combating piracy, domestic and foreign software vendors will have a greater incentive to market products in Croatia. Also, new regulations concerning foreign investment should help reassure potential investors from other countries. These changes are now in progress, so more specific information is not yet available.

One important change for Croatia's future is a greater openness to the rest of the world. Last October, my company, Art Plus Publishing, signed an agreement with Mc-Graw-Hill to publish a Croatian version of BYTE. It's the first agreement by a Croatian firm to publish a magazine in cooperation with a foreign publisher.

### As Croatia rebuilds. the computer industry is rebounding quickly



As tension continues in the former Yugoslavia, Croatians face many challenges that technology can't solve. However, as this young country looks to a more peaceful future, it hopes for a greater role in the world computer market.

Neven Prasnikar is the president of Art Plus Publishing and the publisher of a Croatian version of BYTE. You can contact him at Art Plus d.d., 41040 Zagreb, Kapelska 5, Croatia, or you can fax him at +38 41 259 201.



\$3,280

# KINGSTON PROCESSOR UPGRADES.



Significant Savings, Equivalent Performance.

Kingston's SX/Now!, 486/Now!, MCMaster, ATMaster and the

IBM designed SLC/Now! processor upgrades make existing systems perform like new 386SX, 486SX or 486DX models. They provide the power needed for today's software, perform comparably to new systems and cost at least 50% less.



### Eliminate Peripheral Replacement and Software Reinstallation.

When upgrading with Kingston, existing peripherals will remain fully compatible with bost systems. Reinstallation of operating system and application software is eliminated.

SX/Now!	IBM-AT	With SX/Now! 25	PS/2 Model 57SX-045
Landmark Speed 2.0:	8 MHz	35 MHz	22 MHz
Recount:	5:44 Min.	1:51 Min.	1:54 Min.
Retail Price:		\$215	\$1,545
SLC/Now!	PS/2 Model 50	With SLC/Now! 25	PS/2 Model 57SX-045
Landmark Speed 2.0:	13 MHz	33 MHz	22 MHz
Recount:	3:34 Min.	1:08 Min.	1:54 Min.
Retail Price:		\$245	\$1,545
486/Now!	PS/2 Model 70-25MHz	With 486/Now! SX 25	PS/2 Model 90-0H9 SX 25
Landmark Speed 2.0:	39 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz
Recount:	:55 Sec.	:39 Sec.	:38 Sec.
Retail Price:		\$495	\$3,280
MCMaster	PS/2 Model 55SX	With MCM SX 25	PS/2 Model 90/0H9 SX 25
Landmark Speed 2.0:	16 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz
Recount:	2:47 Min.	:36 Sec.	:38 Sec.
Retail Price:		\$795	\$3,280
ATMaster	PS/2 Model 40	With ATM SX 25	PS/2 Model 90-0H9 SX 25
Landmark Speed 2.0:	21 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz
Recount:	1:48 Min.	:45 Sec.	:38 Sec.
Retail Price:		\$875	\$3,280

All system tested with 16MB installed except ATMaster, tested with 6MB, and MCMaster, tested with 6MB on mother board. All system prices are MSRP at standard configuration as of 21/19, Processor ingenule prices are mSRP as of 31/19, Recount conducted on 3MB Excel for Windows streadsberger internated by Kingston Technology.

### Systems Supported.

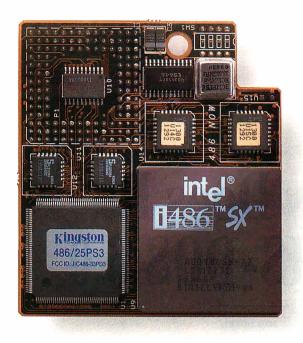
Kingston's SLC/Now! supports IBM's 286-based systems while SX/Now! supports 286-based systems from AST, Compaq, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Toshiba and Zenith. 486/Now! upgrades 386DX systems from IBM and Compaq. McMaster supports all IBM PS/2 Micro Channel systems while ATMaster supports 386SX systems from IBM and Compaq.



### Leadership in Processor Upgrades.

Kingston is the industry leader in performance and reliability. Byte

Magazine's 1992 Award of Merit was presented to MicroMaster, the forerunner of the MCMaster.



\$495

# SAVE YOUR SYSTEM AND A BUNDLE.



### Compatibility is Assured.

Testing with the original manufacturer's diagnostics guarantees 100% hardware and software compatibility. The National Software Testing Laboratory certifies that Kingston's upgrade products are fully compatible.

Boib SXNow! and 486Now! are currently certified by The National Software Testing Laboratory: Certification for recent introductions, MCMaster, ATMaster and SLC/NOW!, is pending.



### Easy Installation.

MCMaster and ATMaster upgrades install in any available expansion slot. SLC/Now!, SX/Now! and 486/Now! plug directly into the existing processor socket on the mother board. With Kingston's product manuals that detail the simple, step by step installation, it only takes about 10 minutes to complete the process.

### Individual Product Testing.

Every product is bench tested in the system for which it was designed. Testing with original equipment manufacturer system

diagnostics assures absolute compatibility.

This rare commitment to quality control leads to many years of reliable service.



### Kingston Reliability.

Processor upgrade users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory products. Every product is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance

and backed by a five-year warranty. Thanks to this relentless scrutiny, we have over 5,832,717 products hard at work in the world today.

### More Information.

To find out which processor upgrade is best for you, contact your nearby Kingston dealer or give us a call at (800) 835-6575.

[800]

We'll be bappy to answer your questions about processor upgrades or any of our other 625 upgrade products.



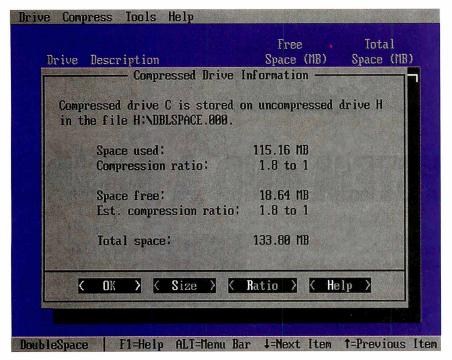
THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newbope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

## NEWS

# Easy Does It with MS-DOS 6.0

JON UDELL



**Screen 1:** MS-DOS 6.0's file compression utility, DoubleSpace, typically expands your hard disk space by a factor of 1.8.

### **Compression and**

memory management

take center stage

in version 6.0 of

Microsoft's venerable

operating system

MS-DOS 6.0 aims to make file compression and upper-memory-block management safe for the masses. "I wanted to be sure that my own mother wouldn't have any trouble using it," says Microsoft's Eric Straub, program manager for MS-DOS 6.0, of the new automatic memory management utility, MEMMAKER.

That's the MS-DOS 6.0 upgrade story in a nutshell. The two headline features—compression and memory management—are robust, automatic, and fault-tolerant. I'd hesitate to ask

my mother to install Stacker and QEMM, but I'm pretty sure she could install an MS-DOS 6.0 upgrade and achieve essentially the same benefits.

Like other compression utilities, the MS-DOS 6.0 DoubleSpace utility will typ-

ically boost your disk space by a factor of 1.8 (see screen 1). My laptop's hard disk, for example, "grew" from 84 MB to 151 MB thanks to DoubleSpace. Multiplied by the 50 PCs in the BYTE editorial department, that effect would translate into more than a gigabyte of space created essentially out of thin air. Multiplied by the 50 million PCs in use worldwide, it would translate into a million-gigabyte ocean of new storage. That much storage will not materialize, of course, but a good chunk of it likely will. Bundled and tightly integrated with MS-DOS 6.0, DoubleSpace tears down barriers of inertia and intimidation that have prevented more widespread use of other compression tools.

Version 6.0 comes with a number of additional tools that you've previously had to buy separately. The package includes a disk defragger, a serial/parallel file transfer tool, an antivirus tool, and client-only NetBIOS LAN software, as well as greatly enhanced backup and undelete tools. Three of these—the antivirus, backup, and undelete tools—offer to install for MSDOS, Windows, or both.

Truthfully, with the exception of the disk defragger, which is intimately connected to the compression system, I don't expect to use any of these tools much. I've long since settled happily on the likes of LapLink, NetWare, and Network Archivist, and the new MS-DOS 6.0 tools don't begin to compete with these. Still, I'm pleased to see that MS-DOS finally provides a reasonably complete basic toolkit.

### Wide Open Spaces

When you finish installing MS-DOS 6.0, you're invited to type ...DBLSPACE to begin the compression process. A great deal of activity ensues, all of it automatic. Like Stacker, DoubleSpace creates a CVF (compressed volume file) in place, so there is no need to reformat your disk. The CVF is a huge MS-DOS file (78 MB of the 84 MB on my laptop's hard disk) that contains an alternative file system used to store compressed files.

To convert an uncompressed disk, DoubleSpace compresses each file (using the Lempel-Ziv-Welch technique) and stores it in the CVF. Space reclaimed from the uncompressed disk enables the CVF to grow. DoubleSpace checkpoints its progress continuously. It is extremely fault-tolerant and will recover without a hiccup even if someone kicks the plug in the middle of a conversion. Files that should not be

# NEWS

### FIRST IMPRESSIONS

compressed, like the Windows permanent swap file, won't be.

The next trick is to get the CVF to show up as drive C. It's here that DoubleSpace differs most noticeably from Stacker and other add-on utilities. MS-DOS 6.0 adds a third kernel file, DBLSPACE.BIN, to the venerable pair of IO.SYS and MSDOS.SYS. Because DBL-SPACE.BIN loads early in the bootup process and maps the CVF as driv

up process and maps the CVF as drive C before CONFIG.SYS processing begins, there is no need to manage one version of CONFIG.SYS on the uncompressed disk and another in the CVF.

If you've never used compression, it may take a while to get used to the fact that the free space reported by DIR and CHKDSK is, necessarily, an estimate based on the current average compression ratio. In other words, with 1 MB of actual space left on your disk, the system might report 1.8 MB free. If you try to copy a 1.5-MB text file onto the disk, it will probably fit, because most text files will shrink by at least half when compressed. But if you try to copy a 1.5-MB .ZIP file onto the disk, it won't fit, because the .ZIP file is already compressed and can't get any smaller.

The compression system performs quite well in most cases, thanks partly to the enhanced MS-DOS 6.0 disk cache. Smart-Drive now stores compressed data, so it uses the memory allocated to it more effectively. There are times, though, when compression will just get in the way. If you're recording compressed sound samples, for example, you'll probably want to use an uncompressed disk. DoubleSpace doesn't "know" that data won't squash any further, and it will waste time trying to compress it anyway. Fortunately, DoubleSpace makes it easy to slide the boundary between the CVF and the uncompressed disk up or down, so you can put whatever free space you have available where you need it most.

### The MS-DOS 6.0 Toolkit

MS-DOS 6.0 provides two disk defraggers. One, based on Norton's Speed Disk, performs a traditional disk reorganization. The other, internal to DoubleSpace, compacts the CVF. They're linked, so when you type DEFRAG, the first defragger invokes the second. (Similarly, CHKDSK spawns a CVF-aware helper when run on

a compressed disk.) In the beta version of MS-DOS 6.0 that I test-

ed, defragmentation was an overnight, not a lunchtime, affair. Even so, CVF defragmentation only compacts sectors. It doesn't ensure that all sectors of a compressed file are contiguous. That job will be left to the third-party tool vendors.

MEMMAKER provides muchneeded automation for those who use EMM386.EXE and the LOADHIGH and DEVICEHIGH commands. When you run MEMMAKER, it prepends the SIZER command to every device driver and program named in CONFIG.SYS and AU-TOEXEC.BAT and reboots your machine. SIZER enables MEMMAKER to figure out how much space these programs really use when loaded. Then MEMMAKER computes and writes out the optimal LOADHIGH and DEVICEHIGH commands, exploiting their new ability to specify particular regions of upper memory, and reboots the machine.

Like DoubleSpace, MEMMAKER is designed to be restartable in case of failure. Some uses of high memory that it attempts are bound to result in a hung machine. Anticipating the possibility of an unscheduled reboot, MEMMAKER always records

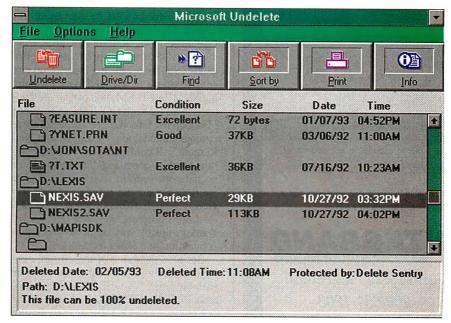
enough data to pick up where it left off.

The antivirus tools, licensed from Central Point Software, include a monitor that watches for suspicious disk or memory access and MS-DOS and Windows versions of a scanner that checks for (and can expunge) known viruses. The scanners also record file checksums used to detect changes to executable files that may signal viral infiltration. Of course, you've got to take all this with a grain of salt. Many legitimate programs do sneaky things—Windows itself, for example, patches COMMAND.COM when installing. So be prepared for some false alarms.

The undelete tool adds a new level of protection, Delete Sentry, which uses a shadow directory to retain deleted files (see screen 2). With MS-DOS 6.0, you can now undelete directories. However, you can't recover a whole subtree with a single undelete; you've got to reconstruct one level at a time.

With the new backup tools, you can define archive sets and store them on floppy disks or network drives using the same compression technology that's in DoubleSpace. Unfortunately, though, there's no support for tape drives, so if you're not connected to a network, you'll have to trundle a whole bunch of floppy disks to back up your newly enlarged hard drive.

MS-DOS 6.0 will support networking



**Screen 2:** DOS 6.0's undelete tool, Delete Sentry, puts deleted files in a shadow directory. You can now undelete directories.

# Rack & Desk Chassis FOR 11111111 XT/AT/286/386/486

Integrand's unique packaging design uses modular construction. We have 3 basic models for ISA/EISA bus computers. Over 90 interchangable modules allow you to customize them to nearly any requirement. We make drive enclosures and rackmount keyboards too. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware and strong support. Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models

Accepts Most Motherboards and Passive Backplanes

Doesn't Look Like IBM

Rugged, Modular Construction

Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Designed to meet FCC

204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

200 & 300 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV

Reasonably Priced

# NOW AVAILABLE





Three Models: Drawer, Shelf, and Panel Reasonably Priced

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:

## INTEGRAND

8620 Roosevelt Ave. . Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

FAX 209/651-1353

We accept VISA and MasterCard

IBM/XT/AT TM IBM • 286/386/486 TM INTEL. Drives and computer boards not included.

# **NEWS**

### FIRST IMPRESSIONS

and E-mail through a separate Workgroup Connection module (\$79.99), which Microsoft had considered incorporating into MS-DOS 6.0. The network support, comprising MS-NET and Microsoft Mail clients, originally debuted as a Windows for Workgroups option, and it's in that context that it would be most useful. Lacking server capability and the protected-mode protocol support of Windows for Workgroups, MS-DOS 6.0 networking in no way competes with the many excellent DOS peer-to-peer LAN products.

The file transfer system has client and server components. INTERSVR runs full-screen on a host, waiting for clients to connect to its local drives (or printers). INTERLNK runs on the client and establishes connections. Unfortunately, you have to load INTERLNK by way of CONFIG.SYS, so you must either pay its 9-KB price all the time or reboot to use it.

### **Assorted Goodies**

If you press F5 while booting up, MS-DOS 6.0 boots clean; that is, it skips your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. Because I'm constantly reconfiguring my machines and then trying to sort out what went wrong, this little feature is a major convenience for me. There's an even better way to zero in on specific CONFIG .SYS troubles. If you press F8 while booting up, the system prompts for permission to execute each line of CONFIG.SYS. Have you ever been frustrated trying to read the message printed by a problematic device driver as it flashed by on the screen? Now you can freeze the action and take a good look at those messages.

MS-DOS 6.0 also provides a set of handy tools for organizing the boot-up process. Using a new CONFIG.SYS command, MENUITEM, you can create multiple paths through CONFIG.SYS. When I boot up my laptop, I get a menu of three choices: Standalone, NetLocal, and NetRemote. All configurations share a common block of commands. Standalone loads no network support, NetLocal connects me to NetWare and Windows for Workgroups through a Xircom adapter, and NetRemote connects me to Windows for Workgroups by way of an asynchronous connection to a Shiva NetModem.

Because the name of the chosen configuration shows up in the environment variable config, I can branch appropriately in AUTOEXEC.BAT as well (using goto %config%). I use at least two of these configurations almost every day, so I really appreciate the multiconfiguration support. There's one glitch, though. MEM-

MAKER isn't aware of multiple configurations, so for optimal results, you still have to maintain multiple CONFIG.SYS files and run MEMMAKER on each of them.

Another nice touch is the ability to slosh memory back and forth between EMS and XMS (Extended Memory Specification) memory as needed. In earlier versions of MS-DOS, the boundary between the two was fixed. As a FoxPro user, that caused me considerable grief. FoxPro 2.0 really wants a chunk of EMS, but it comes out of the same pool of extended memory that Windows as well as other MS-DOS applications (including the DOS-extended FoxPro 2.0) would prefer to treat as XMS. MS-DOS 6.0 solves the problem, enabling the EMS and XMS pools to adjust dynamically.

I'm also glad to note the belated arrival of three long-needed commands. DELTREE and MOVE are the MS-DOS equivalents of the Unix commands rm and mv. DELTREE lops off entire trees of directories and subdirectories, and it can also delete individual files marked hidden, system, or read-only. MOVE transplants files from one directory to another, and it can also rename a directory. The third command is CHOICE, which prompts for a single character of input and returns an ERRORLEVEL. It's crude, but it means you can finally write interactive batch files without resorting to an external utility.

MS-DOS 5.0 wasn't the long-rumored "high-tech" DOS with protected-mode capability, threads, and long filenames, and neither is MS-DOS 6.0. But I'm not complaining about version 6.0. It delivers enormous practical benefits and is by far the most compelling MS-DOS upgrade yet.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can contact him on BIX as "judell" or on the Internet at judell@ bytepb.byte.com.

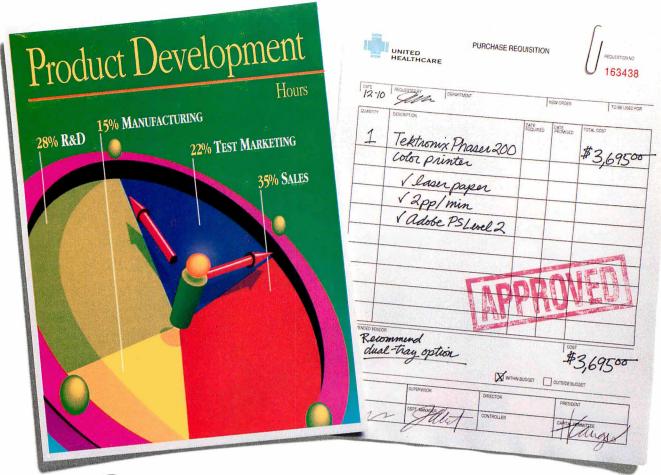
### THE FACTS

**MS-DOS 6.0** 

\$129.99 (\$49.99 for the first 60 days)

Microsoft Corp. 1 Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052 (800) 426-9400 (206) 882-8080 fax: (206) 936-7329

Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.



# Our new color printer not only looks great on paper, it looks great on paper.

True, the brilliant color produced by the new Tektronix Phaser® 200 is captivating. But the price is equally attractive. And though we've become the award-winning leader in color printers by frequently outdoing the

competition, this time we've even outdone ourselves. Introducing our newest business work group color printer.



The eye when it sees black and white

The eye

The Phaser 200 is compatible with virtually any business software and can print two colorful pages per minute. No, not two minutes per page—two pages per minute. And even at a speed like that, it still manages to print eye-catching color on common laser paper or transparencies using a separate input tray for each. You select the medium you want at your computer keyboard. And it switches automatically from user to user just as easily, using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk,™ or optional EtherTalk™ and Ethernet™ ports.

It has all the advantages of a laser printer. True Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, Pantone® colors, speed and price. (Did you notice it's only \$3695, slightly below unheard of?) And when you add to that extremely high materials capacity and sparkling TekColor™ output—not just any color, but the indisputably best color in the business—you've got something even better than our previous best. Which is quite a feat.

So stop by your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 28| for a free

output sample. For faxed information call 503/682-7450,

ask for document # 1223. You won't find another business investment that looks this good on paper.



**Tektronix** 

# COREL S C S !!

The Best Software to Connect PC Peripherals



# Connect up to Seven Peripherals!

It's easy! Add all the SCSI devices you need to your system. CoreISCSI makes it simple and inexpensive. CoreISCSI provides you with all the software you need to install and manage all your SCSI devices including: CD-ROM drives, rewritable and WORM optical drives, hard drives, jukeboxes, tape drives, and many more.

### Unlimited Flexibility!

CoreISCSI software works with major SCSI host adapters including: Adaptec, Always, BusLogic, D.P.T., and Future Domain. CoreISCSI will allow installation of SCSI devices on DOS, Windows or OS/2 systems. CoreISCSI software will even allow you to set up CD-ROMs, optical drives or jukeboxes on your NetWare\* file server!

\* Novell Netware 386 v3.x and higher.

"With its low cost and vast array of device support, CorelSCSI provides a great new way for PC users to make easier peripheral connections."

M. Keith Thompson, PC Magazine, June 1992

Compatible host adapter companies:









### ► Value Packed!

CorelSCSI software includes bonus programs and utilities such as CD-Audio, Corel Tape Backup software, and complete diagnostic tools.

### Outek inetalistical

CoreISCSI software is quick and easy to install and will get you up and running immediately. CoreISCSI will ask what devices are connected and install the correct drivers automatically.

If you have CD-ROM drives, tape drives, or any other SCSI devices, you need CorelSCSI!



Look for the CoreISCSI Approved Product logo.







(US)

1-800-836-SCSI

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.



# **NEWS**

# Photoshop Now Does Windows

### **TOM YAGER**

The latest version
of Adobe Photoshop
extends its colorimaging techniques to
Windows and revs up
its image on the Mac

Adobe, whose graphics products have helped define the Macintosh, is extending its reach with the release of Photoshop for Windows. At the same time, the company is upgrading the Mac Photoshop to version 2.5, a release that matches its PC counterpart.

If you have never seen Photoshop, you've missed one of those glorious rare moments when software approaches perfection. Adobe is humble about Photoshop, calling it a "photo design and production tool," but no one who's used

Photoshop is so reserved. In the time it spent running exclusively on the Mac, Photoshop established itself as the standard for desktop color-image processing. (More than a few Macs were bought expressly to run Photoshop.)

Photoshop's attraction is its scope: This one tool handles practically everything you'd want to do with a color image. Scanning, converting format, painting and retouching, correcting color, composing, cropping and resizing, separating color, printing, and creating special effects are but a few of the capabilities of this do-everything image-processing application.

I worked with prerelease copies of both the Windows and Mac editions of Photoshop 2.5. The systems I used were a Mac IIci with 8 MB of memory and an 8•24 GC graphics card and a Uniq 486/50 EISA system with 8 MB of memory and a Matrox Illuminator Pro graphics card (part of my Matrox Studio setup). Both systems were set to run in 24-bit graphics mode.

### Feature Heaven

Both versions of Photoshop 2.5 include some impressive features and usability enhancements. The most visible new stuff falls roughly into eight categories: quick mask mode, dodge and burn, brushes and channels palettes, a pen tool, duotones, a variations interface, and new special effects filters.

Quick mask mode causes Photoshop's tools to switch from image to mask modification. You see a mask as a semitransparent film (red by default) over your image. You can use selection and painting tools to build your mask and then switch out of quick mask mode to turn that mask into a selection. You can use a selected area to protect portions of your image from modification or as a target for filters and other selection-oriented tools.

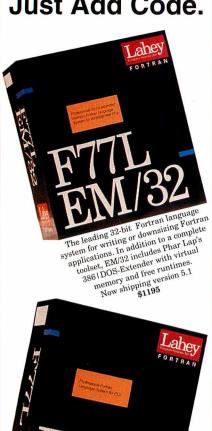
The dodge and burn tool's purpose is



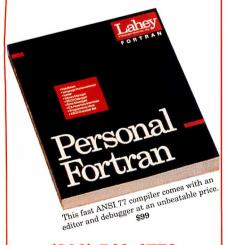
Screen 1: Photoshop 2.5 for Windows (left), showing tools, brushes, channels, and colors palettes. Adobe designed the interface to offer rapid access to common functions and information.

Screen 2: Photoshop 2.5 for the Mac is almost identical to its Windows counterpart except for the Mac look and feel. System 7 Publish/Subscribe and QuickTime image manipulation are two features unique to the Mac version.

### Just Add Code.



Designed for professionals writing Fortran programs running under DOS. This language system's tools include an Ams tanguage system s toots include an editor, debugger, profiler, linker, library manager, and make utility.



### (800) 548-4778

Free, Unlimited Technical Support 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee Same-Day Shipping



(702) 831-2500 Fax: (702) 831-8123 P.O. Box 6091 Incline Village NV 89450

### FIRST IMPRESSIONS

similar to that of darkroom tools of the same name, which either block light from the enlarger to lighten parts of an image (i.e., dodge) or cause regions of the print to darken through additional exposure (i.e., burn). You can use this tool to enhance or soften shadows, make a background less distracting, or otherwise darken or lighten portions of an image.

The dodge and burn, paint, stamp, and other tools alter your image using shapes stored in Photoshop's brushes palette (see screens 1 and 2). A selection of circular brushes is standard, with both hard and feathered edges. In the new Photoshop, you can add any selected shape to the brushes palette. As you select tools, the top of the brushes palette window offers quick access to useful tool options. When the dodge and burn tool is in use, for example, the brushes palette lets you select the range of brightness values (i.e., shadows, midtones, or highlights) to affect your image and the percentage of exposure each sweep with the tool will apply.

One way to use the channels palette is to view and modify the components of your color image separately. A 24-bit RGB image, for example, starts with three channels: red, green, and blue. The channels palette lets you switch your view from the composite color image (i.e., the default) to one or more of the component channels. You can also add channels (up to a total of 16) for alpha-channel effects in other programs (e.g., Matrox Studio's Personal Producer), saving masks and selections, image overlays, and calculated operations such as subtracting one channel from another.

The new pen tool gives you more precise control over the shapes you create to define selection areas and masks. The tool builds Adobe Illustrator-style paths with straight lines and Bézier curves. A path the pen tool creates can, in addition to acting as a means of creating a selection, be filled or stroked. That is, the interior of the shape created with the path can be painted with a color or pattern.

Duotones refers to a process in which a gray-scale image is printed with two colored inks. Each of the inks is assigned to a range of gray tones, expanding the number of distinct gray levels a screened, printed image can represent. Photoshop supports monotones through quadtones, meaning you can manage up to four ink colors. You create a curve to set the range of grays covered by each ink. You can apply inks other than grays to the image to create attractive toning and colorization effects.

The new variations dialog box simplifies color correction by presenting multiple miniature views of your image (or a selected portion) and letting you see the effect changes would have before you apply them. You can modify hue, saturation, brightness, and contrast here through a commonsense interface. If you need to color-correct an image, for example, you can simply click on the icon that says "more magenta," and you see a preview of the effect the added magenta would have. You can continue to click on the preview icons until the "current pick" image reflects the effect you want. A comparison between the original and would-be modifications is always visible.

Finally, Photoshop 2.5 adds a host of special effects filters. Users of Adobe Premiere on the Mac will recognize many of them. Tile breaks an image into squares and slightly (and randomly) skews each segment to give the image the appearance of being printed on a matrix of cardboard shapes that weren't fitted together very well. Extrude, similar to Tile, turns the image into a matrix of square-capped tower shapes that convincingly simulate depth in a weird but appealing way.

A distortion filter warps the image, other filters build line-art-like drawings, and a host of others apply either purely artistic or functional changes. One functional filter prepares an image for display on a TV monitor by filtering out NTSC-illegal (oversaturated) colors and diminishing interlace jitter through scan-line duplication or interpolation.

Photoshop 2.5 is one of those grand tools that adapts itself to the shape of the work to be done. In bringing it to the PC, Adobe legitimizes the use of Windows systems for serious graphics work.

Tom Yager is a multimedia consultant and author of The Multimedia Production Handbook for the PC, Macintosh and Amiga (Academic Press, forthcoming). He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.

### THE FACTS

Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows and the Macintosh \$895 each

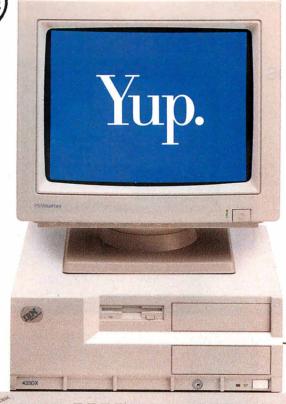
Adobe Systems, Inc. 1585 Charleston Rd. Mountain View, CA 94039 (415) 961-4400 fax: (415) 961-3769 Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.

# "You mean I can get all this from IBM Direct for just \$2,099?"



### PS/ValuePoint™ **433**DX

- i486<sup>™</sup> DX/33MHz processor
- Internal i487<sup>™</sup> math coprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB hard drive
- Pre-installed IBM<sup>®</sup> DOS 5.0 and Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Windows<sup>™</sup> 3.1
- 6312 SVGA NI 14" color display<sup>†</sup>
- PowerGraph
   X-24<sup>™</sup> graphics adapter
- 1MB video DRAM
- 128KB L2 cache
- 8KB internal cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive



- IBM mouse
- Industry standard compatibility
- Networkable
- 5 slots/5 bays
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare™ Advantage

\$2,099\*

IBM Credit Lease \$76/mo.\*\*

Order now from IBM Direct. 1 800 IBM-2YOU.

# Get everything you expect. And more.

# PS/ValuePoint **466**DX2

Get mind-blowing, doubleclocked speed and power.

- i486DX2/66MHz processor
- Internal i487 math coprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 212MB hard drive
- Pre-installed IBM DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1\*\*\*
- 6319 SVGA NI 15" color display<sup>†</sup>
- PowerGraph X-24 graphics adapter
- 128KB L2 cache
- 8KB internal cache
- 1MB video DRAM
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- IBM mouse
- Industry standard compatibility
- Networkable
- 5 slots/5 bays
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage







- 386SLC™/25MHz processor
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive
- Pre-installed DOS 5.0
- PS/2® 8511 VGA color display
- 3.5" diskette drive
- IBM mouse
- 5 slots/5 bays
- Industry standard compatibility
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage

\$1,199\*

IBM Credit Lease \$44/mo.\*\*



\$3,225\*

IBM Credit Lease \$116/mo.\*\*

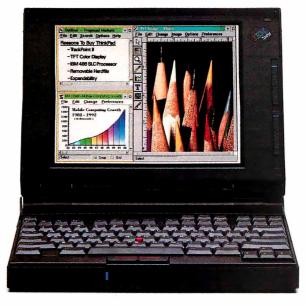
# Get on the phone!

# ThinkPad™ **700**C<sup>†</sup>



## Get eye-popping, big-screen notebook color.

- 486SLC™ /25MHz processor
- Big, brilliant 10.4" active matrix color display
- DOS 5.0 and PRODIGY®†† pre-installed
- TrackPoint II™ keyboardintegrated pointing device
- 4MB RAM (up to 16MB maximum<sup>†††</sup>)
- 120MB hard drive (removable)
- 3.5" diskette drive
- Full-size keyboard
- NiMH rechargeable battery pack
- Slip-in IC DRAM memory cards
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage



# *ThinkPad* **300**<sup>†</sup>



- 4MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive
- DOS 5.0 pre-installed
- Integrated STN LCD display
- 3.5" diskette drive
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage

\$1,999\* IBM Credit Lease \$72/mo\*\*



### **IBM Direct**

### Quality, service, selection and price.

Just call IBM Direct. It's that easy to get IBM PC products delivered right to your door. Or for more information on IBM products, call our automated fax system at 1 800 426-3395.

### Choose the best way to pay.

Easy payment methods: American Express, VISA, MasterCard, Discover card or personal check. Personal checks are subject to credit approval. Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.









### **Hundreds of IBM products**

The 40-page IBM Direct Catalog features other IBM PS/ValuePoint and ThinkPad configurations. The catalog highlights a broad range of other products such as application software, storage devices, memory options, connectivity adapters and much more. And if you want a PS/ValuePoint system with OS/2® 2.0, that too is available on many configurations.

### The HelpWare Advantage

- One-year on-site warranty for PS/ValuePoint products and ThinkPad 300.
- Three-year international warranty for ThinkPad 700 and 700C (in U.S., first year on-site).
- 24-hour 800# assistance,
   7 days a week¹

'At no additional charge during warranty.
'Available Monday through Friday 8 am—
5 pm in your time zone, when serviced by IBM. If parts are required, this service is provided after receipt of parts overnight. Applies to IBM Direct sales only.

- 4-hour service response time, on average<sup>2</sup>
- 24-hour Bulletin Board and Automated Fax
- Hassle-free, 30-day money-back guarantee<sup>3</sup>
- Plus 10,000 IBM service representatives at 1,600 locations backed by a \$1 billion parts inventory

\*Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available from IBM and IBM authorized dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of the terms of IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty are available upon request.

\$4,139\*

IBM Credit Lease \$149/mo.\*\*

\*IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra. \*\*IBM Credit Lease prices quoted are for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 4/30/93, after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only.

\*\*\*Screen at right depicts OS/2, also available pre-installed on this model.

'ThinkPad 300 and 700C systems and options are manufactured in Japan. PS/ValuePoint 6312, 6314, and 6319 Color Displays are manufactured in Korea. PowerGraph X-24 graphics adapter is manufactured in Mexico.

"PRODIGY will not run without a modem. A modem is not included with the ThinkPad 700C. A customer who acquires a ThinkPad 700C and a modem which operates at a speed below 9600bps may contact PRODIGY to obtain a One-Month Free Trial Membership.

\*\*\*Available at additional cost.

# 1 800 IBM 2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to: X413BYTE, 8am-9pm M-F, 9am-5pm Sat., EST.



Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

# "And the IBM Direct Catalog has more?"



### Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

Call now for your copy of the IBM Direct Catalog—a comprehensive source for a broad range of products available through IBM Direct.

### Free



### **IBM LaserPrinter**

An IBM LaserPrinter 6 delivers up to 6-pages-per-minute performance, 300 dpi resolution for sharper images, and a variety of built-in type fonts

\$1,510\*

You bet. This page offers just a sampling of the more than 250 advanced technology products found in the 40-page IBM Direct Catalog. From IBM desktops, ThinkPads and displays to adapters, peripherals, software, network connectors, even multimedia options. When you call we'll be glad to guide you to the IBM products most appropriate for your needs. We can also provide you with accurate specifications and answer any questions you may have.

ThinkPad 700 and 700C Options	Price*	
Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)	\$285	
BM PS/2 8MB IC DRAM Card		
ThinkPad 300 Options		
Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)	\$330	
Port Replicator	\$120	
Operating Systems and Application Software		
DOS 5.0 Stacker V2.0 and 386MAX 6.0	\$135**	
OS/2.2.0 Upgrade from DOS	\$99	
WordPerfect® 5.1 for DOS	\$355	
Lotus® 1-2-3® for DOS	\$355	
Microsoft Excel™ 4.0 for Windows	\$335	
Lotus Freelance Graphics® for OS/2 Non-IBM programs are licensed under the manufacturer's, supplier's or publisher's terms and conditions. **Promotional price. Offer good until 3/31/93. Offer may be modified or withdrawn at any time.	\$425	
LAN Communications	_	
Token Ring Network 16/4 Adapter for AT Bus	\$535	
EtherCard PLUS Elite 16 Combo™	\$195	
PC LAN Program 1.3	\$185	
NetWare® V3.1 (5 User)	\$720	
IBM OS/2 LAN Server 3.0 Entry	\$505	
Printer and Printer Options		
IBM Personal Printer Series II, 2390	\$385	
IBM ExecJet® Printer, 4072	\$775	
500-Sheet Second Drawer for 4019 (E), 4029	\$295	
PostScript® Option for 4019 (E), 4029	\$335	
Technical support for IBM printers is provided by Lexmark™ International, Inc.		
PS/ValuePoint Displays		
IBM 6312 Color Display	\$405	
IBM 6314 Color Display <sup>†</sup>	\$530	
IBM 6319 Color Display	\$660	



### Expansion Unit (Docking Station)

The 3550 Expansion Unit for ThinkPad 700 and 700C gives you two slots and one bay, and accommodates 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch SCSI devices.

\$859\*

IBM, OS/2, PS/2 and ExecJet are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PS/ValuePoint, SLC, ThinkPad, TrackPoint II and HelpWare are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

i486 and i487 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Windows and Excel are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. EtherCard PLUS Elite 16 Combo is a trademark of Standard Microsystems Corporation.

The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of the Novell Corporation. PRODIGY is a registered service mark and trademark of Prodigy Services Company. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. PowerGraph X-24 is a trademark of STB Systems, Inc.

©1993 IBM Corp.

# **IBM** Direct

# 1 800 IBM 2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to: X413BYTE, 8am-9pm M-F, 9am-5pm Sat., EST.

Circle 85 on Inquiry Card.



# **NEWS**

### **Attractive Pricing and Attractive Printing**



pson America's 1985 foray into the ink-jet printer market was a brief one. By 1987, the company had quietly stopped selling its \$2295 SQ-2000. Now Epson is returning to an ink-jet market dominated by Hewlett-Packard and Canon.

Epson hopes to challenge the leaders with the **Stylus 800**, a plain-paper ink-jet printer based on the MACH (Multilayer Actuator Head) technology that the company announced last November. The 360-dot-per-inch, 48-nozzle black-and-white model, list-priced at \$499, is expected to sell in the \$350 to \$400 range to small-business and home users who want near-laser quality at dot-matrix prices.

Epson says its printer uses fewer disposable parts and has a lower cost per page than the competition. But when comparing competing models, be aware of statistical sleight of hand on the part of all vendors and their printer specifications. Using a 1000-character text page for reference, the

Stylus, at 2.8 cents per page, does seem to win out against products such as the Canon BJ-200 (5 cents per page). It also appears that, on average, the Stylus's cost per page is lower than the HP DeskJet 550C's claimed cost of 3 cents per page in black-and-white mode and matches the per-page cost of Lexmark's IBM 4072 ExecJet (another product with a permanent print head). Epson's cartridges list at \$19.99 apiece; Lexmark's list at \$28.

The 10.6-pound, compact Stylus 800 is well suited for general-purpose jobs, with an ease of use that begins with plug-and-play installation and continues through all-control-panel configuration. Four of the seven resident fonts are scalable (through hardware or software) from 8 to 32 points. An economy mode uses half as many dots, to extend the life of the 700,000-character cartridge. Other adjustable settings include a character table, a toggle switch for mixed text and graphics (toggled off if your software integrates scalable fonts and graphics), and head cleaning.

Paper options are plentiful up to legal size. The feeder holds 100 sheets of letter-size or, for the European version, A4 paper. A manual feeder takes single sheets and number 6 or number 10 envelopes.

The beta model that I saw excelled in print quality, with a smooth, nearly satellite-free (i.e., no stray ink dots around the letters) letter-quality text. It falls short of,

say, the HP LaserJet II under close scrutiny, but not noticeably enough to make a difference for routine use. Graphical images that I printed from Windows were attractive, although they betrayed a hairline banding that is sure to vary depending on the quality of plain paper you use.

It's ironic that the company that virtually defined the printer market now has much to prove. In spite of its name recognition, Epson is slipping behind Panasonic in the dot-matrix printer market, according to the market-research firm InfoCorp. In laser printers, Epson never made it out of the "Other" category. However, with its Stylus 800, Epson could have a big impact on the nonimpact printer market.

-Ed Perratore

### THE FACTS

Stylus 800

\$499:

replacement ink cartridge, \$19.99

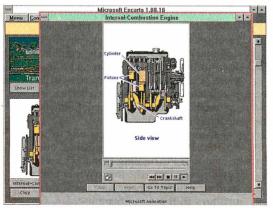
Epson America, Inc. 20770 Madrona Ave. Torrance, CA 90503 (800) 922-8911 (310) 782-0770 fax: (310) 782-5220

Circle 1083 on Inquiry Card.

### **Encarta: Explore New Worlds from the Desktop**

hether you're seeking answers to one of life's eternal guestions, researching the intricacies of quantum theory, or just looking for a quick mental escape, browsing through Encarta, Microsoft's new Windows-based multimedia CD-ROM encyclopedia, makes for an excellent adventure. Encarta, under development at Microsoft for nearly two years, never ceased to intrigue during my examination of an alpha version. I was drawn both back in time and to faraway places by the encyclopedia's rich mixture of text, sound, photographs, and animation sequences.

Encarta encompasses some 21,000 articles in 94 categories, and it includes more than 7 hours of sound in its animations, music clips, and literature. Although Mi-



crosoft licensed the contents of Funk & Wagnall's *New Encyclopedia*, Encarta is largely a rewrite to meet the needs of a multimedia title, according to Craig Bartholomew, product group general manag-

er for Microsoft's multimedia publishing business unit.

Part of Encarta's strength comes from the volume of original animations and photos added to the encyclopedia. The collection, which can display graphics in 256 colors at 1024 by 768 pixels, contains more than 7000 photographs, charts, and graphs. For example, I found an interesting short animated sound clip, detailing the inner workings of the internal combustion engine, accompanying an article on automobiles.

Among Encarta's more enjoyable features is the 20-foot historical time

line of important events in history, dating from 15,000,000 B.C. to the present. Clicking on an event in the time line pops up a short synopsis or an even longer article on the subject. Encarta also makes it easy for

### FIRST IMPRESSIONS

users of all ages to search for articles by using the program's category browser, which offers a graphical method of sorting through the entire encyclopedia by subject. In this way, you could, for example, quickly look up your favorite hockey, baseball, or basketball player by selecting the sports category.

You can access articles in Encarta directly by name by clicking on graphical images of a 26-volume encyclopedia set on a bookshelf. Encarta is also organized into nine major categories: physical science and technology; life science; geography; history; social science; religion and philosophy; art, language, and literature; performing arts; and sports, games, hobbies, and pets. Each category is further divided into subcategories that you can easily search via a category browser. Or you can research topics in a much more sophisticated manner through Encarta's Find feature, which allows powerful Boolean searches that can be narrowed to specific data types, such as photographs or animations. You also have access to an atlas with about 800 color maps, a word processor, and a Webster's dictionary and college thesaurus.

Microsoft also threw in a game called MindMaze as a fun way for younger users to build their knowledge. The MindMaze game asks youngsters questions as they try to navigate a maze by going through doors in a medieval castle. Although I was told that successful MindMaze players would get a Master of Knowledge certificate from Bill Gates, I never got that far (even though most of the questions were relatively easy).

Originally announced in October 1992, Encarta was expected to be available in late March or early April, according to Encarta product manager Sonja Gustavson. Microsoft, which has set Encarta's list price at \$395, plans to sell the multimedia encyclopedia to students, educators, and school administrators for \$249. If you order the initial edition by March 31, you will receive a free 1993 update. Microsoft

plans to price future updates at less than \$100.

—Patrick Waurzyniak

### THE FACTS

Encarta \$395

System requirements:

A 386 or higher with Windows 3.1, 2 MB of RAM (4 MB is preferred), a CD-ROM drive, a VGA or Super VGA color monitor, a sound card, and speakers.

Microsoft Corp. 1 Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052 (800) 227-4679 (206) 882-8080 fax: (206) 936-7329

Circle 1084 on Inquiry Card.

### **TI's microWriter Pricing Breaks New Ground**



lain-paper, laser-quality output for the lowest price on the planet: That's what Texas Instruments promises with the **microWriter**, a svelte little desktop printer that carries a starting list price of just \$729. At that price, TI hopes to entice a lot of first-time printer buyers away from inkjet and dot-matrix printers.

The basic microWriter has an LED print engine rated at 5 pages per minute, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet compatibility (PCL 4), a parallel interface, and 512 KB of RAM (expandable to 4.5 MB in PCL mode). For \$999, you can buy the PS 17, with an Adobe PostScript Level 1 inter-

preter with 17 fonts, 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 4 MB in PostScript mode), an Apple LocalTalk port, and automatic emulation switching between PostScript and PCL. For \$1299, you can get the microWriter PS 35, with the full complement of 35 PostScript fonts.

Paper handling is one of the micro-Writer's strong points. The 250-sheet paper tray is contained entirely within the printer's footprint. Printed pages normally come out at the top of the printer, facedown, and go into a fold-out paper catcher. A manual feed slot accepts envelopes and other odd-size paper. The combination of the manual feed slot and a rearpanel-access door gives you a straight paper path for heavier paper or card stock. An optional universal paper feeder attaches underneath the printer.

I spent a week with a beta unit of the 35-font PostScript configuration, connected to a PC running Windows and a network of Macs. The microWriter holds its own quite nicely against most other printers in the 4- to 6-ppm class. On BYTE's PostScript tests (a slimmed-down version of Genoa Technology's PostScript suite), the microWriter ran faster than Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT, an HP IIIP with HP's PostScript cartridge, and TI's own microLaser. The print quality is typ-

ical of other LED printers.

For a beta-test unit, this printer was unusually reliable and well built. The PCL interpreter and automatic emulation sensing worked flawlessly. There was one hiccup when printing bit maps from a Mac running System 7 printer drivers; TI says this will be remedied by the time the unit ships. The microWriter-specific printer drivers weren't ready for testing, so I used the standard Apple LaserWriter drivers.

TI should make lots of friends by shipping a real Adobe PostScript printer that breaks the \$1000 price barrier. The micro-Writer will present a serious challenge to many printers twice its price and make a welcome addition to almost anyone's desk.

—Howard Eglowstein

### THE FACTS

microWriter \$729; PS 17, \$999; PS 35, \$1299

Texas Instruments P.O. Box 202230 Austin, TX 78720 (800) 527-3500 (817) 771-5856

Circle 1085 on Inquiry Card.

## MOVE ME TO FOXPRO FOR JUST \$149.

		2		
Try Microsoft® FoxPro® 2.5. If you don't agree it's better than dBASE,® send it back within 90 days for a full refund (excluding freight charges).		Company Shipping Address		
Daytime phone (in case we have any questions about your order)				
Please indicate disk option:				
This special upgrade offer expires June 30, 1993.  Rush me the following:  FoxPro 2.5 for Windows™ (limit one at \$149) \$		Windows	MS-DOS	
		☐ 5.25" high-density (Kit No. 215-050-250)	☐ 5.25" high-density (Kit No. 215-099-147)	
		☐ 3.5" high-density (Kit No. 215-051-250)	☐ 3.5" low-density (Kit No. 215-095-147)	
				FoxPro 2.5 for MS-DOS® (limit one at \$149)
Applicable sales tax* (see list below) \$ Freight (\$10 each package) \$		<ul> <li>□ Check or money order enclosed</li> <li>□ MasterCard</li> <li>□ VISA</li> <li>□ American Express</li> </ul>		
□ Also, send me my FREE FoxPro Migration Kit for dBASE IV® users (free with product purchase). (Kit No. 098-51503)		To qualify for this competitive upgrade offer, I understand that I must be a licensed user of another DBMS product.		
		☐ I need more information before I buy. Please send my FREE FoxPro Evaluation Kit. (Kit No. 098-51496)		
User's signature				

Name

<sup>\*</sup>Add tax in the following states: AZ, CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, HI, IA, ID, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MA, MD, ME, MI, MN, MS, NC, ND, NE, NJ, NM, NV, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, VT, WA, WI, WV, and WY. Microsoft reserves the right to correct sales tax rates and/or collect the sales tax assessed by additional states as required by law, without notice.

Microsoft, FoxPro, and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. dBASE and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

Offer good only in the 50 United States. Outside the U.S., call your local Microsoft office. Offer expires June 30, 1993. This coupon is non-transferable. Only original order forms will be accepted. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of this order coupon by Microsoft. Do not send cash or purchase orders. Make checks payable to Microsoft Corporation. Your credit card will be charged upon shipment and your check will be deposited upon receipt. If you have any questions about this offer, call Microsoft at (800) 882-2000, Dept. JY9, before returning this coupon. If you require text telephone services for the deaf and hard of hearing, call (206) 633-64948. Send coupon with payment to Microsoft Corporation. Your power of the deaf and hard of hearing, call (206) 633-64948. Send coupon with payment to Microsoft Coupon with payment to Microsoft FoxPro Offer, P.O. Dos xi 2022, Borthell, WA 98041-3022.



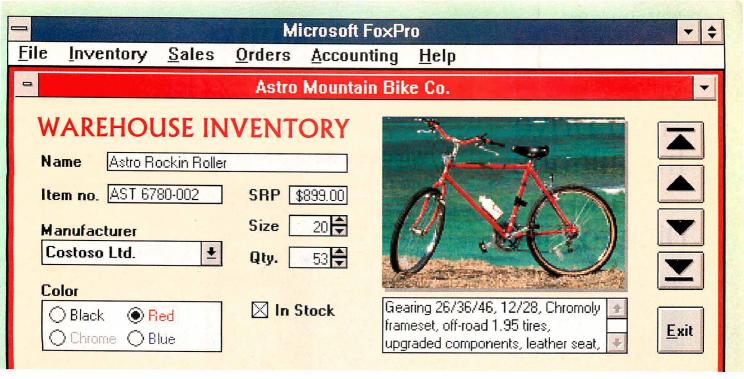
# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO.53 BOTHELL, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MICROSOFT FOXPRO 2.5 SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER P O BOX 3022 BOTHELL WA 98041-9933

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





### SUDDENLY dBASE USERS ARE LOOKING AT DATA IN A WHOLE NEW WAY.

database management system.

Now you can have all the power and graphics of a true Windows<sup>™</sup> based database, without sacrificing your investment in dBASE. Because it's Xbase compatible, FoxPro lets you

dBASE® users everywhere are

making the move to the FoxPro®

use your knowledge of dBASE, your existing data, and your applications.

And that's just the beginning. FoxPro unleashes the full power of Windows. Make your database solutions more informative and exciting by using colors, fonts, pictures, sound, even video! And share information with other applications, such as spreadsheets and word processors.

FoxPro also provides full mouse support at all levels, enables you to edit multiple files simultaneously, and features over 100 extensions to the dBASE language.

Available for both the Windows and MS-DOS® operating systems, FoxPro helps you create the most

powerful, graphical applications across multiple platforms — leveraging your current investment in code and hardware.

How fast is FoxPro 2.5? In independent tests, FoxPro is over 30 times faster than dBASE IV® 1.5.\*

But if speed, features and cross-platform compatibility don't move you, the price should. For a limited time, database users can

get FoxPro 2.5 for Windows or MS-DOS for only \$149 — with a 90-day money-back guarantee (excluding freight). This special upgrade price is offered only to users of other DBMS products.

FoxPro 2.5. We'll move you.

To upgrade to Microsoft FoxPro 2.5, rush to your reseller, or call (800) 882-2000, Dept. JY9.



FOXPRO

FoxPro version 2.5 for Windows or MS-DOS will open your eyes to a new world of database technology. UPGRADE TO v6.5 \$19.95 — 1-800-344-4323

# Hard Drive Installation and Diagnostics



## Made Easy.

Now, adding a hard drive to your system is as easy as typing "install." There's no need to know DOS or complicated commands. SpeedStor automatically performs all of the operations to make your drive "data ready." And to keep your drive "data safe," SpeedStor contains critical diagnostics not found in DOS — diagnostics that safeguard your valuable data and ensure your hard drive is trouble free.

Available at Best Buy, Egghead Software, Computer City Supercenter, CompUSA, Elek-Tek and Software Etc. Order today, call 1-800-344-4323.





SpeedStor is a registered trademark of Storage Dimensions.

# **NEWS**

### FIRST IMPRESSIONS

### **Windows Sound in a Small Package**

dding sound to Windows applications is becoming de rigueur in some circles, but the cost of the equipment and the potential difficulty of adding it to the computer are stumbling blocks to many prospective sound users. And if you use a Windows notebook, sound hasn't been an option. A refreshing solution to this situation is Logitech's AudioMan.

A small, attractive, and inexpensive external device with a built-in microphone, speaker, and sound board, Audio-Man eliminates the fuss of

having to open your computer and install a sound board or attach external speakers that take up space on your desk. The device attaches to the parallel port of your computer and has a pass-through connector for uninterrupted printer availability. AudioMan's light weight and small footprint make it ideally suited to mobile computer users, who can choose to use the unit as a hand-held or desktop device.

AudioMan uses OLE to embed sound in any Windows document that supports OLE. The device is compatible with any Windows sound utility. AudioMan is not SoundBlaster compatible, so it won't play back sounds that were created by products that adhere to that standard. This means that you're limited to the 60-second recording limit imposed by Windows Sound Recorder, although you can link several 60-second lengths together to create a longer message. The 60-second limit may be a blessing, though: Since each second of sound takes 11 KB of disk space, a full minute would eat up 660 KB on your hard drive.

AudioMan is particularly geared toward the annotation of spreadsheets and text files. I used a beta version of the package to add a verbal annotation to a text file, to play when I go back into the document to make updates.

You can also connect AudioMan to an external sound source such as a CD player via the alternative recording audio jack and then insert that recorded sound into your document. You should note that AudioMan's sound quality (8-bit mono at 11 kHz for input and 22 kHz for output) is well below CD quality (16-bit at 44 kHz). However, its sound quality is perfectly suitable for its most likely application—



adding personal comments to Windows documents. Two small buttons on the front of the unit let you control the volume for the current session; for a permanent change, you reset the default volume in AudioMan's dialog box.

You install the AudioMan software by using the Run command in the Windows Program Manager or via the Drivers icon in the Program Manager Control Panel. I chose to use the Run command, which was simple and straightforward.

To add sound to a Windows

document, I positioned the insertion bar at the place in the document where I wanted the sound to go. After choosing Insert Object from my word processor's Edit menu and Sound from the subsequent Object Type list, I selected a .WAV file from the Sound Recorder file listing. I then clicked on Update in the Sound Recorder's File menu and closed the Sound Recorder. A Sound Recorder icon then appeared in my document at the place I had designated. To play the embedded sound, I simply double-clicked on the icon; AudioMan did the rest.

Despite the program's recording and compatibility limits and the less-than-specific instructions in the user's guide, AudioMan is a likable, low-cost way to add sound to Windows documents. And it's the easiest way I know to add sound to my files as I travel.

-Carol J. Swartz

### THE FACTS

AudioMan

\$179

System requirements: A 286 or higher with 2 MB of RAM, DOS 3.1, Windows 3.1, and one parallel port.

Logitech, Inc. 6505 Kaiser Dr. Fremont, CA 94555 (510) 795-8500 fax: (510) 792-8901

Circle 1086 on Inquiry Card.

# Programmers Paradise®

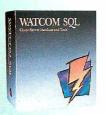
### WATCOM SQL Developer's Edition

by WATCOM

Complete client/server development tool allows you to develop and deploy singleuser standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the Network Server Edition. Includes: Single-user database server; ACME application develop-

ment system; Embedded SQL C/C++ preprocessor; SQL libraries for WATCOM C, C/386, MS/C ++ and BC/C++.

List: \$395 Ours: \$299 FAX cetera # 1683-0010



### HUGE SELECTION AT THE RIGHT PRICE! CALL TODAY!

The Residence of the Control of the		THE I DE	
386MAX	\$64	Label Master	\$429
Baler	\$399	Lahey EM/32 5.0	\$1,015
Bar Code Library	\$350	mini Ed Tools	CALL
Borland C++	\$319	MKS Learning UNIX	\$99
C Windows Tlkt. 386	\$179	MKS Toolkit	\$239
C++/Views	\$449	MS Visual C++	CALL
C-DOC Professional	\$269	MS FoxPro	CALL
CAD/CAM Products	CALL	Multi-Edit Professional	\$139
CASE:W Corporate	CALL	Norton Desktop/Win	CALL
CA-Clipper	\$499	object-Menu	\$269
CodeWright	\$225	Opt-Tech Sort/Merge	\$119
dbase iv	\$499	Paradox 4.0	\$569
dBFast Windows	\$359	PGL	CALL
dGT-Unlimited Runtime	\$499	.RTLink/Plus	\$445
Dr. Switch-ASE	\$159	SlickEdit	\$149
ED for Windows	\$199	SQA:Replay	\$79
GX Products	CALL	Turbo C++ for Windows	\$112
KPWin++	CALL	WATCOM FORTRAN 77/3	886 \$719

### **Essential Graphics** Chart<sup>TM</sup> for Windows by South Mountain Software

**Essential Graphics Chart for Windows lets** you turn your data into charts and graphs that make an immediate visual impact. Features include: DLL-works with any Windows API compatible language, 2D

bar, 3D bar, legends for all chart types, real-time charts, true perspective and rotational capability. No Royalties.

List: \$399 Ours: \$299 FAXcetera # 2089-0017



### **CA-dBFast Windows 2.0** by Computer Associates

The complete stand-alone dBASE/Xbase development language for MS Windows. Create fast, powerful, easy-to-use graphical applications. Over 200 extensions to the dBASE III PLUS language and includes an interactive editor, compiler, and linker. Challenge your creativity and imagination! Design multiple windows,

pull-down menus, check boxes, list boxes, radio buttons, bit-map pictures, and more!

List: \$550 Ours: \$359 FAX cetera # 1004-0003



### Dan Bricklin's Demo II by Lifeboat Software

Experience for yourself why 30,000 people have made Demo II 3.0 the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations, and tutorials. Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software. Produce effective tutorials that interactively teach products. Create

Computer Based Training for a fraction of the cost of dedicated CBT authoring software.

List: \$249 Ours: \$215 FAX cetera # 0233-0003



### **Q+E** Database Library (QELIB) 1.1

by Pioneer Software

A set of Dynamic Link Libraries providing a common call level interface for developer tools such as Visual Basic, ToolBook, Actor, Smalltalk, C,

C++, etc. and most macro language products to access data from Oracle, SQL Server, Sybase, EE Database Manager, DB2, Netware SQL, dBASE, Paradox, Excel, and text files.

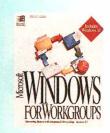
List: \$399 Ours: \$359 FAX cetera # 2625-0003



### **Microsoft Windows for** Workgroups

Considering how easy it is to use MS Windows<sup>TM</sup>, imagine what MS Windows<sup>TM</sup> for Workgroups can do for an entire group. Such as information sharing among many PC users that can lead to even better, more collaborative work. Printer sharing that uses hardware resources more efficiently. And schedule management that improves efficiency.

List: \$249 Add-On List: \$79 FAX cetera # 1269-0042



Ours: \$175 Ours: \$61

### MediaDeveloper by Lenel Systems

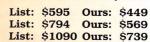
Create multimedia-enabled applications with MediaDeveloper and ObjectVision. It is THE Multimedia Development Toolkit to integrate sound, images, animation and

full-motion video into Windows applications. Includes media and device control for multimedia peripherals including CD-ROMs, VCRs and laserdisc players; support for major animation, video, audio and graphics formats; a multimedia database; OLE server; and many DLLs.

w/MS VB Win. 2.0 w/MS VB Win. Pro 2.0 FAX cetera # 1005-0302







Software that



Version 5.01 includes Fortran 90 features: ALLOCATABLE Arrays, CASE Constructs, Cycle and Exit, Construct Names, and many other new features. Package includes Editor, Make Utility, Profiler, Debugger, SLR Linker, Opus Make, Video Graphics, and Excellent Diagnostics. 386/486 users have the option of generating 32-bit instructions.

List: \$295 Ours: \$259

FAX cetera # 1476-0001



### Visio by ShapeWare

Now everyone can create professional-quality graphics! Straightforward stencils, designed for everyday business drawings and technical diagrams, provide all the shapes you need. Whether you're creating engineering schematics, network or block diagrams, org charts, programming flow charts, or your own custom drawings, Visio has a stencil of shapes that will make your job easier. GET A \$79 VISIO PROGRAMMER'S STENCIL FREE

WITH EACH COPY OF VISIO YOU ORDER!

List: \$299 Ours: \$225

FAX cetera # 1006-2801



# WindowsMAKER Professional 4.0 by Blue Sky Software

Next generation of industry standard C/C++ development tool for Windows. The easiest fastest way to create Windows apps, just point and click. New architecture uses Switch-It™ Code Generation Modules for generating ANSI C, MFC++, or OWL C++ code among others. Award-winning Visual Prototyper lets you test the look & feel and make changes on the

fly. TrueCode technology ensures the user code is preserved during code regeneration. Generates Windows .EXE w/fully commented C or C++ source.

List: \$995 Ours: \$695

FAX cetera # 2602-0003

### PRODUCT OF THE MONTH



### Microsoft Visual C++ by Microsoft Corporation

Sizzles!

SEST OF

Microsoft Visual C++ combines the power of reusable, prebuilt code with a seamless, visual environment to shorten the development process. Design user interfaces, build, debug, and browse using a set of tightly integrated

tools, while "wizards" assist you with fundamental tasks for maximum productivity. It's the fast, powerful way to program in C++!

Standard Edition (Comp. Upgrade) Professional Edition (Comp. Upgrade)

FAX cetera # 1269-0040

List: \$99 Ours: \$95

List: \$199 Ours: \$189

# ED-The Programmer's Editor for Windows by Lifeboat Software

A full-featured Windows-based programmer's editor is here! ED is setting the standard with features like background complation, automatic code indenting and completion, hypertext function/procedure lookups, "smart" language-specific editing, a fast "C" extension language, Windows

Toolbar, unlimited undo and redo, keyboard macros and remapping, and emulation of popular DOS editors.

List: \$269 Ours: \$199

FAX cetera # 0233-0011

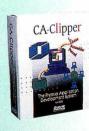
### CA-Clipper 5.2 Competitive Upgrade by Computer Associates

Yes, the newly released CA-Clipper version 5.2 is being offered to Xbase language product owners at the low retail price of \$199. This competitive upgrade is available for a short term only! What a great opportunity to get the power of CA-Clipper, at a super price! And now when you buy,

get your choice of dBFast, Clipper Tools or dBase Compiler Kit FREE!

List: \$199 Ours: \$149

FAX cetera # 5400-0001





### **MS Visual Basic for DOS**

Draw forms and controls, write event-procedures, use and create custom controls-in DOS! Create all-new apps or combine with existing C/C++ or Pascal code. Highly compatible with VB/Win for multi-platform development. Even run existing MS Quick Basic/Basic PDS code! Includes a native 80 x 86 compiler that creates 100% standalone .EXE files, 386 code generation,

MOVE overlays, an integrated ISAM and much more!

Standard Edition List: \$199 Ours: \$139 Professional Edition List: \$495 Ours: \$325

FAX cetera # 1269-0039



### **OS/2 2.0** by IBM

OS/2 2.0 increases your operating system choices by providing you with DOS, Windows and OS/2 support. Because OS/2 was created for use with 386SX and above processors, it offers full 32-bit addressability and true concurrent multitasking. OS/2 2.0 also features an object-based user interface, enhanced file system, advanced memory technology and the ability to complete many processes within a task simultaneously.

List: \$195 Ours: \$126 FAXcetera # 3142-0009

# Programmer's Paradise®

### MetaWare High C/C++ by MetaWare, Inc.

MetaWare, Inc. announces its newest product! The 32-bit High C/C++ compiler version 3.0 is a true compiler, not a C to C++ translator. "Incremental Strengths" let you specify the level of C++ compilation, allowing you to migrate from C to C++, one C/C++ block at a time. Included is a C++ tailored source-level debugger and a 32-bit Application



Development Kit for Windows. MetaWare offers a full line of multi-language, multi-platform compilers for professional software developers.

List: \$795 Ours: \$669 FAXcetera # 1590-0008

### VM Data by PocketSoft, Inc.

VMData for Windows is a DLL that manages up to 128 MB of dynamic data. Eliminates annoying slowdowns commonly seen in 386 Enhanced Mode when programs use large amounts of dynamic data, and eliminates out-of-memory problems in Standard Mode. Provides superior run-time performance and ensures that your program is a good citizen under the Windows environment.

List: \$495 Ours: \$359

FAX cetera # 1987-0005

### POCKET

VMData

## 6

### WinGEN

### by Buzzwords International

Converts ObjectVision .OVD to Source Code!

Make the title bar disappear and run your application at compiled speed. WinGEN produces code for Windows versions of dBASE, C/C++, and Turbo Pascal.

Supported engines include: Paradox



Engine, Sequiter Codebase, POET, Raima, Faircom c-tree, Sybase, Novell Btrieve, Novell Btrieve with SQL/XQL Manager, OLE & DDE/DDEML, and Q & E.

List: \$149 Ours: \$79 FAXcetera # 1873-0002



### DataBoss

### by Kedwell Software

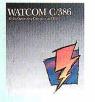
Relational database application generator. Use to develop complete applications with menus, forms, browse tables, memo fields, reports and more. Includes sophisticated screen painter; field definition template for defining field characteristics, indexes, data files and their relations; WYSIWYG report designer; generator engine and skeletal files. Generates structured C/C++ or

Pascal source code. No license or runtime fees.

List: \$695 Ours: \$499 FAXcetera # 3758-0001

### WATCOM C/386 9.0 by WATCOM

Develop and Debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows, and OS/2 2.0 with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from MS Windows SDK.



compiler, linker, debugger, profiler, plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or embedded systems development.

List: \$895 Ours: \$599 FAXcetera # 1683-0003



### C++ Views 2.0 by Liant Software Corp.

NEW VERSION! An application development framework that provides a C++ class library and an interactive class browser for building portable GUIs for Windows, PM or Motif. It comes complete with over 100 classes including interface, graphics, event, dialog, data, windows, and persistent storage also available.

Includes C++/Browse object class browser and source code at no additional charge.

List: \$495 Ours: \$399 FAXcetera # 1812-0001



### **PROTOGEN 3.0** by ProtoView

Development

NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert

level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

List: \$99 Ours: \$95 FAXcetera # 2553-0002



Corporate (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507 FAX: 908 389-9227 International: 908 389-9228 Customer Service: 908 389-9229 For more information on the

For more information on the products featured on these pages call-FAX<sub>cetera</sub>®: 908 389-8173

Programmer's Paradise®

All prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card.

# **NEWS**

### A Pentop to Flip Over

A flip-up, flip-down passive-matrix VGA color display is just one reason for considering the Dauphin 5500 Color Pentop. Other reasons are its 25-MHz 386SL processor with 64 KB of cache SRAM (static RAM), 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 20 MB), and an 80-, 130-, or 200-MB hard drive. A PCMCIA slot in place of the standard 3½-inch floppy drive is an option.

The backlit color display has a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels in 256 colors; you can simultaneously use an external Super VGA monitor with an 800- by 600-pixel resolution display in 256 colors. The unit includes a Centronics parallel port, an RS-232 serial port, and a port for an external floppy drive. Operating systems supported include Windows for Pen Computing, PenPoint, DR DOS, DOS, and OS/2.

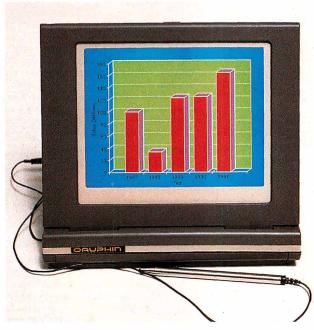
**Price:** About \$3495. **Contact:** Dauphin Technology, Inc., Lombard, IL, (708) 627-4004; fax (708) 627-7618.

Circle 1131 on Inquiry Card.

### Passive Color Can Turn Active

ased on a 25-MHz 386SL processor with a 64-KB cache, the DECpc





Computing power on the Dauphin 5500 Color Pentop comes partly from the 87SLC math coprocessor.

325SL notebook can be upgraded to a 486SL. The 4 MB of main memory is expandable to 20 MB, and the monochrome or passive-matrix color display can be upgraded to an active-matrix color display.

The DECpc 325SL's 80or 120-MB hard drive is removable, and the unit has two sockets for attaching PCMCIA Type 2 peripheral cards. The power management system in the notebook provides up to 6½ hours of battery life. Other features include a cableless trackball that connects to a built-in hot shoe on the front of the unit.

Price: \$2399 and up. Contact: DEC, Maynard, MA, (800) 722-9332. Circle 1133 on Inquiry Card.

The DECpc 325SL.

# Designed for Windows

notebook computer designed for Windows users, the WinBook features a built-in trackball and 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 8 MB). The basic unit has a 120-MB hard drive, a PCMCIA 2.0 slot, and a 2400-bps data/ 9600-bps fax modem. With 1 MB of ROM for the BIOS, 512 KB of VRAM (video RAM), a 25-MHz 486 SLC/E processor, and a 1-KB internal cache, the 5.4-pound WinBook packs a lot into its 11- by 9- by 2-inch frame.

The Winbook's 10-inch display is a 64-gray-scale supertwist transflective screen with a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. You can simultaneously display on it and on an external CRT. Powered by a detachable nickel-metal-hydride battery pack, the unit runs for up to 4 hours.

Price: \$1699.

**Contact:** Micro Electronics, Inc., Columbus, OH, (800) 468-2162 or (614) 481-8041. **Circle 1132 on Inquiry Card.** 

### VL-Bus-Based Desktops

nsight's new 486-based computers have a VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association)-standard video controller as well as a VESA-standard IDE hard drive controller. The upgradable systems feature two VL-bus slots and a 238-pin ZIF (zero insertion force) OverDrive socket.

The computers have 4 MB of RAM, 128 KB of cache memory, and a 210-MB IDE hard drive with cache. Dual floppy drives, two serial ports, a parallel port, a mouse, and a 14-inch noninterlaced Super VGA color monitor are also standard equipment.

Price: \$1699 and up. Contact: Insight Distribution Network, Inc., Tempe, AZ, (800) 755-9628 or (602) 350-1128.

Circle 1134 on Inquiry Card.

### Cache Tucked in a Subnotebook

maller than a notebook, the Bicom SL60 runs DR DOS 6.0 as its standard operating system. Based on a 25-MHz 386SL chip with a cache controller, the unit has 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 20 MB), 64 KB of cache memory, and a 25-MHz 387SX coprocessor socket. The 60-MB hard drive comes with power management.

The viewing area of the high-contrast, nonglare, reflective LCD is 6¼ by 4½ inches. The unit weighs about 2 pounds with the battery. **Price:** About \$1150 (HK\$149).

Contact: ABC Computer Co., Ltd., Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong, +852 481 6118; fax +852 481 5836.

Circle 1135 on Inquiry Card.

### **Dedicated SCSI** Caching

dedicated SCSI-2 caching device that has a cache access time of less than 0.03 ms, Atto's Silicon-Cache connects to your computer through the SCSI bus. The device, designed for disk-intensive and time-critical applications, resides between the host computer's SCSI port and its disk storage devices.

The SiliconCache's basic capacity of 32 MB is expandable in 32-MB steps to 512 MB; its transfer rate is 6 MBps. The device has a write-through design to eliminate data loss and provide an extra level of system fault tolerance. Transparent to the host, the unit supports up to 49 SCSI devices.

Price: \$7995. Contact: Atto Technology, Inc., Amherst, NY, (716) 688-4259; fax (716) 636-3630.

Circle 1136 on Inquiry Card.

### **More Power for** the PowerBook

Portable storage for your PowerBook is now available in the form of the Powerbox and the MicroMD 200.

ith the same footprint as the PowerBook, the 4-pound, 1.4-inch Powerbox fits under the notebook and connects through the SCSI port. The Model 200-T (with a 200-MB hard drive) and the Model 500-T (with a 500-MB hard drive) Powerboxes each have a 155-MB tape drive for microstreaming tape backup. Average seek time of the hard drive is 12 to 15 ms; the data buffer size is 64 KB.

A standard PowerBook battery in the Powerbox typically provides 2 hours of hard



SiliconCache uses special caching hardware and adaptive software for access times under 0.03 ms. The device can manage up to 512 MB of cache memory.

drive operation. The System 7.0-formatted Powerbox ships with Adambyte utilities and integrated backup software.

**Price:** \$1990 and up. Contact: Adambyte, Mountain View, CA, (415) 988-1415; fax (415) 988-1418. Circle 1138 on Inquiry Card.

rocom Technology's MicroMD 200 incorporates the company's Atom 200 21/2inch hard drive, with an average access time of 12 ms. A miniature external AC power supply powers the unit.

Features include 132 KB of RAM cache, a 3.2-MBps sustained transfer rate, a 4000-rpm spindle rate, and a 100-g shock rating. The drive supports System 6.x, System 7.x, AppleShare, and A/UX. Price: \$1695.

Contact: Procom Technology, Irvine, CA, (714) 852-1000; fax (714) 852-1221.

Circle 1139 on Inquiry Card.

automatically connect multiple hard drives.

SmartSource, the base unit of the storage system, features a 120-W power supply, a quiet fan, a power switch that accesses all connecting drive modules, and a power cable. The unit's two 50-pin SCSI connectors let you add other peripherals.

Attached to the base unit via the snap-on/snap-off SmartStack cover unit, the SmartStack drive modules each include PTB (passthrough bus) connectors on the top and the bottom; a SCSI loop-back connector on the cover unit sends the SCSI signal throughout the system. The drive

modules include a standard hard drive, an optical drive, and a DAT (digital audiotape) drive.

Price: SmartSource, \$249; drive modules, \$699 and up. Contact: Envisio, Inc., St. Paul, MN, (612) 628-6288; fax (612) 633-1083. Circle 1137 on Inquiry Card.

### Color in Full Bleed

eiko Instruments' Professional ColorPoint PSH dye-sublimation printer lets you create extra-large fullbleed prints that fill an 81/2by 11-inch area. Standard memory in the 300-dpi printer is 16 MB, expandable to 64 MB. The primary processor is a Weitek RISC XL8220 that runs at 25 MHz.

The PostScript-compatible PSH accepts incoming files at speeds as fast as 200 KBps via its Centronics parallel port. Additionally, the PSH has LocalTalk/AppleTalk and RS-232C interfaces, letting you connect Mac, PC, and Unix systems. Features include simultaneously active ports, multitasking capability, automatic input polling, and off-line printing. Price: \$9999.

Contact: Seiko Instruments USA, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 888-0817 or (408) 922-5800; fax (408) 922-5840.

Circle 1140 on Inquiry Card.

### Stack Up **Your Storage**

martStack is Envisio's modular answer to SCSI expansion. Comprising three main components, Smart-Stack uses just one SCSI cable and one power cable to

Sized to take up minimal desk space, the SmartStack modular storage system can run up to seven SCSI peripherals.



# **NEWS**

# Render Graphics in AutoCAD

he 32-bit display list in the Diamond accelerator board from the Norwegian company Rasterex lets you take full advantage of the noregen rendering feature in release 12 of AutoCAD. When you're drafting in AutoCAD at 8-bit color and you use Rasterex's rendering tool Rx-AutoIcon release 12 (built-in on the board), the Diamond will switch to 24-bit color (i.e., true color) without your having to reconfigure anything. In multimedia applications such as Animator Pro and 3D Studio, you can use RxAutoIcon for real-time capture at high resolution.

If you work in Windows, the Diamond, which is based on the TI-34020 processor and comes with 4 MB of video RAM, lets you run true-color applications. The board's 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution is reconfigurable to lower resolutions.

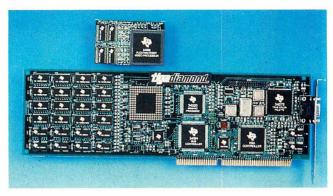
**Price:** \$2495 and up. **Contact:** Expert Graphics, Inc., Atlanta, GA, (800) 648-7249 or (404) 320-0800; fax (404) 315-7645.

Circle 1141 on Inquiry Card.

# PCMCIA for Palmtops

vailable with capacities of 256 and 512 KB and 1 and 2 MB, the SRAM Memory Card Family from Memorex is geared toward users of palmtop computers. The PCMCIA-standard, solid-state memory cards use an 8- or 16-bit data bus with an average access time of 200 ns. Each card ships in an antistatic envelope and with a lithium battery.

**Price:** From \$199.95 to \$749.95.



The Diamond 32-bit graphics accelerator board lets you do rendering in true color.

Contact: Memorex Computer Supplies, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 957-1000; fax (408) 957-1145.

Circle 1142 on Inquiry Card.

# Orange You Closer to DOS, Mac?

Two boards use different methods to let you join your Macs and PCs. One puts DOS on the Mac; the other puts Mac applications on the PC.

he OrangePC is Orange Micro's latest solution to DOS/Mac incompatibility. With either a 25-MHz 386SX or a 25-MHz Cx486SLC processor, on-board VGA hardware, DOS 5.0, and 1 MB or more of RAM (up to 16 MB), the board lets you display VGA graphics on any Mac monitor or Mac-compatible monitor. You can also launch Windows 3.1 inside a Mac window and run your Windows applications simultaneously with Mac applications in another window.

The entry-level board is only RAM expandable. Expandability on the intermediate 25-MHz 386SX model consists of an AT bus slot for add-on PC cards and PC serial and parallel ports, so you can attach a modem, printer, pocket network adapter, or software key. The 2 MB of RAM is expandable

to 16 MB via SIMMs. The top-of-the-line Cx486SLC board includes the same expandability features. **Price:** From \$1099 to \$1799. **Contact:** Orange Micro, Inc., Anaheim, CA, (714) 779-2772; fax (714) 779-9332.

Circle 1143 on Inquiry Card.

n expansion board that lets you run Macintosh applications on your PC in addition to all DOS and Windows applications, the 50/50 Dual Desktop displays DOS and Mac screens side by side. You can also use hot keys to toggle out of a DOS screen into a Mac screen running Mac software for a full-screen display.

The 16-MHz 68000—based board works with the ISA or EISA bus and System 6.0, 7.0, and 7.1. It treats IDE, MFM, SCSI, and ESDI PC hard drives as standard Mac hard drives and lets PC 3½-inch floppy drives read and write to 800-KB and 1.44-MB Mac formatted floppy disks.

TSR software for switching between the Mac and PC platforms is standard, as is the x-Fer file transfer program. The board has 50- and 25-pin SCSI ports and an AppleTalk-compatible serial port; it can connect directly to an AppleTalk or Phone-Net networking system and

is compatible with PC networks such as NetWare and Ethernet.

Price: \$995.

Contact: 50/50 Micro Electronics, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 730-5050; fax (408) 732-5050.

Circle 1144 on Inquiry Card.

### On-the-Fly Image Capture

he WinVision capture board lets you capture images on the fly in 256 gray scales. The source of the image can be a camcorder, VCR, or videodisc player. With a fax board installed in your computer, you can immediately send the images to someone via fax. WinVision ships with PhotoFinish 1.01; if you don't use Windows, you can get PC Paintbrush IV Plus instead.

Price: \$155.

Contact: Quanta Corp., Mountain View, CA, (415) 967-5791; fax (415) 967-

Circle 1145 on Inquiry Card.

### Upgrade to Multimedia

🌊 igma Designs' Win-Sound 16 CD-ROM Kit lets vou upgrade vour PC with multimedia capabilities. The Sony Light Internal CD-ROM drive in the kit has a data transfer rate of 150 KBps and an average access time of 550 ms. The 3-inch, 3.5-W speakers are magnetically shielded and have an external DC jack, volume control, and power-on indicator. The kit comes with six applications and is Kodak Photo CD ready.

**Price:** \$799. **Contact:** Sigma Designs, Inc., Fremont, CA, (510) 770-0100; fax (510) 770-

2640.

Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

# Why some software sells more than others.

Success. All software developers strive for it. Now, Don Gall was on top of the world. Software protection made all the difference. Especially in Europe and Asia. Sales were four times

better than before. He is the founding father of Sentinel — the guru of software success.

### Struggling Software Sales

One day, trekking through the coffee fields of Java, Don ran into his old college buddy Simon Seagull. "Don, my sales are well below expectations." Simon explained his plight, "My software should sell like yours, Don!" Yet despite critical acclaim Simon's company, SimonSays Software, teetered on a financial tightrope. "What's your secret, Don?"

They spent hours analyzing potential problems. They looked at everything.

### The Key to the Problem

Finally, Don leaned back and asked the assumptive question, "What about protection – are you using Sentinel?" Nervously, Simon sipped his coffee. His hands shaking as his eyes darted the room. "No. I didn't think I needed to."

Don's chair slid out from under him and he crashed to the floor. Amazed in disbelief, Don cried, "You What?!" Grabbing his tattered

scrapbook, Don pulled out photos of his travels. "Ever been to Seoul? Prague? Anywhere? Ten bucks will buy

you anything, even bootlegged copies of software."

### **Don's Road to Success**

Thumbing through the scrapbook, Don shared his experiences. "Back in the '80s, I was in your shoes – beaten, battered and bruised."
Simon listened. "Then, after a heart breaking trip around the world, I called the Software Publishers Association (SPA)."

"I could hardly believe it. They told me developers lose billions of dollars each year. Why? Illegally copied software. In some countries there are nine pirated copies for each legal copy sold." Simon was disgusted, "It's just not fair."

"That's why I committed myself to solving the piracy problem," explained Don.
Simon's eyes lit up. "The dongle!" he shouted. Don

corrected him, "Not just any dongle — the dongle that paved the road to success for over 10,000 developers worldwide — Sentinel."

### Successful Developers Use Sentinel

Don pulled a stack of letters out of his gunny sack. "All of these people tell the same story." Don read about a successful developer from California who swears she wouldn't be in business without Sentinel. Another company says protection costs less than litigation, plus they don't have to

they don't have to spend time and money supporting illegal users.

Others confessed they wouldn't market products internationally without protection.

The hours flew by, story after story, Simon learned Don Gall's secret. To succeed is to protect. To protect is to secure with Sentinel.

### Most Advanced and Widely Used Dongles in the World

Backed by the world leader in software protection, Rainbow Technologies, the Sentinel Family of hardware keys is the most diverse and comprehensive selection available. For DOS, Windows, OS/2, Macintosh, LAN, UNIX and others. They're simple to install, and are the most reliable and compatible available.

Rainbow offers just-intime delivery and the largest technical support and engineering staff in the software protection industry.

Call Don Gall today for a free copy of "The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software." Or better yet, ask him for a low cost Sentinel Evaluation Kit—complete with a working dongle!

800/852-8569

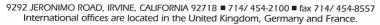
FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE TO SECURING SOFTWARE



### When you need a dongle, you need Sentinel. The only dongle Don Gall will use.











**BUSINESS WEEK** 

AEROSPACE DAILY

**AIRPORTS** 

AVIATION DAILY

AVIATION WEEK & SPACE TECHNOLOGY

**BIOTECHNOLOGY NEWSWATCH** 

**BYTE** 

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

CLEAN-COAL/SYNFUELS LETTER

**COAL WEEK** 

DATA COMMUNICATIONS

**ELECTRIC UTILITY WEEK** 

ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD

HAZARDOUS WASTE BUSINESS

INDEPENDENT POWER REPORT

INDUSTRIAL ENERGY BULLETIN

INSIDE ENERGY/
WITH FEDERAL LANDS

INSIDE F.E.R.C.

# WE'RE ONLINE. AND IN LINE WITH YOUR OBJECTIVES.

When you need business information, why not get the total story, instantly! Word for word. The McGraw-Hill Publications Online database gives you just that. Unedited, full-text retrieval (except graphics) of articles exactly as they are published in McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters.

Now you can get information on companies, people and products on any topic — pertaining to one particular industry, or search the entire McGraw-Hill library (over 35 leading publications online) for diverse editorial perspectives. Only McGraw-Hill, the world's foremost business information publisher, can deliver it all so completely — immediately! McGraw-Hill unabridged.

Access an entire universe of business information. Go online with our line. McGraw-Hill Publications OnLine. For more information, including our latest list of publications, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or fax this coupon to (609) 426-7352.

Or send it to the address below.

Available through Dialog\*, Dow Jones News/Retrieval\*, NewsNet\* and Nexis\*.

INSIDE N.R.C.

INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT

LAN TIMES

**NUCLEONICS WEEK** 

POSTGRADUATE MEDICINE

PLATT'S INTERNATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL REPORT

PLATT'S OILGRAM NEWS

PLATT'S OILGRAM PRICE REPORT

S&P'S EMERGING & SPECIAL SITUATIONS

S&P'S REVIEW OF BANKING & FINANCIAL SERVICES

S&P'S REVIEW OF SECURITIES & COMMODITIES REGULATION

SECURITIES WEEK

TECH TRANSFER REPORT

UTILITY ENVIRONMENT REPORT

THE WEEKLY OF BUSINESS AVIATION

UNIXWORLD

AND MORE. . .

# McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS ONLINE

Princeton-Hightstown Road Hightstown, NJ 08520 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete 1992 list of your publications online.

ВΥ

Name

me

Company

Address

City

Zip/Postal Code

State Country

Tel.

O ON LINE WITH OUR LINE

# Your network buy for today's business technology market.

McGraw-Hill TechNet



### McGraw-Hill Magazines. Your Best Business Partners.

■ 4- Architectural Record ■ 7- A/C Flyer, Aviation Week & Space Technology, AW & ST China Quarterly, AW & ST USSR, Business & Commercial Aviation, World Aviation Directory and Buyer's Guide ■ 20- Business Week, Business Week China, Business Week Hungary, Business Week International, Business Week USSR ■ 28- Chemical Engineering ■ 32C- BYTE, Data Communications, Data Communications International, LAN Times, UnixWorld ■ 39-Electrical World ■ 41- ENR, Construction News Publishing Network (11 magazines, 4 newspapers) ■ 46- Global Finance ■ H6- The Physician & Sportsmedicine, Postgraduate Medicine



■ 114- Modern Plastics, Modern Plastics International ■ 117- Power, Power International

# **NEWS**

# Power Supply Check

ata Depot's PC Power-Check diagnostic and test card detects the major causes of problems in power supplies for IBM PCs and Amigas. With a normal PC edge connector as well as a 12-pin power supply connector identical to those on the motherboard, the card can be plugged into your PC or directly into the power supply for testing.

The card tests all four output voltages on the power supply for overvoltage, undervoltage, noise, and spikes. Except for the spike detectors, which trap the error condition, the detectors monitor continuously.

Price: \$229.

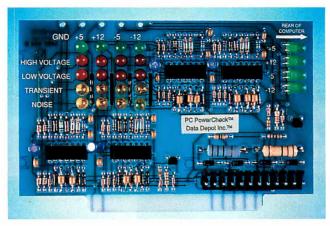
Contact: Data Depot, Inc., Clearwater, FL, (800) 275-1913 or (813) 446-3402; fax (813) 443-4377.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

# A Power Pack for Traveling

removable stand-alone AC module that you can use to provide 120-VAC power from any car cigarette lighter socket distinguishes the AC PowerPack from





The PC PowerCheck detects poor regulation, misadjusted outputs, leaky or noisy components, and blatant component failure in your power supply.

other power supplies. The PowerPack, designed for 120-V products up to 50 W, combines 12-VDC and 120-VAC capability. The removable module can also be used as an inverter to run AC devices from a DC outlet.

A built-in regulator prevents overcharging, and you can recharge the PowerPack as many as 1000 times on its replaceable, sealed lead-acid battery. Recharging from your car's cigarette lighter takes 1 to 3 hours; using the Innova AC Charger takes 4 to 6 hours. The company's solar charger takes less than 6 hours on a sunny day.

Price: \$175.

Contact: Innova Electronics

Corp., Fountain Valley, CA, (714) 432-1184; fax (714) 432-7910.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

# Tone Up Your Cartridge

ith a newly designed photosensitive drum and toner bin, the DoubleFill retrofitted EP-S printer cartridge holds twice as much toner as the original cartridge. The DoubleFill can also be refilled six times rather than the once or twice of the original cartridge. The reusable cartridge is compatible with laser printers such as the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II, IID, III, and IIID; the Apple LaserWriter; the Brother HL-8; the NEC SilentWriter; and the QMS Turbo.

**Price:** \$109.95; your conventional cartridge retrofitted, \$99.95; subsequent refills, \$79.95.

Contact: M&S Computer Products, Inc., Boonton, NJ, (201) 263-9041; fax (201) 316-0653.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

### Two Ways to Power Protection

True sine-wave UPSes (uninterruptible power supplies), the 600- to 1250-V Minuteman PM600 and PM1250 include automatic frequency selection of 50 or 60 MHz. When input voltage is between 92 and 103 VAC, the units switch to boost mode and boost output voltage 12 percent while continuing to charge the batteries. When the input voltage is 92 VAC or over 103 VAC, the units automatically switch to inverter mode and run on the batteries; when normal power returns, the units automatically switch back to AC mode.

Other features of the UPS-es include an overload measurement in AC mode that uses lights and audible alarms to let you know that the unit is overloaded. Nonlinear current capability and automatic unit test at power-on are also present.

**Price:** PM600, \$579; PM1250, \$1049.

**Contact:** Para Systems, Inc., Dallas, TX, (214) 446-7363; fax (214) 446-9011.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

or those who don't need the sophisticated prowess of a UPS, a simple solution to being one step ahead of a power brownout is the Line Alarm. The device sounds an alarm whenever the 120-VAC power varies by more than 10 percent. Response time of the 3- by 1½- by 1-inch device is about 300 ms. LEDs light to indicate brownouts at 108 VAC or overvoltage at 132 VAC. Neon lamps show if you are using proper electrical wiring and grounding. When the device signals a problem, you take responsibility for protecting your computer.

Price: \$29.95.

**Contact:** Power Alarm, Inc., Santa Rosa, CA, (800) 786-6610 or (707) 579-2364; fax (707) 579-8084.

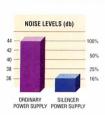
Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

The AC PowerPack.

# Power Packed Upgrades.

### STANDARD UNITS

### **ULTRA-QUIET UNITS**



Unrattle your nerves with a **Silencer** power supply, recognized since 1986 as the industry's quietest. Cooled with efficient, variable-speed fans that are virtually inaudible!

### HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS



Upgrade your computer with one of our premium **Turbo-Cool** power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, a dual-stage EMI filter, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean DC output, our high-capacity **ThermaSense** variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 200 XT	\$159
TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM	\$169
TURBO-COOL 300 BABY	\$169
TURBO-COOL 300 AT/TOWER	\$189
TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER	\$349

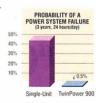
### REDUNDANT POWER SYSTEM

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the **TwinPower 900** redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two **Turbo-Cool 450** power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for mission critical LANs.



- Super Server Power. With 900 watts of peak power, the TwinPower 900 effortlessly runs any array of drives-- without the need for sequencing.
- 100 Times More Reliable.

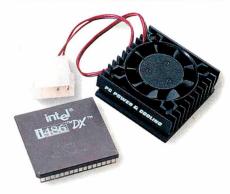
Why gamble with a singleunit system? TwinPower's load-sharing, redundant design lets you take the power system for granted. It's the peace-of-mind a network manager needs!



- Hot-Swap Capability. In the unlikely event that one of its 450s should fail, an alarm sounds, and the other 450 sustains the server while the user simply swaps in a new unit. No downtime!
- Optional Enclosures. We offer "monster" cases that hold TwinPower's two power supplies and interface. The Commercial Tower (76 lbs.) holds 13 drives, while the all-steel Industrial Tower (102 lbs.) allows dual systemboards and holds up to 16 drives. Now, that's expandability!

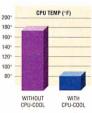
TWIN-POWER 900	\$995
W/COMMERCIAL CASE	\$1695
W/INDUSTRIAL CASE	\$1995

### **486 CPU COOLER**



It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can reduce the operating temperature of your 80486 processor to a cool, safe 85°-95°F with our popular **CPU-Cool**. You'll *prevent random* system errors and add years to the life of your

investment. Consists of a quiet mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!



CPU-COOL ......\$39

### POWER SUPPLY ADVISOR

- Even before it fails, an inferior power supply can be trouble. Nasty hard-to-track problems such as interference, rebooting, overheating, and hard drive errors are often power supply related.
- You can't have too much power. A power supply delivers only what the PC needs and actually performs best at 25% -75% of its rated capacity.
- For greater hard drive reliability, use a power supply with independent regulation and extra cooling such as the Turbo-Cool 300/450.
- 4. Buy from a reputable power supply specialist. You'll get real service, not some runaround like: "Here's a number in Taiwan, give them a call".
- To save money, PC manufacturers put ordinary power supplies— with limited features— in their systems. To upgrade, call us direct or ask your PC supplier for one of our units by name.

### PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool and TwinPower models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. ©1992 PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermaSense, TwinPower, and CPU-Cool are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

# HWINDOWS WORLD



# Play to win in the "City of Winners"... Atlanta

It's two world-class events happening side by side in Atlanta...and the year's first opportunity to go to the cutting edge in computer and communications technology.

- More than 1,000 exhibiting companies with thousands of exciting new products!
- Plus dedicated Technology Showcases on Network Computing, Multimedia, Mobile Computing, UNIX®/Open Systems, OEM Sources, and Office and Imaging Systems!
- 75,000-plus attendees...including over 5,000 international delegates from more than 70 countries!

- *The rollout of Windows NT*—plus a world of new Windows applications!
- "Featured Country" program highlighting Canada!
- More than 100 separate educational conference sessions on the latest technology, business and distribution issues!
- Keynote addresses from Bill Gates of Microsoft and James Cannavino of IBM...plus "CEO Perspectives" from Robert Palmer of DEC and Jim Manzi of Lotus!

If you play to win in the computer industry, there's only one place to go this spring—COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD in Atlanta!





# Don't miss the next COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD! FAX: (617) 449-2674

Hotels fill up fast—reserve your accommodations today!

Send information on attending, including hotel and travel savings.

Send information on exhibiting.

©1993 The Interface Group • 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194-2722 USA.

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

UNIX is a trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc., a subsidiary of AT&T.

# **NEWS**

### **Pocket Faxing**

wallet-size message-entry and telecommunications center, the Pocket Faxxer fits comfortably in your shirt pocket, a purse, or a briefcase. The paperless fax-transmission device can send messages to fax machines and beepers (i.e., radio pagers). The multipurpose communications center features 100 built-in functions that enable you to create, modify, store, and transmit information.

The Pocket Faxxer can operate as a data terminal, providing interactive communications with remote computer systems. It provides Touch-Tone dialing, reminder messages, audible alert signals, and a directory that can store names, telephone numbers, and general information.

You can program Pocket Faxxer to answer incoming calls and receive E-mail messages. The device can back up and restore all internal information to a PC.

With optional software, you can prepare messages on a PC for faxing or paging. The Pocket Faxxer can also communicate with text telephones (TDDs) used by people with hearing impairments.

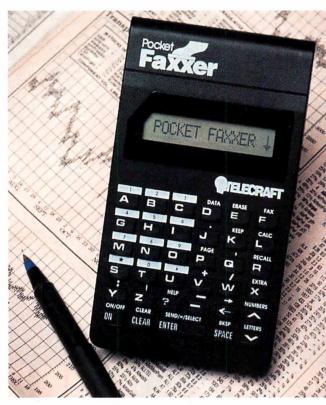
Price: \$399.

**Contact:** Telecraft Industries, Brooklyn, NY, (718) 972-0900; fax (718) 972-4695.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

### Overcome Analog/ Digital Barriers

The Volante modem from Sonix Communications features a high-speed digital interface that breaks traditional divisions between modems and ISDN. The modem combines high analog-transmission performance with a digital interface running at up to 115,200 bps.



To use the Pocket Faxxer, you plug it into a telephone line, type a message on the machine's mini-keyboard, and send the message via the phone line.

This allows it to exploit the full benefits of data compression, particularly in applications requiring regular file transfers. In addition, the Volante is totally reprogrammable through the use of flash EPROM chips.

The Volante features V.42 error correction, including MNP, as well as V.42bis and MNP 5 data compression for maximum throughput. The package includes installation software, cabling, send and receive fax software, and data communications software.

Price: About \$1148 (£795). Contact: Sonix Communications, Ltd., Cirencester, Gloucestershire, U.K., +44 285 641651; fax +44 285 642098.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

### **Fax on Demand**

ogen Communications offers a full-featured faxon-demand system, called Fax Vault, that stores documents for retrieval via fax.
Using a Touch-Tone telephone, callers are requested to follow a menu of voice prompts that allow them to select and receive up to 999 pages of information 24 hours a day, seven days a week, from anywhere in the world.

You load documents into the Fax Vault from standard fax machines or PC fax modems. Fax Vault lets you change the factory-recorded voice prompts, security codes, and other components of the system from any Touch-Tone telephone. You can also individually configure lines to accept only calls, to transmit only information, or both.

A three-level security system controls access to the entire system, to specific documents, or to messages. In addition, Fax Vault features multiple-language voice prompts, international calling access, automatic cover-page generation, digital-voice messaging, and one to nine retries to send faxes. It provides you with reports on what information was requested, how many requests were filled, and the fax and phone numbers of those requesting information.

**Price:** Two-line model, \$2995; four-line model, \$3995.

Contact: Bogen Communications, Inc., Ramsey, NJ, (201) 934-8500; fax (201) 934-9832.

Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

### Monitor Network Traffic

ou can use PacketView
1.0, a PC-based networktraffic capture, decode, and
display utility, with standard
network controllers to capture and analyze network
traffic. Compatible with
Ethernet, Token Ring, and
ARCnet, PacketView uses a
packet driver to capture packets from any of the three
media types. It then decodes
the packets to display meaningful information.

Some of the protocols that PacketView recognizes include TCP/IP, Banyan Vines, Novell IPX/SPX/NCP, XNS, and AppleTalk. Packet-View also lets you create your own protocol decoders using C or assembly language.

Price: \$249.

Contact: Klos Technologies, Inc., Merrimack, NH, (603) 881-7777.

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.



# Cross platforms easily.

New Timbuktu is the easiest way to network Macintosh and Windows computers, so you can share printers, files and screens.



Call today for a free demonstration video: 1-800-998-7760 ext. 4.

MacUser ♣♣♣½
PC Week Labs Overall Score 4.2
Macworld ★★★
LAN Times 5 Nodes

Moving information between Macintosh® and Windows™ computers used to be quite a feat of skill. Let alone nerves.

But now there's Farallon's new Timbuktu® for Macintosh and Windows.

Timbuktu is the easiest way to create a peer-to-peer network. So, whether you're on a PC or Mac, you can share expensive peripherals like printers. And exchange files quickly and easily.

You also get a unique benefit— remote control.
Timbuktu can send a real-time, full-color

picture of your screen over the network so you can control and view it from another Mac or Windows PC. This lets you use your network for new things like collaboration and user support.



Of course, Timbuktu is easy NetWare to use and install. You don't need a dedicated gateway or server. And it works with what you've got. Even other networks

on NetWare or TCP/IP.

For a free Timbuktu product demo video, just call. It's that easy. **1-800-998-7760 ext.4**\*.

Fower to the network.

\*Call 1-800-678-5075 for upgrades from Timbuktu and PhoneNET PC (previously AppleShare PC and PhoneNET Talk). Upgrades also available for SitkaTOPS and Carbon Copy.

A copy of Timbuktu is required on each machine on the network. Single- and multi-packs are available.

All trademarks are property of their owners. @1992 All rights reserved. For customer service, call (510) 814-5000. Or contact us on America Online® or AppleLink® ID: Farallon. CompuServe® ID: 75410, 2702. Internet ID: Farallon.@farallon.com.

# **NEWS**

### Unix Software Development

he ParaSet family of Unix software development products can improve the way you develop and maintain software. The products first establish and then dynamically maintain relationships among all the key activities of the software development process, including specification, analysis/design, coding, testing, and maintenance.

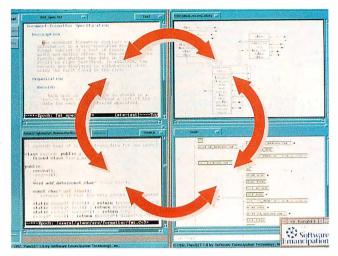
The ParaSet products support C and C++ and consist of three core modules and two options. The core system includes Para/Designer, which helps you design software using structured or object-oriented design techniques; Para/Programmer, which supports forward and reverse engineering of software; and Para/Online, which provides a hypertext-based EMACS editor for creating documentation.

The ParaSet options include Para/Analyzer, which helps you analyze and restructure existing software, and Para/Debugger, an interpreter-based debugging environment that supports incremental recompilation and relinking and mixed interpreted/compiled execution of software.

Price: \$7500 and up.
Contact: Software Emancipation Technology, Inc.,
Waltham, MA, (617) 4668600; fax (617) 466-9845.
Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

### C++ Design Tools

++ Designer combines a graphical PC-based design tool with C++ codeframe generation. The product helps you manage and manipulate objects at the design stage, as well as produce outline code. In addition,



The ParaSet family of software development products uses the same model for forward engineering to develop new software, and for reverse engineering to modify, maintain, and improve existing software.

C++ Designer provides integral rule and consistency checking to help you adhere to the principles of good object-oriented design.

Price: About \$282 (£195). Contact: Select Software Tools, Ltd., Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, U.K., +44 242 226553; fax +44 242 251491.

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

## Workbench for Windows

urran's Bench 2.01 integrates and manages multivendor compilers, editors, linkers, make systems, and debuggers, so you can create an organized and intuitive Windows software engineering environment. You can configure DOS and Windows tools into the user-defined toolboxes and start a tool as a DOS or Windows process with the associated environment.

Bench lets you customize any tools to access files and directories and assign these tools execution context, command-line arguments, and initialization files. You can group tools into functional areas that correspond to the way a development team works, such as programming, documentation, and testing, or you can group them on a user or project basis.

Bench stores document revision information, comments, and changes associated with each revision under the reverse delta technique. It supports branching, multiple parallel versions, and version locking. Check-in and check-out facilities transparently accommodate team development.

**Price:** Bench, \$395; five-user LAN license, \$995; 10-user LAN license, \$1695.

Contact: Curran Software, Seattle, WA, (206) 521-3790; fax (206) 822-3872.

Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

# Automatic Documentation for OOP

ow development teams that use Digitalk Small-talk/V can eliminate the lag between the production of code and the availability of

documentation. Synopsis for Smalltalk/V automatically generates class documentation for any class in the system. In addition, you can print your class documentation with popular word processors or as text files.

Synopsis stores class summaries in class encyclopedias, which you can access via browser windows. It packages class encyclopedias in separate files, so you can distribute detailed descriptions of classes to other developers without having to ship source code. Two versions are available: Synopsis for Smalltalk/V Windows and Synopsis for Smalltalk/V PM.

**Price:** Windows version, \$295; PM version, \$395. **Contact:** Synopsis Software, Raleigh, NC, phone and fax (919) 847-0650.

Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

### Simplify Error Tracking

n add-in utility, Feed-back for 4th Dimension simplifies debugging and refining four-dimensional databases on the Mac. The software takes a snapshot of the screen, records your previous actions, and logs the exact date and time you made the request.

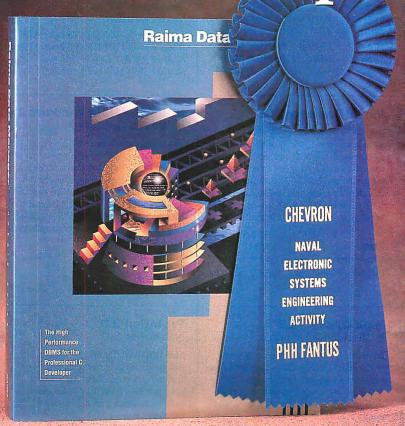
The utility can also trap 4-D errors, record the screen, generate a feedback slip, and store a log of events. And if other users are logged on to a network, Feedback for 4th Dimension can record a history of their actions. The software includes a copy of Backtracker, a companion program that provides more reporting and follow-up features.

Price: \$295.

Contact: Macintosh Business Systems, Inc., Mamaroneck, NY, (914) 698-7215; fax (914) 698-0224.

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

# Since when is Raima first in Corporate Database Development?



# Since April 7, 1992

Raima Database Manager was the database of choice in the First Annual Windows World Open. The competition featured innovative custom applications built with Windows development tools. Three of the seven winners, and two of the finalists, used Raima Database Manager to solve their critical application needs.

For professional developers like yourself, Raima products offer:

- High performance: unmatched application speed.
- · Portability: runs on DOS, Windows, OS/2, UNIX, VMS, ONX
- Royalty-free distribution: increase your profits.
- · Source-code availability: total programming flexibility.
- Affordable pricing: starting at just \$395.
  Language support: ANSI C, C++, and Visual Basic.

Listen to what some of our customers say about our products:

"No other products matched Raima for the price." James Lisiak, developer, Chevron

"Raima provided us with speed, flexibility, and royalty-free distribution which allowed us to meet and exceed our customers' needs."

Dave Cooper, developer, Atlantic Research Corp, (subcontractor, Naval Electronic Systems Engineering Activity)

"Database Manager gave us the edge we needed to handle large amounts of data quickly and efficiently within Microsoft Windows..." Kelly Patrick, developer, PHH Fantus

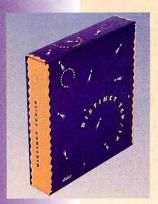
If you're looking for an award-winning application development tool, give us a call. And discover the Raima advantage.

Raima Database Manager The high-performance DBMS Raima Object Manager The object storage class library

Also available for

MA DOS, OS/2, and UNIX

## Save lots of time, save money, too...



### Distinct TCP/IP for Windows

by Distinct Corporation

Distinct TCP/IP for Windows SDK extends the TCP/IP and RPC/XDR networking capabilities to Microsoft Windows. Includes the smallest and fastest DLLs today available for Berkeley Sockets, RPC, Telnet, and FTP. Coexists on the same board with Lan Manager, Novell and Banyan. Supports Packets, NDIS and ODI drivers. Only 5KB of DOS memory required.

LIST: \$495 PS Price: \$439 (Applications) LIST: \$395 PS Price: \$379 FastFaxts 1951-003:(SDK), 1951-007:(App.)



### Visual Basic for Windows 2.0 by Microsoft Corporation

**R&R Report Writer** 

Create custom analytical reports from any

dBASE compatible with R&R Report Writer

reports. Then, using the R&R Report Writer

Code Generator (DOS), turn those reports

into Xbase code. You've never had custom

(Report Writer) LIST: \$249 PS Price: \$159

(Code Generator) LIST: \$199 PS Price: \$159

FastFaxts 308-030: (Report Writer)

FastFaxts 308-033: (Code Generator)

raw data into useful publication-quality

Xbase Edition for DOS or Windows! Turn your

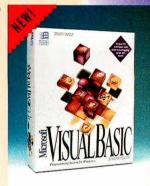
by Concentric Data

reports faster or easier!

When you need to create a Windows application quickly, nothing offers the sheer productivity of Microsoft Visual Basic 2.0, Standard Edition. A visual development environment, flexible programming language, and fast runtime execution make this the shortest route to full-featured Windows applications. The Professional Edition includes messaging and data access capabilities,

	LIST	PS Price
PRO	\$495	\$339
Standard	\$199	\$139
FastFaxts 502-	443: (PRO),	502-431; (Stand.)

a wide variety of add-on tools, and more.



### **Visual Basic for DOS**

by Microsoft Corporation

Draw forms, controls; write event-procedures; create custom controls-in DOS! Create new apps or combine with existing C/C++ or Pascal code. Highly compatible with Visual Basic for Windows. Run existing Quick Basic/Basic PDS code! 80x86 compiler creates 100% standalone .EXE files; 386 code generation; MOVE overlays; an integrated ISAM and much more!

	LIST	PS Price
PRO	\$495	\$339
Standard	\$199	\$139

FastFaxts 502-408: (PRO), 502-407: (Stand.)



### High C/C++ v3.0

by MetaWare Incorporated

MetaWare Incorporated introduces its newest product: the 32-bit High C/C++ compiler, version 3.0. High C++ is a true compiler, not a C to C++ translator. "Incremental Strengths" lets you specify the level of C++ compilation, allowing you to migrate from C to C++ one C++ block at a time. Included in the package is a C++-tailored sourcelevel debugger, and a 32-bit Application Development Kit for Windows. MetaWare offers a full line of multi-language, multi-platform compilers for professional software developers.

LIST: \$795 PS Price: \$749 FastFaxts 89-063



### ResourceSHIELD

by The Stirling Group

ResourceSHIELD integrates the process of creating, editing, translating, compiling and managing resources for graphical applications. A visual resource development tool with seven resources editors will edit resources in binary or text resource files. Pre-designed resource templates for dialogs, menus and icons are included.

	LIST	PS Price
Windows	\$149	Call
OS/2 2.0	\$295	\$289
Windows NT	\$295	\$279

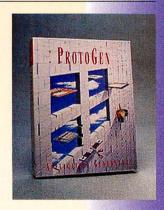
FastFaxts 2929-019: (Win.& OS/2)



by Protoview

**NEW VERSION!** The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft MFC C++, Borland OWL C++, Turbo Pascal, and Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

LIST: \$199 PS Price: \$185 FastFaxts 2115-009



### **Plastic Software**

by Atlas Software Pty. Ltd.

Plastic is a complete Clipper 5.01 environment that accelerates systems development from database design to fully tested and documented single- and multi-user applications. Plastic comes with fully relational data dictionary, WYSIWYG screen painter, relational report generator, menu builder, powerful data-driven engines, pop-up windows, and AutoDoc documentation system. PowerCode, which builds custom UDFs, is included free.

Single Dev. ver. LIST: \$495 **PS Price: \$449** LIST: \$895 8 Dev. ver. **PS Price: \$819** FastFaxts 9229-001





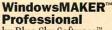
## ...The Programmer's Shop makes it easy to do. Shop the Shop.



### **New Low Price! F77L Fortran Compiler** by Lahey

Version 5.01 includes Fortran 90 features: ALLOCATABLE Arrays, CASE Constructs, Cycle and Exit, Construct Names, and many other new features. Package includes Editor, Make Utility, Profiler, Debugger, SLR Linker, Opus Make, Video Graphics, and Excellent Diagnostics. 386/486 users have the option of generating 32-bit instructions.

LIST: \$295 PS Price: \$275 FastFaxts 334-004



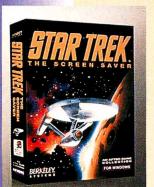
by Blue Sky Software™

Considered the easiest and fastest way to create MS-Windows applications in C/C++. Generate the Windows .EXE w/complete source & production files (no royalties). Just Point & Click to define the Windows user interface. Lets you animate your design to instantly test look & feel and make changes on the fly without needing to compile. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. The leading development tool for Microsoft Windows. Highly Recommended.

LIST: \$995 PS Price: \$895 FastFaxts 2001-006

by Talis Computer





### Star Trek™: The Screen Saver.

by Berkeley Systems

Beam aboard the Enterprise™ with Captain Kirk and Mr. Spock on a mission to prevent screen burn-in. Encounter trilling Tribbles, Klingon battlecruisers, and burrowing horta. This all new screen saver provides over 15 animated displays, password protection, SystemIQ and full compatibility with After Dark.

LIST: \$60 PS Price: \$39 FastFaxts 2900-007



### Condition coverage are verified and saved in database for custom reporting. Easy to learn and use, AFT hooks to your Editor/Compiler and requires no changes to source code.

**Auto Function Tester v2.0** 

AFT is a Testing Tool/Database that automates

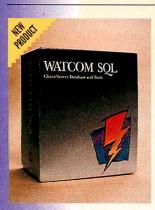
cution of "C" functions. ANSI/IEEE test docu-

mentation is automatically generated and

updated. All testing results including Multi-

Single user ver. LIST: \$695 PS Price: \$679 Network 5 user ver. LIST: \$1,495 PS Price: \$1,425

FastFaxts 2044-007



### WATCOM SQL **Developer's Edition**

by WATCOM

NEW PRODUCT-SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER. Complete client/server development tool

allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the Network Server Edition (sold separately). Includes: Single-user database server (both 16- and 32-bit versions); ACME application development system; Embedded SQL/C preprocessor; SQL libraries for WATCOM C, C/386, MS C/C++ and BC/C++.

LIST: \$795 **PS Price: \$379** FastFaxts 1044-035

### The PKWARE Data **Compression Library**

by PKWARE

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows software developers to add data compression technology to applications. The application program controls all data I/O, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to any device or area of memory. Only 35K of memory is needed to compress data, and only 12K is needed to extract data. Compatible with MSC, BC++, TC, TP 6.0, Clipper, Basic 4.5, 7.1, ASM.

LIST: \$295 PS Price: \$275 FastFaxts 3043-011



### But wait, there's more: Bargains galore!

	1191	Po		LIST	PS		LIST	PS
<ul> <li>After Dark for Windows</li> </ul>	50	28	• DR DOS	99	59	• ObjectVision 2.1	150	115
Blinker	299	269	• LapLink Pro	170	109	ProComm Plus	129	89
• Borland C++ 3.1	495	319	• Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	495	359	• Qemm 386	100	64
BTrieve for DOS	595	399	• MS Excel	495	329	• QuattroPro	495	349
• Carbon Copy 6.1	199	139	• MS Windows 3.1	150	99	• WATCOM C 9.0/386	895	599
<ul> <li>Clarion Prof. Developer 2.1</li> </ul>	845	469	• MS Word (Windows)	495	339	WordPerfect	495	279
• Clipper	795	499	<ul> <li>Norton Desktop for Windows</li> </ul>	179	139	• 286/DOS Extender SDK 2.5	495	435
• DESQview 386	220	149	Norton Utilities	179	115	• 386/DOS Extender SDK	495	435

### Call the Programmer's Shop today: 1-800-421-8006

Call FastFaxts for product information any time, day or night. 617-740-0025.

Get free information on over 2,000 products any time you like • Dial from a fax machine • Follow the voice computer's instructions • Receive literature instantly via fax



U.S. 800-421-8006 MA 617-740-2510 FAX: 617-749-2018

90 Industrial Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043

· Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped · All prices subject to change International prices will vary

# **NEWS**

# Program CNC Machines

athtrace Systems offers a Unix version of PAMS (Pathtrace Advanced Manufacturing System), its package for parts programming of CNC (Computer Numerical Control) machines, including milling machines, machining centers, lathes, milling/turning centers, and coordinate measuring machines. The Unix version offers a new GUI and a range of links to popular CAD systems.

Graphical icons show you machining cutting cycles and tool selection. The multitasking package lets you run operations such as CNC code generation and tool-path solid modeling as background tasks. Complete parts-file compatibility between the DOS and Unix versions of PAMS supports mixed networks and facilitates moving from the DOS version to the Unix version.

PAMS/X runs under the X Window System and is available in a Sun OpenLook version for SPARC workstations or in an OSF/Motif version for Hewlett-Packard 9000 Series 700 systems.

Price: About \$7225 (£5000

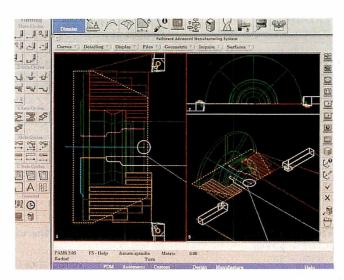
Price: About \$7225 (£5000 and up).

Contact: Pathtrace Systems, Ltd., Reading, Berkshire, U.K., +44 734 756084; fax +44 734 756143.

Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

### **Create Schedules**

uide Line and Guide Line Maker, two additions to Symantec's family of project management software, bring the benefits of project management to those who can answer fill-in-theblank questions. Guide Line automatically builds project schedules, based on simple user input, that work with Time Line for Windows, Time Line 5.0 for DOS, On



With PAMS/X, you can program CNC lathes and show 4 Axis Lathe simulation with twin turrets.

Target, and Microsoft Project for Windows. Guide Line Maker also lets you import files from these project management packages.

Guide Line contains 16 guides, including construction, office relocation, LAN installation, software development, consulting, smallbusiness start-up, market research, a marketing plan, a trade show plan, and a general project plan. Three versions are available: Guide Line for Windows, Guide Line for DOS, and the Guide Line License Pack, which supports Microsoft Project for Windows.

Guide Line Maker lets you build your own project management guides from scratch or by importing previously created project schedules. It features a scripting language that facilitates development of guides and provides simple editing facilities, reusable templates, visual tools for detailed inspection of task and local variables, and report generators.

Price: Guide Line, \$149.95; Guide Line Maker, \$499. Contact: Symantec Corp., Cupertino, CA, (800) 4417234 or (408) 253-9600; fax (408) 253-4092.

Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

# Personal Finance Software

atrix Software's Hi Finance is a personal finance package for the Mac that includes everything from basic bookkeeping to handling stocks and bonds to inventory tracking for individuals and small businesses. The package supports Apple's QuickTime technology, as well as unattended dial-up and downloading of stock information.

Hi Finance includes a loan calculator; retirement, savings, college, and insurance planning; an automobile pricing calculator; and even a lottery number picker. You can write checks, transfer between accounts, create budgets, and produce custom reports. The inventory manager lets you store informationsuch as records of family heirlooms and equipment for insurance purposes—as pictures, sound files, QuickTime movies, and text.

You can download and track stocks, bonds, mutual

and money-market funds, and other investment data via modem. The software updates your portfolios and net worth and warns you of unusual market activity. **Price:** \$129.

Contact: Aatrix Software, Inc., Grand Forks, ND, (701) 746-6801; fax (701) 746-4249. Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

# Accounting for Windows

The latest version of Sybiz Accounting for Windows features flexible user-designed invoicing, integrated bank reconciliation, improved end-of-period processing, standing journals and payments, and more-focused planning and forecasting capabilities. Sybiz Accounting for Windows 3.0 lets you design and print custom invoice statements and forms in virtually any stationery layout.

Version 3.0 records payments and details of receipts and prints out full bank reconciliation reports, showing outstanding checks, deposits not listed on the bank statement, and differences between your reconciliation and that of the bank. Other features include DDE, which lets you set hot links between the accounting package and other Windows packages; mail merge; and an instant view facility, which lets you view anything in the program to service customer calls without interrupting the transaction in progress.

Price: Sales, Purchase, and Nominal Ledger modules, about \$432 (£299); with Inventory module, about \$576 (£399); with Job Costing module, about \$1010 (£699). Contact: Sybiz Solutions, Ltd., Newbury, Berkshire, U.K., +44 635 877777; fax +44 635 871887.

Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.



The new Amiga® 3000T multimedia workstation tower—the most expandable, flexible Amiga ever built.

Now powered by a 25 MHZ Motorola 68040 CPU, the A3000T is faster than ever



before. (Current A3000T users can upgrade to a 040-based accelerator card.)
The A3000T features a

200MB hard disk drive. A 3.5" floppy disk drive. 5MB of RAM, expandable to 18MB. And 32-bit bus architecture to transfer mammoth amounts of information at breakneck

Commodore Express™ Gold Service options.\*
And convenient leasing terms are available.

Now, you'd expect a power feast like this to carry a fat price tag. But now with our new low price, you can sit down to an Amiga 3000T for just \$2,875.\*\* Which in itself is a powerful reason for seeing your Commodore dealer today. For a dealer

near you, call
1-800-66-AMIGA.
In Canada, call
1-800-661-AMIGA.
Bon appetit.



See Us At World of



New York • April 2-4

# **NEWS**

# Statgraphics 6 for the PC

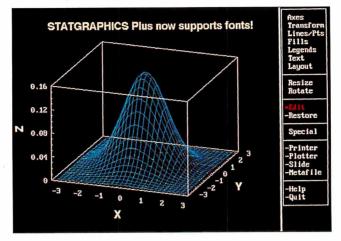
anugistics has added increased flexibility to Statgraphics 6 and Statgraphics Plus 6 in the manipulation, presentation, and subsequent analysis of critical data. The latest versions feature a new graphical interface, improved text and data screens, and faster data queries and graph title selection.

Statgraphics and Statgraphics Plus give you the choice of using simple pulldown menus or the traditional Statgraphics menu structure. In addition, version 6 lets you choose between APL conventions and standard mathematical rules for evaluating expressions. They also feature a File Utilities procedure that makes navigating through data more convenient. Price: Statgraphics 6, \$995; Statgraphics Plus 6, \$1595. Contact: Manugistics, Inc., Rockville, MD, (301) 984-5000; fax (301) 984-5290. Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

### **Double Unix Throughput**

rogrammed Logic says that adding its HPFS (High Performance File System) to your Unix system is like getting twice the computing power out of your existing hardware configuration. The package helps your system run twice as fast or supports the workload of twice the number of users.

HPFS incorporates a new approach to meta-data management and fundamental enhancements to System V release 4's file system algorithms that collectively eliminate I/O bottlenecks. In addition, because the SVR4-compatible file system maintains plug compatibility and



Statgraphics 6 and Statgraphics Plus 6 both feature a new graphical sidebar menu that lays out all your options.

media compatibility with the Unix file system, you don't need to back up and restore your files—simply plug in the HPFS software module. **Price:** Single-user, \$249; multiuser, \$499; multiprocessor, \$999.

Contact: Programmed Logic Corp., Somerset, NJ, (908) 302-0090; fax (908) 302-1903. Circle 1295 on Inquiry Cord.

# Organize Online Sessions

f you regularly access online information services, now there's a software program that can help you organize your on-line sessions. Online Log for the IBM PC records your on-line sessions, along with the vendor, database, subject or client designation, connect time, filename, and session cost.

Online Log works with communications software to post an entry for each on-line session. If you search multiple databases consecutively, you can update it midsession. Online Log stores a completed entry in a log that you can later search, edit, display, archive, or print. The program lets you search by date, client, vendor, filename, and database.

When it's time to reconcile a vendor invoice for the month, you simply enter the dates and the vendor name. Online Log then displays a list of that vendor's sessions for the month, along with a dollar total.

Price: \$59.

**Contact:** Et Cetera, Inc., Dover, DE, (302) 738-7335. **Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.** 

# System 7.0 Utilities

esigned as a control panel accessible through the Apple menu, the nine Wiz Tools modules include Launcher, SubMenu, Keystroke Recorder, Finder-Tools, Twins, PowerBook Utilities, ColorSwitcher,

### SPREAD THE WORD

Please address new product information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. The press release should contain the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.

WorldClock, and WatchFolder. Wiz Tools help you quickly access applications, documents, DAs (desk accessories), folders, and control panels; create up to five levels of submenus for all folders and volumes listed in the Apple menu; switch between two preset screen displays without going to the Monitors control panel; and view the time for different geographical areas worldwide.

Price: \$129.

Contact: ASD Software, Inc., Montclair, CA, (909) 624-2594; fax (909) 624-9574. Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

## Curve Fitting and Statistics

SlideWrite Plus for DOS 5.0 combines linear, nonlinear, and weighted curve-fitting functions, statistical analysis, and sophisticated drawing and text capabilities. The program includes 100 built-in linear-approximating functions arranged in linear, exponential, power, and polynomial groups; and 15 resident parametric nonlinear equations.

In addition to curve-fitting capabilities and statistical analysis, SlideWrite Plus for DOS 5.0 has a WYSIWYG interface, on-screen drawing, sizing, and text formatting, scalable Nimbus-Q fonts, and vector-format clip art. You can import both Lotus and ASCII files.

SlideWrite Plus for DOS 5.0 comes with over 400 logically grouped vector-format illustrations. Clip-art packages are also available with illustrations relevant to specialized technical areas.

Price: \$445.

Contact: Advanced Graphics Software, Inc., Carlsbad, CA, (619) 931-1919; fax (619) 931-9313.

Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

Get the new skills you need for a high-paying career in computer programming!

Only NRI at-home training gives you real-world programming skills in three in-demand languages: QBasic, C, and Visual Basic, today's hot new language designed for writing popular Windows applications. Best of all, you get hands-on training with a powerful new 486sx-based computer system, complete with 80 meg hard drive, Windows, and professional programming software you keep!

NRI, the recognized leader in at-home computer training, shows you how to take advantage of today's newest programming opportunities

Get in on the ground floor of one of today's fastest-growing career fields: computer programming.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics forecasts that job opportunities for programmers will increase *much* faster than average over the next 10 years, with as many as 400,000 *new* jobs opening up by 2005.

And the fastest-growing segment of programming jobs will be PC programming, fueled by the phenomenal popularity of Windows, the efficient power of C, and the ascent of exciting new languages like QBasic and Visual Basic.

Now, with NRI at-home training, you can get the new skills you need to build a top-paying career — even a fullor part-time business of your own — in this high-growth, high-opportunity field.

ALL-NEW!
486sx Computer,
Plus Windows
and
Visual Basic!

code, run, debug, and document programs in QBasic, C, and Visual Basic is specifically designed for creating Windows applications, you learn to generate fully functioning Windows programs, complete with text boxes, command buttons, and other sophisticated graphical interface elements.

## No previous experience necessary

Train with NRI, and immediately start getting the money-making job skills you need to be a computer programmer — no matter what your previous background.

NRI's step-by-step lessons and hands-on programming projects help you first master the programming design concepts used every day by successful PC programmers. With your

experienced NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you go on to learn

programming in three of today's hottest languages.

By the time you complete your course, you have a clear understanding of programming methods, languages, and techniques...and you're ready to handle any programming task with confidence.

See other side for highlights
of your NRI hands-on training
in computer programming



Only NRI gives you first-hand programming experience with a state-of-the-art 486sx mini-tower computer system, complete with hard disk drive, a full megabyte of RAM, high-density floppy drive, mouse, monitor, and more — all yours to train with and keep!

Plus you explore the extraordinary capabilities of *three* in-demand programming languages. You learn to design,

NEW! The only programming course that includes a powerful 486sx-based computer, 80 meg hard drive, Windows, Visual Basic, and more — all yours to keep!

Right from the start, NRI gets you actively involved in the challenge of real-world programming. Step by step, you learn to create the kinds of full-featured, powerful programs today's

### SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

Schools



McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

**YES!** Send me the FREE catalog I've checked and show me how NRI can give me the skills and confidence to earn good money in an exciting new career or business of my own.

✓ Check one free catalog only

Computer Programming

PC Applications Specialist
Programming in C++ with Windows

Other Computer Career Opportunities

For career courses

approved under GI Bill,

check for details

Microcomputer Servicing

Desktop Publishing

Bookkeeping and Accounting

State

Computer-Aided Drafting

Name	(please print)	Age
Address		

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

5448-0493

Zip

# Learn computer programming as you train with the latest programming tools... a 486sx-based computer system, Windows, Visual Basic, and more!



# Here's what makes your 486sx mini-tower computer system the ideal programming tool:

- Full IBM PC/AT-compatibility
- ► High-speed 80486sx CPU with 25 MHz clock
- 80 megabyte hard disk drive
- ▶ 1 meg RAM (expandable on board); 64K ROM
- Windows graphical interface

- ▶ 14" high-resolution monitor with tiltswivel base
- ▶ 1.2 meg, high-density 51/4" floppy disk drive
- MS-DOS operating system with QBasic Interpreter
- Professional compilers for programming in C and Visual Basic

NO POSTAGE

**NECESSARY** 

IF MAILED

IN THE

**UNITED STATES** 

# Now, as never before, you can succeed as a computer programmer

NRI at-home training gives you everything you need to build a high-paying career as a computer programmer. Designed around a state-of-the-art 486sx

computer system, your training guides you smoothly from fundamental principles through coding in three of today's most widely used computer languages: QBasic, C, and Visual Basic, the language designed

specifically for programming in a Windows environment.

With NRI, you get the hands-on experience and the confidence it takes to master today's programming challenges. And, by creating and running your own full-length programs, you build skills you'll be proud to show any prospective employer or client.

## ► Send today for your FREE catalog

Prepare now for a high-paying career as a computer programmer! See how NRI at-home training in Computer Programming gives you the experience and the know-how, the computer and the software you need to get a fast start in this top-growth field. Send today for your FREE catalog.

If the card is missing, write to us at NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM PC/AT is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation. Windows, QBasic, and Visual Basic are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Card 72



### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

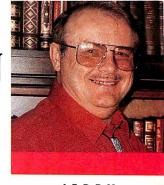
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20078-3543



## **USER'S COLUMN**



JERRY POURNELLE

# WHAT'S HOT, WHAT'S NOT

t's January, which means this is my annual yearend column, because I stubbornly insist that a year ends on December 31. Of course, that means you are reading this in late March, and the issue is dated April. Such is publishing. Anyway, it's time for the 1992 User's Choice Awards and the annual Chaos Manor Orchid and Onion Parade.

According to my business newspaper, "1992 was the year of the personal computer." This was the year that "analysts say it became abundantly clear business moved away from the big computer systems supplied by multinationals like IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., and Wang," and "computing power shifted to the individual...." Two cheers for the industry analysts who finally figured this out, and one cheer for IBM for finally catching on to what most of us here in Microland have been saying for years. Last year, Apple almost caught up to IBM as the world's largest seller of personal computers; three cheers to Apple for getting their act together, and none for IBM, who, after all, have had since 1982 to see the lighteven without reading this column.

Which isn't to say all divisions of IBM are the same. Two cheers to IBM for OS/2. I wish it could be three and an Orchid. OS/2 is definitely a better DOS than DOS, and if you work mostly in DOS and use Windows applications only once in a while, you really should consider a switch to OS/2. Its installation ease ranges between simple and sheer murder (and there seems to be no way to predict which it will be). Drivers for CD-ROM drives, WORM drives, rewritable optical drives, fast video cards, local-bus video, TV-viewer boards, fax modem coprocessors, and so forth appear from time to time. Some of them work, with some products. Some don't.

IBM really is working on letting you use such assets, and I look forward to working with the next release of OS/2, which is supposed to have a module that makes it compatible with Windows 3.1. That's a neat idea, since Windows compatibility is a moving target. The next version of OS/2 is just in beta testing and will be shipping Real Soon Now. I wish them well, but I do wonder how long we'll wait this time.

Two cheers to Lotus for making Agenda highly useful and then abandoning it as a product. Agenda is a task and time management program that incorporates a simple form of AI. It looked like a good path toward more practical applications of AI. Agenda isn't at all easy to learn, and there's no Windows version, but it will run in DOS under Windows and has no problems with OS/2. If you're an OS/2 user, you'll probably like Agenda. (Tiger

Software is selling Agenda at a special price of \$79.95. The original list price was \$249. You can contact them at 800 Douglas Entrance, Executive Tower, Seventh Floor, Coral Gables, FL 33134, (800) 888-4437; fax (305) 529-

If you do use Agenda, you'll want President's Planner from Phase III Computing. Agenda has a macro capability so rich that it might as well be a programming lan-

guage, and President's Planner is a set of macros that makes Agenda learnable and more useful. It calls itself the first "do what I mean" time and information planner, and that's pretty close to the truth. I can't quite see giving a User's Choice Award to a program that supports an orphan, so President's Planner will have to settle for a big Chaos Manor Orchid. If Lotus was really smart, they'd buy President's Planner, bundle it into Agenda, run it over Notes, and reissue the product as Agenda for Notes.

### **User's Choice**

I began the User's Choice Awards well before everyone else began handing out awards. Now there's a standing joke that you cannot find a Comdex booth without at least one product that has one of the betterknown awards; but my purpose was to drive the industry in directions I wanted it to go. In

those days, there weren't all that many products that deserved awards. Sometimes, "best of the year" wasn't what I could call good enough, so I deliberately didn't have fixed categories.

Nowadays there's a different problem: there are too many products that are good enough, and quite often the "best" choice isn't very clear-cut, either. As a result, I've slowly changed the nature of these awards. I generally don't and can't say that the winner is the "best" in its category, because there's no possible way I can even be aware of all the products in this industry, much less try

### The annual Orchid and **Onion Parade issues forth** from Chaos Manor



# New Version 5.0 of Phar Lap's 386IDOS-Extender Now Supports 32-Bit Microsoft C/C++!

# Microsoft® C/C++ users: the wait is over!

Now you can finally build multimegabyte 32-bit DOS applications with your 640K familiar Microsoft tools! DOS Version 5.0 of Phar Lap's BARRIER 386|DOS-Extender lets you run Microsoft's 32-bit Windows NT C/C++ compiler under DOS. You get all the advantages of Phar Lap's industry-leading DOS extender technology, while using the most popular C/C++ compiler available. Multimegabyte 32-bit DOS development has never been easier.

# Award-winning 32-bit technology.

386|DOS-Extender turns DOS into a 32-bit operating environment with a flat. workstation-like address space. Your programs can access all the memory in the machine — up to 4 gigabytes! — and take advantage of true 32-bit speed and power. No more segmentation or overlay hassles. And in addition to 32-bit Microsoft C/C++, 386lDOS-Extender supports a wide range of 32bit languages, including Fortran, Pascal, Ada, Assembler and other C and C++ compilers. An add-on Run-Time Kit is also available for delivering Extended-DOS applications to customers.









# Industry-leading compatibility.

386IDOS-Extender is compatible with more than 60 popular libraries and utilities, making it easy to select the best tools on the market for your 32-bit development. Choose from user interface libraries including C-scape, DataWindows/386, WNDX and Vermont Views Plus: graphics libraries including HALO Professional, HOOPS and MetaWINDOW/PREMIUM; database libraries including AccSys, CodeBase and Raima Data Manager; class libraries including Tools.h++ and Math.h++; and many others. Only 386IDOS-Extender can offer you the universal third-party support you need.

# "the highest quality 32-bit DOS extender available"

-Robert Wenig, Autodesk

# Complete Microsoft support.

386IDOS-Extender, Version 5.0 gives you the full functionality of the Microsoft runtime libraries, including graphics. You can still make all your 16-bit Microsoft C/C++

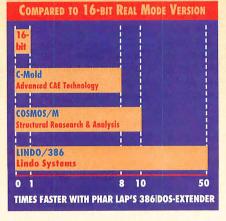


calls — but now with 32-bit power!

# New source-level debugger.

386IDOS-Extender, Version 5.0 includes Phar Lap's new 386ISRCBug, a powerful 32-bit source code debugger for protected mode 386IDOS-Extender applications.

# See how much faster your 32-bit DOS version could run:



# 286 | DOS-Extender — the easy way to build multi-megabyte 16-bit DOS applications.

If you'd rather use 16-bit Microsoft C/C++, Borland C++ or Microsoft Fortran, then Phar Lap's award-winning 286lDOS-Extender™ is your solution. With 286lDOS-Extender, your program can break the 640K DOS barrier and access up to 16 megabytes of memory on any 80286 or higher DOS-based PC. You can even use CodeView or Turbo Debugger to debug your protected mode program.



# Phar Lap Software, Inc.

60 Aberdeen Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138 617-661-1510 FAX 617-876-2972

286IDOS-Extender and 386IDOS-Extender are trademarks and Phar Lap is a registered trademark of Phar Lap Software, Inc. Borland and Turbo Debugger are registered trademarks of Borland International. Windows NT is a trademark and CodeView and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

them out. Instead, a User's Choice Award says that this is a product I have used and liked. Generally, it's one I use now, and if not there's always a reason, such as I don't need to do whatever that product does, or I'm trying out something that may be better, but I haven't made up my mind.

In any event, the User's Choice Award goes to something I have personally tried and find good enough for the job it claims to do. I don't guarantee there's not something better. As always, while I discuss these with my colleagues and BYTE distributes the certificates, the User's Choice Awards remain my sole responsibility.

### **Operating Environment**

Last year, the contest was between Windows and Desqview. Desqview is as good as it ever was, which is good indeed, but I fear it hasn't kept up with its rivals. In particular, it hasn't kept up with OS/2, which will run just about everything Desqview does, run it much faster, and do a passable job with Windows applications as well.

Windows, meanwhile, just keeps getting better and better. Equally important, most of the really high-powered software development people have jumped aboard the Windows bandwagon, with more to come. Many of the exciting new applications are now written for Windows first and then DOS, if at all. Meanwhile, most DOS applications run well in Windows, if you take the trouble to write a PIF (program information file) for them. The real rivals for Windows are Apple's Mac and Windows for Workgroups (W4WG for short), with OS/2 lurking in the wings.

I've been using W4WG for several months now. My first experiences were somewhat frustrating. Most of that ceased when W4WG went from beta testing to a shipping product, but some frustrations remain. The other day, for instance, I decided to retire the machine that was host to the Pioneer Minichanger CD-ROM drive and read/write optical drive and move those assets to my old Cheetah 386/25, which was already running on the W4WG network. The Cheetah would then be loaded down with other useful peripherals and put back out of the way in the cable room as a network server. Those Pioneer drives run off one CorelSCSI board, and it wasn't much of a problem getting them to work with the Cheetah under DOS

When I brought up W4WG, I had previously defined that Cheetah's drive F to be the D drive on the 486/25 Larry Niven uses when he comes here to write. Alas, I had forgotten that. Since the Minichanger was installed as the Cheetah's F drive and had become a local CD-ROM drive, there was now a conflict. The intuitive way to fix

it—going into File Manager and canceling the F-drive assignment—didn't work. Fixing that took half an hour, a phone call, and two iterations of exiting Windows and resetting the machine. (You first go to File Manager and turn off the Reshare at Startup box; exit File Manager; exit Windows; restart Windows; go back to File Manager and erase the network-drive assignment: and exit and restart Windows. You don't really have to reset the machine, but I always do.) The moral of that story is that if you change the configuration of a networked machine, you must kill all its network connections and make certain they don't try to reconnect on start-up.

However, now that it's all done, it works just fine. It's pretty nice to have six CD-ROM discs and a 600-MB (300 MB per side) optical drive available at all times. Network access is just about as fast as if those drives were local to my own machine. It all works, too.

Well, almost all. Alas, some CD-ROM discs seem to have been hard-coded to believe they're playing off a local drive. They curl up and die at odd moments. Quanta's Desert Storm CD-ROM won't open its sound files across the network. Another one apparently looks at the Cheetah's video board (an elderly VGA) and tries to adapt to that rather than take my word that we've got an ATI Technologies' Graphics Ultra Super VGA board over here on this machine. In both cases, of course, I'm trying to run programs off the CD-ROM drive. I don't have any trouble retrieving images.

At worst, I can put a recalcitrant CD-ROM disc into the Multimedia Upgrade Kit CD-ROM drive that's local to my main system. A few discs won't run under Windows even there, but so far I haven't found one that runs under Windows that won't also run under W4WG.

The main feature of W4WG is the ease of both setup and use. Other networks give power, notably LANtastic for Windows (which will link in Macs, too), but getting other networks set up requires study of the manuals and considerably more work; many establishments will need a network manager. On the other hand, W4WG can be set up and running in a couple of hours by anyone generally familiar with Windows. The network boards are pretty well self-installing, most of the operations are intuitive (not all; some applications

# What business does sound have in a computer?

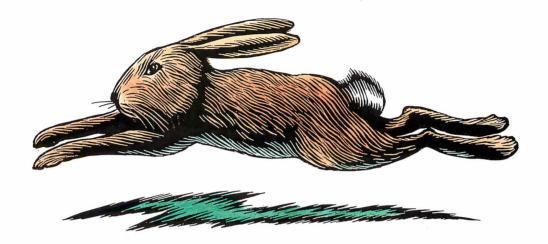
F	ile Edit Formula Fe		ft Excel-INC			
1	ile <u>E</u> dit Fo <u>r</u> mula Fo	ormaţ <u>D</u> a	ta <u>Options</u>	Macro Wine		3
	number	± Σ 1	BIAA	<b>新春通还</b>	On Entry	
	C13 85000	in .			Selected Range	Ctrl+N
游	В	I Day of the last of	C	D I	Stop	Ctrl+S
1		-	FY1991	FY1992	Resume	Ctrl+U
2	Revenues	Marine W. The Co.			Set Volume	
3	Golf		850 000	935.000	Set volume	
4	Safari		680,000	748.000	Options	
5	Tennis		270,000	297,000	326,700	893.7
6	Misc	₩ Vol.	84 400	92.840	102.124	279.3
7	Total Revenues	Master	1.884 400	2.072.840	2.280.124	6.237.3
8	Operating Expenses	LETER	and the same of th	Name of Street or other Designation		
9	Marketing		94.500	102.060	110.225	306.7
0	R&D	-45	77,600	84 024	90 200	252.0
1	Maintenance		69.400	74.952	80 160	224.5
2	Purchases & Supplies	= =	17,400	18.792	20.295	56.4
3	Rent		188.440	203,515	219.796	611.7
4	Depreciation, Building	Mute	6,400	7,168	8,028	21.5
5	Insurance		12.670	13,684	14,779	41,1
26	Utilities		14.100	15,228	16,446	45,7
7	<b>Total Operating Expen</b>	ses	480.710	519,423	559,929	1,560,0
8	Income Before Taxes		1,403,690	1,553,417	1,720,195	4.677,3
9	Income Taxes		477,255	528,162	584,866	1,590,2
ig_	Net Income		926.435	1.025.255	1.135.329	3.087.0
Rea	The second second		and the second	Te-		



For starters, you can increase your productivity when you proof spreadsheets with the new Microsoft\* Windows Sound System. Just highlight a series of numbers or words on the screen and it will read them back

to you. It will even read them aloud as you enter them, if you like. To hear more, turn the page.

# NOW BACKPACK IS SMALLER. AND FASTER.



We've just made it easier to backup your hard drive with our 250 MB parallel port tape backup unit. One model works with all PC compatibles and portables.

Here's why:

**Backpack** is easy to install. Plug Backpack into the parallel printer port. Then plug the printer into Backpack!

Backpack requires no cards.

**Backpack** is 30% smaller (1.5" h x 4" w x 7.75" l).

**Backpack** is easy to transport and share between computers (2.5 lbs).

**Backpack** can backup at a speed of up to 9 MB per minute.

**Backpack** is a QIC 80 compatible and can read QIC 40 tapes.

**Backpack** is available in 3.5" and 5.25" diskette, tape and hard disk models.

So don't get left in the dust. Call for more information today.

Micro Solutions, I32 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815-756-3411, FAX: 815-756-2928



backpack

MicroSolutions

Computer Products

require you to check cancel to get out of them once you've done everything, others want OK, and one wants you to close it), and almost any user can begin elementary networking very quickly.

In my case, I have a number of assets on a remote machine, and when Niven and I work on a book together, we can trade files without having to save off on a floppy disk. I can also write each of the versions to a WORM drive, so that we'll never lose text due to version clashes. That alone justifies networking for me.

Windows has gone a long way to flatten out the PC learning curve. Richard, one of my Mac-using sons, was forced to use an NCR 3170 because he needed a laptop and no Mac PowerBook was available. He has now completely gone over to Windows because he found it easy enough to learn and there's a wider variety of software for Windows (or DOS under Windows) than he found for the Mac. That's particularly true of communications, but there are also business applications like Franklin Ascend that he uses constantly. Richard reports that he wouldn't want to learn DOS, but Windows and File Manager let him do what he needs to without DOS. He now prefers the NCR 3170 to

(Of course, a visit to a large Mac show will convince you that there's a great ferment there, too. Many PC applications are being ported to the Mac, and while there are more Windows software developers, there's no dearth of Mac developers. The truth is, there are exciting developments in both fields.)

Meanwhile, we've thoroughly converted all our PC operations to Windows here in Chaos Manor; and for all my talk about networking over the years, W4WG has given me a practical network that I can maintain, use, and add to without much work. This year's User's Choice Awards for Operating Environment go to Windows 3.1 and W4WG; and the User's Choice Operating Environment of the Year is W4WG.

### Computer of the Year

First, it's now clear that if you can possibly afford it, you ought to get a 486. This does not mean that the 386 systems are obsolete, and for that matter, you can get by with a 386SX if that's all you have; but if you're going out shopping for a new system, it's prudent to invest in a 486 and have done with it.

A lot of new computer systems passed through Chaos Manor this year, and we could have had more if we'd wanted them. One stands out. The Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V, a 66-MHz 486DX2 with local-bus

video, right out of the box is the fastest machine we've ever had here. It has withstood being transported to the beach house and back. It has been a test-bed for sound boards and CD-ROM and SCSI devices. and it has worked fine with them all. It's a well-built machine, and the case is attractive. There's plenty of room to install an internal CD-ROM drive. Its younger brother, a 50-MHz 486DX2, has survived being a test-bed for OS/2, DR DOS, seven different sound boards, four different CD-ROM systems, two drive controllers, and any number of video boards; and like the Energizer rabbit, it just keeps going and

You expect local-bus video to be fast; but experienced visitors to Chaos Manor find that they didn't expect the 66-MHz 486DX2 to be that fast. As an example, the ships in Berkeley's Star Trek Screen Saver for Windows flow across the screen smoothly without jerkiness; we don't get that on any other machine here. Windows don't just pop up, they explode. Windows has been criticized for slowing your machine way down. If you don't have enough memory, it surely will; but even with lots of memory, Windows can drag.

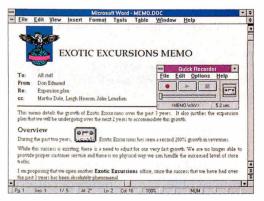
Not on this machine.

What we have is the standard configuration of the Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V. If I were buying one, I'd make one change. The Crystal Scan monitor that comes standard with it is more than good enough, but you can do better elsewhere. Both my NEC and Nanao monitors look absolutely gorgeous with the Gateway 2000, and I'd recommend getting one of those. Understand, though, it's a preference, not a re-

I took the still-crated-up 4DX2-66V and Crystal Scan monitor down to the beach house to do some serious editing on Prince of Sparta. There was absolutely no problem about setting it up. Everything was in there—a programmable keyboard with settable key-repeat rates, programmable macros, and even a Microsoft Mouse. Windows was already installed, so all I had to do was add Microsoft Word and the draft of my book. The computer performed flawlessly, and the speed was impressive. It's very useful to have that much speed for editing. It's also easy to get used to it so that you become impatient with anything else.

The only real negative feature is that,

# What business does sound have in a computer?



Now you can communicate more effectively by adding your voice, or even music, to documents and presentations. Just record it, drag it and drop it in.

Microsoft Windows Sound System can also recognize and execute spoken commands like open, cut and paste. You can easily create custom commands in any application for the Microsoft Windows" operating system. Want to hear something else? Turn the page.





- 486 SX/25MHz or 486 DX/25MHz
- 4MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 120MB HDD
- 5.6 pounds

\$2,799/\$3,299 SRP\*



### TravelMate 4000 WinDX2TM

- 486 DX2/50MHz
- 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 200 MB HDD
- 5.6 pounds

\$3,899 SRP\*



### TravelMate 4000 WinSX COLOR

- 486 SX/25MHz
- 4MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 120MB HDD
- 6.3 pounds

\$3,699 SRP\*



### TravelMate 4000 WinDX2 COLOR

- 486 DX2/40MHz
- 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 200 MB HDD
- 6.3 pounds

\$4,499 SRP\*

Texas Instruments comes on strong with the widest selection of powerful 486 notebooks at incredible prices. From 25MHz to the world's most powerful 50MHz notebook in a 5.6pound package, there's a TI TravelMate just for you.

Take a look at these

numbers. You get superior 486 performance with an extraordinary three to five hours of battery life. On our color models, you get 256 simultaneous brilliant colors on a large 9.4" display. All these numbers add up to outstanding performance and value.

There's one more important number. For more information and the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-527-3500.











TravelMate, WinSX, WinDX and WinDX2 are trademarks of Texas Instruments. The Ready-to-Run logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

\*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price. Dealer prices may vary.

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card.

unlike the 50-MHz 486DX2, the 4DX2-66V uses an odd memory form factor I've never seen before. The machine comes with 8 MB, but you really need 16 MB, and the only source I know of is Gateway 2000. Fortunately, so long as the Department of Commerce keeps its hands out of the machinery, memory is cheap, and Gateway 2000 sells memory for the 4DX2-66V at reasonable prices.

I have no hesitation in giving a User's Choice Award for the Most Useful Computer at Chaos Manor this year to the Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V.

### Sound and Multimedia

Multimedia was a disappointment this year. Several new products tried to take advantage of multimedia. Some were more successful than others, but the problem has been that the "multimedia standard" hasn't proved to be a standard at all, making it much harder to do multimedia applications. The sound scene has the worst confusion.

The best sound board for quality and high-end usefulness at reasonable cost has been the Turtle Beach MultiSound. This board has sound quality surpassed only by units that are quite a bit more expensive. It has an on-board DSP (digital signal processor), a special sound-processing chip that lets it generate sounds from a number of different sources and play them all simultaneously. You can have a classicalmusic CD playing in the background, add a game with sound effects, and still be able to use sound alarms. You can also associate sounds with user actions. Just like Mac users, you too can have Mr. Spock tell you "That should prove interesting" when you go to read a floppy disk, or Captain Kirk say "We better start the evacuation" when you leave an application.

If you're a serious musician, you're likely to know more about sound boards than I do, and you'll probably want one of the really high-end sound boards and speaker systems. But if you're just getting into computerized composition and sound editing, and you want to try your hand without making a really serious investment, the MultiSound is a great deal more than good enough. Incidentally, I've seen test copies of a new program that will let you scan in sheet music: it reads it and then plays it on the MultiSound. It's not out yet, but watch for it.

That's the good news. The bad news is that the MultiSound was built as an MPC board. This means that programs written for Windows will have no problems with it, since it supports the MPC sound standard and has all necessary drivers for that. You can build Windows sound objects and DLLs with no problem. However, most games weren't written for Windows. Most games were written for DOS. Nearly every game has support for Ad Lib and/or Sound Blaster sound systems; but Turtle Beach never tried to be compatible with Sound Blaster, and few games have multimedia standard drivers. The result is that a great many of the most popular games won't work with the MultiSound.

The second drawback to the MultiSound is that the output isn't powerful enough to drive speakers directly. It must be fed into an amplifier, which means either batteries or yet one more power cord to your computer system. You can also feed the MultiSound output into your stereo system, which is probably the right thing to do anvwav.

If you want high-quality sound and don't care about games, or you can live with your game using the PC's internal sound system, or you believe as I do that it won't be long before the most popular games will come out in Windows versions, you shouldn't hesitate to get the Multi-Sound. With that reservation, Turtle Beach gets a User's Choice Award for the Multi-Sound.

### Converting to Multimedia

If you don't need really high-quality sound, the Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro board is good enough. This burst on the scene a couple of years ago and swept everything before it; now it's pretty well the standard for all sound software except high-end composition systems, and even those will often have hooks to let their output play through a Sound Blaster Pro.

I'm not as picky about sound quality as most people, and I find Sound Blaster Pro's sounds generally good enough; but fair warning, my musical friends think I have a tin ear. Sound Blaster Proputs out enough power (4 watts) to drive unamplified speakers: I tend to use inexpensive ones from Radio Shack. Of course, they hardly show off the sound quality to best advantage.

Sound Blaster Pro is certainly good enough for game players and for those not too fussy about music quality. It does voice quite well. There's no DSP chip, meaning the board can be overwhelmed by simultaneous sound inputs. That's not fatal, given what you're likely to be using a Sound Blaster Pro card for; it just means that instead of playing multiple sound sources,

# Microsoft Windows Sound System. You'll be hearing a lot about it.





It's the complete audio solution for your business, with all the hardware and software included. Call (800) 426-9400, Dept. JK8, for a free demo disk that'll bring the Microsoft Windows Sound System to life on your

PC. It's the first audio system specifically designed for the Microsoft Windows operating system.\*

Making it easier

Requires the Windows operating system 3.1 or later. Demo is on a 3.5-inch high-density disk. Offer good while supplies last. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. JR8. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows to trademark of Microsoft of Corporation.

it stops all but the one that it's outputting.

The best thing about Sound Blaster Pro is that you can get it with Creative's Multimedia Upgrade Kit, which consists of a CD-ROM drive using Sound Blaster Pro as a controller and a whole bunch of software (see my March column). This is probably the most painless way to upgrade your system to multimedia specifications. Sound Blaster Pro is compatible with nearly every DOS game, so you'll have sounds for those, provided you play them in DOS.

Many elaborate DOS games will play in Windows, provided you use a memory management program to give yourself large DOS windows, and most will find the Sound Blaster Pro board.

However, not all of them will do that, and with W4WG I get an even stranger situation. A game like Darklands will come up, and then suddenly I'm back at the Program Manager with a message that some other program is using the sound board, so there won't be any sound; and my game has been iconized. If I double-click on that icon, the game comes up again, and there's sound as if none of that ever happened. Alas, Civilization, a DOS game that played just fine under Windows 3.1, gets locked up when I try it under W4WG. Microsoft is trying to figure out why.

A multimedia game like Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, works just fine under Windows 3.1, and many games will play across the network in W4WG. The Creative Labs CD-ROM drive can be shared across the network to other stations. Creative has an active BBS and often offers updated drivers. The Multimedia Upgrade Kit is compatible with more software—DOS, Windows, and multimedia than anything else out there.

The Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade Kit and the Sound Blaster Pro sound card both win User's Choice Awards.

### **Supra Modems**

I've used a lot of modems over the years. The most useful one this year was the SupraFaxModem 144 PB with error correction. This is small enough to stuff into checked luggage and take along on trips. I always do that now, because even if my portables have internal modems, the Supra with error correction works far better over the noisy connections I always seem to get when I have a critical upload to perform.

I've written about Supra modems in other columns, so it just remains to award the SupraFaxModem the User's Choice Award as Most Useful Modem of the Year

### Satisfaxtion

I know I just said the Supra was the most useful modem of the year, but the Intel Satisfaxtion is a bit more than just a modem, since it has its own CPU chip and memory. The Satisfaxtion will send and receive fax messages invisibly in the background without stealing cycles from your CPU. It works over many networks. Alas, one thing it will not do is work over a Novell NetWare network underlying W4WG running over ARCnet. No one is quite sure why, and it may be fixed by the time you read this; the problem was just discovered and reported by my son Alex yesterday.

There aren't a lot of other limits on the usefulness of the Satisfaxtion, which gets a User's Choice Award as Communications Coprocessor of the Year.

### **Mapping and Painting**

There are a lot of drawing and painting programs for Windows out there, and most of them are pretty good. Windows Draw works well. Aldus FreeHand for Windows is excellent. If you have really elaborate



FUNCTIONS—WINDOWS.

KEAterm 340 gives the power of Windows to your host applications.

KEAterm products combine the features of Windows with the features of a VT terminal for true PC-to-host integration. Control your host data just as you control PC applications—with access to the same powerful software and printers. Host data becomes truly useable.

With KEAterm 340, you can use PC graphics tools to expand the use of host graphics. Copy ReGIS, Tektronix and sixel images into desktop publishing or draw packages for further manipulation.

Picture new power for host applications with KEAterm 340 for Windows. See KEAterm for Windows and Windows NT at Windows World in Atlanta, May 24-27. Booth 6454.





**KEA Systems Ltd.** Call 1-800-663-8702

Phone: (604) 431-0727 Fax: (604) 431-0818

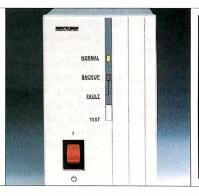
KEA Systems Ltd. 3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5J 5G1 KEAlink, KEAterm, ZSTEM, PowerStation, KEA and their respective logos are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks of

# MINUTEMAN TAKES CHARGE IN **OVER 1000 JCPENNEY STORES.**

Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTE-MAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts. spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high **MINUTEMAN** Alliance 300VA



MINUTEMAN Alliance 425VA

cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require

custom solutions. MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS:

- On-line and standby UPS 300VA to 10KVA
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- Automatic voltage regulators
- Surge suppressors
- International models
- Two year warranty

Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.

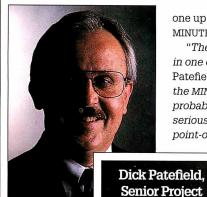
(800) 238-7272



Reduced prices up to 36%

Call for complete price list.

See us at COMDEM\*/Spring '93 Booth #1000



Recently JCPenney Co., Inc. changed its operations from

the old POS systems to the new PC-based technology, relying on PC platforms for point-of-sale and in-store support. And they back each one up with help from MINUTEMAN.

"There was a violent surge in one of our stores," says Patefield. "If we didn't have the MINUTEMAN unit. it probably would have seriously damaged all of our point-of-sale equipment.

"The key was the switch-over time from AC to battery," says Patefield. "It really has the best continuity of the UPS systems we

evaluated. Also, the price was very favorable. When you're installing them in as many locations as we are, the pricing was very attractive."







Circle 114 on Inquiry Card.

Manager for Store

Systems Support,

**JCPenney** 

© 1992 Para Systems, Inc., 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007 (214) 446-7363 (214) 446-9011 fax drafting work to do, you can't beat Auto-CAD, but like Lotus Notes, AutoCAD is almost a way of life. Every one of these has good features. Alas, each works in a slightly different way from the others, so you restart on the learning curve every time.

CorelDraw has more features than any of the other programs but AutoCAD, and it even has a few that AutoCAD doesn't have. CorelDraw has both drawing and painting capabilities. It's not particularly easy to learn, but it's not that much harder than the others; and once you have learned CorelDraw, you have available a mountain of resources and features, enough to accomplish just about everything you'd want to do.

That, at least, was my reasoning when I set out to look for a program to use for drawing maps and illustrations for my stories. I did the maps for *Prince of Mercenaries* in MacPaint, and they were pretty good. But publisher Jim Baen uses a PC, and lately I've taken to shipping him everything through E-mail rather than the mails, so I wanted a PC-based drawing program. I have a wide variety of mapping needs, from the rather stark military-

style sketch maps I use for the Falkenberg series, to the much more fanciful pictorial maps I'll need when I get going on a major heroic fantasy. It seemed to me that the right way to go was to learn Corel-Draw, because that way I'd be able to do a lot more than just maps. I have hopes of doing some equipment illustrations, and I might think of something else.

I've had no reason to regret the decision. The learning curve is a bit steep, but I'm managing, and CorelDraw comes with a great number of canned images, many of which I can incorporate directly into my maps. Certainly CorelDraw is powerful enough, and while the published price is fairly steep, the street price is quite reasonable. I'll have more to say on this as I go along, but I've had enough experience to give CorelDraw a User's Choice Award.

### Cool It!

The new 486 chips, particularly the Over-Drive versions, can get plenty hot. PC Power & Cooling, which so far as I am concerned is the only company to go to for a power supply, now sells a little fan, the CPU-Cool, you can attach to the chip and plug into your PC's power supply. If

you have one of the new 486 OverDrive systems, let it run for a couple of hours, turn it off, very quickly open the case, and put your finger on the CPU chip. If it's too hot to leave your finger there, you need a CPU-Cool.

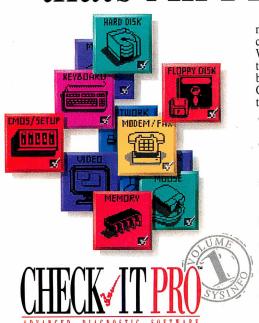
A properly ventilated OverDrive chip run in a normal-temperature environment may not need one of these; but then you never know when your room will get overheated. Anyway, look into the PC Power & Cooling CPU-Cool, which gets a User's Choice Award.

### The Amiga Is Back

When the Amiga first came out, the machine was well ahead of its time and had the best video imaging of any machine on the market. It was also the first of the low-cost true multitasking systems. Unfortunately, Commodore lost most of those advantages: their video-accelerator chip set is good but no longer in a class by itself.

The good news is that Commodore is back and with a vengeance. The Amiga 3000T-040 is a good machine (see my September 1992 column). The new Amiga 4000-040 is even better: fast, flexible, and, perhaps more to the point, fun. The

# The First Diagnostic that's All PRO and No CON.



Check It PRO: SysInfo provides the most accurate and comprehensive configuration data ever available. Whether you're planning an upgrade, trying to find a set-up problem, or simply becoming familiar with a new system, Check It PRO: SysInfo has the information you need.

- Processor/Co-Processor Model, Manufacturer, and Speed (MHz)
- Detailed Memory Maps: Base/UMB, EMS, XMS, TSRs, Device Drivers and Interrupt Vectors
- •REAL Hard Drive Geometry, Model, and Interface Type: MFM, RLL, IDE, SCSI, & ESDI
- •Detects Network, Modem, FAX, CD-ROM, and Sound Card Details
- •Edit/Save/Restore CMOS, plus DOS & Windows System Files
- to Standard or Custom System Profiles
   Built-In Technical Reference Library
- Performance Benchmarks compared to Standard or Custom System Profiles

The PROs and CONs of SysInfo Utilities

There's a real difference in the information displayed by Check It PRO, and other utility programs. For example, Check It PRO determines the "live" status of each IRQ – but other programs just show you "standard" assignments. Check It PRO also tests your hard drive to find out what type of drive is really attached, not just how CMOS is set up. If it was easy, every program would provide this type of information; but the only one that does is Check It PRO. No matter what other program you have, you need Check It PRO too.

Try it for yourself. We think you'll agree that the new Check ✓ It definitely qualifies as a real PRO.



(800) 531-0450 or (714) 969-7746

Copyright @1992 TouchStone Software. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. CheckIt PRO is a trademark of TouchStone Software Corp. Huntington Beach, CA

# The World's Best Selling UNIX Clone Just Got Better.

### Now with full 32-bit implementation!

If you want to ignite your 32-bit hardware with the multi-user, multi-tasking power of UNIX, Coherent 4.0 has arrived. And if you're operating or selling small business network systems with dozens of users, that's really good news. Because Coherent 4.0 is what you want in UNIX at a price that's hard to believe.

### **Run UNIX** applications today!

Coherent is now binary compatible with UNIX. Most UNIX PC applications port with a simple recompile and many now run right out of the box. The list is growing everyday, so call for details.

### Yes, It's For Real!

How can it be? First of all, Coherent was independently developed by the Mark Williams Company, so you don't pay for UNIX licensing fees. You don't pay any mark-up or reseller costs either. Coherent is only sold directly to you.

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet." -William Zachmann, PC Week

In fact, over 40,000 copies of Coherent have already been sold. And, like the ones we quote here, virtually every critic who's reviewed Coherent has raved about it.

### So Much Less. Yet So Much More.

As a virtual clone of UNIX, Coherent embraces the original UNIX philosophy: Small is beautiful. Small price, ves. But there's more, much more, to Coherent than its amazing price.

Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. And it runs with as little as 1 MB of memory versus 4 MB for other UNIX versions.

### The World's Only Plug And Play UNIX Clone.

You'll have Coherent up and running with a fraction of the time and effort it takes for other UNIX versions. Our

		SCO UNIX/386 Version 3.2V2
No. of Manuals	1	14
No. of Disks	6	25
Kernel Size	100 K	375 K
Install Time	40 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	60 meg
Min. Memory Required	d 1 meg	2-4 meg
Performance*	85.7	31.3
Price	\$99.95	\$2590

\*Byte C Compiler Benchmark: Compiles per minute on 25 MHZ 486.

six disk installation is a breeze compared to their 25. You'll also learn it faster and increase overall performance. All because Coherent is smaller, faster... and better.

### Small, But So Complete.

Make no mistake, Coherent is a wholly professional development system. You get a complete

"Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking, 'I can't believe it's not UNIX:"—Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!

C compiler, assembler and over 200 UNIX commands including full sets of functions

> for development, administration, maintenance and text processing.

Coherent also comes with UUCP capabilities that connect you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of UNIX users. And it's all clearly documented in Coherent's highly praised 1200 page manual.

### Experienced, Supported. Guaranteed.

Mark Williams Company has been developing professional programming tools since 1976. Our commitment to our products and users is unsurpassed. Users applaud our popular BBS and the widely acclaimed telephone support they get free from Coherent developers.

Still, we're not asking you to take a chance on Coherent. We've made it foolproof to see for yourself-with a 60-day money-back, no hassles guarantee. So pick up that phone and order Coherent now. And the best way to UNIX will be on its way to you!

### 800-MARK WMS

(800-627-5967 or 708-291-6700, FAX: 708-291-6750) **60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!** 



### Mark Williams Company

60 Revere Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062

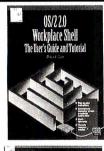
Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of USL.



Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

### MASTER OS/2 WITH THE McGRAW-HILL BOOKSTORE

Introducing
the first
volumes
in QED
Publishing
Group's new
OS/2 series ...



## OS/2 2.0 WORKPLACE SHELL The User's Guide and Tutorial

Maria Tyne

Take advantage of OS/2 2.0 with this one-stop instructional guide filled with easy-to-follow steps for tackling business tasks quickly. 0-89435-442-6, 360 pp., illustrated, \$24.95



### OS/2 PRESENTATION MANAGER PROGRAMMING FOR COBOL PROGRAMMERS

Robert Chapman

Apply the techniques and skills necessary to create Presentation Manager business applications with this comprehensive guide. 0-89435-439-6, 504 pp., diskette, \$39.95

All the best books from all the best publishers

Clip or copy this coupon and fax or mail to: McGraw-Hill Bookstore, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Order by phone in NY at 212-512-4100; outside NY call toll free (800) 352-3566; or fax this coupon to us at 212-512-4105. Fax or phone orders delivered within 10 days!

☐ Yes! Please rush me:

QED

Group

- OS/2 2.0 Workplace Shell: The User's Guide and Tutorial @ \$24.95
- OS/2 Presentation Manager Programming for COBOL Programmers @ \$39.95

Check, money order, or credit card only:
☐ Visa ☐ AMEX ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover

Account No	E>	cp. Date
Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Please add applicable sal for U.S. postage and han		-///C

The McGraw-Hill Bookstore—Serving Today's Professionals

3000T-040 comes with on-board SCSI. The 4000-040 comes with on-board IDE but no SCSI; there is a third-party SCSI board available, and Commodore is working on a SCSI-2 system for the 4000-040.

In fact, Commodore is working on a lot of things. At recent shows, they have unveiled plans for a spectacular series of upgrades and new systems. Meanwhile, the company has begun aggressive marketing of their Amiga lines.

A few years ago, I expressed the hope that the Amiga would be a real player and a rival to Apple, because I truly believe that competition is what keeps companies putting out better products for the rest of us. They haven't been that yet, but it now looks like they could be. I can't yet in conscience recommend the Amiga as the only machine for naive computer users; but if you like computers and don't mind spending some time learning what you can do with them, the Amiga has great potential and is a lot of fun to boot. It's nearly ideal as a second machine for computer enthusiasts.

Three cheers, and a large Chaos Manor Orchid to Commodore. Welcome back.

### E-Mail

Three cheers and a User's Choice Award to MCI Mail. I had some problems with their service—they hadn't devoted enough resources to servicing automatic log-in systems such as Norton Commander's MCI Mail handler (which I use); but they responded quickly to complaints, and the problems went away quickly. And when I needed the way to address an E-mail message to Moscow, I sent an inquiry to MCI-Help. Within an hour, a helpful young lady called to tell me precisely how to do that.

I still think AT&T's mail service is technically superior to MCI. But for usability, and being able to get to a lot of people, including a gate to the Internet, MCI is a lot better than good enough, and it remains in my judgment the one indispensable E-mail service.

### **Printers**

Two printers stood out for us last year: Seikosha's SP-2000 "pizza-box" impact printer and Kyocera's Ecosys aSi FS-1500A LED printer.

Our son Phillip has the SP-2000. Phillip is a deck officer aboard the USS *Tripoli*, which at the moment is just off the coast of Somalia. We recently got a 12-page letter from him: written on his Poqet computer and printed on the SP-2000. It's clear that the Seikosha pizza box—it's called that because it's about the size and shape of a box containing a 12-inch pizza—is rugged and portable. It can operate on ridiculously

# The only Windows statistics package you'll ever need.





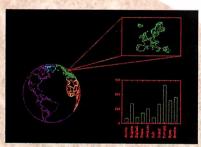
#### #1 for DOS and Windows

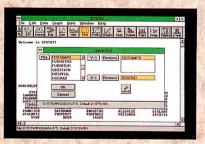
Rated "the best general-purpose statistics program" for the PC by *Software Digest*, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data







with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

#### Just point and click

SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT's QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

#### More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated

A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—from *t* tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:

- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests





SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

#### The most graphics

No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can-nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:

- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

#### A compatible family of products

Whichever you choose—SYSTAT for Windows, SYSTAT for DOS or both—you'll enjoy the most powerful statistics and scientific graphics software available for the PC.

For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

708-864-5670

For Windows circle 136, For IBM/DOS circle 137.



For more information call or write: SYSTAT, Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel:708.864.5670, Fax:708.492.3567



Australia: Hearne Marketing 61.3.8661766, BeNeLux: Oasis 31.3402.66336, Denmark: Agrolab 45.64.406575, France: Deltasoft 33.76.418508, Germany: STATCON 49.55.4272075, Italy: PiSoft 39.587.213640, Japan: HuLinks 81.33.5902311, New Zealand: Hoare & Assoc. 64.78.562675, Poland: COMPANION 48.12.360791, Spain: AddLink 34.3.4590722, Switzerland: F & P 41.31.215151, SYSTAT UK: 44.81.4620093

unreliable current and works in odd circumstances; it let our son get his letters done in rather trying circumstances. Seikosha has since replaced the SP-2000 with the SP-2400AP, but the Seikosha pizza box still deserves a User's Choice Award in the Affordable Printer category.

The Ecosys is a rugged, high-end LED printer that doesn't use expensive cartridges. It turns out quality printing at good speeds and does it economically. Also, as the name implies, it doesn't waste any re-

sources. It wins the User's Choice Award as Printer of the Year.

#### Orchid of the Year

Consider AT&T: a company that only a few years ago I said couldn't market eternal life; a company with a century of experience at bureaucratic infighting, where getting ahead didn't mean pleasing the customers but, instead, understanding rules and regulations and being able to move within them. Ma Bell, The Phone Com-

pany. Look how they've changed!

They bought NCR to learn marketing, and it worked. They've brought out a string of new products, with their Safari laptop (since renamed the NCR 3170) one of the best designs around, incorporating Bell Labs technical skills with NCR marketing pizzazz. I regret the need to turn Bell Labs into a product-oriented outfit—it used to be the nearest thing to the long-range planning group for the human race—but it seems to be happening without destroying much of the spirit of the place.

I look for great things from the new AT&T. And for proving that big ships may turn slowly, but they can turn, I give the Chaos Manor Orchid of the Year to the aggressive new AT&T/NCR combo.

#### **Mystat and Systat**

I mentioned Mystat, an introductory course and tutorial on statistics using Systat, in the January column. The package is designed specifically for use by educators. That mention sparked a lot of interest.

Keith Reehl at Systat tells me that you can now purchase Mystat directly from them. Academic users can purchase the package from NACSCORP (528 East Lorain St., Oberlin, OH 44074, (800) 321-3883). Warning: NACSCORP deals only with campus bookstores.

#### Winding Down

I've run out of space before I got to all the products on my list. This will be continued next month, with optical character readers, CD-ROMs, and many more software and hardware products that deserve special mention.

The book of the month is by *Fortune* contributing editor Daniel Seligman: *A Question of Intelligence: The IQ Debate in America* (Birch Lane Press, 1992). Excellent.

The computer book of the month is by Geoffrey Mandel, *Essentials of Word for Windows* (Peachpit Press, 1992). Thin, readable, and I have learned more about Word from this than from a dozen other thicker works. Highly recommended.

Of course, you should get *The Gripping Hand* by Niven and Pournelle if you haven't yet, and my *Prince of Sparta* (Baen Books, 1993) should be in stores about now.

I have three games of the year: Micro-Prose's Civilization, which won my Game of the Year Award last year, has held up; it's a big game of military and industrial strategy, and, remarkably, after a year it's still played at Chaos Manor. The other game is a mini card game from the Microsoft Entertainment Pack for Windows. It's called FreeCell, and I would hate to have to tell you how much of my time it





### "Finally, an imaging system that includes the most important part of a documentthe words."

"We've been in the imaging business for over three years...which is a long time in this industry. We have looked at every imaging system available and ZyIMAGE is the first to offer what our clients want: an automatic way to store and retrieve documents based on their content. ZyIMAGE uses the proven technology of Calera's WordScan OCR and ZyINDEX : Full-text retrieval...the best of

By incorporating OCR with Full-text retrieval in a sophisticated imaging system, ZyIMAGE's content based retrieval technology gives you a quick, precise and natural way to access information; just enter words or phrases. You can search the entire body of a document. With ZyIMAGE, every word is a keyword.

both worlds...in a sophisticated

imaging system."

In addition to OCR and Full-text retrieval, ZyIMAGE offers the full functionality you would expect in an imag-

ing system: keyfields, batch-processing, optical drive support, compression,

image manipulation and more.

ZyIMAGE also works with word processing, database and Email files to provide a complete solution for all the information your organization uses...paper, fax and electronic. And ZyIMAGE is

fast...routinely searching hundreds of thousands of pages in a few seconds.

Call (800)544-6339 for the name of the nearest ZyIMAGE Authorized Reseller.



Information
Dimensions, Inc. 100 Lexington Drive • Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089 • (708)459-8000 • FAX: (708)459-8054

Dr. Gary Kramer, President

Speedscan - Skokie, Illinois

has consumed. Finally, Hardball III from Accolade is the Sports Game of the Year. I'm no computer baseball fan, but my son Richard is, and he likes this one a lot.

Next time I'll also discuss critical technologies, particularly video compression and PCMCIA. I'll also give the Chaos Manor Onions of the Year.

It was a good year here at Chaos Manor. I hope 1993 will be as good for you. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

#### FOR MORE INFORMATION

#### USER'S CHOICE AWARDS

Amiga 4000-040 ......\$3699 Amiga 3000T-040.....\$2875 Commodore Business Machines, Inc. 1200 Wilson Dr. West Chester, PA 19380 (800) 662-6442 (215) 431-9100 fax: (215) 431-9465

#### Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

CorelDraw 3.0............\$595 Corel Systems Corp. 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z 8R7 (800) 836-7274 (613) 728-8200 fax: (613) 761-9176 Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

#### Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Ecosys aSi FS-1500A.................\$2395 Kyocera Electronics, Inc. 100 Randolph Rd. P.O. Box 6727 Somerset, NJ 08875 (800) 323-0470 (908) 560-3400 fax: (908) 560-8380 Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card. Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V ...........\$2995 Gateway 2000 4DX2-66E .........\$3795 Gateway 2000, Inc. 610 Gateway Dr. P.O. Box 2000 North Sioux City, SD 57049 (800) 523-2000 (605) 232-2000 fax: (605) 232-2023

#### Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

MCI Mail \$35 annually plus message fee MCI 1133 19th St. NW, Suite 700 Washington, DC 20036 (800) 444-6245 (202) 833-8484

#### Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

Multimedia
Upgrade Kit .......\$799.95
Sound Blaster
Pro........\$299.95
Creative Labs, Inc.
1901 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 998-5227
(408) 428-6600
fax: (408) 428-2394
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

MultiSound .......\$599 Turtle Beach Systems 1600 Pennsylvania Ave. York, PA 17404 (717) 843-6916

Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

fax: (717) 854-8319

Satisfaxtion from \$129 to \$549 Intel Corp. 5200 Northeast Elam Young Pkwy. Hillsboro, OR 97124 (800) 538-3373

#### fax back: (800) 525-3019 Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

(503) 629-7444

#### Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

#### Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

#### **ORCHIDS**

NCR 3170 from \$2839 to \$3829 NCR Corp. 1700 South Patterson Blvd. Dayton, OH 45479 (800) 225-5627 (513) 445-5000 Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

#### President's

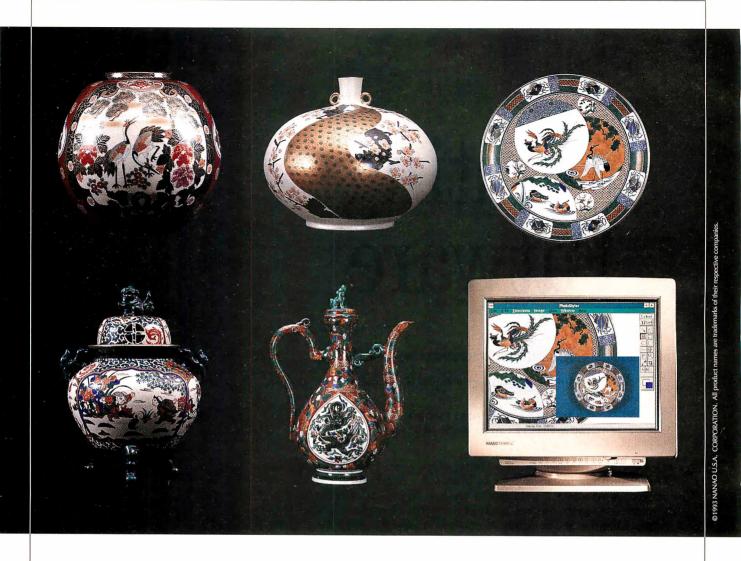
#### ITEMS DISCUSSED

Civilization .........\$49.95 MicroProse Software, Inc. 180 Lakefront Dr. Hunt Valley, MD 21030 (800) 879-7529 (410) 771-1151 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

#### Hardball III.....\$59.95 Accolade

5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 500 San Jose, CA 95129 (800) 245-7744 (408) 985-1700 fax: (408) 246-0885

#### Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.



## SUPERIOR DISPLAYS ARE PART OF OUR HERITAGE.





hree hundred years ago, our ancestors in the Nanao area of Japan created Kutani, one of the classic styles of Japanese porcelain that is meticulously crafted for display. Inspired by their vision to create such colorful, intricate art, we recreate the richest, deepest colors in our innovative computer displays: the distinguished Nanao FlexScan® monitor family.

Inherited with a discerning eye and practiced touch, we finely tune every monitor, bringing you displays with a brilliant palette and clear, sharp images - retaining a tradition that reflects our vibrant history and parallels the technology of today.

From the affordable 15" to the 21" big-screen, our FlexScan family features top-of-the line flat-square CRTs with ergonomic enhancements including easyto-use microprocessor-based controls, flicker-free refresh rates and a healthy work environment that meets the Swedish MPR II and TCO low emission standards. We've also added ecological features such as an energy-saving auto-power ON/OFF switch. And all of our monitors optimize performance for Windows users or CAD/CAM, DTP professionals.

From generations of finely-crafted displays, our renowned monitor family continues a heritage that is



FlexScan T660



FlexScan F340iW

23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505 (310) 325-5202

Superior in every detail.™

NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 109).

1-800-800-5202

# Fighting Fatware

Today's big, bloated software means big problems. What can you do about it—now, and in the future?

ED PERRATORE, TOM THOMPSON, JON UDELL, AND RICH MALLOY

tem: Dave Brown, a Keene, New Hampshire—based entrepreneur, got his Christmas wish last year—a copy of Microsoft's Access relational database manager for Windows. Excitement turned to disappointment, however, once Brown tried to run the program. Despite the fact that his system had the 4 MB of RAM that Microsoft recommends, Access was "hideously slow." A call to Microsoft technical support revealed the truth: He needed at least 8 MB of RAM to achieve acceptable performance. Now Brown has two options: He can spend \$200 for more RAM or wait for version 1.1, which Microsoft claims will run better with 4 MB.

Item: Most users would find two 200-MB hard drives to be more than enough storage space. But not Dave LeFevre, technical marketing manager for WordPerfect for Windows. LeFevre is a heavy user of multimedia. Even after compressing his 600 MB of files, he has only 63 MB of disk space free. "I needed to buy a second computer, in part because there was no more room," he says.

Like the carnivorous plant in the movie *Little Shop of Horrors*, today's popular applications software cries out to users, "Feed me!" More RAM, more hard disk space, more CPU speed—it seems like you never have enough.

The problem is likely to get worse before it gets better. Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS has doubled in size every four years, from fitting on two 360-KB floppy disks in 1983

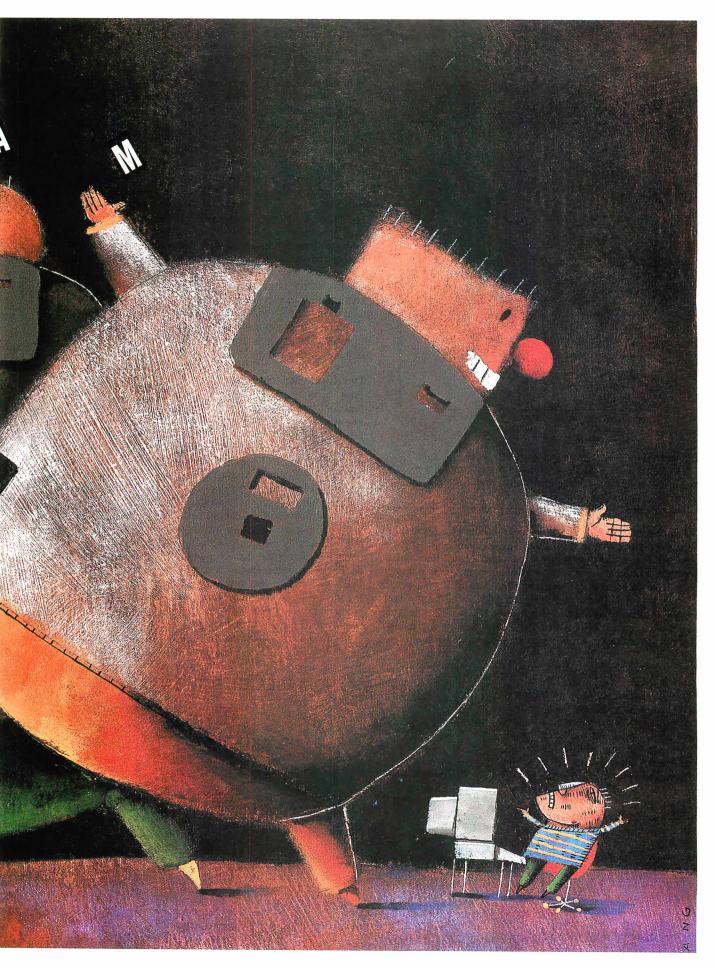
to 5 MB today (see figure 1). During that time, spiraling hardware requirements for 1-2-3 and other popular applications have driven the typical base configuration of a PC from 64 KB of RAM and a 360-KB floppy drive to a minimum of 4 MB of RAM and a 100-MB hard drive (see figure 2).

Fat software feeds a vicious cycle of upgrading. At Hughes Aircraft (El Segundo, CA), Jack Baumann, a manager of computer systems and networks, says users ask for hardware upgrades about two months after getting new software. Then when they get new hardware, they want software with more features (see the text box "When Bigger Is Better" on page 101).

One way to combat software bloat is for users to take simple stopgap measures, such as file compression







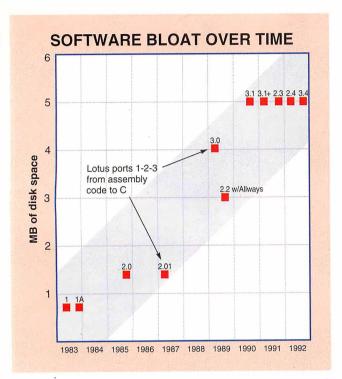


Figure 1: Since it first appeared in 1983, Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS has grown in size from fitting on two 360-KB floppy disks to 5 MB—in effect doubling in size every two years. (Data from Lotus Development)

or pruning unnecessary programs and modules (see the text box "Software-Bloat Antidotes" on page 104). The real solution, however, is to make operating systems and applications that are designed to reuse code rather than force applications programmers to re-create the same functions over and over again. Platforms such as Windows 3.1, Unix, and the Mac's System 7 permit code reuse, but object-based operating systems such as Apple's and IBM's Taligent and Microsoft's Cairo promise to make reusable application modules a more significant reality by as early as 1994.

stripped-down version of QuarkXPress desktop publishing software for the Mac, and they proved it after Quark released the doomed QuarkStyle in the fall of 1988.

Vendors have another incentive to add features to their software: the lucrative upgrade market. Microsoft, for example, receives revenue of about \$45 to \$50 from each DOS 5.0 upgrade, as opposed to the ballpark \$20 to \$25 it earns per copy selling the original versions to system developers at \$35 a pop. Application upgrades, historically composing one-fourth to one-third of a software vendor's revenue, have also undergone an upward shift, says Bill Higgs, vice president of microsystems software at market researcher InfoCorp (Santa Clara, CA). Increased competition among software vendors has pushed the percent of revenue each receives from upgrades toward 40 percent to 50 percent, he says.

Most of the large vendors now provide custom-installation routines that let users install only those features they most want. The problem with this solution, says Pete Higgins, vice president of desktop applications at Microsoft, is that users are often unsure which features they really need. The result, says Higgins, is that "everyone installs everything."

#### **Development Issues**

Poor management of software development is another important contributor of flab. Good management would prevent programmers from spending countless hours reinventing wheels, all of which end up on your hard disk. Applications built by large teams have a lot of redundant functionality, says Martin Heller, author of *Advanced Windows Programming* (John Wiley & Sons, 1992). "Developer A doesn't know about developer B's function," he says, "and developer B knows about developer A's function but thinks it sucks rocks."

One controversial aspect of the software-bloat problem is the increased use of high-level languages, particularly C and C++. While assembly programming can produce very tight code, the common belief is that with C or any other high-level language the code will be larger. However, a good programmer, says Word-Perfect's LeFevre, can minimize the growth of code while making the most of a high-level language's advantages.

Lotus Development (Cambridge, MA) ported 1-2-3 from assembly to C between versions 2.01 and 3.0. Consequently, the code size nearly tripled, from 1.4 MB to 4 MB. Not all of that

#### **Fat Factors**

A vendor adds features to its software to stay competitive. Consumers use feature lists to evaluate different software packages. Computer magazines fuel the feature wars by publishing side-by-side feature comparisons.

Some vendors have tried offering slimmed-down, feature-light versions of their software, only to see users respond unenthusiastically. Products like Microsoft Write and WordPerfect's LetterPerfect, both scaled-down versions of their more full-featured word processing brethren, "are not becoming runaway best sellers," says David Tremblay, Software Publisher's Association's (Washington, DC) director of research. Quark (Denver, CO) marketing communications manager Peter Warren says that users didn't want a

#### TYPICAL PC BASE CONFIGURATIONS

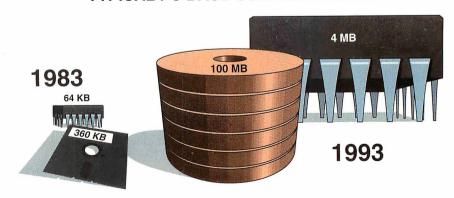


Figure 2: In 1983, the typical RAM and storage configurations for a base IBM-compatible PC were 64 KB and 360 KB, respectively. Today, a PC with less than 4 MB of RAM and 100 MB of hard disk storage is considered inadequate.

# When Bigger Is Better

TOM THOMPSON

ot all software bloat is bad. Some factors that can add bulk to a program offer long-term benefits to the user. These include robust code, code that's designed for easier maintenance, and the ability of some applications to span several platforms.

For example, a vendor might choose to implement OOP (object-oriented programming) in its application designs. One of OOP's strengths is the concept of reusable code; this ultimately reduces the vendor's development and maintenance costs once a suite of proven code objects is written. OOP typically uses high-level languages, so the object code generated by high-level-language (e.g., C++) compilers won't be as compact as code generated by, say, assembly language programs. However, because code writing has become a slow and costly process, OOP's ability to let a vendor quickly fix bugs and add needed improvements to an application far offsets the code girth it incurs.

An application designed to operate on two or more platforms, such as Aldus PageMaker or Adobe Photoshop, is bigger than a single-platform application. The Photoshop 2.5 image-editing program, for example, started life as a Pascal program on the Mac in 1989. When it came time to port the application to Windows, the engineers completely redesigned the application and rewrote it in C++. OOP was used heavily for both data abstraction and code reusability. Much of the application code was written as highly abstracted core code.

Core code is so named because it implements an application's core operations: In the case of Photoshop, this means color space conversion, image

filtering, channel manipulation, pixel editing, and other functions. Core code doesn't deal with the user interface, the operations of which are typically platform-specific. The use of core code enabled Photoshop's engineers to write most of the core functions in portable C++ code. Porting Photoshop then became a matter of compiling the core code on the target platform and wrapping it in a layer of highly optimized user-interface code (for either the Mac or Windows).

According to Steve Guttman, senior product marketing manager for the Macintosh at Adobe Systems (Mountain View, CA), this technique offers tremendous economies of scale. First, you write the code only once. Second. a bug fix in the core code fixes the application across all platforms, because they use the same code. As in the case of the OOP example above, the core code is written in a high-level language. and it does not take advantage of any specific hardware. The end result is a larger amount of object code, but it makes the cross-platform implementation and support manageable.

Another factor that contributes to the

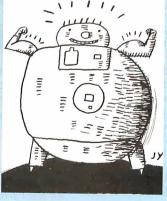
bulk of a cross-platform application is that inevitably you must add support code to supply certain features that are absent on a particular platform or to overcome a limitation. For Windows, the Photoshop programmers had to write their own memory handler to overcome a limitation in the Windows memory management scheme.

A future concern for software vendors is migrating programs to the RISCbased microcomputers that are now coming down the pike. To date, Windows NT has been ported to the Mips R4000, DEC Alpha, and Intel Pentium, and the Mac OS is being ported to the PowerPC. Windows NT will ship sometime this year, and the PowerPC is slated for a 1994 release date. Vendors want their applications running on these new systems the moment they ship.

Planning for this transition affects program design. Normally, an application is written completely in a high-level language first. A team of assembly language programmers then rewrites specific sections of the program into fast assembly language code. By optimizing crucial code sections, a dramatic boost in the application's performance can be achieved without reducing the entire program to assembly language code. Unfortunately, these same optimizations tie the application to specific hardware. To temporarily avoid this problem, a vendor might choose not to fine-tune the high-levellanguage code at all in order to expedite moving the code to, say, a RISC ma-

chine. The result is a bigger, slower application, but the vendor is ready to port the application code rapidly when the time comes.

Application growth is not necessarily due to vendors' piling on unneeded features. It may actually be a result of the vendors' attempts to give you what you want: stable code, prompt bug fixes, and cross-platform operation.



growth is attributable to the difference between C and assembly—version 3.0, for example, included the printing utility Allways and had significantly more features—but it was a major contributor. The resulting product would not run acceptably under DOS until the company delayed its release to compress and optimize the code.

Program code eats up RAM, but clip art, sample documents, form letters, tutorials, and help programs feverishly devour disk space. As programs begin to include sound and video files, the required disk space will mushroom—a commonly used sample 15-second clip of the B-2 bomber, for instance, requires 2.14 MB of space, even in compressed format. Furthermore, much

of this data is never used. Joel Diamond, technical director for the Media, Pennsylvania-based Windows Users Group Network, says the users he speaks with on several CompuServe forums install thousands of pieces of clip art but use "maybe 20 pieces of clip art a year."

In the name of usability, many applications now include on-line help files. Microsoft's Wizards on-line help, for example, takes up half a megabyte for Access alone. A multimedia tour of Lotus 1-2-3 release 1.1 for the Mac takes up 3 MB. And Autodesk's Auto-CAD release 11 Extension for Windows has an optional hypertext version of the reference manual. The size: 12 MB.

The single most cited case of disk gluttony is spelling checkers. You could have separate spelling checkers for your word processor, your desktop publishing application, and your spreadsheet, each taking up about half a megabyte on your hard disk before you add custom dictionaries. "If Windows publishers would agree on a dictionary," says Terry Currier, program chairman for the Orange Coast IBM PC User Group (Costa Mesa, CA), "we would probably save 2 or 3 MB."

The use of GUIs encourages software to expand. The Windows development process, for instance, requires an overhead that doesn't exist in the DOS environment. Windows' dialog boxes, bit maps, and graphical nature in general all consume RAM, disk space, and CPU cycles. Take WordPerfect, for example. Version 5.1 for DOS requires a minimum of 384 KB of RAM and 2 MB of disk space. By contrast, WordPerfect for Windows expects a system with at least 4 MB of RAM and 4.2 MB of disk space. Maximum space for the complete program is 15 MB, including bundled Adobe Type Manager and Reference Software's Grammatik spelling checker. For Unix, the Motif version of Word-Perfect requires 5 MB of disk space, 66 percent more than for the character-based version (see figure 3).

As entrepreneur Brown discovered, software vendors are often loath to indicate the true system requirements for acceptable performance so as "not to scare people off," says LeFevre, whose company recommends a 386 with 4 MB of RAM for WordPerfect for Windows 5.2 even though it will run, however painfully, on a 286 with 2 MB.

The BYTE Lab tested nine popular software packages to gauge performance at minimum configurations. The result: All nine ran, but performance was so bad that the packages were virtually unusable (see the text box "Recommended Hardware Allowances" on page 105).

#### **Productivity Lost**

Big software also entails a tremendous cost in human resources, most of it hidden. Consider the amount of time that's involved

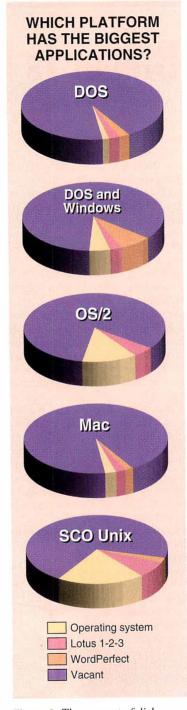


Figure 3: The amount of disk space taken up by applications and operating systems on a 200-MB hard drive varies depending on the platform. The areas shown for operating systems represent a full installation.

each time a network administrator installs and then troubleshoots product upgrades across several hundred workstations. It can take up to 2 hours per PC to install and configure a program like Microsoft Word for Windows, says Hughes Aircraft's Baumann. You can expect to add up to 8 hours for additional training of less experienced users if the upgrade is a major one.

In addition, companies do not take into account how much training is actually needed for feature-heavy software. "Nontechnical management has the impression of, 'Oh, now we're in a windowing environment, so people don't need training anymore," says Loretta Weiss Morris, editor in chief of the *Microcomputer* Trainer (Secaucus, NJ). A GUI like Windows, she adds, still stops DOS-unaware users cold the first time a file like c:\mydir\myfile .doc needs to be retrieved.

Training is still going on, but in subtle yet expensive ways. Users informally train themselves by trying out various features, although unfocused self-help can result in lost work time. David Harris of SBT Accounting Systems (Sausalito, CA) published a study showing that each user spends an average of 5.1 hours a week "futzing around"-learning programs, helping coworkers, and performing other activities that are indirectly associated with their own jobs.

Many users have reported that flabware impairs usability, and vendors are beginning to agree. "If you just have a lot of features and you're not focused on usability," says Betsy Fortin, director of graphics-products marketing at Lotus, "you have what I call a 'bag of tools.' And the more tools you have, the harder it is to pick out which one to use."

Lotus, Microsoft, and a growing number of other companies have set up usability labs to determine how to make each product's benefits more accessible to users. "With most products, most of the features that you'd want are there," says Brian Moura, finance director and assistant city planner for San Carlos, California, and a frequent beta tester. Ease of use is "the next frontier," he says. The problem is that features for enhancing usability often add even more bulk to the code.

#### Answers in the Operating System

Software bloat is closely related to the underlying platform. If an operating system fails to make its services available in an efficient way, then each application has to include additional chunks of code to enable them. Interestingly, applications on the Mac, with its integrated GUI, are only one-third to one-half as large as corresponding applications under Windows, which grafts a GUI onto DOS (see the text box

"Managing Memory and Features on the Mac" on page 106). Advances in the operating system can allow some programs to

shed bulk. For example, version 2.0 of Microsoft's PowerPoint presentation software once required 50 MB of disk space if you

# YOUR PE



#### **RECOVER DATA FROM PHYSICALLY DAMAGED FLOPPIES & HARD DRIVES!**

There's <u>no</u> other program like it anywhere! When you have a disk or drive that returns GENERAL FAILURE READING DRIVE (X), RESCUE DATA

RECOVERY SOFTWARE™ will read it anyway!

RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™ bypasses DOS's inability to read disks and hard drives that have been physically damaged and will move the drive heads directly!

RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™ will even read a floppy that has a hole poked through it! You can recover all the data excluding, of course, the actual de-

stroyed area. This revolutionary program is now your first line of defense when it comes to recovering your valuable data. Save hundreds — even thousands — of dollars by doing your own data recovery! With RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™ you can perform miracles.\* Your data is too valuable not to have RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™ within reach!

CALL NOW FOR PRICING! Some failures may be beyond RESCUE's ability to recover data.





#### **VITAL** TOOLS FOR NETWORK INSTALLATION & MAINTENANCE!

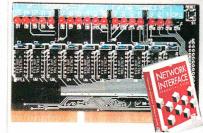
The Discovery Card™ — The first tool that ends IRQ and DMA Channel Conflicts!

• FACT: Software diagnostics cannot detect DMA usage and are inaccurate in IRQ detection. • FACT: Standard logic probes, in addition to being time consuming, are difficult to use and often lead to short circuits and damage of valuable components!

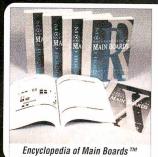
The Discovery Card™ is the safest, fastest, easiest and most accurate method to detect IRQ/DMA conflicts. There are 18 logic probes built in (11 for all Interrupts and 7 for all DMA channels) to pinpoint all conflicts. A must for anyone who installs networks or add-on cards. End the frustration!

The Network Interface Technical Guide™ just released! The largest reference on network interface cards available. This 850 page book contains over 300 different Network Interface Cards from 40 manufacturers, complete with detailed Diagrams, Jumper Settings, different Network Topologies such as Cable Lengths, Wiring Types Used, Transfer Rates and Maximum Number of Nodes.

Included in the manual are hundreds of diagrams showing NIC Type, Cable Configuration, Data Bus, Base I/O Address, Boot ROM Memory Address and Interrupt Request Configurations. There's also a Node ID Quick Reference and vital data on cable Pin Assignments and Hardware Device Settings. This manual is a must! CALL NOW FOR PRICING!



The Network Kit™



#### THE LARGEST COMPILED REFERENCE ON MOTHER **BOARDS EVER!** 5 VOLUMES!

Over 850 diagrams showing all necessary jumper, connection and component locations! Each diagram includes technical specs such as: processor, processor speed, chip set, max. onboard DRAM, SRAM cache, BIOS, dimensions, I/O options and NPU options. Also includes easy to understand tables giving configuration for: user settings, DRAM, SRAM, CPU type jumper and CPU speed jumper. PLUS MUCH, MUCH MORE!

CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

The Troubleshooter™, a self-booting disk, is unlike other diagnostic programs that rely on DOS. The Troubleshooter bypasses DOS and tests all major hardware components directly for true accuracy while other programs frequently give erroneous test results. Works on DOS, UNIX, Novell, XENIX, OS/2, etc. Loaded with all the tests you need to quickly and accurately isolate the source of PC failures.

PocketPost™, the most compact and feature packed diagnostic Power-On Self Test (POST) Card in the world! You can debug dead PC's in less than 5 minutes! Jumper settings allow you to read the BIOS POST codes from 6 different addresses. Debugs XT, AT, Compaq, EISA, PS/2 (25/30) and compatible. 170 page manual includes the most complete source of BIOS codes in a single reference to allow instant translation of error codes. Optional adapter for micro channels and more! \*"The Super Troubleshooter Kit" also includes The Discovery CALL NOW FOR PRICING!



The Hard Drive Kit™

#### **EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO INSTALL,** SET-UP & MAINTAIN HARD DRIVES!

**Drive Pro^{\text{TM}}** — The all-in-one utility for the most efficient and correct installation and maintenance of any hard drive! • Install IDE Drives in less than 60 seconds! Automatically sets CMOS, Partitions, and DOS formats without re-booting or user intervention. • DOS Format any size drive in under 30 seconds! . Drive Table Override allows almost any BIOS to have a user definable drive type. • Drive Boot Fixer is a safe. alternative to low level formatting bad IDE Drives. • No more DEBUG, FDISK, SETUP, or FORMAT. Plus too many other features to mention!

Encyclopedia of Hard Drives™ — The largest compiled reference on Hard Drives ever published!

#### 3 VOLUMES • OVER 1200 PAGES!

VOLUME ONE... SET-UP GUIDE • Interface Types and Installation • Hard Drive Specs for drives from 1984 to present: Make, Model, Formatted Capacity, Data Heads, Cylinders, Average Seek Times, Form Factor, Height, Interface, Encoding, Landing Zone, Sectors Per-Track, Write Precompensation Cylinder, Reduced Write Current and Mean Time Between Failure. • BIOS Drive Type Tables • Directory of Manufacturers • The Floppy Drive Cable • Power Connector

Pin Assignments and Specifications

VOLUMETWO...DRIVE SETTINGS . Explanation of Jumper Types, Changes in Make & Model and Default Jumper Settings . Diagrams for over 500 drives with: Specifications, Drive Sizes, Interface Types, Jumper Settings and Locations, Terminal Resistor Locations, Pin Assignments, Pin 1 Locations, Cable Type and

**VOLUME THREE... CONTROLLERS** • Over 275 Diagrams of Controllers with: Specifications, Card Sizes, Largest Head and Cylinder Sizes, Interface Type, Detailed Jumper Settings, Pin Assignments and Cable Locations. . Controller to Drive Power Connections, Drive Activity L.E.D. Connections, Common Debug BIOS Format Codes and Default Jumper Settings.

The Hard Disk Technical Guide™ — Comprehensive field version of the Encyclopedia with 424 pages of vital specs! Compact to carry in the field. CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

- Free Tech Support
- Performance Guaranteed
- Next Day Shipping

00) 65-F 800-653-4933 AllMicro, Inc.

1250 Rogers St. • Suite D • Clearwater, FL 34616 (813) 446-6660 · Fax (813) 446-8075

## Software-Bloat Antidotes

ou can take steps now to minimize the effects of fatware. The nine steps listed below are not cures, but merely treatments to keep the condition easier to live with.

**Buy** as much speed, RAM, and storage space as you can afford when purchasing a new system. Upgrading later will be more expensive.

**Buy** integrated software, which includes common functions such as word processing, database management, and spreadsheet capability in one package, if you don't need a full-featured, single-task program.

**Buy** a CD-ROM drive on which you can retrieve files such as fonts or symbol libraries.

**Centralize** as many applications as is practical on a large network file server.

**Compress** files using both an on-the-fly compression utility for commonly used files and an archival compression utility for rarely used data files.

**Delete** tutorial files once you are familiar with a program.

**Delete** bundled applications, such as Windows Write or Windows Filer, and their help files, if you don't use them.

**Identify** your needs to make sure an upgrade meets them before making the switch.

**Note** disk space and memory recommendations on software packages.

loaded all its Bitstream fonts. But now that Windows itself includes the TrueType scalable fonts, PowerPoint weighs in at only 14 MB, a 72 percent weight loss that would make even Richard Simmons envious.

Sophisticated new features in Windows 3.1 and Apple's System 7.1 hold the best near-term promise of reversing the bloat in applications software. These operating systems provide a messaging mechanism that lets applications request services from other applications and exchange information. This capability allows an application to tackle complex tasks by farming out portions of the job that it can't handle to other applications on the system or network

For example, a page-layout application would divide and conquer the job of creating a shareholder's report by asking a spreadsheet application to generate tables from numeric data for one page and asking a charting application to generate graphs of these

numbers for another page. When confronted with a scanned image file in an unknown format, this application might ask a graphics application to extract the image, scale it, and then crop it before dropping the image into the document.

This ability of one application to take advantage of the talents of others should help to end the era of monolithic, Swiss-Army-knife software. Rather than piling on features to handle every conceivable user demand, vendors will be able to tailor their code for specific purposes. Such tailored applications let vendors concentrate on writing code in their areas of expertise. Because a tailored application's code is smaller, the tasks of debugging and optimizing for specific platforms are both simplified. Sharing functions also conserves an even more precious resource—users' knowledge of their tools. Once you've mastered that drawing program, you want to get as much mileage out of it as you can.

Under Windows' OLE and System 7.1's IAC (Interapplication Communication), applications communicate in a client-server fashion. These functions are not rigid; the same application that asks for a service (as a client) at one point might provide a service (as a server) to another application later. Because providing both client and server capabilities takes a lot of work, you can expect many vendors to supply only client or server forms of their applications.

System 7.1 keeps trim, too, by integrating network awareness, eliminating the need for extra modules. For OLE to establish network communications, however, you must have Windows for Workgroups whether or not you need its workgroup applications

#### **OLE Improves**

Despite some drawbacks, OLE is the most ambitious and widely accepted interapplication communication tool. OLE 1.0 works sluggishly and doesn't support the seamless integration that would enable external components to compete successfully with intrinsic ones. However, the forthcoming OLE 2.0, available to developers now in beta form and possibly to users by this fall, addresses both of these problems.

By ditching Windows' cumbersome DDE protocol in favor of a proprietary form of interprocess communication, Microsoft hopes to gain enough performance to make OLE-enabled suites of applications credible alternatives to monolithic integrated programs such as Lotus's Symphony. Vendors, however, find the move to OLE 2.0 a difficult one. "We are all for the OLE vision of the world," says Steve Adams, product manager of Corel-Draw at Corel (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada), "but it's not a nice baby step from OLE 1.0."

On the other hand, OLE 2.0 makes life easier for users. Suppose, for example, that you've embedded a range of Lotus 1-2-3 cells in a Word for Windows document and you want to change the value in one cell. OLE 1.0 requires two radical context switches to accomplish this task: 1-2-3 must first take foreground control, and then Word must regain it. With OLE 2.0, Word mingles fleetingly with 1-2-3 while the embedded cells have focus; it then regains its natural appearance.

But even if OLE 2.0 lives up to all expectations, it will provide just the starting point for a solution to software bloat. The real challenge then will be to build pluggable components. Today's integrated packages offer compelling advantages. In Interleaf Publisher, for example, all objects share common protocols so that a style change can ripple down through a document and apply to both text and graphics in ways appropriate to each. That object architecture is proprietary to Interleaf and is a key competitive advantage.

Although OLE 2.0's notion of "property negotiation" could

# Recommended Hardware Allowances

STEVE APIKI

ccording to what it says on the box, you can run Microsoft Access on any 386-class machine with at least 2 MB of memory and 8 MB of free disk space. Indeed you can—provided you can live without SmartDrive, you can successfully coerce Windows 3.1 into enhanced mode on your 2-MB system, and you have a few extra megabytes of disk space for a swap file. But once you've tuned the configuration and you have a state-of-the-art application running on hobbled, two-year-old technology, how far can you go with it?

If you're extremely tolerant, you can probably complete just about any task with such a setup. But if your patience is less than saintly, you may run into a few problems. I ran a series of Windows applications (see figure A) on an 8-MB 486DX/33, a 16-MHz 386SX with 2 MB of RAM, and the same 386SX with 4 MB of RAM. The idea

was to compare the performance of a typical modern configuration to that of one that barely met the minimum vendor-required hardware. All the applications I tested will at least run on machines that meet the minimal requirements. But they typically run at only about a tenth of the speed at which they run on a 486DX/33.

Of course, a slower, older machine won't perform as well as a modern system. Less processor horsepower means slower memory access; low memory means frequent swaps to a slow hard disk. What's telling is the surprising ratio between performance levels on typical versus minimal machines. If you have a feel for running Windows on a 486/33, you can judge for yourself the utility of a system that takes 10 times as long to respond.

Running large programs on a minimally configured system is frustrating. For example, Microsoft Access takes

over a minute just to start up. A mistaken activity bar selection in Software Products International's WindowBase might leave you waiting 15 seconds to get your mouse pointer back. Scrolling a page in WordPerfect for Windows can take over 10 seconds. With any interactive application, response time is critical. When the response time of a low-end system drops an order of magnitude from that of a typical system, interactive software becomes unusable.

Although you can make it work, getting anywhere near the minimum hardware requirements for a Windows application is a bad idea. It's better to upgrade the machine or to simply forgo buying the latest software to ensure a hardware/software combination you can live with.

Steve Apiki is senior editor and director of the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "apiki."

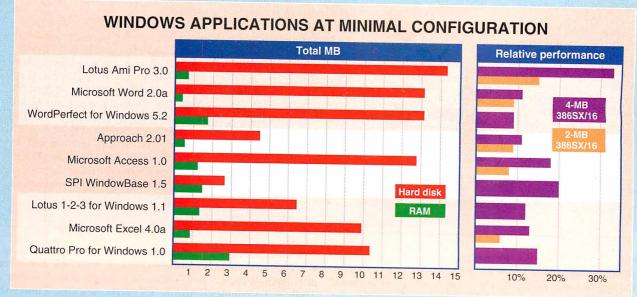


Figure A: The disk-space figures represent a full installation. The memory used includes the opened test document. The performance figures are given as a percentage of performance on a more fully configured system (a 486DX/33 with 16 MB of RAM). Four of the applications—SPI WindowBase, WordPerfect for Windows, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, and Quattro Pro for Windows—have either a 3-MB or 4-MB minimum RAM configuration. For these applications, we list only the performance rating for a 4-MB system.

# Managing Memory and Features on the Mac

TOM THOMPSON

t's bad enough when your operating system hogs disk space, but its demand for even more memory later on adds insult to injury. For example, at first Apple claimed that System 7 required only 2 MB of RAM. However, Apple now admits that System 7 needs a minimum of 4 MB of RAM, a fact reflected in the base RAM configuration of its computers.

System 7's use of this extra memory is justified by the fact that it provides important new features: TrueType fonts for the on-screen display of high-resolution typefaces, File Sharing for peer-to-peer transfer of files, AppleTalk Phase 2 (required for operating on large networks), and IAC (Interapplication Communication). Still, to make System 7 of more interest to users, Apple's engineers designed it to make more ef-

fective use of the memory it occupies.

The solution takes a two-tiered approach. First, System 7 is a modular architecture that allows you to add only those services you need. For example, QuickTime (which provides the Mac with multimedia handling capabilities), MacTCP (which implements a TCP/IP protocol stack), WorldScript (which

provides support for the display and storage of documents composed in foreign languages such as Arabic and Japanese kanji), and ColorSync (which provides a foundation for systemwide color matching among applications) are currently Extension files.

Extension files, if present in the System folder or the Extensions folder, install at boot time and patch the operating system to extend its capabilities. This technique consumes memory because the additional code supplied by the Extension file must be loaded and locked in RAM. However, if you don't require the services of QuickTime, MacTCP, WorldScript, or ColorSync, you simply don't copy the files to your System folder, thus saving memory.

Apple intends to introduce many of this year's additional operating-system

services, such as AppleScript (a scripting mechanism for the batch control of applications), the Open Collaborative Environment (a mail and document verification facility), and OuickDraw GX (an advanced graphics engine), as System 7 Extensions. When enough users demand them, Apple will then integrate these services into a new revision of the operating system.

The second part of the solution is to load and unload certain service software to and from memory only when it's needed. This solution exploits capabilities built into QuickTime's Component Manager. The Component Manager's original function was to bind a software component (typically a driver or a data compressor/decompressor) to specific multimedia applications or hardware (typically an expansion board) at run time. The Component Manager can search for specific components and open multiple channels to a component, which allows its services to be shared.

These same capabilities enable the Component Manager to function as a dynamic library loader. For example, in the case of AppleScript, an Extension file installs a 5-KB stub into memory.

When an application requires AppleScript, the Component Manager loads an additional 250 KB of code, which comprises the AppleScript services. This memory is released when AppleScript is no longer required by the system. This operation is analogous to Windows' use of DLLs.

While AppleScript's size seems meager compared to today's multimegabyte applications, it gives the Mac OS the ability to effectively manage future services that will make larger demands on memory.



enable Interleaf to partition its application, a non-Interleaf application would need to know an awful lot about an Interleaf component to use it as effectively as an Interleaf client could. The more complete and specific this knowledge becomes, the less likely it is that an application could freely swap in an equivalent part from another vendor's application.

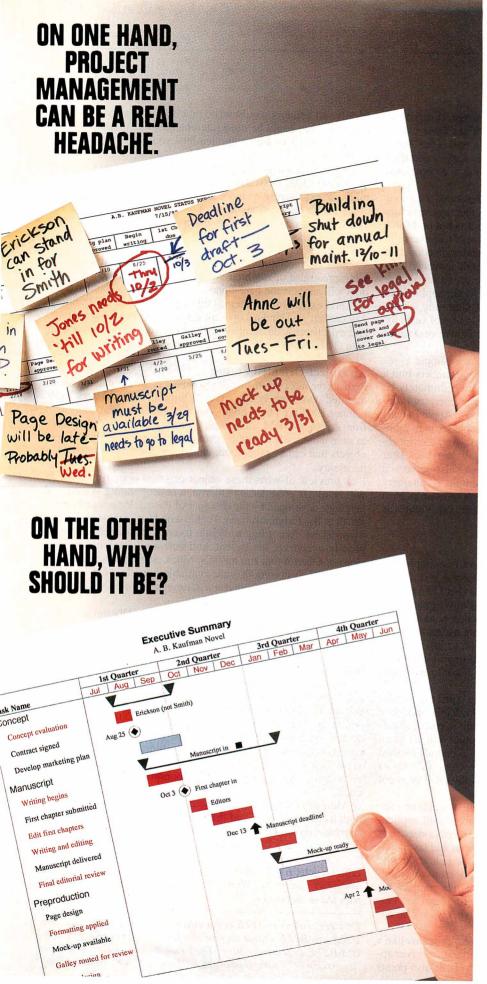
What you'll likely see, therefore, are families of products that share common protocols. Within one vendor's product family you'll achieve better synergy than if you cobble together an equivalent multivendor solution. At the same time, you'll see the emergence of vendors whose entire business is providing

components. A great example today is the Pinnacle Graphics Server from Pinnacle Publishing (Kent, WA), a DLL that several popular Windows databases use to graph data. Another is Tools & Techniques' (Austin, TX) Data Junction, a universal file-format converter.

#### **IAC's Different Tack**

OLE defines an API that programmers use to implement communication services. Users implement OLE services by writing the appropriate function calls. IAC takes a different tack: A Mac application requesting a service first generates an Apple Event.

continued





You work hard enough planning your projects; why not let Microsoft Project 3.0 for Windows help you make it easier?

With clear graphs, you'll be able to see and communicate your project even better–from the tiny details to the big picture.

Changes? No problem. For every revision you make, Microsoft Project helps you see how it will affect the entire job.

Assigning a new job? Just click the People button. Want to know who's doing what, when? Microsoft Project can help you keep track of everyone.

And if you need to get off to a fast start, use PlanningWizards to guide you step by step. Soon, you'll have great-looking, easy-toread reports that make all your plans perfectly clear.

You can even exchange files between Project on your PC and your Mac. Either way, why not plan on the leading project management software? Microsoft Project 3.0 – it takes the pain out of planning.



The Apple Event gets passed to the Event Manager (the portion of the Mac OS that processes user events such as mouse-clicks, window updates, and keystrokes), which then routes the Apple Event to the recipient application. The target application then calls handler code to process and act on the message encapsulated within the Apple Event.

One interesting aspect of IAC is that while the communications mechanism is well defined and in place, the message structure isn't. This situation is similar to having radio sets but no Morse code by which to transmit information. This wasn't an oversight on Apple's part: The idea was to encourage vendors to cooperate and define classes of actions, or *verbs*, that applications will respond to and to define their format. Apple defines a set of *core events* that all applications must respond to: open application, open a document, print a document, and quit. Currently, a 500-page Apple Event Registry document describes suites of verbs for QuickDraw, text, tables, and database events. Other event suites are still under development.

Apple Event verbs might request operations as simple as selecting a menu item or as complex as dropping numbers into a row of spreadsheet cells. Mac applications will ultimately be redesigned, or *factored*, so that the event-driven interface is decoupled from its code and communicates only via Apple Events. This allows you to automate a job by using AppleScript to monitor the chain of events that occur as you work. AppleScript records these events into a script file and can play them back later to repeat the task just executed. AppleScript can also serve as a useful intermediary on complex jobs. For example, it can query several different databases (on several networked computers) for information and then have a word processor consolidate the results into a single document.

Aldus Takes the First Step

Even assuming that vendors will agree on IAC verbs or implement OLE function calls, there's a significant problem in this divideand-conquer scenario: Why should vendors bother? In a market populated by several species of spreadsheets, drawing packages, word processors, database managers, and so on, a vendor differentiates its product from the others by pitching its unique capabilities or feature set. Reducing an application to just its basic capabilities and then offering these capabilities to any other application that happens to call it might not prove to be a marketable concept.

Aldus has taken the first step in this area. In April the company will announce a version of Persuasion for both PCs and Macs that breaks its charting engine out into a single-purpose, standalone application, or *applet*. This charting applet will act as an OLE server and use OLE 1.0 on both platforms to provide finished charts to those applications that request its services. (Microsoft currently provides software that implements the OLE protocol

only on the Mac.)

You'll have to purchase Persuasion to obtain the charting applet, but once you do, its services are available to all applications that act as OLE clients. The charting applet understands Persuasion's layout, so it can maintain the format and layer control of Persuasion documents when it generates a chart. Private messages allow Persuasion and the charting applet to relay color information back and forth while you work on a graph. What all this means is that you will get better coupling between Persuasion and the charting applet than you would get with other applications.

This implementation of Aldus's charting applet seems like a reasonable compromise in exploring how to market a server application without giving away the crown jewels. It also points out two divergent futures that OLE and IAC can make possible.

Ideally, all vendors would write practical client and server applications that could be used interchangeably. You would then be free to select whatever applications you prefer to get the job done.

However, it's also likely that vendors will use private OLE messages or IAC verbs that allow their own applications to communicate extensively with one another, while talking poorly—if at all—with applications from other vendors. In this scenario, you'd have to purchase one vendor's suite of applications to fully use the features of all of them.

The latter scenario is likely, according to InfoCorp's Higgs. "Neither technical nor marketing realities in the industry make the widespread use of modular software practical," he says. Vendors will support the bare-bones communications standards but will add extensions to them. Higgs cites Unix as an example. Although it's a standard operating system, numerous variations of it exist because different vendors supply custom features or their own GUI.

An Object-Oriented Future

Perhaps the most promising development is the coming of objectoriented operating systems (see "Objects for End Users," December 1992 BYTE). The upcoming Taligent operating system from Apple and IBM, along with Cairo from Microsoft, promises to save unnecessary code by providing the user with a series of objects that can be purchased, enhanced, and linked together as necessary.

A preview of what these object-oriented operating systems will be like is provided by Oberon, a new operating system and language developed by the designer of Pascal, Professor Niklaus Wirth at the Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule in Zurich, Switzerland. According to Wirth, today's software has become grossly oversized, inefficient, and potentially unreliable. Versions of Oberon that run on PCs, Macs, Sun Sparcstations, and IBM RISC System/6000s are available now. [Editor's note: *A more in-depth look at Oberon will appear in an upcoming issue of BYTE.*]

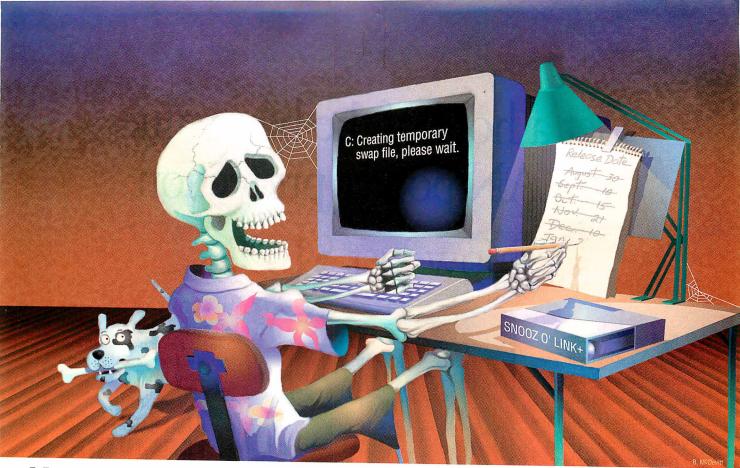
Wirth's solution is extensibility. Using the Oberon programming language, users can enhance and customize a simple tool, such as a text editor, for particular applications. These customized versions would save space because they use the same underlying basic text-editor code.

Another important feature of Oberon is the way that it allows data to be viewed. Oberon has viewers that you can use to display documents. Documents consist of text and graphics and contain commands that change the document's contents. When a change occurs, the document sends a message to all viewers so that they can update their views of it. This separation of document and viewer allows users to create new types of documents and viewers without duplicating any of the operating system's existing code.

Although Oberon is a complete GUI-based operating system with its own compiler and text-editor functionality, the PC version takes up only 1.5 MB of RAM, including source code. In contrast, Windows 3.1 consumes 9 MB. ■

Editor's note: BYTE senior editors Gene Smarte and Tom Halfhill and news editors Pat Waurzyniak and Dave Andrews also contributed to this article.

Ed Perratore is a BYTE news editor. Tom Thompson and Jon Udell are BYTE senior technical editors at large. Rich Malloy is a BYTE executive editor. They can be contacted on BIX as "eperratore," "tom\_thompson," "judell," and "rmalloy," respectively.



## How much longer can you afford to wait?

#### Create Overlaid Programs-Fast.

BLINKER™, the world's first and fastest dynamic overlay linker, reduces your link time to seconds and reduces program memory requirements. Now you can use one linker for all your software projects.

#### One Linker, Many Languages.

BLINKER 2.0 links and automatically overlays DOS programs written in Microsoft® C, BASIC, Assembler, QuickBASIC™, Fortran, Pascal, Watcom™ C, Zortech® C++, Clipper®, FORCE® and in Borland® C, C++, Assembler, and more.

#### Save Time and Memory.

BLINKER removes the need for overlay structures, simplifies program design and reduces memory requirements to save you time, effort and memory.

#### **Memory Swap Function.**

BLINKER is the ONLY linker to offer an integrated memory swap function, so you can run other large programs from within your program, with negligible memory overhead.





#### Don't Settle for Less.

Other major features include full CodeView® support, use of EMS/XMS at program run time, and enhanced execution speed of overlaid code.

#### Time is Money.

BLINKER offers all this in a fraction of the time it takes to link with your current overlay linker. You know time is money, and link time is no exception.

#### Free Demo

To try our free demo on your own code



Call: 804-747-6700 or FAX: 804-747-4200

#### Order now!

If you can't wait any longer, we offer a risk free 30 day money back guarantee.

Available in 5.25"

or 3.5" diskette format.

Price \$299



© 1991 Blinkinc. Blinker is a trademark of ASM, Inc. Offer only applicable in US and Canada

# Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just \$139! suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPSTM 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a costeffective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook. **Back-UPS** 

American Power Conversion

The Back-UPS 250 offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).



- ABSOLUTE<sup>™</sup> Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment (up to \$25,000) if damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (See warranty for details).
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
  - Full-time surge protection and line
    - Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
      - Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
      - 230V models available





1991, 1990

## The Back-U

by American Power Conversion (800)800-4APC, Dpt. A2

APC Europe TEL: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 FAX: (+33)1.60.17.80.29

List **New List Application** Model \$169 \$139 LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS Back-UPS 250 \$249 \$229 Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers Back-UPS 400 \$279 \$329 Tower 386, 486 systems, servers Back-UPS 450 Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations \$449 \$399 Back-UPS 600 Multiple systems, longer runtime applications \$599 Back-UPS 900 Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom NEW! \$799 Back-UPS 1250 NEW! equipment

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.

Latin American TEL:(401)789-9771 Asia/Pacific FAX:(401)789-1631 ©1992, Back-UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.



# Putting Fuzzy Logic into Focus

When dealing with ambiguous data, desktop fuzzy-logic applications deliver precise results

JANET J. BARRON

uzzy logic has long excelled at delivering exact results from imprecise or ambiguous information, and its primary use has been in embedded controllers. Now fuzzy logic is entering the mainstream with a wide range of desktop applications.

Aptronix's (San Jose, CA) FIDE (Fuzzy Inference Development Environment) lets you develop fuzzy-logic-based applications. It runs under Windows on 386/486 machines and costs \$1495. FIDE includes a fuzzy inference language, a fuzzy-system standard environment, a graphics editor (with which to draw graphs of membership functions), debugging tools, and a real-time code generator.

Another company, FuziWare (Knoxville, TN), makes sev-

eral products, including FuziCalc for Windows, FuziQuote, FuziCell, FuziChoice, and FuziCost. These products are used as management decision-support systems for custom, turnkey, and off-the-shelf applications, as well as software techniques to implement both fuzzy logic and fuzzy math.

FuziWare's forecasting, estimating, and modeling software—FuziCalc for Windows—sells for \$995. Using it, you can make decisions based on complicated combinations of hard (well-understood) and soft (fuzzy) factors. It produces answers that are mathematically verifiable and easy for people new to the field to model and interpret. FuziWare claims that if you have an appropriate application, you can improve your productivity some 30-fold.

Other vendors of fuzzy-logic products include the following: Motorola (Austin, TX), Omron (Kyoto, Japan), Togai Infralogic (Irvine, CA), National Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA), HyperLogic (Escondido, CA), and NeuraLogix (Sanford, FL).

Even though fuzzy logic is used worldwide, it is most popular in Japan (see the text box "Jap-

anese Leaders in Fuzzy Logic" on page 116). Its acceptance outside Japan has been slow—some people blame the name itself, which Lotfi A. Zadeh (developer of the field and currently professor emeritus of electrical engineering at the University of California, Berkeley) chose to call the technique.

#### **Using Fuzzy Logic**

Fuzzy logic is a multivalued logic that allows for degrees (e.g., normal versus slow or fast) of set membership—a more practical way to deal with the issues you face in the real world. Unlike binary (yes or no) information, fuzzy logic emulates your ability to reason and make use of approximate



# Fuzzy-Logic Glossary

t first glance, the words pertaining to the technology of fuzzy logic often seem fuzzy; however, with a few clues, you'll find them straightforward.

crisp logic Another name for traditional logic to differentiate it from fuzzy logic. In crisp logic, the three logic operations AND, OR, and NOT return either a 1 or a 0.

crisp set The traditional definition of a set in classical or symbolic logic. Traditional or crisp sets have strict membership criteria in which an object is either completely included or excluded from the set. They are mathematical sets with definitive boundary points (e.g., 400°F is hot; –400°F is cold).

**defuzzification** A process in which fuzzy output is converted into crisp, numerical results.

**fuzzification** The process of fuzzifying an element by combining actual values (e.g., the temperature of a liquid) with stored membership functions to produce fuzzy input values.

**fuzziness** A term that expresses the ambiguity that can be found in the definition of a concept or the meaning of a word or phrase. The terms *high temperature* or *very soft* qualify as fuzzy.

fuzzy logic The process of solving problems that deal with ambiguous data (e.g., that in the real world) using a multivalued logic to represent a crisp-logic system. Fuzzy logic holds that all things are a matter of degree (e.g., warm versus cold or hot). In fuzzy logic, the three logic operations AND, OR, and NOT return a degree of membership that is a number between 0 and 1.

**fuzzy set** A nontraditional type of set that allows an element to have gradual or partial degrees of membership. In fuzzy logic, the traditional Boolean values of true and false (1 and 0) are replaced by continuous-set membership values ranging from 0 to 1.

**fuzzy inference** The process of using the degree of truth in production rule premises to select an appropriate rule to execute.

**genetic algorithm** A process for optimizing the suitability of a function to some observations.

membership The degree of inclusion in a set. Fuzzy sets have values between 0 and 1 that indicate the degree to which an element has membership in the set. At 0, the element has no membership; at 1, it has full membership.

set A collection of objects.

data to find precise solutions.

Among fuzzy logic's benefits are fault tolerance and the ability to provide accurate responses to ambiguous data. According to David Brubaker, president of the fuzzy-logic and embedded-systems consulting firm Huntington Group (Menlo Park, CA), products designed with fuzzy logic have simpler

controls, are easier to build and test, and provide smoother control than those using conventional systems

ing conventional systems.

The largest commercial uses for fuzzy logic are as controllers for tasks such as managing temperatures and energy efficiency in heating and cooling devices and regulating timing and fuel flow in automobile engines. Controllers also are used to make constant operating adjustments to subway trains, home appliances, cameras, and elevators.

In the next few years, fuzzy logic will enter domains such as computer chips, computer graphics, software development, financial planning, information processing, sales analysis, speech recognition, machine vision, and character recognition (see the text box "Fuzzy-Logic Applications" on page 114). It will improve speed, maintenance, extendability, and efficiency. Ac-

cording to Earl Cox, CEO of the Metus Systems Group (Chappaqua, NY), a fuzzy-logic and fuzzy-neural network consulting organization, the use of fuzzy logic can dramatically reduce product development times for a range of embedded control applications from the idea to the prototype stage.

Cox cites an example of a fuzzy-logic application that he de-

veloped for a bank. The application runs on PCs with Windows 3.1 and Excel, and it analyzes and rates the complexity of a software development project. This program takes into consideration function point, code density, and the total operational interface.

The application calculates complexity indicators in software, such as the number of IF...THEN...ELSE statements, nested IF...THEN...ELSE statements, GO TOs, and comments. You use these rough figures to calculate ratios and statistical measures and feed them into a fuzzy-evaluation model.

Previous attempts to measure complexity relied on sharp boundaries between what is and what is not complex. The fuzzy approach more closely models the way that managers think in degrees such as somewhat, moderately, and highly complex.

TRADE-OFFS

techniques

 must understand and be able to define problem

**FUZZY-LOGIC ADVANTAGES** 

requires no complex

· uses natural language

is easy to set up

mathematical constructs

provides accurate results

works well in tandem with other

must evaluate and fine-tune results

continued

# hat to do w

PC Certify™ from Landmark resolves hardware and software conflicts FAST!

#### **CPU & System Board Tests**

Clock speed, instruction set, DMA controller 1 & 2, interrupt controller 1 & 2, CMOS RAM, 8253/8254 timer, math coprocessor (instruction set)

#### **COM & LPT Port Tests -**

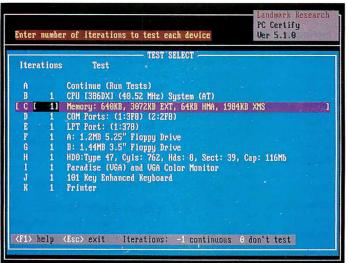
COM (1, 2, 3, 4), LPT (1, 2, 3, 4), internal loopback identifies addresses

#### **Hard Drive Tests -**

Non-destructive testing of drive and controller for MFM, RLL, IDE, ESDI, and SCSI. Includes indentification of IDE specs (hds, cyl, spt) for quick and easy setup.

#### **CMOS Save & Restore -**

CMOS recovery program for restoring lost CMOS settings.



#### **Memory Tests -**

Tests conventional, UMB, HMA, XMS, extended and expanded, identifies address, bit, and parity failures, displays bad RAM

#### Floppy Drive Tests -

Non-destructive tests for 3.5" and 5.25", with high and/or low density controllers.

#### **Video Tests -**

Text attributes, ASCII character display, scrolling character set, high and low resolution graphics, EGA/VGA color tests. Supports Hercules, MONO, CGA, EGA, and VGA (up to 1MB).

#### Printer & Keyboard-

Printer character and barber pole tests, 84 and 101 key model keyboards.

#### WHAT IS PC CERTIFY?

PC Certify is an easy-to-use, non-destructive PC diagnostic program designed to quickly identify hardware faults and system configuration errors. Windows setup problems can be frustrating. You don't know whether it's the software, configuration, or a hardware fault. With PC Certify you'll quickly be able to pinpoint what the source of the problem is.

Test Error

#### **WHAT DOES PC CERTIFY DO?**

PC Certify software allows you to easily:

- · Diagnose hardware vs. software failures. · Identify system setup
- problems. Keep track of system
- upgrades and configuration changes. · Run a complete
- preventative maintenance check on your system.
- Print a testing and certification report for quality control and inventory records.

#### WHY YOU NEED PC CERTIFY

Few things are more aggravating than computer downtime and lockups. You waste time waiting for help and usually pay a dear price to get it when you finally do. Your time is valuable, so let PC Certify handle the problem for you.

Anyone can use PC Certify. Simply run the program in AUTOMATIC or QUICK MODE, sit back, and relax while PC Certify scrutinizes and tests your computer system for hardware failures

Once the battery of tests is complete (usually within minutes), a Test Results Summary will be on your computer screen. You can route the summary to a disk file or your printer. Either way, you'll know what's wrong with your PC hardware.

#### **SLASH TECHNICAL SUPPORT TIME**

When you find yourself needing technical support for your software and hardware or when you experience a computer malfunction, PC Certify is the guick, inexpensive answer,

With PC Certify on your system, you can quickly identify the source of the problem; hardware, software, or configuration. Telephone support becomes fast and easy. Repair bills drop like a rock (50% and more of your repair bills are for diagnosing the problem, PC Certify does it for you at NO COST!).

#### **EASY PC INVENTORY CHECKS**

With PC Certify you can check your system configuration and use the hidden database to compare the current configuration with the original. This will eliminate unauthorized system configuration changes or loss of computer system components. You'll identify hardware problems and know exactly what parts you'll need to repair your system.

#### **PRODUCT FEATURES**

- · Run tests in single or multiple passes.
- · Run tests with or without operator interaction. · Prints system certification document.
- · Utility included to park the hard drive
- Detects and stores presence of major system components.
- · Keeps an up-to-date internal database with complete system information.
- Internal database can be output to delimited ASCII file to any database for

tracking of system assets and configuration changes. CMOS Save & Restore CMOS recovery program.

Includes easy to understand on-line help & manual.

#### SYSTEM INFORMATION

- Displays DOS environment.
- Displays AUTOEXEC.BAT.
- Displays CONFIG.SYS. · Displays software
- interrupts. Displays BIOS
- RAM data area. Displays ROM

Save 80%

copyrights and text strings.



#### COMPATIBILITY

PC Certify requires 256K of RAM, DOS 3.0 or greater, and is compatible with all IBM PC/XT, AT, 386, 486, or true

Now Only \$391 compatible computers. PC Certify is not a Windows program. It can be run in Mr. configured in Config Windows program. It can be run in Windows pecial ends March 31st. configured in Standard mode. However, it is imperative that you run any PC diagnostic from DOS or a boot disk and not from within Windows. otherwise you will not be able to fully test your memory and hard disk functions.

90 Day Money-Back Guarantee

 Toll-Free Lifetime Tech Support Discount Two-Day Shipping

#### ORDER DIRECT: Call (800) 683-6696

FAX (813) 443-6603• Int'l (813) 443-1331

#### NLANDMARK

RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION 703 Grand Central Street . Clearwater, FL 34616



#### **Fuzzy-Logic Applications**

Currently, fuzzy logic is most often used for controllers; however, the technology is finding its way into other applications.

computers-embedded computers, chips, sensors, signal processing, data/information processing, software development, and speech recognition

transportation—automobile components (e.g., transmissions and braking systems)

military—aerospace

industrial—robotics, pattern recognition, and machine vision

consumer electronics-TVs, cameras, and camcorders

microelectronics—plasma-etching machines and fabrication

business-decision making, elevators, heating and cooling systems, risk assessment, copy machines, and enterprise modeling

home appliances—washing machines, air conditioners, and heating sys-

financial—forecasting, analysis, decision making, and risk assessment

economics, sociologynonlinear systems

medicine and health science—diagnostic tools

marketing—analysis and forecasting tools

**Listing 1:** Overlapping membership ranges often used in fuzzy-logic applications. A mock traffic-control system could use fuzzy rules to control the main artery traffic in a city. A speed of 10 miles per hour might be assigned to both the Sluggish as well as the Moderate category. The actual value for green-light time is derived from the combination of several rules executing.

Problem:

main artery traffic is blocked traffic-light sequence is probably THEN inadequate

Solution:

traffic is blocked THEN increase main artery green-light time

Fuzzy rules:

IF traffic flow is Sluggish THEN green-light time is Long traffic flow is Moderate THEN green-light time is Extended IF traffic flow is Normal THEN green-light time is Normal traffic flow is Fast THEN green-light time is Reduced traffic flow is Maximum THEN green-light time is Restricted

#### Crisp vs. Fuzzy

The concept of crisp sets comes from traditional, or classical, logic (see the glossary on page 112). Crisp sets have rigid membership requirements where every object is either completely included or excluded from a set. In contrast to this true or false scenario, fuzzy sets allow for continuous-set membership values ranging from 0 to 1.

Bart Kosko, professor of electrical engineering at the University of Southern California, says, in his book Neural Networks and Fuzzy Systems: A Dynamical Systems Approach to Machine Intelligence (Prentice Hall, 1991), this type of multivalued logic was first explored some 60 years ago by Jan Lukasiewicz, a Polish logician who also defined reverse Polish notation. Max Black, a quantum philosopher, furthered Lukasiewicz's work and created the beginning of what people now think of as fuzzy-set membership functions.

In the early 1960s, Zadeh enhanced the original research. He subsequently developed what people know as fuzzy-set theory, introducing the term fuzzy into our language to deal with what Black had referred to as vagueness. In 1965, Zadeh published a seminal paper on the subject, entitled Fuzzy Sets.

#### A Fuzzy-Logic Model

The fuzzy-logic procedure consists of analyzing and defining your problem, creating your sets and logical relationships, converting your information to what are called fuzzy sets, and interpreting your model (see listing 1). You can use a number of criteria to determine whether a fuzzy-logic approach would lend itself to solving your specific problem. These prerequisites include the level of ambiguity of the data (determined mathematically) and the required accuracy of the output.

To use a fuzzy-logic model, you would

- analyze your problem, making sure you understand it fully;
- · define your problem by identifying your membership functions (i.e., the degree of inclusion in your prescribed sets);
- · convert the language of the problem into a rule;
- · set up an appropriate procedure for fuzzifying and processing the problem;
- learn to interpret the model and evaluate your results; and
- fine-tune the results if they are inappropriate or unsuitable.

Before you perform your calculations and build your model, you should make sure that a fuzzy model is an appropriate way to deal with your problem. If another model would be more suitable, you will find that you can't understand or evaluate your results.

#### Why Fuzzy Logic?

You can set up a fuzzy system for the same purpose you set up any other computing system—to map inputs to outputs. Basically, it consists of three stages: fuzzification, rule evaluation, and

Fuzzification is a process that combines actual values (e.g., barometric pressure) with stored membership-function data to produce fuzzy input values. Rule evaluation, or fuzzy inferencing, is a way of producing numeric responses from linguistic rules based on system input values. In the last stage—defuzzification—a fuzzy system combines all its outputs and obtains a representative number.

To see if this number solves the original problem and gives you an accurate answer in all cases, Fred Watkins, president of HyperLogic, a firm that produces fuzzy-logic development tools, says it's necessary to come up with a performance measure (theoretically, an ideal correct response). You can then run the engine



## The Silentwriter® Model 95. Come see what all the noise is about.

Purchase the \$1749\* Silentwriter Model 95 by April 30, 1993, and get a \$250 rebate along with Adobe\* PostScript™ Level 2 interpreter, HP\*PCL\* 5 emulation, PC and Mac\* compatibility, 6PPM speed and microfine toner.

Because  $\uparrow$  is the way you want to go.



# Japanese Leaders in Fuzzy Logic

JEFFREY D. SHEPARD

he Japanese recognized the potential of fuzzy logic more quickly than people in other parts of the world. One of the reasons for the explosion of fuzzy-logic applications in Japan was the success of Japan's Sendai automated railway system.

When it opened in 1987, the Sendai Metro used a Hitachi fuzzy control system. An earlier study by Hitachi had shown that a fuzzy control system was superior to a conventional one in a number of ways—increased accuracy in stopping at a platform, greater rider comfort (smoother acceleration and braking), and lower electric power usage. The performance of the Sendai system was so impressive that within 12 months, over 50 Japanese companies were working to develop fuzzy-logic technology.

The result has been the application of fuzzy technology by Japanese companies in a wide range of products, including computers, cameras, automobiles, and home appliances. In 1991, Japan captured nearly 80 percent of the several-billion-dollar-per-year world market for fuzzy logic, according to Market Intelligence Research (Mountain View, CA).

#### **Computers Will Benefit**

The Japanese are setting their sights on the application of fuzzy techniques to produce future generations of highperformance personal computers and workstations. The advent of more powerful personal computers and workstations has created a demand for faster seek times in hard drives. The seek time is limited by the performance of the actuator moving the head, as well as by the control method.

A fuzzy-logic algorithm has been applied to a controller for a 3½-inch hard drive, improving seek times by about 20 percent to 30 percent over that of conventional controllers. The algorithm was developed at the Information Equipment Research Laboratory of Matsushita Electric Industrial (Osaka, Japan).

Someday, you may even find fuzzy logic regulating the output voltage of the switching power supply in your new personal computer or workstation. A team from Kumamoto University and Kumamoto National College of Technology (Kumamoto, Japan) has developed a new control system using fuzzy logic. The group implemented this experimental fuzzy controller in software on a personal computer.

OKI Electric Industry (Tokyo) recently introduced a new fuzzy-inference IC that is expected to improve the performance of fuzzy controllers by an order of magnitude and substantially reduce the controllers' cost. Another Japanese company, Omron (Kyoto), holds over 700 patents for fuzzy products and already offers a VLSI fuzzy-controller IC. These chips represent second-generation designs.

#### **Other Projects**

The Laboratory for International Fuzzy Engineering Research (LIFE), a sixyear project of the Ministry of International Trade and Industry, is developing future fuzzy-logic applications in decision support, robotics, and fuzzy computing (including fuzzy associative

memories). At the independently funded Japanese Fuzzy Logic Systems Institute in Iizuka, a fuzzy neuron has been used in an experimental handwriting-recognition system.

A fuzzy neuron is analogous to the neuron in neural computing except that it takes fuzzy sets as inputs and yields a fuzzy set as an output. A number of people in the Japanese research community expect neural and fuzzy technologies to complement each other and to evolve together into a "neurofuzzy" technology.

A team at the Hiroshima Institute of Technology has demonstrated an optical fuzzy-inference device. In this case, light passes through translucent plates on which are inscribed the membership functions of fuzzy sets representing a rule's premises, and the amount of light emitted is measured to derive the rule's conclusion. Fuzzy optical computing could provide real-time recognition of moving images.

LIFE has developed a fuzzy flip-flop circuit. Currently, a study is under way to define the architecture of a fuzzy-logic-based workstation. The machine is expected to embody both fuzzy (multilevel) and classical (binary) processing in the same architecture. You would use the machine to tackle problems such as natural language and image understanding—applications that are difficult to implement with conventional personal computers and workstations.

Jeffrey D. Shepard is a freelance writer living in Norco, California. You can contact him on BIX clo "editors."

in a variety of contexts. If the number doesn't turn out to be a good solution, you tune the system parameters until you reach a satisfactory conclusion. Even as the rules of a fuzzy engine become more complex, says Watkins, the general concepts remain the same.

According to Emdad Khan, manager of fuzzy and neural networks for the Embedded Systems Division of National Semiconductor, you can construct a PC-based fuzzy-logic system (e.g., to use in a simple management project) using software alone. However, general-purpose or dedicated microprocessors

are available for more complicated applications (see the figure).

#### **Cross-Fertilization**

Fuzzy logic, neural networks, expert systems, genetic algorithms, and OOP (object-oriented programming) are some of the ways of efficiently handling problems that are rife with ambiguity, although each method handles uncertainty differently. If you use a blend of these technologies, the results are sometimes more than the sum of their parts.

# Discover the best systems in the industrialized world.

The industrial sector is no place for weak technology. And one industrial line has more depth and experience than any other. To get free, detailed product analyses just return this card, fax it to  $\frac{1-713-933-1029}{1-800-627-8700}$ .

I PURCHASE COMPUTERS FOR:  ☐ Internal company use ☐ Resale ☐ Both	NAME
SOLUTIONS I PROVIDE:	TITLE
APPLICATIONS I AM RUNNING:	COMPANY
PROCESSOR: □ 386 □ 486 □ Other	PHONE
CONFIGURATION: □ Rackmount □ Bench/desktop □ Tower □ Industrial workstation □ Cards	ADDRESS
ENVIRONMENTAL SPECS: ☐ Heat ☐ Dust ☐ Shock ☐ Vibration ☐ Fault tolerant ☐ Other	CITY
TENTATIVE PURCHASE TIME FRAME: ☐ One month ☐ Three months ☐ Six months ☐ Over six months	STATEZIP

<sup>†</sup> European inquiries call 31 36 536 5595. Other international inquiries call 1-713-933-8050



#### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 2484

HOUSTON, TX

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



TEXAS MICRO 10618 ROCKLEY RD. HOUSTON, TX 77099-9986 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



According to Khan, combining both fuzzy logic and neural networks results in a synergy that improves speed, fault tolerance, and adaptiveness. A neural network can convert knowledge into fuzzy rules and membership functions, and fuzzy logic can optimize the number of rules that the neural network learns.

NeuraLogix's senior software engineer David Ratti says, "In tandem, you gain fuzzy logic's ability to deal with inexact measurements and input data, and a neural network's ability to learn." The fuzzy approach assumes a priori knowledge and leverages it without the significant training times of neural networks. In and of themselves, fuzzy systems aren't adaptive, he says, but neural networks are. By observing what the fuzzy system does, the neural network can adjust the parameters of a fuzzy system and can tune it.

You might want to build a fuzzy system using an expert system if you need a simple method for encoding nonlinear data, such as market forecasts or the financial stability of an organization. Fuzzy expert systems can handle both incoming and already computed information in either a crisp or fuzzy format. They perform well at relatively high speeds on conventional computers and specialized hardware. This type of combination system produces results similar to the way humans intuitively handle most kinds of real-world problems.

Huntington Group's Brubaker says that most fuzzy systems are rule-based, but the rules in a fuzzy expert system execute to different degrees. "Rather than an all-or-nothing response," he says, "the fuzzy rules produce 'shades of gray' responses depending on

the degree of belief in the premise of each rule."

Several efficient fuzzy systems have been created using genetic algorithms. Metus's Cox says that combining these technologies provides a good way to address difficult and often intractable problems. It also offers one of the best techniques to handle nonlinear problems that are normally addressed by statistics and advanced mathematical models.

Ralphe Wiggins, president of Ryan, a data-analysis consultancy based in Hartford, Connecticut, began using fuzzy logic two years ago. In combination with genetic algorithms, he found the technology a valuable way to handle applications such as financial forecasting and abstractions for data interpretation or machine learning. When performing machine learning, for instance, Wiggins found that the use of fuzzy logic greatly simplified the ways of representing data; thus, he was able to find solutions to problems that had previously defied analysis.

The blend of fuzzy logic and object orientation has proponents and opponents. "You can build a fuzzy system using object-orientation technology where rules are objects," says HyperLogic's Watkins, "but it isn't necessary to use these two technologies to-

gether."

In a combination fuzzy-logic, object-orientation system, objects themselves can be fuzzy. A given object can have only partial (a degree of) membership in its class. Wiggins says to solve very complex problems, a fuzzy-logic/object-oriented system might be the answer.

#### Nonuniversal Acceptance

Cox says that fuzzy sets are easy to design, build, validate, and tweak, and for several reasons, such as their fault tolerance and capabilities for parallelism, they are extremely robust. But some people are unwilling to use fuzzy-logic systems because they believe that creating, verifying, and refining them is too difficult, or that the systems are unstable.

While Ed Katz, a member of the technical staff at Hewlett-Packard Laboratories Division (Palo Alto, CA), is a proponent and user of fuzzy logic, especially in the noncontroller domain, he says

# **Built for**



Introducing the 4210, the affordable, rugged PC.

You don't have to go broke to get a PC that won't break in harsh operating environments. Because

starting at \$3,087 for a 25MHz 486 SX system, you can get the new 4210 from Texas Micro.

Available in desktop and rackmount versions, the 4210 is built for high reliability

under elevated temperature, dust and shock, making it ideal for mission critical office and industrial applications.

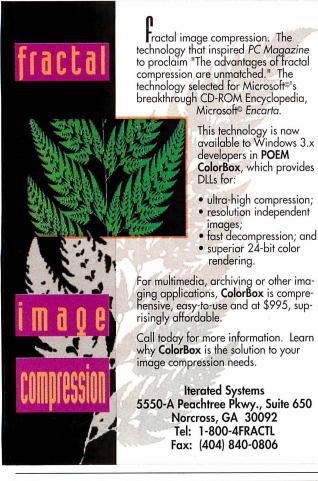
The 4210 has a sturdy chassis with a 10slot passive backplane to allow for easy CPU and peripheral upgrades.

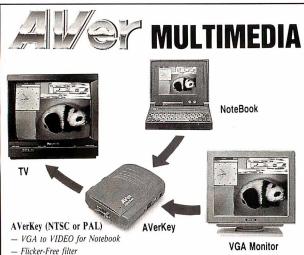
Call Texas Micro today to get complete specification and price literature on the new 4210. And find out just how rugged a computer has to be to survive the economy.



Call 1-800-627-8700.

©1993 Texas Micro, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.





- Supports Windows 3.0 and 3.1
- Supports all IBM standard modes up to 640 × 480 with any colors (256, 32K, 64K ....) for NTSC or PAL For PAL TV system, 800 × 600 is supported if Cirrus CL-GD6410 VGA chip is used.
- Supports 640 × 480 mode without loading any AVerKey driver.
- Compatible with all VGA cards
- Simultaneous graphics display on both VGA and TV monitors.

#### MANUFACTURED BY:

ADDA (USA, CA) TEL: 1-510-7709899 FAX: 1-510-6231803 ADDA (CANADA, BC) TEL: 1-604-2783224 FAX: 1-604-2782909 ADDA (TAIWAN)

TEL: 886-2-2484131 FAX: 886-2-2484276, 2488214, 2404538

DISTRIBUTOR & OEM WELCOME

We also have following items: - VGA to Video OVERLAY/GENLOCK

- Live Video Window controller

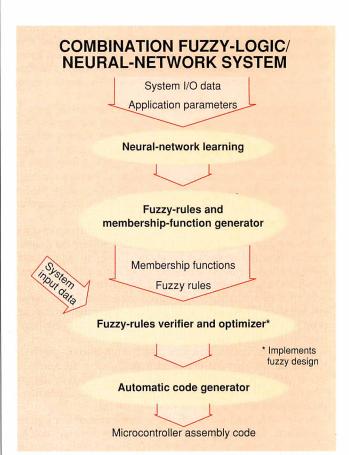
- VGA to Video Converter card

- TARGA 16 compatible card

- JPEG compression card

- TUNER card

All trade marks are the property of their respective holders.



National Semiconductor's NeuFuz system combines fuzzy logic and neural networks, which learn the system behavior based on I/O data, and a rules generator, which creates fuzzy rules and membership functions based on the neural-network learning process. A fuzzy-rule verifier validates and optimizes the number of generated rules and functions. Finally, an automatic code generator converts these rules and functions into an embedded controller's assembly code.

that there are trade-offs to the technology. One problem lies in the area of refining your membership functions. No procedure exists for determining what a membership function looks like or for adjusting it, he says.

One issue being debated is whether fuzzy models provide ambiguous or accurate results. According to Cox and others, the use of fuzzy logic offers the same kind of deterministic results that you can expect from many other conventional systems. Cox says, "Boolean logic is to fuzzy logic as a light switch is to a dimmer switch.'

Problems in the real world are imprecise. You seldom can solve them with either a yes or no. Fuzzy logic dramatically improves people's knowledge-modeling capabilities in vague areas such as economics or behavioral science. According to Cox, "[it] brings the way a computer reasons closer to the way that people think." ■

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

My thanks to Earl Cox, Maureen Caudill, and Ralphe Wiggins for their expertise.

Janet J. Barron is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach her on BIX as "neural" or on the Internet at neural@bytepb.byte.com.

# We <u>Deliver</u> Computing Know How Learn More with Computer Books from Abacus



#### Sound Blaster Book

This book is your guide to Sound Blaster, from installation to custom programming. Includes an overview of the different Sound Blaster cards, many specific software products and much more. Also includes simple MIDI system to use with your Sound Blaster.

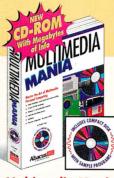
#B181. ISBN 1-55755-181-2. Price \$34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette.



#### The 486 Book

Explains the features that make this processor so advantageous the memory capabilities, the math coprocessor, the specialized software that maximizes the CPU's performance and more. PC INFO program and System SleuthTM diagnostic software on companion diskette.

#B183, ISBN 1-55755-183-9. Price \$34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette. 420 pages.



#### Multimedia Mania

This book removes the hype surrounding multimedia. Learn the basics from adding CD-ROMs and sound boards to making a MPC system. Includes CD-ROM with over 400 megabytes of sounds, graphics, animations, samples and techniques to get you deep into the world of multimedia. Also includes several commercial multimedia demonstrations

#B166. ISBN 1-55755-166-9. \$49,95 with companion CD-ROM.



#### **Upgrading & Maintaining Your PC**

Turn your PC into a high performance screamer. Whether you're adding memory or a hard drive, CD-ROM or a sound board or upgrading an XT to a 386 or 486, this book shows you how. Includes companion diskette of utilities and System Sleuth™ diagnostic software, 598 pages,

#B167. ISBN 1-55755-167-7. Suggested retail price \$34.95.



#### Wicked Sounds

This outrageous book/disk lets you sit back and have some fun with Windows' built in sound capabilities. "Sound off" by attaching a sound to any of 12 different Windows events: closing a window. etc. Includes Sound DATA BASE manager to organize and identify your growing library of wave forms.

#B168. ISBN 1-55755-168-5. Price \$29.95 with companion disk including wave forms and Sound Database Manager.



The encyclopedia of DOS programming know how for the professional programmer. Includes parallel working examples in Machine Language, C, Pascal and BASIC

- · DOS and BIOS internal structures and functions
- · Programming video cards, sound, TSRs

#B145. ISBN 1-55755-145-6. Price \$59.95 with over 2MB of source code on one diskette. 1300 pages.



#### Turbo C++ Step by Step

Teaches you step by step C++, the language of choice among professional developers.

The lessons are designed to be short, progressive and to the point, so you can learn quickly.

#B156. ISBN 1-55755-156-1. Price \$34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette. 300 pages.



#### Windows 3.1 Complete

Find out how to customize Windows to your needs with this in depth book covering all the ins and outs! Learn dozens of tips and practical techniques from the pros. Includes two complete Windows utilities ready to run- Disk Backup and Snapshot screen capture.

#B153. ISBN 1-55755-153-7. Price \$34.95 w/Windows utilities disk. 875+ pages.



#### Windows 3.1 INTERN

Introduces the reader to the overall concept of Windows programming and events using dozens of easyto-follow examples. A comprehensive info source for every Windows programmer. It's a solid guide for beginning to intermediate Windows programmers who need to know more, faster.

#B159. ISBN 1-55755-159-6. Price \$49.95 with 3.5" companion diskette. 1200+ pages.



#### **PC Assembly Language** Step by Step

Teaches you machine language from the ground up, at your own pace. Learn assembly language using the unique assembly language simulator which shows how each instruction functions as the PC executes it. You'll get hands-on training with this exceptional book/ disk combination.

#B096. ISBN 1-55755-096-4. Price \$34.95 with 2 5.25" companion diskettes.

#### **Order Toll Free** 1-800-451-4319

Available at B. Dalton, Crown Books, Software Etc., Waldenbooks, Computer City and other retailers nationwide. In Canada, Coles W.H. Smith and Classic Bookshops. In the UK, call Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188 In Austailia call Pactronics 02-748-4700. In US and Canada add \$5.00 postage. Foreign orders add \$13.00 postage per item

We accept Visa, Mastercard or American Express Dept. B4, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325 Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62).

Please rush me the following books:
Sound Blaster Book\$34.95 ea
The 486 Book\$34.95 ea.
Multimedia Mania\$49.95 ea.
Upgrading & Maintaining \$34.95 ea.
Wicked Sounds\$29.95 ea.
PC INTERN\$59.95 ea.
Turbo C++ Step by Step \$34.95 ea.
Windows 3.1 Complete \$34.95 ea.
Windows 3.1 INTERN
PC Assembly Language \$34.95 ea.
Subtotal:

In US & Canada add \$5.00 shipping: Foreign orders add \$13.00 per item: Total amount (US funds):

For fast delivery Ord Or mail this coupon						
Method of Payment:	Visa	Master Card	☐ Am.	Express	☐ Chec	k / M.O.
Card#:  _ _ _	_اا		باللا	_ll Ex	oires:	
Name:						
Company:						
Address:						
City:						
Phone#:		Fax#:				
Yes, please rush vo	our free ca	talog of PC boo	ks and so	oftware.		Dent B4



# VISUALIZATION: SEEING IS BELIEVING

Grasp and analyze the meaning of your data by displaying it graphically

#### JACK WEBER

magine a Wall Street scene. People shout, screens scroll, and adrenaline flows. But one broker stares intently at a computer screen showing what appears to be a field of wheat waving gently in the breeze. Bizarre? Yes, but real.

This image is one example of a growing force in computer applications called *data visualization*. When information overload means that you can't see the forest for the trees, visualization offers a way of identifying and analyzing the underlying patterns in data. For example, convert the prices of individual stocks into the motion of vertical stalks, plant several hundred of them on a computer screen, and watch as market trends are revealed in the shimmering crop before you. It's called Biz Viz.

Data visualization is about comprehension, not graphics. Think of it as a range of techniques that enable you to display abstract numerical data and statistics in graphical form.

After all, you comprehend information most intuitively through your visual senses. With half the neurons in the brain dedicated to visual processing, images provide the greatest mental bandwidth. Thus, by offering a picture of the data and its internal relationships, visualization makes it easier for you to understand information that's too complex to perceive numerically.

New techniques bring new possibilities. Scientists use visualization to analyze the results of experiments in fields as farflung as pollution studies, semiconductor physics, and drug design. In engineering, visualization can provide rapid solutions in design, development, and production planning. Civic and voluntary organizations can use visualization to obtain demographic data. And in business, the use of visualization techniques can reveal buying patterns, sales penetration, or investment returns. Investors can benefit from visualization's ability to explain performance rather than just track it. The advantages of sharper financial analysis or faster product prototyping are increasingly important (see the text box "Visualization Applications" on page 126).

Tim Bartel, a researcher at Sandia National Laboratories

(Albuquerque, NM), is using visualization to develop a boat that the U.S. Coast Guard can safely drop into the water, complete with crew, from a helicopter. He's using Tecplot software from Amtec Engineering (Bellevue, WA) on both PCs and Unix systems to animate the boat hitting the water, submerging, and resurfacing. "Without this kind of visualization tool,"

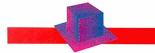
Bartel says, "the task of analyzing the huge amounts of data from the simulation would be almost impossible."

Until recently, only supercomputer users had access to visualization's full potential. Now anyone with a PC or a Mac can produce sophisticated and meaningful visualizations with off-the-shelf software (see screen 1).

#### Visualize This

Many elements combine to make up data visualization technology. Among them are animation (rapidly changing still images used to create the illusion of movement), 3-D graphics (an illusion of depth produced by using perspective), and rendering (computer images created to represent the surfaces of 3-D objects, complete with shading and texture).

Visualization is often used in conjunction with simulation, but there is an important distinction between the two. Simulation is any technique that allows you to mathematically



Visualization: Seeing Is Believing BY JACK WEBER **120** 

Navigating the Data Flood BY WILLIAM RIBARSKY 129

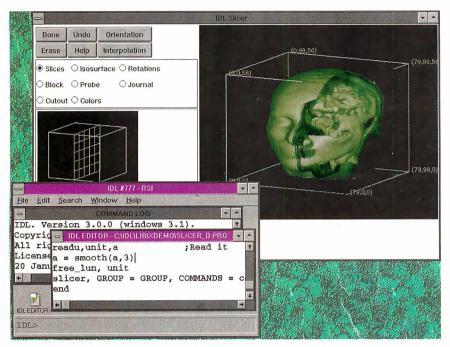
Image Building
BY PETER WAYNER
137

The Difficulty with Data
BY NAHUM GERSHON AND JEFF DOZIER
143

Resource Guide: VISUALIZATION SOFTWARE 148







**Screen 1:** A sophisticated 3-D visualization produced with IDL (Interactive Data Language) for Windows from Research Systems (Boulder, CO). In this example, the data comes from a magnetic-resonance scanner, but such cutaway 3-D images are used in many areas of engineering and science.

model the behavior of a physical or abstract system in such a way that you can analyze the response of the system (e.g., Flight Simulator). The results of a simulation are usually numerical rather than graphical and often are fed into a visualization environment to obtain graphical representations in various dimensions.

A simulation must be valid and correct in its own right, but the choice of a visualization technique will vary according to the purpose of the job. Visualization can reveal flaws in a simulation model that were invisible in the numerical output, and it can guide the development of the model as well as the analysis of the results.

#### Systems You Can Use

A small proportion of the most demanding visualization is performed on dedicated machines, such as the Princeton Engine, developed at the David Sarnoff Research Center (Princeton, NJ). This supercomputer is a scalable parallel machine, with up to 2048 processors, that was designed for fast graphics processing and visualization.

But many users want to do visualization on the machines they have at hand, and they can do so. According to Mike Peery, president of Amtec, 35 percent of his company's customers use PCs. The rest use workstations because that's what they have on their desks.

Whether you use a Mac, a PC, or a work-station, the main requirements for visualization are fast math-processing capabilities and high-quality graphics (see "Image Building" on page 137). To perform most kinds of visualization, all you need is a 25-MHz 386 or 486 PC with VGA graphics or a Mac IIvx. The more powerful the machine, the more sophisticated the visualization application can be. If you plan to add animation, you may want a video output card so that you can dump sequences to videotape.

#### The Right Software

Choosing the right visualization software is a challenge. You can perform modest data visualization with almost any popular spreadsheet, but spreadsheet charts are usually restricted to 2-D data sets and offer few options.

Statistical programs provide a step up

#### Visualization Benefits

- analyze numerical data graphically
- view data multidimensionally
- comprehend complex information more easily

in functionality. Products such as Systat from Systat, Inc. (Evanston, IL), or Statistica from Statsoft (Tulsa, OK) give you a wider range of charting options and make it easier to display 3-D data sets than to do spreadsheets. Beyond this category, you encounter the dedicated visualization packages, which offer access to more specialized techniques.

An example of a specialized technique often used in financial visualization is *heat-mapping*. This procedure produces a surface plot in which you use height and color to represent different variables. For instance, the height of any point on the plot can represent the price of a stock, and a color can represent the age of the data—current information can be red, and more dated values can cool off toward blue (see screen 2). The technique is simple but not readily available outside of dedicated visualization software.

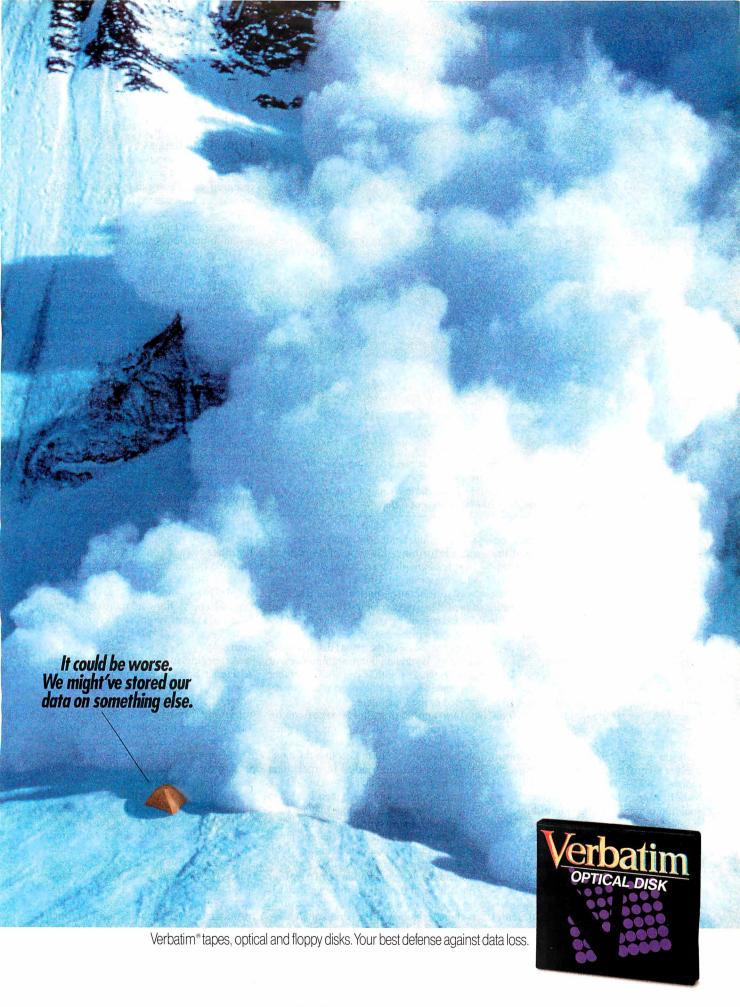
Many aspects of visualization software are changing. One trend is toward graphical interfaces and visual programming (see "Navigating the Data Flood" on page 129). Most high-end visualization products are specialized programming languages, and many are moving to icon-based techniques that make it possible for you to customize the software.

The Application Visualization System from Advanced Visual Systems (Waltham, MA), the Iris Explorer from Silicon Graphics (Mountain View, CA), and the Data Explorer from IBM (Hawthorne, NY) offer visual programming for assembling program modules. Some products, such as PV-Wave from Precision Visuals (Boulder, CO), are available in two formats—a command-language version and a point-and-click version.

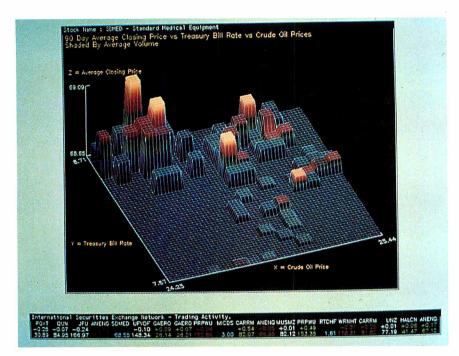
At this most advanced level are workstation programs that offer animation, transparency, cross-sectioning, and realtime visualization of multidimensional data sets. But you can carry out some of these techniques on more humble hardware.

Doing animation on PCs is possible, says Robert Simons, president of CoHort Software (Berkeley, CA), but you must compress the data when it's first loaded and use two pages of video RAM. His company's CoVis software performs real-time, animated visualization on a PC. The software draws each frame to the off-screen page and swaps pages.

The price you pay for the real-time action is the loss of options such as logarithmic axes and hidden-line removal. On the other hand, a program such as Mathematica from Wolfram Research (Champaign, IL) creates and stores all the frames in advance. Animations in Mathematica







**Screen 2:** This real-time financial visualization in PV-Wave from Precision Visuals (Boulder, CO) uses heat-mapping. Shown are stock prices represented in a bar graph, with colors overlaid to indicate the age of the data. By using time and color in this way, you can display two additional dimensions of data.

can take longer to produce (depending on the clock speed of the machine and the amount of RAM that it has), but they impose almost no limits on the visual complexity of the result. For instance, you can fly through your data with full control over virtual lighting on the surfaces using a 386-based PC or a color Macintosh.

#### Applying the Technology

Two projects being carried out at the Georgia Institute of Technology's Graphics, Visualization, and Usability Center (Atlanta, GA) reveal the potential of visualization technology. John Stasko, an assistant professor of computer science at Georgia Tech, is using visualization to analyze algorithms and programming techniques. "We are trying to use animations to help researchers get a better understanding of very complex algorithms," he says. "These people often deal with large problems, and frequently, to conceptualize, they doodle—they draw pictures to get ideas." For example, Stasko's colleague Walter Rodriguez, an associate professor in the school of civil engineering, is working on the Construction Visualizer, a program to help contractors plan site layouts by visualizing the movements of materials, machines, and trucks as the project develops.

Even in the traditional field of scientific visualization, the range of applications

is expanding. Until now, many of the people performing this type of work used the paradigm of a spreadsheet or statistical charting program. But that's not the only way to look at numerical data. The National Research Council (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada) is using data from the flight recorder of a plane that crashed to produce an animated movie of the events that led to the accident. By adding information from radar and eyewitnesses, they can verify whether the witnesses were able to see what they reported in their accounts.

One application that is experiencing rapid growth is medical imaging. Stephen Pizer, a professor of computer science at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, says that the need to interpret data from magnetic-resonance devices and CT (computer tomography) scanners has led to volume-rendering techniques that are used to visualize many types of 3-D data.

Financial visualization provides no physical objects to be modeled. In this field, you must identify abstract data patterns. Spreadsheets can provide numerical, or quantitive, information; however, that is no longer enough. "For me, visualization is there to gather and generate qualitative information," says a New England financial analyst. "I will see something [e.g., a stock market trend], and I'll immediately use the mathematics in Mathematica to analyze it. I can't perform that function

with Lotus 1-2-3."

#### **Critical Challenges**

A major issue in visualization is determining the most meaningful way of representing data. You can use color, texture, animation, stereoscopy, sound, and touch as part of your visualization toolkit. These elements aren't just gimmicks; they represent dimensions of your data.

One of the biggest hurdles to be faced in visualization is finding enough ways of representing multidimensional data (see the text box "Inside Multidimensional Data" on page 132). Although a simple line graph is drawn in two dimensions, mathematically the data is considered to be unidimensional because it has one independent variable. Similarly, 2-D data needs to be shown in three dimensions. You could plot it as a contour or surface graph using color or perspective to stand in for the third display dimension. Beyond that, you run out of simple graphing tricks. Animation can help; so can slicing the data or using transparency to reveal what lies inside an image. But the choice is much more difficult and subjective than with visualizations with fewer dimensions.

A typical example of 3-D data might be the results of a demographic survey showing how voting behavior across the country relates to age (one dimension for age, and two dimensions for geographical location). But that's hardly a complex example. Many sociological and businessoriented applications are more demanding. Scientists are developing ways of visualizing systems with more than 100 dimensions.

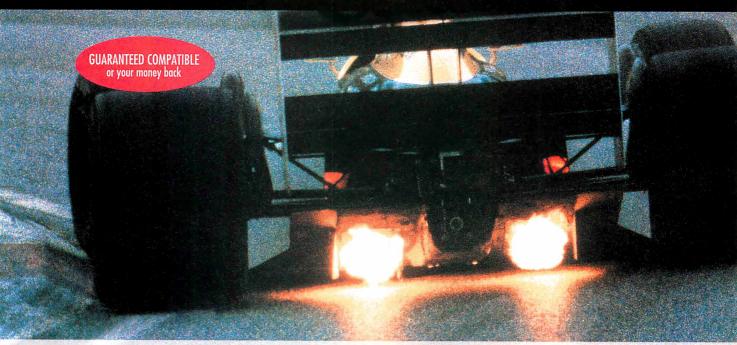
According to Mike Garrity, president of Jaguar Software (Winchester, MA), a company that develops visualization software, it's common to see financial data represented in five or seven dimensions (i.e., different variables). Some financial users are considering 50-dimensional data sets. Coping with such demands is one of the critical challenges facing the field of visualization in the near future.

Another hurdle faced in visualization is the need to establish standards (see "The Difficulty with Data" on page 143), which is a consequence of the downward migration of the software from supercomputers to workstations and PCs. Just like spreadsheets, off-the-shelf visualization products need to provide a wide range of import/export options. But unlike spreadsheets, these products have to deal with multidimensional data sets, handle data primitives that can't be represented on a regular grid, and output results in all kinds of graphics and video formats. You can implement these types of visualizations with some of the

# There's Sound...

"vroom, vroom"

# ...And There's SoundMan.





SoundMan™ 16. Get Real.

SoundMan 16 delivers sound so real, 85% of the time people can't tell the difference from live sound. That's because it's packed with the absolute latest in sound board technology: up to 16-bit/44KHz

record/playback, Yamaha OPL-3 stereo synthesis 20-voice chip, 100% Sound Blaster™ and Ad Lib® compatibility, and more. SoundMan brings you the highest CD-quality sound available, for all your games and applications, in Windows™ and DOS. From Logitech, the peripherals leader. At your dealer, or call

 $\hbox{\bf 1-800-732-3021.} \quad \hbox{TM}/ \hbox{\it \$} \ \ \hbox{Trademarks belong to their respective owners.}$ 

The Senseware™ Company

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).



## **Visualization Applications**

**MAXINE D. BROWN** 

cientific visualization provides researchers with an invaluable tool for scientific insight and understanding. But this tool is more than just a visual representation of data that results from a computation; it's also a visual representation of data during a computation.

Using this methodology, you can distill huge amounts of numeric data into a single image or a series of images over time in animations. This capability is vital to scientific discovery and to the communication of those discoveries.

In recent years, a new generation of scientists and engineers has emerged that relies on the computer as its primary tool for discovery. These scientists and engineers develop mathematical models to simulate the behavior of the physical or theoretical worlds that they study. They work in numerical laboratories, which are environments with graphics workstations that may or may not be networked to supercomputers.

Scientific investigators, technologists, and visualization experts—commonly referred to as interdisciplinary teams—form close collaborations. These result in effective and reusable tools that are shared with scientists and engineers in other research areas.

Scientists have always posed the question "What if?" Today's computational researchers want to drive the discovery process and navigate, or steer, their calculations in near real-time. They want to interact with their data and further explore the many possibilities that their simulation models can forecast. When they change parameters, resolution, or color representation, they want to see the effects.

Shown here are visualizations in three fields: engineering, financial analysis, and science. In each case, you can read about the visualizers' goals and the data that he or she used to create the representations.

#### **ENGINEERING FOR DESIGN**

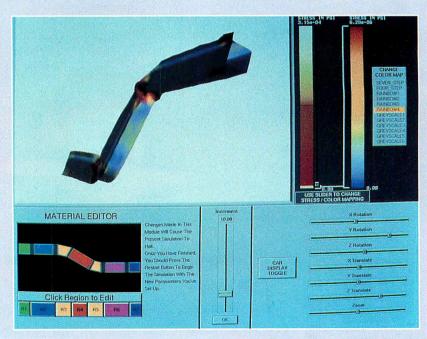
Until recently, the availability of commercial software for scientific analysis has been limited. But computer visualization technologists are developing the necessary tools to make the hardware and software more accessible.

Using computers, engineers can investigate the potential of new designs by dynamically altering and tuning simulation parameters. In addition, they can monitor the progress of a simulation and terminate poor design directions. Results of this type of research are paving the way for new, reusable scientific and engineering tools.

In the screen below, an engineer is using scientific visualization to optimize the design of a front-end automobile component from the perspectives of weight, cost, and manufacturability. From a local workstation, the engineer

can define the size and material properties of a structure and invoke a crash (i.e., impact) simulation running on a networked supercomputer. The engineer can then visually examine the resulting stress levels and modifications to the structure.

After a simulation has been executed, the engineer sees the resulting stress contour superimposed on the deformed component. Selecting a rainbow color map and a stress (force-per-unit area) range, where regions of high stress are red and regions of low stress are blue, the engineer notes that the bent areas, with high stress and extensive deformation, are critical sections. The engineer can move the structure around to study it from different vantage points or display the component in the context of the entire automobile.



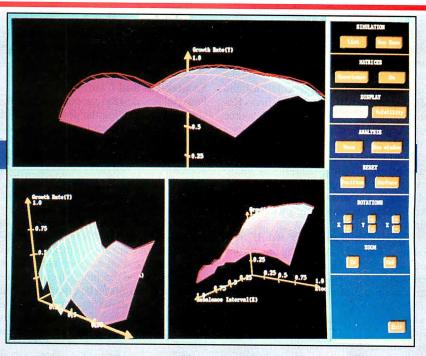
Front-end automobile component (Screen courtesy of Edward Plaskacz, Steve Karlovsky, and Fred Dech of the Argonne National Laboratory)



#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

A research analyst studying investment strategies can use financial models and visualization techniques to aid his or her analysis. In the portfolio management example in the screen on the right, an analyst investigates trading strategies and examines the resulting changes in the growth rate of a portfolio.

The financial analyst plays a number of what-if scenarios before deciding which strategy will make the most money for the client. In search of the optimal investment strategy, an analyst interactively defines the characteristics of a portfolio—the number of stocks, the percentage of each stock in the portfolio, and the stock prices. In this visualization, the analyst is also defining the investment risk factor (i.e., the



Portfolio investment analysis (Screen courtesy of Carolina Cruz-Neira, Andrew Morton, and Stanley Pliska of the University of Illinois at Chicago)

volatility), the period of time before rebalancing, and the cost of trading at each portfolio's rebalance.

This simulation uses the asymptotic

growth-rate model. This is a model in which each year's growth rate is random, but over the long run, the average growth rate converges to the theoretical value of the strategy.

The problem becomes more complex as the number of stocks in the portfolio increases. A portfolio with three stocks is a five-dimensional problem, encompassing the value of the portfolio, the length of time of the investment, and the varying investment percentages of each of the three stocks.

Because a 2-D workstation display can't show a multidimensional chart without cluttering the image, the diagrams are simplified to show the growth rate (the *y* axis) over a period of time (the *z* axis) using one of the stocks as a reference (the *x* axis). In other words, the *x* axis represents different percentages of the investment in a stock, from 0 percent to 100 percent. The surface's color represents volatility: Red means a strategy with high risk, and blue means a strategy with low risk.

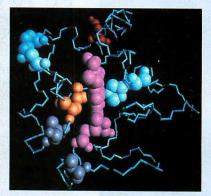
Maxine D. Brown is codirector of the Electronic Visualization Laboratory at the University of Illinois at Chicago. You can contact her on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at maxine@bert.eecs.uc.edu.

#### STRUCTURAL BIOLOGY

Interactive graphics is an integral part of academic and industrial research on molecular structures and interactions. Scientists are successfully carrying out the process using supercomputers to model complex systems, such as proteins and DNA. The pharmaceutical industry is increasingly using molecular modeling to design modifications to known drugs and to propose new therapeutic agents.

Structural biologists, working with a visualization expert, created the visualization of cytochrome C shown in the screen on the right. Their goal is to better understand the properties and functionality of this protein structure.

The line drawing represents the amino acid backbone structure of the protein. The colors (other than the orange, which represents iron atoms) are used to highlight various properties of the amino acids that compose the protein. Visualization provides structural biol-



Molecular modeling (Screen courtesy of Christina Vasilakis and Emanuel Margoliash of the University of Illinois at Chicago and Edwin Westbrook of the Argonne National Laboratory)

ogists with greater insights into the mystery of how this protein transfers electrons.



software packages now on the market (see the Resource Guide on page 148).

Much confusion has come about because visualization grew out of many fields, each of which brought its own file formats. Meteorology has BUFR (Binary Universal Form for Representation) and GRIB (Gridded Binary Form) files. Remote sensing has ERDAS (Earth Resource Data Analysis System) images. CAD uses IGES (Initial Graphics Exchange Specification) files. And the DICOM (Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine) format is being developed for medical images. Dozens of other file formats exist—most of which are incompatible with each other.

"The standards are really awful," says Garrity. "The field's not going any further until they start taking on a more permanent form." And what will cause the standards to crystalize when they are in such flux? Garrity's bet—and that of other industry representatives—is on the HDF (Hierarchical Data Format) developed by the National Center for Supercomputer Applications (Champaign, IL). HDF is extensible, available in the public domain, and capable of handling data and images as

well as scaling information. The fact remains, however, that if you are an advanced visualization user, you'll probably always be drawn to formats developed for your own needs.

#### **Excitement and Caution**

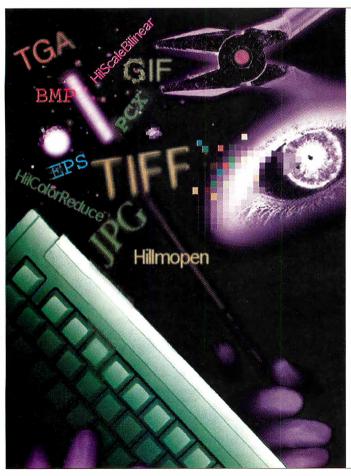
Powerful new desktop computers and workstations are enabling the development of new software products to serve increased demands for visualization. Novel uses for this technology are appearing on a regular basis.

Even the nature of visualization is changing. At the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, researchers are adding virtual-reality techniques to visualization to simplify drug design. Using a force-feedback arm, they are able to pick up a molecule visualized on a screen and push it onto a biological receptor. An easy fit implies that the drug can be effective at that site. Physical resistance shows that the shape or distribution of electrical charges would make the drug ineffective at that site.

There is a need for a degree of caution, though. Precisely because it allows you to see the invisible, the capabilities of visualization, with its pizzazz and drama, can also blind you to what it reveals. To watch the dynamic ebb and flow of market forces or to reach out and touch an enzyme molecule is a seductive experience—so seductive that you can easily forget the approximations and interpolations that went into it.

"One of the problems with data exploration and visualization," says Paul Velleman, president of Data Description (Ithaca, NY), a maker of visualization software, "is that these technologies make it easy to find patterns that may or may not be real." Color, shading, sound, and other dimensions that add realism to visualization are equally capable of making the unreal seem more plausible. But used intelligently, visualization can change the way people use computers to analyze and interpret numerical data.

Jack Weber is a TV producer working for the BBC, making documentary films and producing the weekly prime-time scienceand-technology program Tomorrow's World. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at jweber@ cix.compulink.co.uk.



#### HALO IMAGING LIBRARY GIVES PROGRAMMERS THE POVVER TO VVRITE IMAGING MAGIC

A sophisticated toolbox for today's program designers who need state-of-the-art imaging technology in their software programs—read, write and convert such popular formats as TIFF, PCX, BMP, GIF and more. Enhance and Transform your images...Pixelize, Posterize, Blend and Sharpen...Save time and money with this powerful, modular library. Produce sophisticated programs using award-winning technology from the industry-recognized leader. Contact Media Cybernetics to learn more about this imaging alchemy...

Call 1-800-992-HALO



Available for— Windows OS/2 Macintosh OPEN LOOK Motif

8484 Georgia Avenue • Silver Spring, Maryland 20910 • USA 301/495-3305—voice • 301/495-5964—fax

## NAVIGATING THE DATA FLOOD

Create a visual road map to maneuver through your data

#### WILLIAM RIBARSKY

or 10 years or more, people have been digitizing all types of data, from images to simulations to scientific and engineering observations. And this trend will continue. For example, in six years, NASA's Earth Orbiting System satellites will become functional. As a result, the data on atmospheric chemistry, weather patterns, and ocean currents and temperatures will increase at a rate of 1 trillion bytes per day.

To facilitate easy access to and understanding of this data, a number of software and hardware makers are mapping database management and query strategies onto parallel and distributed architectures. Among these companies are Oracle (Redwood Shores, CA), Sybase (Emeryville, CA), and Kendall Square Research (Waltham, MA).

However, the results of these undertakings will be of little use if your desktop computer is overwhelmed by the sheer volume of the data. According to Barbara Mihalas, a research scientist at NCSA (National Center for Supercomputing Applications, Urbana-Champaign, IL), "We must learn to drink from a fire hose.

But a flood of data is not the same as the spray from a fire hose. Unlike water, each particle of data is unique and carries with it links to other data. Context is everything, and you must explore and reveal the underlying meaning of the data if you are to understand what you have retrieved.

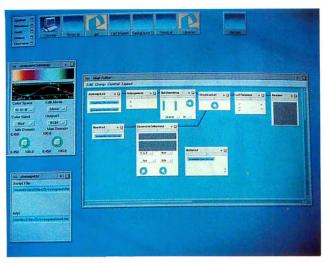
#### **Interacting with Your Data**

There are two main categories of software in visualization technology. To an extent, both methods allow you to display and manipulate data quickly without having to





Screen 1: The GUI of the Iris Explorer shows the graphical network (i.e., the map editor) and the color-map module menu for an application. Note the interactive buttons and dials on each module.



perform graphics programming.

The first category is characterized by a point-and-click approach. The interface uses an iconic representation and mode of interaction similar to that found on a Mac, in which you select menu options with a mouse. It includes pull-down, scrollable menus and additional windows.

After a data display appears in the window, you are able to rotate, pick, probe, and animate the material (as a sequence of still images). From the extensive task menus, you can choose visual representation operations, such as probes, annotations, scales and colors, and views of data around a central window.

With this type of software, beginners can often convert, display, and analyze their data within a few hours. In addition, the interface allows you to take full advantage of your workstation's windowing capabilities. Examples of this kind of software include DataVisualizer from Wavefront (Santa Barbara, CA), PV-Wave from Precision Visuals (Boulder, CO), and IDL from Research Systems (Boulder, CO).

The second category of software uses a data flow approach. The tool sets allow you to build your own applications by constructing graphical networks of modules (e.g., modules for data input, filtering, pseudocoloring, and rendering). The links between the modules in the graphical display represent the flow of data through the network. Each module is a program that performs an operation on the data (e.g., filtering or pseudocoloring) and passes the results to the next module (see screen 1). When you execute the visual program underlying the network, the system causes the connection of modules and the exchange of data. AVS from Advanced Visual Systems (Waltham, MA), Iris Explorer from Silicon Graphics (Mountain View, CA), Data Explorer from IBM (Hawthorne, NY), and Khoros from the University of New Mexico (Albuquerque, NM) are a few of the products that fall within this category of software.

The data flow approach incorporates elements of visual programming, which uses graphical symbols to represent program elements. But it lacks important components, such as flow control, a feature that deals with how data travels through your program and branches at certain points.

The power of data flow and similar environments lies in their flexibility, extensibility, and interactivity. Because they use a Unix pipe-and-socket construction, the modules can be distributed across a network of disparate computers, such as Crays and graphics workstations (e.g., Sun's Sparcstation, DEC's DECstation, and Silicon Graphics' Indigo). In addition to using preprogrammed modules, you can program your own modules in FORTRAN, C, or C++ and incorporate them into your data flow environment.

Besides giving you the ability to create new modules whenever you need them, the extensibility of this approach also makes data flow environments movable feasts, with an unending supply of new modules available from expert users. Some organizations, such as the International AVS Center (Research Triangle Park, NC), are already furnishing a mechanism for collecting, organizing, and publicizing the new modules. Finally, these tools allow you to participate at each stage of execution, because each module in a data flow network can have its own control panel, with its own interactive dials, sliders, and widgets.

#### **Data Flow Environments**

The real power of data flow environments lies in the concept of building customized applications by focusing on the flow of data through modules that can exchange data with one another. These environments provide a strong, attractive framework on which to hang new interaction or analysis capabilities (by creating new modules), because they retain the rich functionality of all their existing modules.

As a result, data flow environments are becoming the favorite foundation for visualization and usability researchers and third-party applications developers. This attractive development arena offsets the shortcomings of this set of tools.

Among the shortcomings are the lack of a full visual programming language, inefficiencies in the handling of both distributed computing and large amounts of data, and the tendency in more complicated applications for the data flow network to grow bewilderingly complex. One strategy to overcome these problems is to optimize the data flow execution model for large amounts of data and to provide new structures (e.g., hierarchical groupings) for the data flow network.

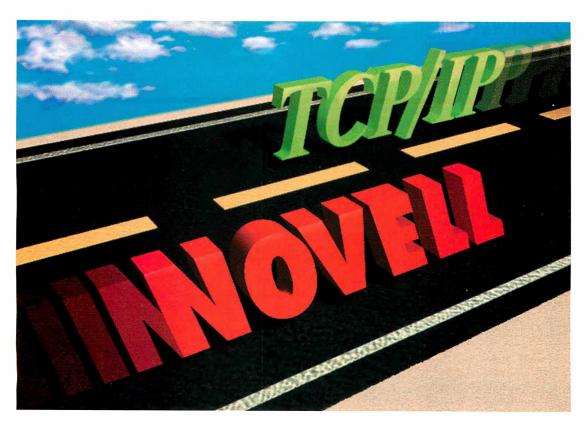
How will you use these tools to modulate data flow? Researchers are developing methods that will allow you to take data from any source (e.g., observations, simulations, or accumulated databases), automatically transform it into a common data format, and display the data from different sources together (see the text box "Inside Multidimensional Data" on page 132). This satisfies the two most important criteria for finding the correlations and interdependence of data: easy access to data and side-by-side comparison.

#### Glyphs for 3-D Data

Another important area in visualization is the use of glyphs to portray 3-D data and its interrelationships. *Glyphs* are objects whose attributes (e.g., shape, position, color, size, and orientation) are bound to independent data variables. Examples of simple glyphs are the spheres in molecular structures or dynamics calculations.

The work of Georges Grinstein, Haim Levkowitz, and their colleagues at the University of Lowell (Lowell, MA) provides another example of glyphs. These scientists are mapping data to the angles, lengths, or coloring of simple stick-figure glyphs. Their images of satellite or MRI (magnetic-resonance imaging) data, with pixel values mapped to tens of thousands of glyphs, show the information in the images (e.g., vegetation patterns or tumor structures) as subtle textures or color patterns. If you generalize the glyph concept to include the binding to data of surface structures (and their coloring) and volume elements (and their transparency), you have encompassed most of today's visualizations.

continued



## Pacific DirectNet. It teaches your LaserJet to look both ways.

Until now, most network interface cards for the LaserJet could only look in one direction. And over time, that restriction proved to be inefficient and costly.

Now there's Pacific DirectNet™ from Pacific Data Products. With it,

your LaserJet printer can work on Novell® alone. Or Novell and TCP/IP together.

Even if you currently run only one type of network, it's likely it won't stay that way. In fact, experts say that most networked organizations will eventually run both Novell and TCP/IP networking software.

To accomodate this, Pacific DirectNet contains flash memory which allows it to be upgraded by the user. If your card initially supports only Novell, it can be easily upgraded to support both Novell and TCP/IP, as well as future network operating systems. With this capability, your investment in Pacific DirectNet is fully protected.

And, Pacific DirectNet lets you locate a printer anywhere on your Novell or TCP/IP LAN. That means the printer will be located where it's needed. Not where the file server happens to be. All you have to do is choose the most convenient location, then get ready for fast, low cost access to a high performance network printer.

#### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- ▶ Compatibility with Novell NetWare® 2.2 and 3.11, as well as all Sun®, HP®, and other UNIX® networks which support TCP/IP network protocols and LPR/LPD, TFTP, FTP, and RSH printing prototcols
- ▶ Simultaneous support for multiple Novell print server, remote printer, and UNIX print connections
- ► Easy-to-use includes Novell-like configuration software. No host software required for UNIX
- ▶ Contains 512KB of base memory user upgradeable to 4 MB for optimum performance in complex network environments
- ▶ Versions available for LaserJet III, IIID, 4, PaintJet® XL300, and DesignJet® plotters
- ▶ Pacific Data Products' well known customer service Lifetime warranty, 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction, and unlimited technical support
- ▶ Novell version available for \$599 list price. Novell and TCP/IP for only \$799!

If you'd like to teach your LaserJet to look both ways with Pacific DirectNet, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3608, Fax (619) 552-0889.





## Inside Multidimensional Data

LLOYD A. TREINISH

isualization implies creating a pictorial form for data. The geometry composing such a picture, like your data, can be classified by its dimensionality. To visualize data appropriately, you must understand its characteristics. To grasp the nature of data, consider its five key attributes: dimensionality, parameters, rank, mesh structure, and aggregation.

Data is a function of independent variables, or dimensions (e.g., space, time, and energy). Some complex data can have five or more dimensions. A parameter is the data (or function) itself or dependent variables and can have more than one value (or rank). Rank 0 is a scalar (i.e., it has one value), and rank 1 is a vector (i.e., it has three values in three dimensions). Some complex data can be rank 2 or greater.

Often there is an association between the dimensionality of data and its geometry, which is called a mesh, or a grid. This association describes the relationship of the size, shape, and organization of the data to the physical coordinate structure (see the figure).

#### DIMENSIONALITY OF VISUALIZATION GEOMETRY

Table A: The dimensions of typical geometries used to compose visualization images.

Dimension	Geometry
0	Point
1	Line
2	Polygon
3	Volume

Collections of data can be aggregated. For example, weather data might consist of temperature, rainfall, and barometric pressure measurements. A time series can be composed of a decade of monthly sales figures. And a hierarchy can embody the structural organization describing the parts of an airframe.

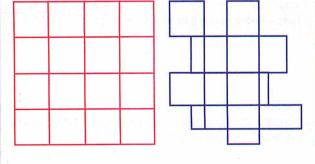
#### **Multidimensional Techniques**

Table A lists several visualization geometries with their dimensionality. Table B shows a number of visualization techniques (categorized by dimensionality and rank) that you can use with multidimensional data. For example, time is a data dimension that can be mapped into a visual dimension. Similarly, you can treat animation as a visual dimension for sequencing other techniques.

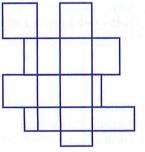
You can combine these techniques to represent multiple parameters. It's possible, for instance, to embed a lower dimension in a higher dimension, such as inserting a line, plane, or surface in a volume. The dimensionality of a visual representation can be different from that of the data (see screens A and B).

The size and complexity of data are growing faster than the speed at which desktop systems are increasing in power. From a hardware perspective, the problem is not how much raw floatingpoint speed and bulk storage you have but whether your system can achieve efficient processor utilization and rapid access to the data. From a software perspective, the problem is not rendering an

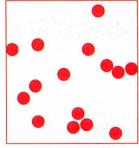
#### **EXAMPLES OF 2-D MESH STRUCTURES**



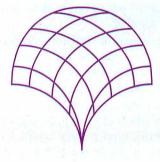




b) Irregular grid

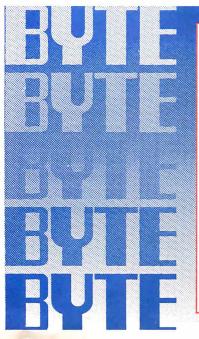


c) Ungridded



d) Deformed regular (structured grid)

These mesh structures portray relationships between the dimensionality of data and its geometry: (a) a regular grid, such as a temperature map; (b) an irregular grid, such as several satellite images with gaps in coverage; (c) ungridded (scattered points), such as sales figures or rainfall in specific towns; and  $(\mathbf{d})$  a deformed (curvilinear) grid, such as the pressure on an airframe. The data can have one or more variables dependent on the dimensions.



YES! Enter my one-year (12 issues) subscription to BYTE for only \$24.95.*  I'll save 40% off the single copy price. Plus, I'll also receive BYTE's Annual Special Issue FREE with my paid subscription. If at any time I'm not satisfied with BYTE, I may cancel for a full refund on all unmailed copies.  Payment enclosed  Bill me later
NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription rate is \$29.95. (Mexico, \$29.95 payable in U.S. funds). Above rates are for U.S. delivery only. Please see table of contents for international subscription rates.

CITY.......STATE......ZIP....

\*Plus applicable state and local tax, if any.

IB34014



FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTE

Subscription Department P.O. Box 558 Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409

III....l..l.al.d....l.III....l.d...l.alIII....l.d.....III.I

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



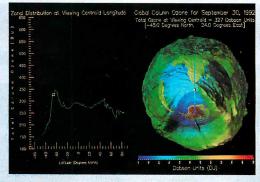




Screen A: The relationship between ozone depletion and atmospheric dynamics on October 1, 1987. The images are produced from five 2-D data parameters and two sets of 2- and 3-D objects. On the left is the southern hemisphere, and on the right is the northern hemisphere. In each stack, from top to bottom, you see a colored surface indicating ozone density, arrows showing wind velocity colored by speed, a colored disk with contour lines reflecting temperature, magenta lines representing coastlines and national boundaries, and a surface map delineating the topography. (Copyright 1992 IBM. All rights reserved. Data courtesy of NASA/ GSFC-NSSDC)

image. It's selecting strategies to create effective visualization and storage structures for data of varying dimensionality, parameters, rank, mesh structure, and aggregation.

Lloyd A. Treinish is a member of the research staff of the Visualization Systems Group at IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, New York. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at lloydt@watson.ibm.com.



Screen B: A 1- and 3-D representation of a 2-D parameter—column ozone density. On the left is a line plot of ozone versus latitude at a specific longitude. On the right, the ozone is shown as a translucent surface covering a globe. (Copyright 1992 IBM. All rights reserved. Data courtesy of NASA/GSFC-NSSDC)

#### DIMENSIONALITY OF SAMPLE DATA AND VISUALIZATION TECHNIQUES

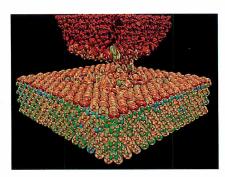
Table B: Shown here is a sampling of visualization techniques appropriate for data of different dimensionality and ranks. This table illustrates the diversity of data and some ways it can be visualized.

Dimension/rank	Example of data	Discrete technique	Continuous technique
0/0	Sales	Histogram	
1/0	Sales history	2-D scatter plot	2-D line plot
2/0	Ground temperature	Multiple x-y plots	Isocontours
	Medical image	3-D scatter plot Colored 2-D scatter plot	Pseudocolor image Surface/height map
2/1	Ocean surface currents	Arrows	Streamlines
3/0	Atmospheric temperature	Colored 3-D scatter plot	Volume rendering
21/21/21/21/21/21/21/21/21/21/21/21/21/2	Stacked medical images	Isosurfaces	
3/1	Atmospheric wind	Arrows	Streamlines

Glyphs are a powerful medium for distinguishing and comparing several variables at once. They take advantage of your eye's ability to perceive small differences in shape or position and to discern properties such as color and shape. As a result, you have at your command several attributes (the most quantitative being spatial position) that you can bind to variables while still being able to see each of the attributes separately. This capability is necessary for the quantitative comparison and correlative analysis of data.

Glyphs also fit naturally into the landscape of 3-D displays and virtual environments. In such interactive environments, using glyphs allows you to perceive patterns of clustering and details of spatial arrangement in all three dimensions.

To find the limits in the number of variables and the amount of spatial complexity that a multidimensional representation can handle, my colleagues and I have studied the simultaneous binding of several variables in applications such as complex molecular-dynamics structures. Because these calculations are molecular-dynamics simulations, you can designate another dimension—time—via an animation.



Screen 2: Simulation of a nickel atomicforce microscope tip pulling up a gold surface, where shape distortions and coloring of spheres indicate components of atomic stress. (Screen courtesy of Robert Minsk and William Ribarsky, taken from supercomputer calculations by David Luedtke and Uzi Landman)

Visual representations like these are successful in pinpointing the relation between stresses and dynamic behavior. Such a method is general and can be applied to many types of data whose performance can be affected by several variables (e.g., stocks and bonds).

For example, stress buildup can eventually lead to inelastic deformations, flow, and fracture in these systems. Therefore, you have complex structural information, atom types, and six components of a tensor field all depicted in the same image (see screen 2).

If the visualization program you have won't accept and display data in a suitable manner, however, you must address issues in the areas of graphics programming and conversion of data to appropriate geometries. Researchers in visualization and usability are making significant strides in these areas. They are building tools for the data flow environment that allow you to create your own glyphs in a 3-D editor and bind them to your data any way you want. The objective of this work is to develop a highly interactive environment that doesn't need programming.

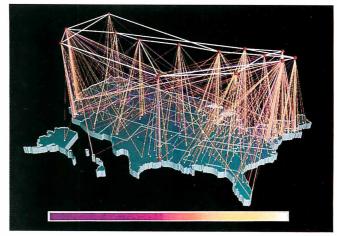
The interactivity and ease of glyph construction make it possible for you to play what-if testing and compare combinations of variables and visual representations for different data ranges. With this capability, you can recognize and analyze the different characteristics of your multidimensional data.



#### Research to the Rescue

Interdisciplinary efforts are under way to make the navigation of data easier and more efficient. They are taking place in sites such as the Graphics, Visualization, and Usability Center at the Georgia Institute of Technology (Atlanta, GA); Xerox PARC (Palo Alto Research Center, Palo Alto, CA); and the Institute for Visualization and Perception Research at the University of Lowell (Lowell, MA).

Researchers at Xerox PARC and other institutions are developing 3-D visualizers of information structures (see "The Information Theater," November 1992 BYTE). And in many research centers, work on visualizing scientific multidimensional data has much wider implications. For example, the efforts at NCSA and other national supercomputer centers focus on accurate, interactive display and analysis of large data sets derived from supercomputer calculations. The results of these calculations include representations of complex molecular structures, unsteady air flows around aircraft, and loads on bridges. The Environmental Protection Agency is also beginning to visualize the effects that result from its air-quality models.



Screen 3: The interconnected backbone networks and selected regional networks collectively called the Internet. This representation correlates node connectivity with geographical location. (Screen courtesy of Donna Cox and NSCA)

With the growing complexity of information stores (e.g., the Internet), symbolic representation must become 3-D to show their full character (see screen 3). To understand the interdependence of the Internet's parts so that you can formulate plans and carry out troubleshooting, you must be able to interactively navigate the network and open windows to reveal deeper levels of its hierarchy. As you can see from this example, the need to find new ways to

perform interactive analysis is growing in an expanding number of areas. ■

William Ribarsky works at the Georgia Institute of Technology (Atlanta, GA). He is the manager of the Scientific Visualization Laboratory and an associate director for service at the Graphics, Visualization, and Usability Center. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at bill.ribarsky@oit.gatech.edu.

#### NO OTHER PRINTER MEASURES UP.

Introducing the Image Xpert™ 5000. Windows™ output that's bigger and a whole lot better.

No other laser printer even comes close to matching XLI's Image Xpert 5000 for quality, performance—or price. It delivers superb PostScript\* font quality of 1200 × 1200 dpi, amazingly detailed halftones at 2400 dpi equivalents with 256

gray levels, all in an

11"× 17" format. That means you can easily produce side-by-side page masters or full-bleed single pages with crop marks,

all with incredible resolution produced by XLI's acclaimed SUPER LGA<sup>TM</sup> technology.

The Image Xpert 5000 is ideal for tab newspaper masters, newsletter spreads, oversized technical/scientific documents—any application requiring detailed text with photos.

Call today for the complete picture on how the Image Xpert 5000 can give your big jobs a whole new look. 1-800-433-8040

**XLI** 

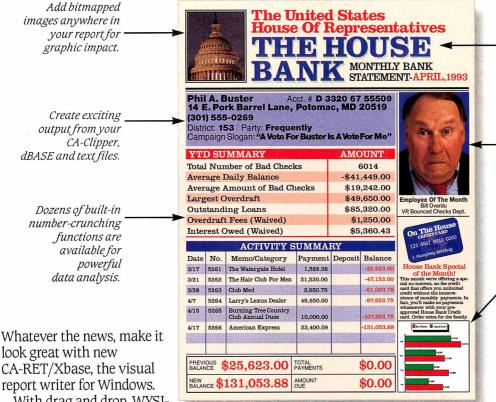
XLI Corp., 800 West Cummings Park Suite 6650, Woburn, MA 01801.

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 164).

Image Xpert, SUPER LGA are trademarks of XLI Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Corporation.

## Now Even Reports Can

New CA-RET™ 1.0: The Friendliest, Most Powerful Report Writer Ever.



Using different fonts adds pizzazz to your reports. CA-RET makes it a snap.

The allure of color: You get it in an easy, WYSIWYG environment.

You can even turn your data into eyecatching graphs.

most efficient available. From dBASE to Clipper, CA-RET/Xbase works with top databases (or text

files) and acts as a DDE server so you

can include reports in other Windows applications. And the unlimited use runtime license lets you distribute report applications for free.

#### SPECIAL OFFER FOR R&R USERS.

Registered users of R&R Report Writer for Xbase can upgrade to CA-RET for just \$79 (\$89 in Canada). To order, just call 1-800-531-5236 (in Canada: 1-800-665-5449).

Call today and find out how easy it is to turn the mundane into the magnificent.

Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

look great with new CA-RET/Xbase, the visual report writer for Windows. With drag and drop, WYSI-

WYG design, it's as easy to

use as a word processor, yet powerful enough to produce

stunning results. Choose a wide CA-RET/Xbase any report.

variety of pre-formatted tabular layouts, labels and form letters - or create your own. Now you can add dazzling color, fonts and bitmaps to

Place database fields, computed fields and aggregate computations anywhere and use the more than 40

built-in functions for extensive analysis.

And CA-RET's single-pass computation engine is the

## **IMAGE** BUILDING

Architecture determines visualization software's power and flexibility

#### **PETER WAYNER**

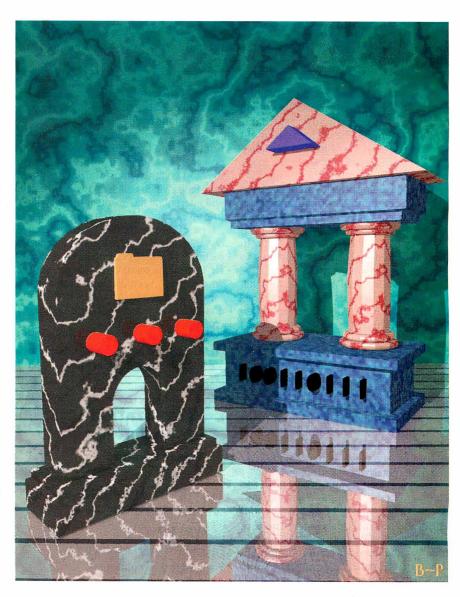
omputers can now create complex graphical systems that allow you to examine data in ways that never existed before. The power and flexibility of a visualization system depend on the software architecture that designers develop.

There are two types of visualization software architecture. One is an object-oriented environment, which you program in a straightforward procedural manner. The other is a WYSIWYG environment, which allows you to handle data directly and see the results of your work at each step of the process. Both approaches have advantages and trade-offs, and there are many similarities between the two.

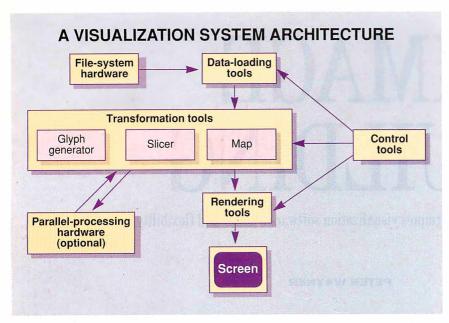
#### A Common Tool Set

Whatever the architecture, basic visualization software has four types of tools, or routines, that you link to produce an image. These include tools for loading, transforming, rendering, and controlling data (see the figure). Loading tools read data in from a file and construct an internal structure to hold the data. Transformation tools operate on data and refine it. Some transformations can be as simple as smoothing the data by averaging neighboring values; others (e.g., finding contour lines connecting equal-valued points) might create new data sets. Rendering tools use sophisticated hidden-line and rendering algorithms to convert information to pictures. And with control tools, you can modify the actions of the other tools.

When data is loaded, the software must format the values into an internal structure that is robust enough to describe all possible forms that the data can take as it passes through the different tools. Each







Tools in a system such as this are implemented in software and can use as much hardware as is available. Transformation tools make up the core of the software and do much of the work.

tool knows the structure and reads and writes data into it. This process allows you to connect the tools in arbitrary chains without having to be concerned about whether the tools know how to exchange data—they all read and write the same language.

In some cases, software architects find it easy to let the transformation tool act on all forms of data. A transformation tool that rotates data, for example, works similarly on 1-, 2-, and 3-D data objects. In other cases, though, the architect has to think in more abstract terms.

For instance, a transformation tool that finds contour lines works well in a 2-D image, but the idea does not generalize well to a 3-D image because the outermost contour line is really a 2-D surface that obscures all the interior ones. In such situations, most contour-generating transformation tools produce only one 2-D surface when presented with 3-D data.

The internal data structure allows transformation tools to be flexible. These tools can produce new views of data based on the type of input they receive as long as they output the views in the standard format of the internal data structure.

One such tool might take data representing a 3-D array of the wind and temperature in a region, find the lowest windchill, and output a new data structure consisting of one point marking this location. Another transformation tool might take the same data and construct a set of lines that represents the isothermal contour lines. Both the point and the contour lines are new data sets that other tools can transform farther down the chain.

The large number and diversity of transformation tools are good measures of the power of visualization software. Among the most common transformation tools are map tools, which match up two sets of data and interpolate the results if the sets don't line up exactly, and color tools, which add a layer of color to the data based on a range of values. Other typical tools include arithmetic tools, which perform most of the basic operations on data; glyph generators, which create vectors, flags, and icons at locations scaled to the values in the data; and slice tools, which pull out 2-D slices of data from 3-D data sets.

A rendering tool draws and combines all the data sets presented to it. It can create a weather map by combining the tem-

#### **Visualization Architectures**

#### **Object-Oriented**

- · ease of use
- consistent internal data structure
- visually programmed

#### **WYSIWYG**

- see changes as they occur
- · high data contact

perature contour lines and the minimum windchill point that the previously described tools produced. Using graphic routines, the rendering tool should allow you to modify variables such as the position from which the data is viewed or the faux lighting used to illuminate the data.

Those who work with visualization usually want to modify images and look at the data in different ways. The simplest control tools inform the rendering tool of any changes in the positions of the images so that you can perform this image manipulation. Other tools send messages back to data-transformation tools to modify their transformations. One control tool might send a value *n* back to the coldest windchill finder, instructing it to find the coldest npoints in the country. Another might send a message to the contour function modifying the interval between the lines.

These four types of tools handle the basic tasks that visualization software must carry out. The way that the architect implemented some of the basic functions may not be obvious.

For instance, many images include axes with tick marks that indicate the scale of a picture. The rendering tool might draw axes, or a transformation tool might create them as a separate data set, in much the same way that the coldest point was found and marked. In this situation, the rendering tool would combine the image data with the new axes' data.

In most cases, both of these techniques are probably just as useful, but the second method is more flexible. If the axes are just another data set, the other transformation tools can be used to color, bend, or transform the axes as they would with regular data.

Software architects must anticipate all these issues when they design tool sets and distribute the various tasks among the individual tools. If they aggregate too much functionality in one tool, you will not be able to link the tools in certain ways. But if the architects split the functionality too much, they create software with thousands of tools that no one can remember.

Many implementations of visualization software are designed to be readily portable to different machines with different configurations of processors. This allows you to run a visualization routine on more than one platform without recompiling it. Some software architects take this flexibility one step further and allow the software to split up the computation tasks necessary to create an image. If a parallel processor is available, the system is able to divide each tool's responsibilities into a number of parts so that you can quickly perform the visualization. continued

#### The Worlds First Universal File Editor Edit Any Text/Data/Binary File Up To 2 Gigabytes

- ☐ Unique multi-mode, multi-file editor handles any text, data or binary file.
- ☐ Edit DOS, Unix and Mac text files, fixed and variable length data records.
- □ Edit in ASCII, Hexadecimal or EBCDIC, or combination of modes.
- ☐ Edit database, mainframe, Postscript, .EXE and other non-standard files.

☐ Hyper-browse CD-ROM files. ☐ Full featured program editor. Convenient word processing. □ Also VEDIT for only \$89. Until now, data files, such as database files, downloaded mainframe files, Postscript and plotter output, .EXE executables and other non-standard files were a real headache if you ever had to view, patch,

search, search/replace or extensively edit them.

Traditional text editors can't handle these files because they are non-standard or too big. Traditional disk utilities allow only the most primitive viewing and patching. Just a single corrupted data file could take days to fix, and you sweated and cursed the whole time.

#### A new way to handle data files

VEDIT lets you edit data files as effortlessly as text files. Its secret is incredible speed, huge file capacity and special editing modes.

File modes support DOS, Unix and Mac style text files plus data files with fixed length or variable length records. Display modes include five ASCII modes, Hexadecimal and EBCDIC, or split the screen for any combination. Search using pattern matching or regular expressions, cut and paste data files, and much more. Long lines can be horizontally scrolled or wrapped onto multiple screen lines.

#### Handle nasty "text" files too

Text files may sound easy to edit, but other editors choke when they hit embedded control (null) characters, very long lines or the 400 Megabyte file you are trying to put onto a CD-ROM. VEDIT handles all text files effortlessly and automatically detects the correct file type. With VEDIT you can conveniently edit any file you will ever encounter.

#### Speed, speed, speed

Only VEDIT has the speed to edit multi-megabyte files. Traditional text editors such as Brief(tm) and Sage(tm) are much too slow to edit files much larger than memory; and Multi-Edit(tm) is 7 times slower than VEDIT. And none of them can efficiently edit data files.

	VEDIT	Brief	Multi-Edit	Sage
Edit data/binary files	Yes	No	Some	Some
Support fixed-length recor	ds Yes	No	No	No
Maximum line length	Unlimited	512	2048	65K
Maximum file size	2000 Meg	32 Meg	32 Meg	100 Meg
Hex/EBCDIC editing	Yes/Yes	No/No	No/No	No/No
Multiple display modes	Yes	No	No	No
Fast browse of CD-ROM	Yes	No	No	No
Global search/replace				
in 10 Meg file	2:49 min	>24hours	20.0 min	2:10 hour

File Edit Window Block Goto Hisc Frint Search Config Help WINDOW O RECORDER.DLI is program canno 0 63 61 6E 6E 6F Brouse Mode E 20 44 4F 53 20 0 00 00 00 00 00 Neu t be run in DOS mode. F@S NE\$Thu 8 па́26@СФ О О О | О X X d h - О Open... A AB 01 80 03 00 Close Ctrl-F4 0 00 03 00 02 00 Buffer switch. Buffer Toggle Alt-1 8 00 2D 01 00 00 0 00 00 00 00 03 5 00 00 0D A6 00 5 43 4F 52 44 45 B 45 52 4E 45 4C Directory (change)... 8 ? utl Fottn®ñ Fº z®ff3q\$å+@recorde R ⊕ ∰ ¢Kernel +User}⊕¢ f‡•í∰•} Save As. Save and continue Save alL EXit (save/abandon) Alt-X 3 A1 **[]**B 03 10 00 5 05 03 1A 1D 03 o - co lo · ávopel· o WINDOW A EXPLAIN.TXT This screen shows VEDIT simultaneously editing different files The word processing file in this window is being editing with word wrap and justification enabled. The binary file above is being edited in 16 byte record mode in two windows - one displays the file in hexadecimal, the other in ASCII. Any file can be edited and displayed in any desired mode Full borders with scroll bars are being used in this screen. You can also elect no borders, minimal borders or full borders without scr +fl+:Choose Enter:Select Esc:Escape Ctrl-C:Cancel F1:Help

#### Ultimate programmer's editor

Long a favorite among programmers, VEDIT has every advanced feature you might expect. Simultaneously edit numerous files, split the screen into windows, search/replace with regular expressions. Automatic indent, block indent, parentheses matching and block operations by character, line, file or column speed program development. Word wrap, paragraph formatting, justification, centering and many printing options are ideal for text processing.

Its unique compiler support integrates tools from different vendors and fully supports "make". VEDIT PLUS has the most powerful macro programming language of any editor. It's ideal for translating files from one format to another.

#### Easy to learn, easy to use

An intuitive user interface with drop down menus, hot keys, mouse support, optional scroll bars, context sensitive help, point and shoot file selection and unlimited keystroke macros make VEDIT PLUS easy to use, easy to learn. Safety features include 1000 level undo, auto-save and optional backup files.

The entire keyboard layout and everything in VEDIT is configurable with easy to use menus. With over 100 configuration parameters you can fine-tune VEDIT to your exact needs and preferences.

Installation is trivial. Only the 85K VEDIT.EXE is required (no overlays) and a full installation is only 500K.

UNIX QNX DOS

#### FREE Fully Functional Demo! Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

Confidently order your VEDIT PLUS today; it comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. VEDIT has been the choice of 100,000 programmers, writers and engineers since 1980.

VEDIT PLUS - DOS single user license: \$185; DOS network 5 user license: \$385; UNIX/XENIX, QNX, FlexOS/IBM 4680: \$285.

A new, fully functional demo of VEDIT PLUS and a shareware VEDIT Jr. are available on our BBS at (313) 996-1304.

Toll Free: 1-800-45-VEDIT (1-800-458-3348) Telephone: (313) 996-1300, Fax: (313) 996-1308 Mail: P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48103

VEDIT is a registered trademark of Greenview Data, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

#### Greenview Data



#### Big Blue and Indigo Sky

The IBM Data Explorer is a good example of full-featured, tool-oriented software. The application runs on several platforms—from low-end IBM RISC System/6000 workstations to specialized IBM power visualization computers that feature 32 860 chips and fast 256-bit buses.

Software running on the high-end computer can take advantage of its extra processors and break down the work of each tool into multiple sections. But software running on the low-end machine must use its sole processor to perform all the work. Speed is the only difference that you would notice in the performance of programs running on these machines. The algorithms are easy to express in parallel form, and often a machine with *n* processors performs *n* times faster.

The Iris Explorer 2.0 is an object-oriented, tool-based architecture that Silicon Graphics (Mountain View, CA) ships with its workstations, including its Indigo and Personal Iris. The Iris series can include up to eight processors, and on this platform, the Explorer configures itself to use the maximum amount of power available.

Both the IBM and Silicon Graphics soft-

ware packages allow you to use a visual program editor to create a program for converting data into images. In this editor, one window has boxes that represent the tools, and the lines between them represent the data flow. With this kind of editor, you can easily create images from data, because it allows you to choose the tools that you need and connect them in a proper chain. If you want to add more sophisticated features, you can use the appropriate tools and draw more lines.

A second window includes the control tools, which have input fields, sliders, and other input interfaces that allow you to control an image on the screen by sending messages to the transformation tools that dictate the parameters. For example, a control tool might send messages to a slice transformation tool telling it on which plane to slice the data. Another control tool might manipulate the contour-finding selection.

Creating an image from data with an object-oriented tool is similar to programming in a standard language. The format is easy to use because the steps of the process are laid out with boxes and lines instead of in a text file with procedure headers. A consistent internal data structure adds to

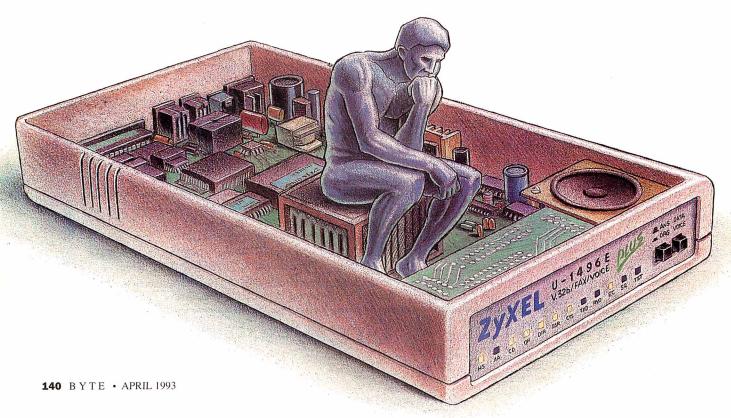
the simplicity of the process because you can connect any tool to any other.

An example of this process can be seen on the screen, which shows a CT (computer tomography) image of a tooth and the program that created it. First, the CT scanner creates a 3-D matrix filled with the density of the tooth at the grid points. Next, a color-map tool changes these densities into colors (yellow for the boundary, red at the crown, and blue at the root). Then a slice tool cuts away half of the tooth so that you can see the interior densities. This kind of view is useful to dentists because the 3-D information can be much more revealing than a 2-D x-ray. The Iris Explorer created this image, which shows how several simple, abstract tools can be joined to produce rich images.

#### **WYSIWYG for Free**

NIH Image software for the Mac implements the four sets of tools differently. It was written by Wayne Rasband of the National Institutes of Health (Bethesda, MD) to provide scientists with a free and easy method of manipulating and analyzing 2-D images. It is similar in structure to products like Dicer from Spyglass (Champaign, IL)

## WHY OUR INTELLIGENT MODEMS ARE A WISE INVESTMENT.





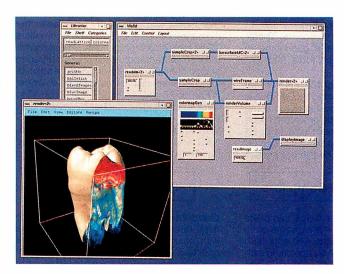
or several tools produced at the National Center for Supercomputing Applications (Urbana-Champaign, IL).

The architecture of the NIH Image software is built in the spirit of Mac-based WYSIWYG word processors. You see the data at all times, and changes appear on the screen as each operation modifies the data. You don't build a program or a chain of tools; you execute a set of commands. The main advantage of this approach is high data interaction. You constantly see the intermediate views of your data and can discover other facets along the way.

Object-oriented, tool-based architectures do not show the image until all the tools have finished their work. Serendipitous results are happenings that visualization software is meant to facilitate. There are many ways to examine data, and you don't have to use the tools in any particular order. The interactive, visual program editors of IBM and Silicon Graphics provide almost the same level of interactivity and experimentation because of the flexibility they have.

#### **Best of Both Worlds**

Good visualization software provides simple methods that work together efficiently.



Dentists can use 3-D computer tomography imaging to identify and analyze problems. Slicing the data can reveal abnormalities in the internal structure of a tooth.

Both approaches to visualization—object orientation and WYSIWYG—provide you with a chance to experiment with data.

In the future, you'll see hybrid visualization software emerge, as the two structures grow to imitate each other. WYSIWYG programs will allow you to link many different steps and small programs in much the same way that object-oriented systems now do. How will all this end? When you can get the picture on your computer's screen as fast as you can imagine what you want to see. ■

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore, Maryland. You can contact him on BIX as "pwayner" or on the Internet at pcw@access.digex.com.

With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you're sure to save.

Time. Effort. Money. The savings begin with the

U-Series' ultra-high speed— 16.8Kbps data, 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new PLUS Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series' intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.

Like Fast Retrain with Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back. And multi-level security features—Call-Back Security and Password Protection. With Caller ID, you can even answer calls selectively.

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds *Digitized Voice Capability with*  Speech Compression to its fax and data capability. And, Distinctive Ring and Auto\* Data/Fax/Voice Detection for intelligent access to all three.

And now there's a *Cellular Option* for the new **PLUS** Series.

Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they're smart enough to work in all environments—including DOS™, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga™. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

In case you believe all this intelligence is expensive . . . relax.

The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with free ZFAX software and a 5-year warranty.

Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.

(800) 255-4101





4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807. (714) 693-0808 BBS: (714) 693-0762 FAX: (714) 693-8811

\*Available April 1993. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

### Unleash Your 486!

**NDP Fortran** is now six years old, yet people still call with 486 performance questions related to their use of 16-bit compilers. Therefore, we decided this was a good time to remake the case for 32-bit tools and languages.

To get full access to a 386 or 486 requires that it be placed in 32-bit protected mode. This is done by 32-bit operating systems and some Extenders. Running in 32-bit protected mode increases the 486's segment size from 64 Kbytes to 4 Gigabytes and breaks the 640K DOS barrier. This makes it possible to access

arrays larger than 64K using the 486's 32-bit "flat" model, which runs 2 to 4 times faster than the huge model employed by 16-bit compilers. 32-bit tools also simplify ports. Programs written for mainframes often assume that integers and pointers are 32-bits long or depend on binary representations, especially when written in Fortran 66 and C. Our 32-bit NDP compilers eliminate porting headaches by providing the extensions you need to recompile your VMS, VS, Cray and MS codes. We also sell the IMSL, NAG and VAST II tools that frequently get bundled with mainframes.

Before you give up on your 486, give us a ring. Whether you are looking for the 5 megaflops your 486 produces by itself, the 12 megaflops it delivers with a Weitek 4167 or possibly the 80 megaflops we can coax out of our Number Smasher-860, you owe it to yourself to contact our excellent Tech Support Staff today. Microway has had the answers to your PC performance problems since 1982!

Phone: (508) 746-7341 Fax: (508) 746-4678

#### 386, 486 and i860 Compilers

Microway's *NDP* family of 32-bit compilers generate globally optimized mainframe quality code that runs on the 386, 486 and i860. They require the use of 32-bit operating systems such as OS/2, UNIX, Xenix, Solaris, Coherent, DESQview/X and DPMI and VCPI DOS Extenders.

NDP Fortran<sup>tm</sup> is a full F77 with F66, DOD, VMS and MS extensions.

NDP CIC<sup>tm</sup>++ includes a full C compiler that runs in both K&R and ANSI modes plus a C++ compiler that is Release 2.1 compliant.

NDP Pascal<sup>tm</sup> is a full ISO Level 1 Pascal with BSD extensions that can interface the NDP C runtime libraries.

#### NDP Language Pricing

**Coherent** versions use the Coherent tools and support the x87 family ......\$295

MS-DOS versions include a VCPI virtual memory DOS Extender, a DPMI interface layer, support for the x87 and Weitek coprocessors, NDPLink, NDPLib and GREX-our DOS graphics library. The 486 version adds 486 code generation, royalty free DPMI and VCPI plus ClearView, Microway's symbolic debugger.

386 Release.....\$595 486 Release.....\$995

UNIX/Xenix 386/486 use the native tools on the system in question. V.3 and V.4 versions are available .......\$1195 DESQvlew/X .....\$1195

#### Coprocessors

Weitek Cyrix Intel 4167 25/33 \$350/\$795 3167 \$200/250 D8733/40..\$99/129 S87..\$79 EMC \$250 387SX..\$80 387DX..\$85 287..\$80 OverDrive 25 MHz \$475..33 MHz \$675

#### i860 Supercomputers

QuadPuter-860 The world's most cost effective SuperComputer, the QuadPuter comes with four modules each of which has an i860 and two megabytes of local memory. The modules sit on an EISAbase board that can be purchased with 8 or 32 megabytes of shared memory. Five QuadPuters have an aggregate throughput of a gigaflop! The card comes with one NDP language plus MAX-860.

Number Smasher-860 our ISA card can be purchased with 8/32 megabytes of memory running at 33 or 40 MHz. Options include EISA and ISA Fifos, a P version with built-in Fifos for distributed parallel processing and a 24-bit graphics buffer. The card includes one NDP Language plus OS860. From......\$3995

NDP Fortran-860 along with our CIC++ and Pascal utilize advanced scalar code generation techniques designed to optimize the i860's RISC performance. The languages run on DOS, UNIX, OS/2 and i860 UNIX V.4 Workstations......\$1995

VAST-II from PSR is the same vectorizer that is used with Cray's.....\$1495

#### **AT Accelerators**

FASTCache-X86/Plus<sup>TM</sup> — The "Windows Solution"- easily converts your 286 based PC into a 386/486 powered workaholic. The board takes up a slot in AT bus designs and has sockets for up to 16 megabytes of DRAM. It plugs into your 286 using a cable. The PS/2 version has no memory. All boards have a 16K four way cache and run at 25 MHz. Two processors are available, including the Cyrix CX486SLC. From......\$399

#### 486 Workstations

A Microway Black Tower is the ideal solution to your 486 needs. They feature industrial grade American power supplies, heavy duty cooling and easy access. All motherboards are carefully burned in before shipping and equipped with heavy duty power connectors. Our BX Towers are ideal for use as desktop workstations, file servers, RAID servers and CAD/CAM stations. They were originally engineered to house i860 arrays, which frequently get attached to SUN Networks as computational servers. We customize each system with the OS of your choice, including UNIX, OS/2, DOS and Windows. The base systems listed include case, 4 MB, tactile response keyboard, supply, flogpy and mouse. The  $B^2T$  is our tall tower, the  $B^3$  is a larger box that features front and side hinged panels. All but the 386 system use industrial supplies and the B<sup>3</sup> is available with a 12 slot EISA channel. To see why Microway systems have earned an international reputation for outstanding design, price/performance, value and reliability, ask for our BX Series Catalogue.

**386B**<sup>2</sup>**T-40** ISA 64K Cache **486B**<sup>2</sup>**T-33** ISA 64K " 250W \$2495 **486B**<sup>2</sup>**T-33** EISA 256K " 250W \$395 **486B**<sup>2</sup>**T-50** EISA 256K " 250W \$3995 **486B**<sup>3</sup>**-50** EISA 256K " 350W \$4495 **486B**<sup>3</sup>**-66** EISA 512K &12 Slots 350W \$5495

#### 386, 486, i860 Libraries

NDP IMSL Microway compiled and validated version of the IMSL mainframe libraries, available for the 386/486 and i860...........\$2,000 NDP NAG Microway compiled and validated NAG Workstation library, available for the 386/486 and i860. 386/486.......\$995, i860.......\$1495 KUCK & ASSOCIATES hand coded i860 libraries. DSP library does 1024 real FFT in 500 microseconds! DSP..\$750 BLAS..\$500 LAPACK and BLAS vectorized, sources included. 386/486......\$295 i860......\$495

## MICTOWAY Technology you can count on!

Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341 FAX (508) 746-4678 Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 081-541-5466 Spain/Portugal 351-1-604-049 Germany 069-752023 Greece 30 12915672 Italy 02 7490749 Japan 047 423 1322 Poland 22-414115

## THE DIFFICULTY WITH DATA

Handling the basics of visualization data

**NAHUM GERSHON AND JEFF DOZIER** 

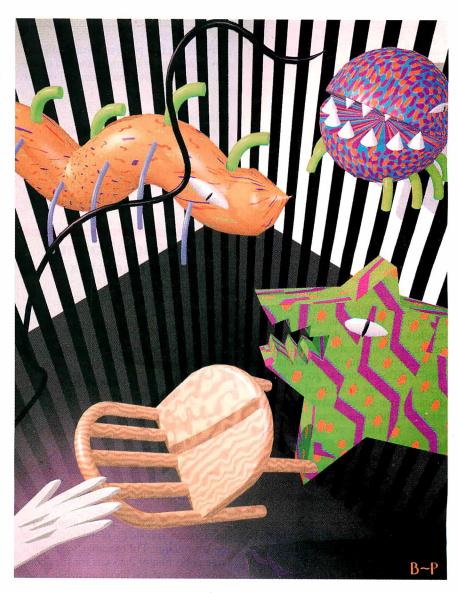
he challenges arising when you work with data must be dealt with if visualization is to become simpler and more efficient. Visualization demands that your system handle huge amounts of data quickly. And that data comes in a wide variety of forms. Raw data enters the process in different formats and from different sources, including surveys, simulations, instruments, and photographic or video images (see screens 1 and 2).

Data is usually accompanied by metadata, which contains information essential to the visualization process (e.g., the name of the data set, the date of generation, and statistical information about the data). Typically, the metadata contains information that describes the data's format, units of measurement, scale, display-color specifications, and relationship to other data sets (e.g., this image of atmospheric temperature is related to an image of atmospheric humidity produced by the same climate model).

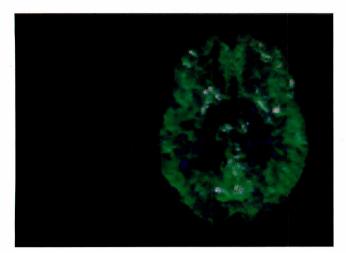
As a result, visualization packages must accept data and metadata input in disparate formats. The data might be expressed as a one-dimensional string of numbers or in multidimensional forms. An image is usually expressed in two dimensions, but data from remote sensing instruments can have as many as six dimensions: x, y, z, time, wavelength, and polarization. And data can be continuous (i.e., there are no gaps in the data) or sparse (i.e., there are holes in the data). Even data of the same type can have different formats (see the text box "The Faces of Data" on page 147).

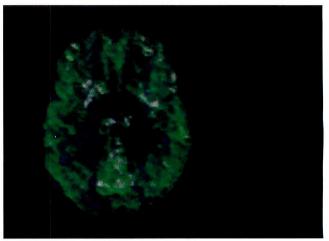
#### **Data Formats**

Ideally, there should be standards for data formats and metadata that would enable









Screens 1 and 2: The information in these screens was generated from data obtained from 14 image slices of the brain. Input data was generated by positron-emission tomography and transformed to a format that could be used with a workstation. Then 14 2-D slices were transformed into a 3-D set with its own format. The white, green, blue, and black specify high, medium-high, medium-low, and low grain activity, respectively. To get a stereoscopic view of these images, hold the page about 20 inches from your eyes and move it toward your face until the effect is achieved. (Data courtesy of NIA, NIH)

visualization software to import and export data easily, accurately, and quickly. However, because applications require many types of formats, it's unrealistic to expect that all data sets will be converted into a global data format standard.

However, the SDTS (Spatial Data Transfer Standard) is one attempt to develop a universally accepted data-format standard. The U.S. has adopted this spatial-data standard, and the National Institute of Standards and Technology has approved it as a Federal Information Processing Standard. In addition, the Technical Committee on Computer Graphics of the IEEE Computer Society plans to develop standards for visualization data.

But in the absence of a globally accepted standard, there are good visualization packages that support several common data formats. The University of Pennsylvania has created the domain-rendering program xv. You can also use toolkits that are able to convert many data formats. For example, SDSC (San Diego Supercomputer Center) has developed a publicly available format-conversion utility that supports almost 30 image formats. And Mitre (McLean, VA) has recently constructed an extensive conversion capability that integrates conversions, libraries, and utilities. It uses a common API and Carnegie Mellon's Fuzzy Pixmap Manipulation library, SDSC Image Tools, and conversion utilities from Paragon Imaging (North Chelmsford, MA).

An alternative approach used by people associated with the University of California's Sequoia 2000 project is to incorporate the format-conversion capabilities in

a DBMS. In this process, the DBMS understands a suite of formats and can translate a stored format into a desired output format.

#### **Data Storage**

Storing visualization data is another problem. If you have only a few data sets, it's convenient to store them in a file system. But when there are many data sets, it's difficult to search for specific and appropriate data, because only limited amounts

### Why Visualization Data Is Complex

- wide variety of data types and formats
- no format standards
- large memory and storage requirements
- potential need for lossless data compression
- · huge data sets
- fast processing-speed requirements

of information can be stored under a filename.

Posing appropriate queries against the data requires knowledge of the metadata or the information. For example, to search a large collection of data sets for files containing information about an ozone hole,

the system must be able to recognize the subject. In addition, it's essential for the system to understand the context of the subject (e.g., ozone climatology and spatial contiguity of stratospheric ozone depletion).

To be able to pose queries, you must store at least the metadata of the data sets in a DBMS. And the images themselves must also be accessible to DBMS queries. But in many scientific and engineering domains, data is spatially organized and cannot be stored efficiently in most commercial DBMSes. And when the data volume exceeds the available disk space, you must store parts of the data in tertiary memory (e.g., magnetic tape or optical disks), which takes longer to access.

Most commercial DBMSes don't handle queries across multiple storage levels. However, the Teradata Optical Call Level Interface from Teradata Corp. (El Segundo, CA) handles queries across a DBMS and a storage system. But using the product doesn't necessarily permit optimal storage-access times. Therefore, you need a DBMS that can handle large objects (e.g., images), tertiary memory, and file systems. The DBMS must also be able to optimize queries directed at all the available data types wherever they are stored (see the figure).

#### **Data Compression**

To save storage space and to shorten the time required to transmit data, visualization software must compress data and then decompress it quickly to yield an acceptable image. Two types of compression methods are used: lossless and lossy.

With lossy compression, data can be permanently discarded during the process, but files compressed in a lossless fashion retain their data integrity and can be transformed back to their original state. The RLE (run length encoding) and Lempel-Ziv-Welch algorithms are typical lossless-compression techniques.

For some types of analysis (e.g., quantitative examination of scientific data), it's essential that the data remain unchanged. In these cases, you need to compress the data using a lossless compression algo-

Any compression algorithm that you use should protect against propagation of errors in the compressed data.

rithm. Archiving data ordinarily requires lossless data compression because of the need for an accurate and complete record of the data. Any compression algorithm that you use should also protect against propagation of errors in the compressed data.

Lossless-compression algorithms are also required for such tasks as modeling heat transfer that occurs in the ocean. In this case, you must keep the exact values of sea surface temperature as a function of latitude and longitude.

However, there are rare situations in which lossless-compression methods don't produce acceptable results. For example, when such algorithms are applied to satellite-image data, they generally yield minimal compression—usually no better than a 2-to-1 ratio.

The use of lossy compression methods is acceptable when you can tolerate some loss of precision. For example, suppose you want to browse through low-resolution versions of your data. In such cases, you want to check the appropriateness and quality of particular data sets before obtaining a full version of them for detailed analysis.

Among the most common lossy compression algorithms are MPEG (Moving

## HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you. Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

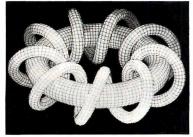
Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

### **Co-op Education.**

You earn a future when you earn a degree.



## Gain speed in your problem solving and confidence in your answers with Maple V...



3-D Tube Plot created with Maple V.

### The symbolic math software for engineering, science, and education professionals.

Maple, developed at the University of Waterloo, is today's most complete symbolic math package, and it's now available from MathSoft, the makers of Mathcad. Maple's comprehensive library of over 2,000 built-in functions and easy-to-use interactive environment delivers a maximum strength program in a surprisingly uncomplicated package.

- Provides power and flexibility. You won't believe that something so powerful runs on everything from supercomputers to computers with as little as 1MB of memory. And Maple's flexibility makes it easy to share files across all platforms. It's completely programmable... and Maple's user interface supports natural mathematical calculations, so you can request an infinite variety of computations and graph your output in two or three dimensions.
- Use for a wide range of applications.
  Maple is ideal for a wide range of
  applications, including helicopter blade
  design, VLSI design, chemistry, satellite
  guidance systems, econometrics, electrical
  engineering, and applied mathematics—
  to name just a few. Maple frees you from
  the "bookkeeping" of complex calculations
  and lets you concentrate on modeling and
  problem solving.

## Call us toll-free at 800-628-4223 or use this coupon to request more information on Maple.

In Massachusetts call 617-577-1017 or fax this coupon to 617-577-8829.

[	1	Yes!	Tell	me	more	about	Mapi	е
	-						•	

Name		
Title		
Company o	r institution	
Address		
City	State	Zip
	)	

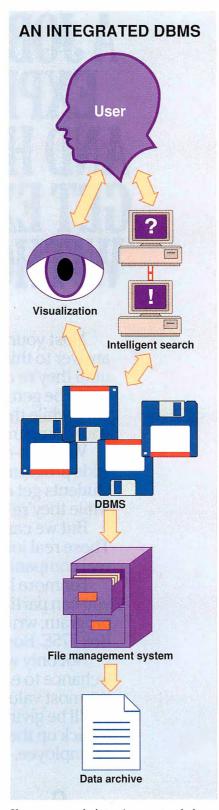
B95

Mail this coupon to: MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway Cambridge, MA 02139 USA

Maple

#### THE DIFFICULTY WITH DATA





You can search data via an extended DBMS that controls data stored in a traditional DBMS fashion as well as in a file system. You don't have to know where the data is stored.

Pictures Experts Group) and JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) standards, which are specific implementations of the discrete cosine transform. Volume reduction of at least 50 percent is common with lossy compression methods.

#### Addressing Animation

Animation is a special capability of visualization technology that represents time sequences of data. It's important for applications that describe time-dependent processes.

A typical animation uses large amounts of data. To save space in primary memory, data can be compressed (in space and time) or reduced (e.g., by subsampling). Such compression and reduction schemes are effective only if it's possible to transform the compressed or reduced data back to acceptable images in real time during the animation process.

To further decrease the volume of animation sequencing information that must be placed in memory, you can store just a part of the collection of frames representing the animation loop. To prevent the animation from appearing jerky, real-time fast interpolation algorithms replace the missing frames before or during a viewing. Advanced Visual Systems (Waltham, MA) has created software capable of generating these missing frames.

#### Visualizing What's Ahead

Visualization data comes in diverse types and formats, and no commonly accepted standard formats exist, making management of visualization data difficult. But efforts to develop standards (e.g., SDTS) and new, flexible format-conversion tools (e.g., SDSC image tools) may alleviate some of the difficulties. Fast, effective compression algorithms and the evolution of integrated systems of DBMSes and storage systems promise additional improvements.

The successful implementation of these efforts depends on widespread cooperation. The support of users, vendors, government agencies, and standards organizations is a necessity.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

The authors would like to thank Jon Doughty, Jim Green, Steve Hirsch, David Isaac, Don Sawyer, and Ron Zahavi.

Nahum Gershon is a principal scientist at Mitre Corp. (McLean, VA). Jeff Dozier is a professor of geography at the University of California at Santa Barbara. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at gershon@mitre.org and dozier@crseo.ucsb .edu, respectively.



### The Faces of Data

#### **DATA TYPES**

Analog Video data

Command Data parameters necessary for the execution of a visualization program

Control Data describing a sequence of keystrokes

Derived Data resulting from the processing of raw or simulation data

Digital Digital image

External Input data generated externally, or internal data exported as an output

Geometric Data describing a sphere Internal Version of the data used in the visualization program

Metadata Information about the data (e.g., data set name or generating instrument)

Nongeometric An image

Raw Data as it comes from surveys or instruments

#### **DATA FORMATS**

CDF (Common Data Format) Supports multidimensional scientific data

**CGM** (Computer Graphics Metafile) Accommodates both graphics and image data

FITS (Flexible Image Transport System) Data standard used in the astronomy community

HDF (Hierarchical Data) Supports multidimensional scientific data

**Net CDF (Network Common Data** Format) Supports multidimensional scientific data

PICT Bit-mapped graphic format for the Mac

PostScript A page-description language

SDTS (Spatial Data Transfer Standard) Supports vector spatial

TIFF (Tagged Image File Format) For raster images, including color and subimages

### Ever seen a grown pirate cry? Just plug this in ... and watch



#### **MEMOPLUG™**

The amazing Software protection system based on a hardware plug. Contains read-write programmable memory. This system is practical and easy to use for both programmer and end-user. Supports various programming languages, operating systems and types of computers. \*\*\*\*\*\*\*

#### **U-PLUG™**

The premiere protection plug for UNIX systems that connects the standard serial port of computers and workstations.



#### **LANPLUG**<sup>TM</sup>

Comprehensive network protection starts with a single plug. The LANPlug lets you operate protected software from any workstation on the network, while supervising a number of authorized simultaneous operation applications.

#### **CLOCKPLUG™**

This unique Time-limited software protection system is based on a plug containing a real-time clock. It allows users limited execution times for leasing and demonstration applications.

A password system allows you to rewind the clock by telephone

U.S. office:

South Africa: Holland: France:

**Tel: 1 (800) 677 1587** Tel: (407) 682 1587 Fax: (407) 869 1409 LionSoft Tel: 011 640 6002 M.H.P Tel: (31) 440612916

C.T.I Tel: (1) 47 38 16 17 Spain: Economic Data Tel: (34) 1 442 28 00 Czeck Republic: PC Kompas Fax: (42) 2 43 11 88

5 Haganim, P.O. Box 8691 Haifa 35022 ISRAEL Tel: 972-4-516111, Fax: 972-4-528613

Currently looking for international distributors

If you're serious about computer programming, don't let tommorrow's technology pass you by.

Now is the Time to...

Everything You Need to Learn Ada...

#### Including the Compiler!

LearnAda provides a complete collegelevel, "hands-on" course integrated with a special Ada-oriented editor, on-line training exercises and sample programs, and a validated Ada Compiler — all in a full-color, user-friendly environment! LearnAdaruns on standard PC's, which makes it the training tool of choice for office, classroom or home use.

Special Introductory Price

5841 Edison Place, Suite 110 Carlsbad, CA 92008 (619) 431-7714 FAX (619) 431-0860



#### Why Learn Ada?

Ada, the most important new programming language today, will be the dominant programming language in the future! Ada was designed and developed by the U.S. Government and is now mandated by Congress for use in all new software applications for the Federal Government. Ada is currently being used in hundreds of new systems, including the Space Shuttle, the Space Lab Space Station, the Strategic Defense Initiative, the FAA National Aerospace System, and many more!

**Call for Complete Product Line!** 

## Visualization Software

Visualization products for PCs and workstations are available from a number of companies.

The following is a sampling of software to perform scientific, engineering, and business applications.

AVS

Price: \$6500 AVS ANIMATOR Price: \$1800 DEVELOPERS AVS

Price: \$25,000 (*Unix*)

Advanced Visual Systems, Inc. 300 Fifth Ave.

Waltham, MA 02154 (617) 890-4300 fax: (617) 890-8287

Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

COVIS

Price: \$395 (PC, PS/2) CoHort Software P.O. Box 1149 Berkeley, CA 94701 (800) 728-9878 (510) 524-9878 fax: (510) 524-9199 Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card.

DADISP 3.0

PC Price: \$1895 Workstation Price: \$4495 (PC, most workstations) DSP Development Corp. 1 Kendall Sq., Building 100 Cambridge, MA 02139 (800) 424-3131 (617) 577-1133 fax: (617) 577-8211

Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.

DATA DESK 4.0 Price: \$595

Mac)
Data Description, Inc.
P.O. Box 4555
Ithaca, NY 14852
(607) 257-1000
fax: (607) 257-4146
Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

**DATA VISUALIZER** 

Price: \$9500 (most workstations) Wavefront Technologies, Inc. 530 East Montecito St. Santa Barbara, CA 93103 (800) 545-9283 (805) 962-8117 fax: (805) 963-0410

Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

DICER

Price: \$695 TRANSFORM Price: \$595 (Mac, most workstations) Spyglass, Inc. P.O. Box 6388 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 355-6000 fax: (217) 355-8925

Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

EASY5X

Price: \$8900 (*Unix*) **The Boeing Co.** P.O. Box 24346, MS 7L-46 Seattle, WA 98124 (800) 426-1443 (206) 865-3622 fax: (206) 865-2966 **Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.** 

IDL

Price: \$1500 (PC, Unix, VMS) Research Systems, Inc. 777 29th St., Suite 302 Boulder, CO 80303 (303) 786-9900 fax: (303) 786-9909 Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

IPLAB SPECTRUM 2.2

Price: \$1000 (Mac II, Quadra) Signal Analytics Corp. 374 Maple Ave. E, Suite 204 Vienna, VA 22180

(703) 281-3277 fax: (703) 281-2509

Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

MAPS&DATA

Price: \$395 (Windows 3.x) MapInfo Corp. 200 Broadway Troy, NY 12180 (800) 327-8627 (518) 274-6000 fax: (518) 274-6066

Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

MATLAB 4.0

Price: \$1695 (PC, Mac, most workstations, some supercomputers) The MathWorks, Inc. 24 Prime Park Way Natick, MA 01760 (508) 653-1415 fax: (508) 653-2997 Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

PVWAVE COMMAND LANGUAGE Price: \$4950

PVWAVE POINT AND CLICK

Price: \$2495 (*Unix*, *VMS*) **Visual Numerics** 6230 Lookout Rd. Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 530-9000 fax: (303) 530-9329

Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

SLIDERS AND DIALS Price: \$99

(Microsoft Excel subapplication) Golden Technologies, Inc. 14251 Camden Lane Lake Oswego, OR 97035 (800) 653-2201 (503) 620-2201 Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card. **SYNCHROWORKS** 

Price: \$29,000 (Sun Sparcstation) Oberon Software, Inc. 1 Memorial Dr. Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 494-0990 fax: (617) 494-0414

Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

**TECPLOT 5** 

Price: \$649 to \$3000 (PC, Unix, VMS) Amtec Engineering, Inc. P.O. Box 3633 Bellevue, WA 98009 (800) 676-7568 (206) 827-3304 fax: (206) 827-3989 Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

VISUALIZATION DATA EXPLORER

Price: \$5900 (most workstations) IBM Research 8 Skyline Dr. Hawthorne, NY 10532 (800) 388-9820 (914) 784-5110 fax: (914) 784-5077 Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

VOXELBOX

Price: \$495 (Windows 3.x) Jaguar Software 573 Main St., Suite 9B Winchester, MA 01890 (617) 729-3659 Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation.



## Get 5 Books for only

when you join

The Computer Book Club<sup>SM</sup>

YES! Rush me the following titles, billing me just \$4.95 (plus shipping/handling & sales tax). Enroll me as a member of The Computer Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days without obligation and my membership will be cancelled. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

Code #'s of my books for \$4.95

The late		

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

Name			
Address/Apt.#			
City		State	
Zip	Phone		

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

©1993 CBC BY493

The Computer Book Clubs

## Get \$4.95 for only

when you join

The Computer Book Club<sup>SM</sup>

YES! Rush me the following titles, billing me just \$4.95 (plus shipping/handling & sales tax). Enroll me as a member of The Computer Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days without obligation and my membership will be cancelled. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

**************************************	I IIIy books for	
Part of the second		A Second La

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

Name			
Address/Apt.#			
City		State	
Zip	Phone		

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

@1993 CBC

BY493

The Computer Book Club<sup>sm</sup>



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY

IF MAILED

IN THE

UNITED STATES

## REPT 8

BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 9

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## Computer Book Club<sup>sm</sup> 770

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9973 A Division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.



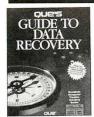
## BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA JSINESS REPLY M PERMIT NO. 9 FIRST CLASS MAIL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# The Computer Book ClubsM

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9973 A Division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

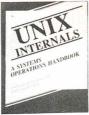
UNITED STATES



586104P \$29.95



881889P-XX \$29.95



2951P \$19.95



881833P \$19.95



4103H \$34.95



4270H \$29.95



3943P \$29.95

UNIX

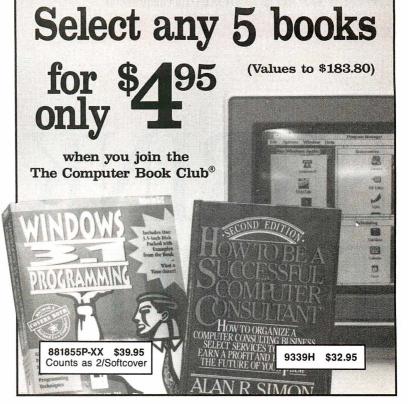
SYSTEM V

RELEASE 4





3969H \$36.95





The Complete Reference

881653P-XX \$29.95 Counts as 2/Softcover

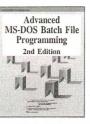


3280H \$36.95



043297H-XX \$39.95 Counts as 2







4069H-XX \$39.95



881682P-XX \$24.95



3971P \$24.95





029662P \$24.95





031700H \$38.00

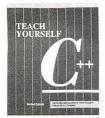


3279H-XX \$36.95

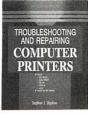




031541P-XX \$33.61 Counts as 2/Softcover



881760P \$24.95









4239H-XX \$44.95 Counts as 2



4341P-XX \$34.95 Counts as 2



4078P-XX \$24.95

#### As a member of The Computer Book Club...

... you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1993 CBC If card is missing, write to:

The Computer Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

## SHRINK TOFIT

On-the-fly compression software for PCs and Macs fits more data on less hard disk space

RICK GREHAN AND STAN WSZOLA ard drives keep getting cheaper but for some reason, disk real estate still seems as rare and precious as San Francisco street parking. Data accumulates, bit-map graphics proliferate, and what you need to store grows faster than hardware costs can shrink. On-the-fly data compression offers a real alternative to hardware upgrades, offline storage, and constant file pruning.

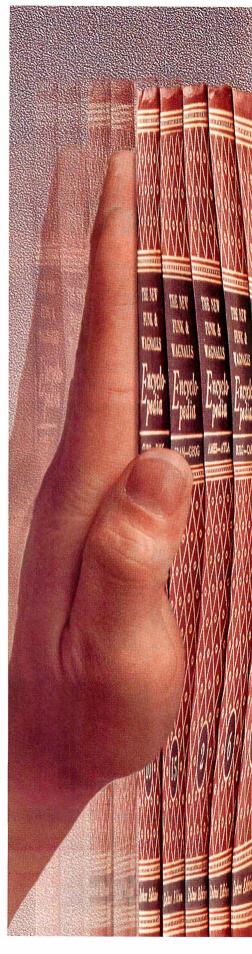
Software compression is nothing new. PKZip, ARC, and LHARC are just a few common utilities for archiving files. These archivers shrink files to conserve space, but you need to manually decompress a file before you can use it. With on-the-fly compression, you can expect to double effective disk space almost invisibly. You're simply presented with the illusion of a standard file system that takes less space.

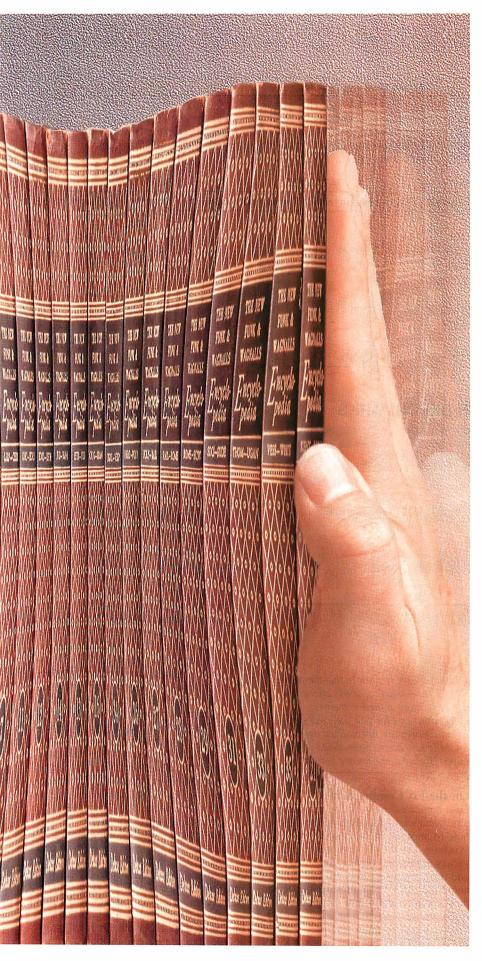
This month's Solutions Focus concentrates on eight on-the-fly compression packages for PCs and Macs: DoubleDensity 1.0 from Abacus Software, Stacker 3.0 from Stac Electronics, SuperStor Pro 1.0 from AddStor, XtraDrive 1.0 from Integrated Information Technology, AutoDoubler 2.0.1 from Fifth Generation Systems, StuffIt SpaceSaver 1.0.3 from Aladdin Systems, SuperDisk 2.1 from Alysis Software, and TimesTwo 1.0.1 from Golden Triangle Computers. The packages differ a little in their approach: The PC packages trap sector reads and writes to compress data, while most of the Mac packages work on a file basis. However, all eight packages deliver a compression ratio of around 2 to 1 with an average mix of data.

Besides these eight packages, we also took an early look at the compression capabilities of DOS 6. Microsoft's latest DOS release includes a bevy of new features, but on-the-fly compression as an operating-system component is among the most intriguing. For more details, see the text box "Doublespace and DOS 6" on page 156.

#### Two Advantages

Software compression isn't quite as good as a new hard drive. Your performance will probably drop (although there are exceptions), and you will end up using an





#### **ACTION SUMMARY**

WHAT ON-THE-FLY COMPRESSORS ARE Software packages that increase apparent storage by automatically compressing and decompressing data.

#### LIKES

Good compression ratios and good speed. Compression is an inexpensive alternative to hardware upgrades.

#### DISLIKES

Data recovery is more difficult, especially with XtraDrive and TimesTwo. PC setups can require a lot of tweaking of configuration files.

RECOMMENDATIONS
 Choose Stacker on the PC and Stuffit SpaceSaver on the Mac.

unusual disk data format that might make recovery more difficult.

But software compression has two big advantages over hardware upgrades. First, it's inexpensive. These software compression packages range in price from \$59 to \$149, and even the most expensive among them is considerably less expensive than a modest hard drive. If you can get reasonable performance, be assured of data integrity, and double the effective capacity of a 200-MB disk, you have obviously saved a bundle.

Software compression's second advantage makes it an especially effective technology for notebook users. It's not always practical to upgrade or add storage to portable machines, but portables are often where the capacity crunch hits hardest. Software compression doesn't require space for additional hardware.

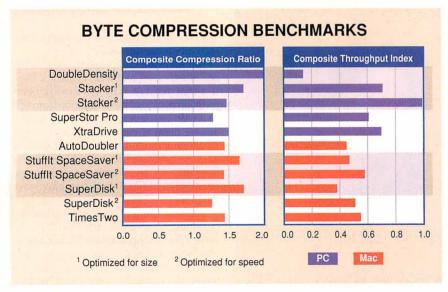
If software compression is the right solution, how do you choose from among the packages on each platform? The measure of effective software compression comes down to the compression ratio and the speed of compression and decompression. We used these two criteria in designing the tests used to evaluate these packages (see the text box "Measuring Compression" on page 153 for a complete description of the tests we carried out). The compression ratio is a function of the type of data and the effectiveness of the compressor; for example, text files might be compressed at a ratio of 2 to 1, while bit-map graphics files (e.g., .BMP) may be squeezed at a ratio of 8 to 1.

Compression and decompression speed will affect how invisibly each on-the-fly

#### BENCHMARK RESULTS

**Table 1:** Compression ratios and throughput indexes for three major application categories. For each application type, the compression ratio describes compression on representative data. Throughput indexes for Word Processing and Database are a combination of results from BYTE's application benchmarks and low-level tests (see the text box "Measuring Compression" for details). Higher numbers are better.

	WORD PROCESSING		DATAB	DATABASE		S
	Compression ratio	Throughput	Compression ratio	Throughput	Compression ratio	Throughput
PC products DoubleDensity	2.00	0.38	2.00	0.26	2.00	0.37
Stacker	2.06	1.05	1.92	0.95	2.10	1.02
SuperStor Pro	1.50	0.62	1.40	0.64	1.30	0.56
XtraDrive	1.70	0.73	1.70	0.62	1.72	0.73
Mac products AutoDoubler	1.66	0.46	2.06	0.46	1.20	0.42
Stufflt SpaceSav	er 2.18	0.60	2.25	0.61	1.30	0.61
SuperDisk	2.28	0.46	2.04	0.46	1.49	0.54
TimesTwo	1.79	0.52	1.70	0.46	1.20	0.40



Composite compression ratios (left) and throughput indexes (right). In the composite compression graph, a score of 2.0 indicates a 2-to-1 ratio—disk space is effectively doubled. We tested products that offered a range of settings at their extremes: optimized for speed (i.e., best speed, worst compression) and for size (i.e., worst speed, best compression). For the PC products, throughput scores are normalized against a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L with no compression. Mac scores are normalized against an SE/30 running System 7.0 without compression. Higher numbers are better.

compressor operates. The results of our benchmark tests, which are listed in table 1 and summarized in the figure, illustrate the speed and compression capability of each package.

After these two main factors come considerations such as price, ease of use, minimum system and memory requirements, and the utilities that each compressor includes. We have considered these in each evaluation. For a summary of features, see table 2.

#### **On-the-Fly Compression**

Data compression works by translating a representation of data from one set of symbols to another, more concise, series of symbols. On-the-fly compressors use a variety of lossless compression algorithms, and most manufacturers are tight-lipped about the exact techniques. However, the most common algorithms for general lossless compression are variations on dictionary-based schemes such as LZ (Lempel-Ziv) and its patented cousin LZW

(Lempel-Ziv-Welch). For example, Stacker uses a compression algorithm that Stac Electronics calls LZS, for "Lempel-Ziv-Stacker."

Dictionary-based compressors use symbols to represent recurring strings in the uncompressed input. An encoding dictionary maps these symbols to the strings they represent. With most dictionary algorithms, the decompressor can completely reconstruct the encoding dictionary from the compressed data stream—the compressor doesn't need to explicitly include a decoding table.

LZ and similar techniques make for fast compression and decompression, although decompression is usually somewhat faster. Both attributes serve on-the-fly compressors, since speed is critical for invisible operation and read accesses are often far more common than writes.

Like all lossless compression, on-thefly compression works by removing redundancy in the source data; therefore, it's highly dependent on the input data type. Source data with a high degree of redundancy (e.g., bit maps or mostly empty databases) compress very well, while more random data (e.g., executable binaries or precompressed archives) don't compress well at all. Text files usually land somewhere in the middle.

To complete the illusion of invisible operation, some on-the-fly compressors "lie" to the operating system about used and available disk storage. The accuracy of a compressor's estimate of effective available space depends on the compressibility of the data you'll be adding; if a disk is half full of text files, adding executable files or bit maps to the other half will probably lead to some weird results.

## **Measuring Compression**

e tested each of the eight software packages reviewed here for speed and compression ratio (see the figure in the main text). Our goal was to come up with accurate tests that were as similar as possible for both PC and Mac compression packages.

To test speed, we ran a mix of application benchmarks and low-level tests. We ran the Word Processing and Database elements of BYTE's application benchmarks. For raw speed measurements, we ran random and sequential file I/O operations on various data representing the most common files: text, executable, bit-mapped graphics, database, and precompressed data. On the PC side, our graphics data came from PCX files and our compressed data came from ZIP files; on the Mac side, our graphics and compressed data came from PICT and StuffIt files, respectively. We kept the Mac's disk cache to a minimum during throughput tests.

We also measured compression ratios for each of the five data types. On the PC side, where the compression applications spanned an entire partition, we filled the partition with data until the system ran out of room. The amount of data we wrote, compared to the physical space on the disk, provided the compression ratio.

It was relatively easy to check the compression ratios for the three file-ata-time Mac packages. We just moved the representative data into a file tagged for compression and then rebooted the Mac with extensions disabled; thus, we revealed the file's true sizes. This trick didn't work on Alysis Software's SuperDisk, which apparently made more permanent alterations to the file's directory information. However, we found that we could get the file's true size if we moved it into the Trashcan. Apparently, SuperDisk has to report the true size of the file while the file is in the Trashcan; otherwise, throwing away the trash would result in botched volume and directory data.

Golden Triangle Computers' Times-Two acted more like the packages we reviewed for the PC; therefore, we ran a ported version of the tests we used on the PC to determine Times-Two's compression ratio. We should point out that the compression ratios shown for TimesTwo aren't as exact as those shown for the other Mac packages. A Macintosh creates a desktop database file, and since it's virtually impossible to gauge that file's compression, we cannot know for sure how much space was actually left over for user data.

The figure shows the composite compression ratio—the unweighted average of compression ratios for each file type—and the composite throughput index. We derive the latter figures by taking the ratio of each package's throughput to the throughput the test systems achieved without compression. We used a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L as our test PC; our test Mac was an SE/30.

Table 1 in the main text shows extracted compression ratios and throughput for three specific application areas: Word Processing, Database, and Graphics. The Word Processing and Database throughput figures include the low-level tests and the ap-



Il four packages for the PC use a device driver to fool DOS into thinking it has extra or larger logical drives. When DOS accesses

a compressed disk, the device driver intercepts the data stream and compresses or decompresses it on the way to or from the disk.

The compressed disk is actually a single compressed file in the normal DOS file system. With products such as Stacker or SuperStor Pro, the compression file usually takes up most of the available hard disk space. In addition to the compression file, there is usually only one copy of the CONFIG.SYS file, a compression driver, and some other device drivers in

the normal file space.

One potential problem is that the compressor requires an additional logical drive letter that refers to the compressed file. Unless the compression package provides a driver that swaps drive letters for you, you may need to adjust all your paths to handle the new drive.

Compression occurs when a number of sectors written to disk are compressed to fewer sectors in the compression file. In addition to compressing, on-the-fly compressors are more efficient in their use of disk space. DOS allocates space to files in clusters, where each cluster is composed of two to 32 512-byte sectors. A cluster is the minimum allocation unit—no matter how little data is in a file, each file must be made up of a whole number of sectors. Typical hard drives have 4-KB clusters, which means that DOS wastes 3 KB of space in storing a 1-KB file. Since all the compressor's interaction with DOS is in a

single normal file, the compressor can allocate space on a thriftier sector basis.

plication benchmarks.

There are some drawbacks to the single-file, sector-based compression method. Just reading a single byte requires the compressor to decompress a full physical sector. The decompressor needs some sizable decompression buffers to work efficiently. Also, the compressor must handle the mapping of logical clusters to physical sectors on its own. All this reading and decompression requires some CPU time, system RAM, and time for disk accesses. On a reasonably fast system with fast drives, such as those we used for our benchmark tests, speed is not really an issue. Fortunately, most of the products include builtin caching and can actually provide better performance than an uncompressed disk.

A word of caution for Windows users: None of the programs we looked at could deal easily with Windows permanent swap

#### **ON-THE-FLY DISK COMPRESSORS**

**Table 2:** All the PC products were sector-based (i.e., they compressed an entire volume), while three of the Mac products let you mix compressed and uncompressed files on the same volume. Beyond this fundamental difference, most of the packages share a common set of features.  $(N/A = not \ applicable.)$ 

	PC				ľ	//AC
	DoubleDensity 1.0	Stacker 3.0	SuperStor Pro 1.0	XtraDrive 1.0	AutoDoubler 2.0.1	Stufflt SpaceSaver 1.0.3
Company	Abacus Software	Stac Electronics	AddStor	Integrated Information Technology	Fifth Generation Systems	Aladdin Systems
Price	\$79.95	\$149	\$149	\$99	\$89.95	\$59.95
Minimum system requirements	MS-DOS 3.2	MS-DOS 3.2	MS-DOS 3.2	MS-DOS 3.0	Mac Plus	None specified
Minimum memory requirements	512 KB	640 KB	640 KB	512 KB	1 MB	2 MB
File-/sector-based	Sector	Sector	Sector	Sector	File	File
Passwords	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Adjustable ratio	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Self-extracting files	No	Floppy-based	Floppy-based	No	Yes	Yes
Deinstallation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
<b>Utilities</b> Defragmenter	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Diagnostics/repair	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Other	N/A	Removable media; Windows utilities	Removable media; Windows utilities; JPEG Workshop	Optional cache	Finder enhancement (CopyDoubler)	N/A

files. In installing each of these packages, we had to switch to a temporary swap file or make an uncompressed partition that did not interfere with the permanent swap file.

Crashes are somewhat more serious on a compressed disk than they are on an uncompressed one, because it's easier to lose more data. However, if you regularly back up your disk, you shouldn't have much cause for concern. In any case, you should do a complete backup before you proceed with the initial compression process.

#### **DoubleDensity 1.0**

Abacus Software's DoubleDensity is a simple, inexpensive compression utility. It is DOS-based, and although it will run with Windows, it has no Windows-related features, as do some of the other packages reviewed here.

To install DoubleDensity, you must first type in the registration number on the floppy disk to get by copy protection. Next, you select an installation subdirectory and the disk you want to compress. (The maximum size of a DoubleDensity volume is 250 MB.) You also have the option of specifying an eight-character password for data protection. DoubleDensity uses chkdsk to scan the disk for lost clusters before beginning the compression process.

DoubleDensity's installation automat-

ically modifies your CONFIG.SYS file. If you want DoubleDensity to load high, however, you need to make some manual adjustments. The device driver takes up 47 KB of RAM.

The installation doesn't let you select the default compression ratio. Double-Density increases capacity by creating a hidden file called D\_D\_VOL that uses all the available storage space. The device drivers create a new compressed disk that's almost twice the size of the original volume. On our test system, DoubleDensity created a 20-MB E drive out of a 10-MB D drive. When the installation process was through, all the software that was on the D drive ended up on the larger E drive, and we had to fiddle with paths by hand.

DoubleDensity is the leanest package in terms of utilities. Its chkddv utility is similar to DOS's DIR, but it supplies extra information regarding compression and space availability. Also, a ddexist utility tells you whether a disk is a DoubleDensity volume, and a dall utility shows a list of all the DoubleDensity volumes installed on your system.

DoubleDensity is inexpensive (\$79.95) and more or less easy to use. It has the best compression of any package we tested. Unfortunately, it's also much slower than any of the other compressors and lacks utilities for determining space usage

by file type and error-correction features. Despite its compression prowess, its lack of speed and utilities make it barely usable.

#### Stacker for Windows and DOS 3.0

Stacker for Windows and DOS, from Stac Electronics, is almost transparent in operation, and it's fast enough that you probably won't notice any degradation in performance. The program has an easy-to-use interface for both DOS and Windows. At \$149, it's not exactly bargain-basement, but for speed and sheer usability, Stacker is unmatched.

Stacker has two installation methods, one for DOS and one for Windows. When installing Stacker, you can tune it to optimize compression and speed or choose a middle setting.

Stacker creates a STACVOL file. This invisible file contains all the compressed files in the "Stacked" drive. The STACVOL file on our benchmarking partition used 10,376,192 bytes, leaving approximately 100 KB for Stacker to use as a temporary storage area. There are no significant size restrictions—the uncompressed disk can be up to 1 GB in size, and you are only limited to 10 Stacker drives per system.

Two Stacker device drivers map a drive letter to the compressed file and swap drive

SuperDisk 2.1	TimesTwo 1.0.1	
Alysis Software	Golden Triangle Computers	
\$59	\$149	
Mac Plus	Mac Plus	
1 MB	2 MB	
File	Sector	
Yes	· No	
Yes	No	
Yes	No	
N/A	Manual	
	(reformat disk)	
No	No	
No	Yes	
N/A	N/A	

letters. If you compress the C drive, the compressed drive will still be C, while the uncompressed drive will become D. The device drivers can detect a permanent Windows swap file and configure themselves to avoid the swap file every time you start up the system. The device drivers use from 36 KB to 64 KB of system RAM. You can load the drivers into high memory or configure Stacker to use EMS, reducing system RAM requirements in either case.

Stacker uses a default compression ratio of 2 to 1, but you can set the ratio to a maximum of 16 to 1. Included in the Stacker package is a version of the Norton Speed Disk. Stacker uses Speed Disk to defragment the files. When Speed Disk finishes its job, the setup program scans the entire compressed disk looking for bad sectors.

One nice bonus is Stacker's Windows capability. After compressing the disk, you can create a Stacker Program Group, which gives you icons for the Stacker Tuner, set-up options, a readme file, and a utility called Stackometer. Stackometer uses three gauges to display a compression-ratio summary for the compressed disk. A bar chart shows the amount of disk space needed to store files without compression, compared to the space required to store the same files on a compressed disk. A Disk Space gauge displays used and available capacity on the compressed disk. There's also a graph-

ical display of disk fragmentation levels.

However, DOS users aren't left out in the cold. You can get to all the Stacker utilities from the command line. For example, for detailed information on disk usage, you can use the report utility to display a list of all files on the selected drive and their current compression ratios. You can also use a built-in optimizer to rearrange the files on the disk with either a quick optimize, which rearranges only fragmented files, or a full optimize, which optimizes the entire disk.

The Stacker Tuner lets you change the balance between how fast Stacker works and how tightly it compresses the data. Stacker was fast in both configurations. On our tests, when Stacker was optimized for speed, it actually outran an uncompressed disk. Stacker's compression ratio wasn't as good as DoubleDensity's, but it was better than that of the other packages when set for high compression.

A handy Stacker feature is that you can compress floppy or other removable-media disks. You just use the Stacker setup options to mount and compress the selected disk. You can take the compressed removable disk to any other computer, even one that is not running Stacker, and read and write the data. The compressed disk or cartridge will have two visible files on it: instructions in README.STC and the Stacker Anywhere program (STACK-ER.EXE). You run the Stacker Anywhere program to access the files on the removable media.

Stacker is fast, provides good compression, and is a comfortable package to use. Stacker's utilities provided accurate information on hard disk space use, datacompression ratios, and error-correction functions. Also, the program's documentation is the best of the four DOS packages we tested.

#### SuperStor Pro 1.0

If Stacker is the DOS compression utility against which others are measured, SuperStor Pro from AddStor is the next best thing. Although SuperStor Pro shares Stacker's price (\$149) and is more Windows-capable, it's not quite as quick, flexible, or powerful.

Before you install SuperStor Pro, you must disable memory-resident programs (e.g., memory managers such as EMM386 or Compaq's CEMM). The installation program copies the device driver and utility programs to disk. The installer also modifies the CONFIG.SYS file to run the device driver at boot-up.

You continue the installation by running SuperStor Pro's main user program, sstor. With sstor, you can preview

compression results by viewing the uncompressed and compressed disk statistics. You then prepare the disk for compression. During this preparation, the program will recognize a Windows permanent swap file, and it will give you the option of keeping the swap file on a reserved partition or deleting it.

Next, the sstor program asks if you want to compress all or part of the disk. You can select the compression ratio—ranging from 2 to 1 to 8 to 1. We picked the default 2 to 1.

Because we chose to compress a non-booting partition, we had to create a separate mountable drive. The instructions for this custom installation weren't clear; we had to get information from three separate sections of the user's guide. To compress the 10-MB D drive partition, first we had to prepare the disk by making it mountable. Then we had to give the hidden file a unique name. To make the compressed partition automatically mountable, we had to manually change the AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

Like Stacker, SuperStor Pro can swap drive designations, so your compressed drive maintains its old drive letter. Even with the problems we had with the custom installation, we had no problems booting or running the system. Our original uncompressed D drive became a compressed D drive.

The device driver uses 52 KB of system RAM for a simple installation. You can load the driver into high or extended memory, which reduces the system RAM requirements to only 10 KB.

SuperStor Pro also works with floppy disks or other removable media. You just use the sstor menu options to mount and compress the selected disk. The sstor program lets you choose to make files on removable media read-only or read-write. Read-write compressed media include a driver each for DOS and Windows, as well as a Windows DLL. When you get your removable disk to another machine, you only need to run the appropriate driver, depending on whether you are running Windows.

SuperStor Pro has various utility programs, mostly under a single ssutil shell. The ssutil shell provides a variety of essential maintenance functions. The shell's analysis function is similar to that of chkdsk: It analyzes and repairs damage to compressed disks. A disk tune-up component performs fragmentation analysis and a full or partial defragmentation of compressed files. The ssutil shell can also recompress, raising the compression ratio by up to 25 percent by (more slowly) compressing files still further.

continued

## Doublespace and DOS 6

e took an early look at DOS 6, Microsoft's heir to the single-user-PC throne. DOS 6 has data compression built into the operating system in the form of a utility called Doublespace. In fact, Doublespace is the subject of a lawsuit filed by Stac Electronics against Microsoft; Stac Electronics alleges that Doublespace infringes Stac Electronics' patents.

From a user perspective, DOS 6 works much like Stacker and Super-Stor Pro. Once you install DOS 6, you type in dblspace. Doublespace creates what Microsoft calls a CVF (compressed volume file). It also installs a driver that tricks DOS into seeing a CVF as a logical drive. One key difference between Doublespace and the other PC compressors is that the compression driver is actually an operating-system kernel file—its routines become part of the MS-DOS operating system at boot time.

When you install Doublespace, you are faced with two options: You can compress all your existing files in place, or you can simply create an empty compressed logical drive. The former option causes Doublespace to scan your entire partition, compress uncompressed files, move them into the CVF, and delete the original copy

of the file from the regular partition.

Also included in DOS 6 is the MRCI (Microsoft Real-Time Compression Interface). The MRCI allows an application to query the operating system for the presence of a compression server. If a compression server is present, the application can call

the server's compression and decompression routines. For example, if your telecommunications application is about to transmit a large amount of data across a network, it can first pass the data off to the compression server and then transmit the compressed information.

Within DOS 6 is an LZ (Lempel-Ziv)-based compression server, which is more or less the compression engine that Doublespace uses to do its work. Although we ran a beta release of DOS 6 (and therefore couldn't produce any conclusive test results), we got a good picture of what the new operating system intends to offer. Our preliminary tests show that the DOS 6 compression engine yields compression ratios that score around the middle of the pack of the DOS products in this review, and throughput performance that scores near the top. Look for tests of the final release of DOS 6 in an upcoming issue of BYTE.

er and interrupt handler. This has its pros and cons: It is easy to use, but data recovery can be considerably more difficult. XtraDrive runs under DOS. There are no Windows programs in the package, although the software operates fine with

XtraDrive runs under DOS. There are no Windows programs in the package, although the software operates fine with Windows. Advanced installation options let you select expected compression ratio. We selected a ratio of 2 to 1, but you can go as high as 8 to 1. You can also select the EMS cache size, between one and four 16-KB blocks, and an optional system RAM cache of the same size. For the benchmarks, we selected a 16-KB block for the system RAM cache and no EMS cache. Depending on the options, the drivers and cache can use from 40 KB to 90 KB of system memory, although you can load them in high memory.

function calls through its own device driv-

The program creates two compressed disks equal in size to the original uncompressed disk. In our test system, the 10-MB D drive became a 10-MB D and a 10-MB E drive. XtraDrive keeps all the original data on the new D drive, so paths are retained.

The original disk contains an invisible file called IITV3.VOL, which is about 160 KB in size. IITV3.VOL is the proprietary FAT (file allocation table) and drive information file for the XtraDrive virtual drive. It is one of two copies; the other copy is saved in a protected location outside of the compressed partition. If the IITV3.VOL file is damaged or destroyed, an XtraDrive utility program can rebuild the file.

XtraDrive is a slim package. It features three utilities: an xdir utility that is similar to DIR, which supplies information regarding compression and space availability, a chkdsk equivalent, and a defragmentation utility.

Because of the unique way in which XtraDrive modifies your hard disk, loss of or damage to the XtraDrive device driver will prevent access to the entire hard disk. With the other packages, such as Super-Stor Pro or Stacker, loss or damage to the drivers prevents access to only the compressed disk space. Consequently, it is vitally important for you to follow the correct procedure for deinstalling XtraDrive.

XtraDrive provides fair compression and speed. Its technique of directly altering the boot track is unusual. Unlike Stacker and SuperStor Pro, the \$99 package has few utilities and no Windows interface. (Version 2.0, with a larger set of utilities, will soon be available.) XtraDrive also has a no-bells-and-whistles approach to data compression that's easy to work with but its boot-track modifications make us uneasy. *continued* 

Finally, you can adjust the size of Super-Stor Pro's compressed partition. Besides the utilities in the ssutil shell, there is also the simple command-line ssdir, which lists the files on the mounted drive, their sizes, the compression ratio, and the time and date.

Some of SuperStor Pro's utilities are available through a well-designed Windows interface. SuperStor Pro's SSWIN-PRO Windows application is more informative than the Stacker equivalent. In addition, SuperStor Pro has a bundled program called the JPEG Workshop, which is a nice Windows application for image compression and light image processing. The JPEG Workshop is not integrated in SuperStor Pro and runs as a

separate program.

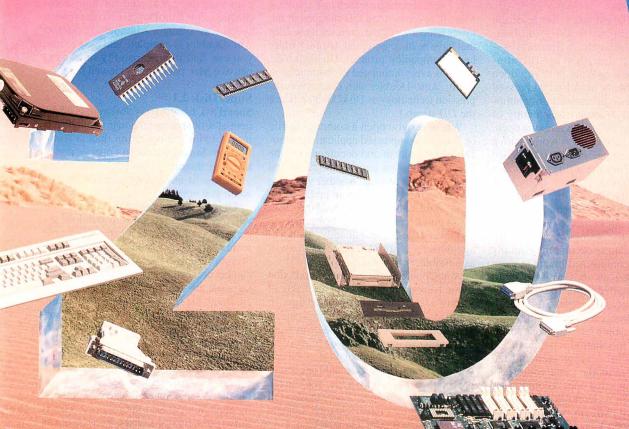
Unfortunately, SuperStor Pro is weakest where it matters most—in compression ratio and compression speed. SuperStor Pro turned in below-average scores on both of our measures of performance. Although its good utilities and Windows capability makes SuperStor Pro a strong contender, its performance keeps it from outgunning Stacker.

#### XtraDrive 1.0

XtraDrive from Integrated Information Technology takes a strange approach to increasing capacity. IIT's XtraDrive doubles the capacity of a hard disk by altering the boot track, replacing the DOS boot record at the BIOS level, and routing disk

## 20 Years of Jameco Quality, Value and Service.

## You Get it All.



#### Select these products or any of the 5000 in our Catalog:

 KEYBOARDS
 Fujitsu 101-key enhanced keyboard
 Part No.4B17128
 \$79.95

 FLOPPY
 DISK DRIVES
 Toshiba 1.44MB 3.5" Internal Drive
 Part No.4B40774
 99.95

 COMPUTER CARDS
 Jameco 16-Bit VGA card
 Part No.4B67459
 99.95

 CABLES
 Jameco 6' parallel printer cable Part No.4B28716
 7.95

 HARD DRIVES
 (IDE)
 Conner 120MB, 19ms
 Part No.4B14074
 349.95

 POWER SUPPLIES
 Jameco 150W 8088
 Part No.4B19465
 69.95

 MEMORY
 SIMM Module IMB 80ns
 Part No.4B41769
 Product No.421000A9B-80
 47.95

 18-pin DIP 1MB 80ns
 Part No.4B42251
 Product No. 511000P-80
 4.99

 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS
 Metex 4.5 digit w/frequency, capacitance & data hold Part No.4B27158
 99.95

 EPROM
 128K EPROM
 Part No.4B39984
 Product No. 27128A-25
 3.75

Call for your free Jameco Catalog 1.800.637.8471

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card. Same-Day



#### Same-Day Shipping

Priority orders before 2:00PM PST are shipped the same day.



COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002

Sales: 1\*800\*831\*4242

Jameco ServiceLine\*\*: 1\*800\*831\*8020

Technical Support: 1\*800\*831\*0084

#### Always Prompt Courteous Service

Jameco phone staff quickly connect you with the products and services you seek.



#### Guaranteed Top Quality

Products tested & backed by 30-day money-back guarantee.

Over 5000 Products in Stock

> 20 YEARS OF EXCELLENCE

#### 20 Years of Full-Service

Product selections & customer services based on solid business experience.



#### 24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering

Shop day or night by phone or FAX.



#### Computer & Printer Repair

ServiceLine quickturn repairs, parts installation & tech assistance.



## Data Compression on the Mac

A ll the products for the PC compress whole disk volumes, but with the products for the

Mac, it's a different story. Three of the four Mac products we tested—AutoDoubler, SuperDisk, and StuffIt SpaceSaver—use what's best described as "file-at-atime" compression. Whenever you open a compressed file or launch a compressed application, the compression utility jumps into action and decompresses a copy of the file. As long as the file remains open, any application accessing it works with a decompressed image of that file. When you close the file, the utility reactivates and recompresses the file.

All three of the file-at-a-time compressors enhance the basic scheme with varying degrees of intelligence; for example, they all watch the uncompressed file for updates, and if none occurs, they simply discard the uncompressed image at close time. All three packages are also smart enough to recognize a .SIT file (i.e., a file compressed with the popular StuffIt utility) and don't bother trying to compress it.

This file-at-a-time technique has several advantages. Installation is painless, and you can freely mix compressed and uncompressed files on the same volume. In addition, it means that once a compressed file is open, you're working with an uncompressed data stream, and there's no time penalty for each read and write. However, the packages must play games with the Mac's file system so that, for instance, a Get Info selection returns the file's uncompressed size rather than its compressed size (i.e., its true size as seen by the File Manager).

Our fourth Mac product, TimesTwo, is a more traditional on-the-fly compression package. It operates beneath the Mac's File Manager, deluding your system into believing it has twice as much space as it really has.

#### AutoDoubler 2.0.1

Once installed on your Mac, Fifth Generation Systems' AutoDoubler waits silently for idle machine time. When such time is available, AutoDoubler begins scanning disks, looking for uncompressed files. It goes to work on any files it finds, turning the Mac's arrow cursor into a miniature AD (for AutoDoubler) so that a quick glance at your screen tells you that the

package is busy.

You can interrupt AutoDoubler at any time. If you move the cursor, insert a floppy disk, or do anything else that requires your Mac's attention, AutoDoubler will put its work aside and permit you to conduct business as usual. When your machine

becomes idle again, AutoDoubler picks up where it left off. Your only clue that the package has been active at all

(besides the increased disk space) is a small, reverse-video *DD* stamped in the lower left corner of the icons for those files that have been compressed. (AutoDoubler has a companion product, DiskDoubler, which is a less automated file compression utility. Auto-Doubler uses the same compression technology as DiskDoubler; hence the *DD* stamp.)

Whenever you open a compressed file or launch a compressed application, Auto-Doubler sneaks in and decompresses the file. Depending on how big the file is and how you call it up (e.g., whether you open it as a read-only file or as an update file), AutoDoubler attempts to expand the file in RAM and keep its compressed image on disk unchanged. Consequently, the package does its best to keep access as swift as possible.

AutoDoubler carries on its compression in the background, but you can make all sorts of adjustments to its operation through AutoDoubler's control panel. For starters, you can target which volumes you want the package to ignore, so if you have a disk that you keep your immediate work on and you don't want to wait around for decompression when you open a file, you can tell AutoDoubler to skip it. You can also tell AutoDoubler how much idle time it should let pass before it goes into action.

AutoDoubler will decide whether to go to work on a volume based on a free-space target that you set after installation. If after one compression pass it finds that the free-space target is not met, it makes another pass, attempting to compress the files even further. The target and the other settings that the control panel provides help you control AutoDoubler's enthusiasm about compressing files.

If you're running System 7.0, AutoDoubler installs a CopyDoubler utility on your disk. This program is integrated into the Finder and provides a number of useful enhancements. These enhancements include faster file copy (around two times faster) and file deletion (emptying the trash—about 10 times faster), as well as the ability to completely erase deleted files so they can't be illicitly recovered using a file recovery utility.

Fifth Generation Systems also includes the DD Expand utility with AutoDoubler.

DD Expand is an application that can expand any AutoDoubler-compressed file. Since you can freely distribute DD Expand on a noncommercial basis, you can simply copy it onto a floppy disk with your AutoDoubler-compressed files and pass the whole package to others who don't run AutoDoubler.

AutoDoubler provides compression that is as good as that of any of the other Mac packages not optimized for high compression. But AutoDoubler's compression speed was average. Although the \$89.95 AutoDoubler is complete and easy to use, you can find more capability in less expensive Mac packages reviewed here.

#### SuperDisk 2.1

SuperDisk from Alysis Software is a \$59, item-at-a-time compression program that is more obvious in operation than is Auto-Doubler. SuperDisk doesn't operate during idle time; instead, it compresses a file when you close it and decompresses the file when you open it.

To make SuperDisk even more obvious when it kicks in, a pop-up window appears. The window plays a moviola whose main character is a soda can: If SuperDisk is compressing a file, you watch the soda can get crushed; if the package is expanding a file, the can reinflates. This display is charming the first few times, but its charm can rapidly transform into annoyance, particularly in the midst of compressing or decompressing a large file. Fortunately, you can disable this feature.

SuperDisk does not browse whole volumes, as AutoDoubler does. Rather, you tag those items that you want compressed by appending a .S to their names. This is not as arduous as it sounds: You can tag an entire folder, and anything moved into that folder will get compressed. You can also adjust SuperDisk's activity to your own workstyle: Files that you access frequently (and where you don't want to wait for decompression to take place) you simply leave untagged, and you move less active files into a tagged folder.

SuperDisk allows two levels of compression that are more or less a trade-off between speed and size. If you want maximum compression, then you'll pay a speed penalty. If you're happy with a less compact version of the compression algorithm, your system will open and close files more rapidly. Higher compression ratios consume more memory. (Just how much more is difficult to measure, since Mac memory is allocated and deallocated on the fly.) SuperDisk delivers great compression, but unfortunately, it's not very fast, even when set for maximum speed.

SuperDisk's control panel is as animated

## THE BENCHMARK FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

3.5-Inch Disk Drives

Have It Your Way
Upgrade your AT™ system
without changing the interface
using a Model 2112A drive with
IDE interface; upgrade any Workstation with the Model 2112
with Fast SCSI-2 interface

Write-Behind Cache Provides up to a 300% improvement in write performance by managing writes to the disk

Super Fast Performance A 10ms Average Seek, a 5.56ms Average Latency and a 512K Buffer with Advanced Cache Management (SCSI models only) Tagged Command Queuing Increases data throughput by optimizing seek and latency and minimizing other delays (SCSI models only)

Multi-Segmented, Read-Ahead Cache
Permits multiple seeks to be serviced from the
buffer without the delay of mechanical seeks and latency

Fast Command Processing Cuts command processing time to as low as 180µs (IDE) or 350µs (SCSI)

Call 1-800-395-3748 for the name of your nearest Micropolis Authorized Distributor

IDE (AT) INTERFACE							
Model Number	Formatted Capacity	Average Seek	Transfer Rate (MB/s)	5-Year Warranty			
2105 A	560 MB	10 ms	5max*	Yes			
2112 A	1,050 MB	10 ms	5max*	Yes			

CERTIFICATE OF AWARD

FAST SCSI-2 INTERFACE Average Transfer 5-Year Rate (MB/s) Warranty Seek 2105 560 MB 10 ms 10 max Yes 2112 1,050 MB 10 ms 10 max Yes

\*Asynchronous

#### MICROPOLIS®

Micropolis is a registered trademark of Micropolis Corporation. AT is a registered trademark of IBM

as its crushing-soda-can pop-up. To alter the package's compression options, you proceed to a dialog box that contains three subpanels: one showing the soda can, another showing a leaping rabbit, and the third showing an elephant. If, for example, you select the most compact compression, the bunny leaps more slowly (showing a speed penalty) and the elephant's girth swells (showing more memory consumption).

Another dialog box from the control panel lets you create *auto-expanding* files. These files are SuperDisk's answer to AutoDoubler's DD Expand utility. An auto-expanding file is compressed like any tagged SuperDisk file, but attached to it is a small piece of executable code that knows how to expand SuperDisk files. You can give an auto-expanding file to a Mac user who does not have SuperDisk, and he or she can decompress the file by simply double-clicking on it.

Finally, SuperDisk lets you passwordprotect files. When you attempt to open a protected file and the soda-can window pops up, you're prompted to enter the password before the open operation proceeds. This also occurs if you try to launch a protected application.

#### StuffIt SpaceSaver 1.0.3

StuffIt SpaceSaver (\$59.95) from Aladdin Systems is a direct descendant of StuffIt, the premier data-compression utility for the Mac. The StuffIt utility originally appeared around 1987 as a shareware utility, and since then it has set the standard for BBS compression and has become a commercial product. The commercial version is StuffIt Deluxe 3.0, which includes SpaceSaver.

Interestingly, SpaceSaver and StuffIt Deluxe do not use the same compression algorithm. SpaceSaver is geared for speed; thus, it uses an LZ variation, while Stuffit Deluxe uses a proprietary technique designed for maximum compression.

SpaceSaver operates like a hybrid of AutoDoubler and SuperDisk. Like AutoDoubler, SpaceSaver compresses files during your system's idle time. Decompression takes place when you open or launch a compressed file. As with SuperDisk, SpaceSaver lets you tag files and folders that you want compressed. However, SpaceSaver is not restricted to a predefined tag; you can modify the string that SpaceSaver looks for in file and volume names. Additionally, SpaceSaver will respond to

the tag at the beginning or end of the name.

As with AutoDoubler, you can adjust the amount of idle time SpaceSaver lets pass before it scans your disk. If you need to have files compressed immediately, you can completely disable idle-time compression, and SpaceSaver will work like SuperDisk—compressing when the file closes. If you frequently use more recent files and tend to keep older files around in archives, then you can configure Space-Saver to only compress those files that have not been modified within a certain amount of time. In this way, SpaceSaver will pass over recently used files as it scans the disk

SpaceSaver provides the same trade-off between space and speed that we saw in SuperDisk. You can choose "fastest" or "smallest" compression. SpaceSaver was the fastest among the Mac packages and came in second for high compression.

One of the package's unique features is its magic menu. This is a miniature menu icon that appears to the right of the Special selection on the Desktop's menu bar. Clicking on the magic-menu icon activates a pull-down menu that lets you directly expand or compress files. The magic menu

#### DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIESTM

PKWARE's® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular **PKzip** software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. \$295.00
- No runtime royalties.

#### RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKUNZIP.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKzip. Call for Distribution License information.

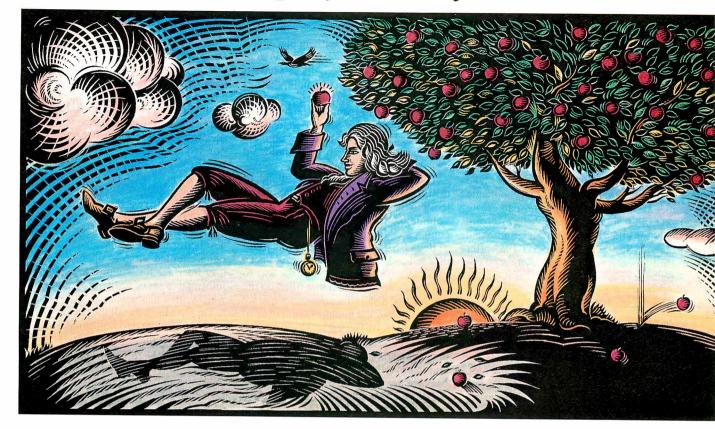
The included **PKZIP** utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only \$47.00



9025 N. Deerwood Dr. Brown Deer, WI 53223 (414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

BY493

#### Discover the basic principle of connectivity...



#### Defy the gravity of your connectivity problems.

#### It's a basic principle worthy of Newton:

When the complexities of multiple platforms weigh you down, discover superior PC-to-host connectivity solutions from SmarTerm. ©

#### Take emulation to new highs.

SmarTerm provides PC users with advanced DEC and Dasher terminal emulation (including VT420, VT340, and D470) and connectivity to VAX/VMS, UNIX, and Data General hosts. Whether you need precise emulation for text or graphics (including full ReGIS, Tektronix, and sixel capabilities), or for Windows, DOS, and soon Windows NT, SmarTerm connects on the highest levels.

#### Break free under your own power.

Escape from high support costs with SmarTerm's pioneering tools and utilities, including simplified keyboard remapping, pop-up keyboard, on-screen toolbox, user-definable button palettes, and customizable help system. You'll reduce calls to the help desk and standardize your site's connectivity.

#### Discover SmarTerm.

It's the only emulation software that includes a multiprotocol kit FREE in every package. Get implementations of LAT, TCP/IP, Token Ring drivers,

and support for a variety of third-party TCP/IP, all designed and supported by Persoft, and all at no extra cost! Discover the basic principle of connectivity today.

Call 1-800-EMULATE.





Persoft U.S.A. 465 Science Dr. • Box 44953 Madison WI 53744-4953 • Phone (608) 273-6000 • FAX (608) 273-8227 Persoft Europe World Trade Center • Beursplein 37 • Box 30237 • 3001 DE Rotterdam, The Netherlands • Phone +31 10 405.3560 • FAX +31 10 405.5073 also allows you to alter some of Space-Saver's more important configuration parameters (e.g., fast or tight compression) without having to call up control panels.

It's simple to create a self-extracting file (or folder) within SpaceSaver. You can either move the files you want to compress into a folder and append a .SEA extension to the folder name—at which time SpaceSaver compresses that folder into a self-extracting archive—or use the Make Self-Extracting selection from the magic menu. Similarly, SpaceSaver can create .SIT files directly. If you're transferring files and the destination machine has a copy of StuffIt available, .SIT files offer the best compression since there's no executable code to carry for decompression.

#### TimesTwo 1.0.1

TimesTwo is an unusual, \$149 compression package from Golden Triangle Computers that provides sector-based data compression. When you install TimesTwo, it covers an entire disk volume. In fact, TimesTwo takes over entire disks; you cannot run TimesTwo on a multiply partitioned drive. The company says that it is working to remove this limitation.

TimesTwo's installation is lengthier than those of the other Mac compression products, because it compresses your whole disk at installation time. Although the documentation recommends that you back up your hard disk prior to installation (sound advice), the TimesTwo installations we performed resulted in no lost or corrupted files. Anything on the partition at installation was compressed where it stood.

TimesTwo installs itself beneath the

Mac's Finder, and once it's in place, you don't need to make any adjustments to it. Consequently, TimesTwo doesn't have a control panel for selecting compression ratio or speed. If you install TimesTwo on an empty drive, the package simply makes your disk seem twice as large as its physical capacity. As you move files onto the disk, the actual ratio varies depending on what sort of data you're storing.

The TimesTwo disk has no attendant utility programs. A TimesTwo volume looks to the outside world like an ordinary volume, so there are no self-extracting compressed files to be made.

Because TimesTwo affects the entire disk volume, the only way we could get a good idea of compression ratios was to run a file copy program that filled up the compressed disk—the same technique we used to gauge the compression ratios of the PC products. The test results were pretty good: TimesTwo was fastest among the packages not specifically set for speed, and it gave the best compression for a package not tuned for file size.

However, running our test meant that the TimesTwo driver had to contend with a disk-full condition. When the disk filled, TimesTwo's response was a series of alert dialog boxes that began with strident warnings and concluded with the package telling us that the volume was unusable. It then threw the icon of the compressed disk into the trash.

We got the icon back by rebooting the system. It took the Norton Utilities' Disk Doctor to recover the disk. Since the system chucked the disk into the trash without properly closing any open files, the vol-

ume's bit-map and information block were awry. Sometimes even the Disk Doctor couldn't resurrect the disk. It would tell us there was 75 MB of free space on the disk; however, TimesTwo kept complaining that we had less than 1 MB of space left and warning that we'd better not write any more files to the disk. Running the Verify option from TimesTwo's installer usually fixed the problem; in the most severe cases, we just had to reinstall TimesTwo.

#### **Best to Compress**

On the PC side, the overall winner was easily Stacker. It provided everything: the best performance, good data-compression ratios coupled with fast operation, a good user interface for Windows and DOS, an informative set of utility programs, and a well-written manual.

On the Mac side, all the packages were close on both the throughput index and the compression ratio. In the throughput index, SpaceSaver won out, although in compression ratios, there was no clear champion. SpaceSaver and SuperDisk ran a close race even down to the price; however, we chose SpaceSaver based on a mixture of price (\$59.95 is easy to swallow), performance (SpaceSaver always scored at or near the top), and the comfort that comes from a trusted name in compression.

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in mathematics/computer science. Stan Wszola is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach them on BIX as "rick\_g" and "stan," respectively.

#### COMPANY INFORMATION

#### Abacus Software

(DoubleDensity 1.0) 5370 52nd St. SE Grand Rapids, MI 49512 (800) 451-4319 (616) 698-0330 fax: (616) 698-0325 Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

#### AddStor, Inc.

(SuperStor Pro 1.0) 1040 Marsh Rd., Suite 100 Menlo Park, CA 94025 (800) 732-3133 (415) 688-0470 fax: (415) 688-0466 Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

#### Aladdin Systems, Inc.

(StuffIt SpaceSaver 1.0.3) 165 Westridge Dr. Watsonville, CA 95076 (408) 761-6200 fax: (408) 761-6206

#### Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

Alysis Software Corp. (SuperDisk 2.1) 1231 31st Ave. San Francisco, CA 94122 (800) 825-9747 (415) 566-2263 fax: (415) 566-9692 Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

#### Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.

(AutoDoubler 2.0.1) 10049 North Reiger Rd. Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384 (504) 291-7221 fax: (504) 295-3268 Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

#### Golden Triangle Computers, Inc.

(TimesTwo 1.0.1) 4849 Ronson Court San Diego, CA 92111 (800) 326-1858 (619) 279-2100 fax: (619) 279-1069 Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

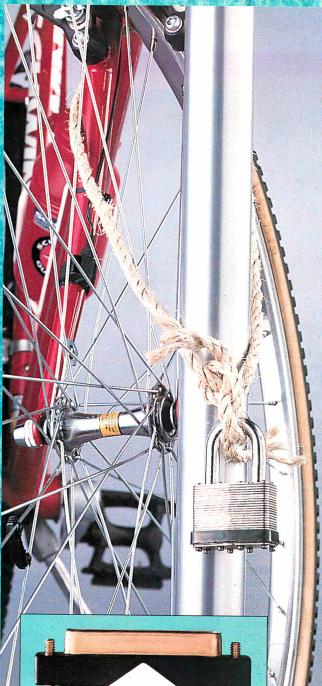
#### Integrated Information Technology, Inc.

(XtraDrive 1.0) 2445 Mission College Blvd. Santa Clara, CA 95054 (800) 832-0770 (408) 727-1885 fax: (408) 980-0432 Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

#### **Stac Electronics**

(Stacker 3.0) 5993 Avenida Encinas Carlsbad, CA 92008 (800) 522-7822 (619) 431-7474 fax: (619) 431-0880

Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.



## A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock<sup>TM</sup> key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-Crypt**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today. For more information, call

1-800-562-2543

## HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock



The only product that

combines fortified software encryption with the Hardlock™ family of copy protection devices for single user and network implementation. Made in the USA.

For a distributor in Europe contact Fast Electronic GmbH, Tel: 49-89-899-800-20 Fax: 49-89-539-800-40

Korea contact Finecom, 58: 82-2-890-5811 Fax: 82-2-805-5728 In Bazil conact HT-MACH; fel: 21-257-0314 Fax: 21-255-6808 Cille contact Datasoft S.A. 781: 582-246-7448 Fax: 562-208-058 In Ren contact V.C.H., 781: 51-144-440537 Fax: 51-14-475894 GLENCO CONTROLLER OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

270 Lexington Drive

Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930

Phone 708/808-0300

Fax 708/808-0313

## BYTE REVIEWS

#### SYSTEM

## Ultraportable PCs: Worth the Trade-Offs?

ROBERT E. CALEM

elentlessly, personal computers continue to shrink. Early portable units, such as the first Compaqs, were actually more *luggable* than portable—they were about the size of a small suitcase and heavy enough to cause hernias. Luggables were soon followed by machines labeled *laptops* because they could be comfortably placed on your lap without blocking circulation. Soon after, the state of the art evolved to *notebook* computers, named for dimensions that were roughly equivalent to a sheet of notebook paper.

Two other categories—subnotebooks and palmtops—define a class of computers that can go anywhere you can go. Now you need never leave your computer behind. But has the ultraportability trend gone too far? As always, you must consider the trade-offs.

#### Smaller than a Breadbox

Subnotebooks are smaller than notebook computers but can still run standard DOS applications. These units have no internal floppy drive, helping them achieve lighter weights but hampering convenience. As the subnotebooks get even smaller, they are moving into the roles once reserved for palmtops. Some are now "instant-on" (i.e., you don't have to wait for them to boot up) and include palmtop-style applications in ROM, such as schedulers and address books. But they still don't fit into a jacket pocket.

Subnotebooks, in fact, come in a wide variety of shapes, sizes, and capabilities (see table 1). At the head of the class are models powered by processors able to run Windows 3.1 and with bright, backlit VGA displays. Lost in the crowd are models with slightly less powerful microprocessors and solid-state memory in place of hard drives, as well as less impressive

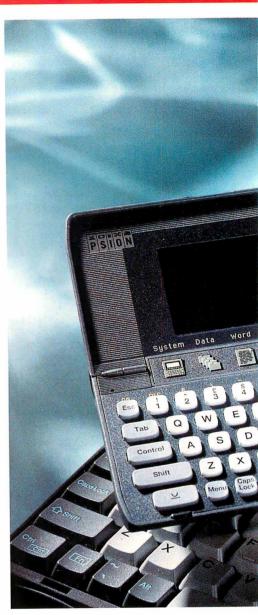
screens. Often, the same PC companies offering notebook computers sell subnotebook models: Dell Computer, Gateway 2000, and Zeos International, for example.

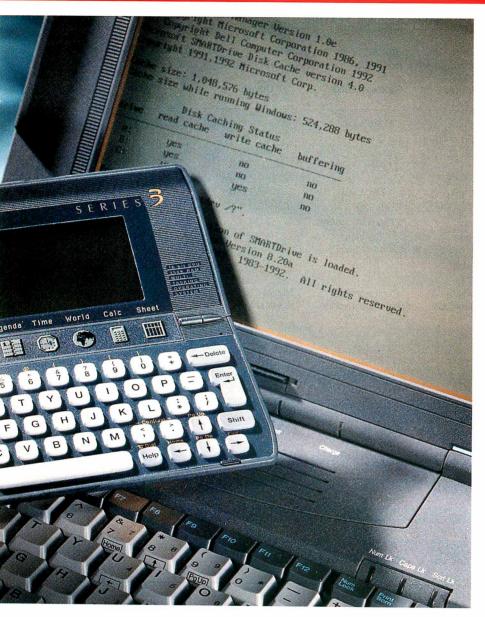
Palmtop computers easily fit into your jacket pocket and are mainly used as personal schedulers, memo-takers, and address books (see table 2). Unlike subnote-books, a number of palmtops are made by the same consumer electronics companies that sell calculators, organizers, and video games. In fact, palmtop computers are about the same size as some calculators, and they usually weigh only a pound or less.

For this roundup, I used four subnote-books (see photo 1) and three palmtops (see photo 2). The subnotebooks included the Dell 320SLi, the Gateway 2000 HandBook, the Olivetti Quaderno, and the Zeos Pocket PC. Among the palmtops were the Hewlett-Packard 95LX, the Psion Series 3 256K-s, and the Sharp Wizard OZ-9600.



#### Photo 1: Subnotebooks come in ultraportable sizes but still run standard MS-DOS software. The price you pay for compactness is a cramped keyboard or a tiny screen.





#### **SUBNOTEBOOKS**

#### Dell 320SLi

I grew to like the \$2148 Dell 320SLi more and more as I used it. At first, like a child-safety cap on a bottle of aspirin, the two briefcase-type latches that sealed the unit shut were difficult to work. And at about 7½ inches deep and 11 inches wide, it's the largest machine tested. Compared to the other subnotebooks, the 320SLi seemed more cumbersome. In the end, however, its size was a major advantage.

Aesthetically, the 320SLi is the best of the lot. The matte-finished plastic case feels nearly like rubber and is pleasing to look at. The same could not be said about the 320SLi's reflective LCD, which, despite being bright, is difficult to look at

for a long time. Using a graphical word processor that I installed on the 60-MB hard drive, I often lost sight of the mouse cursor. It sometimes seemed to just disappear. Moreover, the dial for adjusting the display's contrast is located too near the machine's power switch. As a result, it's easy to dim the display accidentally before turning on the computer. The screen is big, though, thanks to the machine's large size.

The supplied external floppy drive is small enough to fit in a shirt pocket, but the 320SLi's best feature is a keyboard that is large enough to permit fast touch-typing. A clever keyboard mouse is designed in as well, although not clearly marked. I discovered it only after reading the plainly written and well-organized user's guide.

#### **ACTION SUMMARY**

#### WHAT SUBNOTEBOOKS AND PALMTOPS ARE

Subnotebooks are significantly smaller than traditional notebooks but still run standard DOS applications. Palmtops fit in a coat pocket and are more suited to personal scheduling and, in most cases, number crunching.

#### LIKES

Ultraportability; integrated applications.

#### DISLIKES

Touch-typing on subnotebooks is difficult; on palmtops it is impossible.

#### ■ RECOMMENDATIONS

The HP 95LX combines impressive power in a palmtop package. Among the subnotebooks, the Gateway HandBook strikes the best mix of power, portability, features, and price. But go with a standard notebook unless portability is your top concern.

Serial, parallel, keyboard/mouse, and VGA display ports are all located together in a convenient rear bay. The 386-class microprocessor that powers the 320SLi provides brisk performance at all times. The machine's larger size sacrifices some convenience, but that trade-off is sufficiently balanced by the advantages of a larger screen and keyboard.

#### Gateway 2000 HandBook

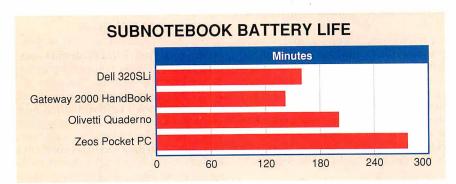
The \$1295 HandBook was the subnote-book I tried first. I like it, despite some drawbacks. Its most outstanding feature is a backlit LCD with blue characters. It's the best screen in the group. Unfortunately, the HandBook's keyboard suffers from unusual placement of certain frequently used keys. The backslash key, for example, is positioned in the lower-right corner in a difficult-to-reach spot rather than in its familiar locale above the Enter key. Moreover, the keyboard, while better than all but the 320SLi's, would benefit from wider key-spacing.

The slightly cramped keyboard contributes to the compact dimensions of the HandBook. It's small enough to fit in your lap with room to spare. But that extra room would be taken up by the HandBook's

#### SUBNOTEBOOK FEATURES

**Table 1:** Subnotebooks come in a range of sizes and capabilities. Of these four, the Gateway HandBook is the only one with a backlit display. The Dell 320SLi sacrifices some portability for a larger screen and keyboard. ( $\bullet$  = yes;  $\circ$  = no.)

	Dell Computer	Gateway 2000	Olivetti	Zeos International
Subnotebook model	320SLi	HandBook	Quaderno	Pocket PC
Price	\$2148 (with 4 MB of RAM)	\$1295	\$1195	\$595
Processor	20-MHz 386SL	C&T 10-MHz 8680	16-MHz NEC V30HL (8088-compatible)	7.15-MHz NEC V30 (286-compatible)
RAM (standard/maximum)	2 MB/10 MB	1 MB/3 MB	1 MB/1 MB	1 MB/1 MB
Dimensions (D×W×H; inche	s) $7.8 \times 11 \times 1.3$	$5.9 \times 9.8 \times 1.4$	$6.0 \times 8.3 \times 1.2$	$4.5\times9.6\times0.88$
Weight		2.75 lbs (with battery)	2.0 lbs	1.2 lbs
Display type	Reflective triple-supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Reflective LCD FSTN	Supertwist LCD
Keyboard layout	85 keys	78 keys	94 keys	81 keys
Integrated mouse		0	0	0
Battery type	Rechargeable nickel-metal hydride	Rechargeable nickel-metal hydride or six AA	Nickel-cadmium or six AA	Two AA
Battery life (vendor spec.) (without power conservation	3.5 hours <b>n)</b>	2.5 hours	2 to 4 hours	10 hours
Recharge time	1.5 to 2 hours	2 hours	3 hours	Not applicable
External floppy drive	Standard	Optional	Optional	Optional (through parallel port)
Hard drive size	60 MB	40 MB	20 MB	IC cards (512 KB, 1 MB, 2 MB)
Ports	PCMCIA, serial, parallel, VGA, keyboard	Parallel, serial	Serial, parallel, PCMCIA	Serial, parallel, two PCMCIA Type 1
Accessories	Tape drive, battery charger external keypad	, 2400-/9600-bps fax modem	Cigarette-lighter adapter	Serial and parallel adapters
Included software			14.	
Editor	•	•		•
Spreadsheet	0	•	0	•
Database	0		0	
Address book	0	0	•.	•
Scheduler	0	•	. •	•
File transfer	•	•	•	•
Other	MS-DOS, Windows	MS-DOS, Windows	MS-DOS, audio software	MS-DOS



Tests performed by the BYTE Lab indicate the type of battery life you can expect without power-conservation features. The Zeos Pocket PC used alkaline batteries; the other units were tested with rechargeable batteries.

Combo Unit. This \$265 option houses an external floppy drive, as well as serial and parallel ports to supplement the ones found

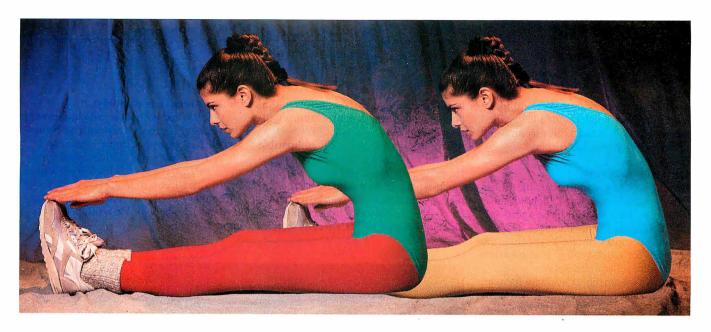
on the HandBook itself.

Microsoft Works for DOS, which comes loaded on the HandBook's 40-MB hard

drive, was easy to use from the start. I was up and running with the unit right after unpacking it, and there was little need to read the simple user's guide.

On one occasion, the HandBook slipped into a coma while in suspend mode, and no amount of fidgeting would awaken it. My call to Gateway's support line was answered quickly, though, and I was back up and running in less than 3 minutes. The solution: pressing a reset switch on the bottom of the machine. Another alternative—pressing Fn-Alt-Del to reshadow the BIOS, clear memory, and issue reset commands to some hardware functions—was ineffective, as was attempting to warm-boot the machine.

I was disappointed by the slow performance of the Chips & Technologies 8680 PC/Chip microprocessor that powered the HandBook. Often, something as simple as



## **Exercise Your Video ... Stretch It!**

Why settle for an out-of-shape graphics board? Let ATI's new GRAPHICS ULTRA+ and GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO cards pump up your computer with graphics and multimedia video acceleration.



Only the GRAPHICS ULTRA+/PRO cards come ready to accelerate¹ multimedia applications under Windows. Stretch small video images to partial or full screen for better visibility ... and maintain smooth dynamic motion (when others fall behind).

ATI's mach32 Accelerator Chip adds the muscle to run Windows, NT, OS/2 and CAD fast ... even faster than other local bus solutions. With 2.0MB of video memory, ATI accelerates 1024x768 in 65,000 colors. Run resolutions up to 1280x1024, colors up to 24-bit, and sit-up to flicker-free graphics at 76Hz refresh rate. Plus, the best software support of ANY accelerator product with ATI,

VGA, VESA or

8514/A drivers.

Exercise your options under Windows with the FlexDesk Control Panel or use DeskScan to pan and zoom across a virtual desktop. And our exclusive CRYSTAL FONTS smooths TrueType for laser-quality text right on-screen.



#### **GRAPHICS ULTRA+**

- ► Accelerated 1024x768 at 65,000 colors
- ► True color (16.7M) at 800x600
- ► Multimedia Video Acceleration
- ► Fast zero wait-state VGA
- ► Includes three button inport mouse<sup>2</sup>



- ▶ 5 year warranty
- ► Priced from \$399.00<sup>3</sup>

#### **GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO** adds

- ▶ Even faster performance with VRAMs
- ► Accelerated 1280x1024 at 256 colors up to 74Hz non-interlaced
- ► Available in ISA, EISA and Micro Channel versions
- ▶ Priced from \$599.00<sup>3</sup>

Avoid low impact graphics.
Shape up with ATI Graphics and
Multimedia Video Accelerators.

ACCELERATORS · GRAPHICS · MULTIMEDIA · COMMUNICATIONS













ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. 3761 Victoria Park Avenue Scarborough, Ontario Canada M1W 3S2 Tel: (416) 756-0718 Fax: (416) 756-0720

COMPATIBLE COMPATIBLE

saving a text file within Works took so long it left me wondering if I had stalled the system. Still, I liked this machine and loved the bright, backlit display.

#### Olivetti Quaderno

Like a fine Italian sports car, the \$1195 Olivetti Quaderno is fine to behold. It has some nifty features. But like a sports car, this machine has limited appeal. The unit is highly compact, but the keyboard is too cramped for touch-typing. It also suffers from a dim reflective display.

The XT-compatible Quaderno includes audio features that set it apart from the other systems. Built-in audio-recording software lets you store voice messages in MS-DOS file format on the internal 20-MB hard drive. You can record voice files with a microphone hooked to a port on the computer's side and use them within any of the Quaderno's built-in applications or most word processors. The usual cassetteplayer controls—fast-forward, rewind, pause, play, and stop-are located on top of the machine, and you monitor functions on a small LCD screen that is always visible. You can use the controls even when the system is closed.

Built-in software includes a word processor, calculator, calendar, business card database, and phonebook. All are easily accessed from a main menu and are simple to learn. The unit is powered by a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery or six AA batteries. Options include a car cigarettelighter adapter and an external floppy drive. While the Quaderno is probably the most unique system in this lineup, it falls a bit short when confronted with serious business tasks.

#### **Zeos Pocket PC**

The Zeos Pocket PC strikes a middle ground between subnotebooks and palmtops. It's extremely portable, runs on AA batteries, and has built-in palmtop-style software, such as a scheduler and an address book. But the DOS interface and programs will still be familiar to PC notebook users.

As soon as you turn on the juice to the Pocket PC, an attractive main menu greets you, with graphical buttons depicting the eight built-in software applications. The choices include file management, calendar, to-do list, card file, and calculator software, Microsoft Works for DOS, a file transfer utility, and an information base listing international telephone area codes, weight and measure conversion tables, and user-customizable currency exchange rates. The combination of a function-key interface and an underlying DOS interface makes the Pocket PC easy to learn and

use. The user's guide, however, is intimidating, with small, dark type and very little white space.

The Pocket PC is an XT-compatible system, making it a relatively slow machine. The keyboard, just wide enough for touch-typing, lacks a solid feel, but it employs an efficient layout with no keys mysteriously placed in awkward locations. The unit houses two PCMCIA card slots as

well as a serial and parallel port.

At \$595, and without a real hard drive, the Pocket PC comes very close to being categorized as an electronic organizer. In the end, however, it is distinguished from those devices by its 10-inch-wide keyboard size. If you're looking for one machine that doubles as a scheduler and a low-end subnotebook, Zeos offers a clever combination.



Photo 2: Palmtop computers can usually fit in a coat pocket. They can handle scheduling, notetaking, and some pretty serious spreadsheet work—but forget touch-typing.

#### **PALMTOPS**

#### Sharp Wizard OZ-9600

The OZ-9600 was the newest and in some ways the best palmtop computer I tested. Still, some improvements are required. The unit sells for \$649 and comes standard with 256 KB of RAM.

Although too large and heavy to fit comfortably in any pocket, the OZ-9600 won't occupy too much space in a briefcase or handbag. And despite having the largest reflective LCD in the group, its application screens are often cramped with narrow rows and columns. The interface is sometimes difficult to navigate. At one point, I found myself stuck trying to delete an entry in the to-do list. A search through the user's guide revealed an overly complex menu system. And while the user's guide clearly explains how to use all the OZ-9600's many features, its heft and complexity can be intimidating.

I appreciated some of the unique features. The display, for example, is touch-sensitive. The special pen that ships with the device, when combined with integrated "digital ink" software, turns the OZ-9600 into an electronic notebook where you can write notes on the screen and store them away for later retrieval. This scrapbook might even temporarily substitute for the other integrated applications, such as the appointment scheduler or card file, until you have learned how to use them effectively.

Other interesting features include a built-in infrared system for transmitting data from one OZ-9600 to another (or to a personal computer hooked up to an optional interface device) and a built-in word processing program that is powerful enough to be used on a PC. Unfortunately, its power was difficult to use for very long because the machine's small keyboard is not well suited to touch-typing. Overall, the OZ-9600 is intriguing and powerful, but I found its interface somewhat complex.

#### Psion Series 3 256K-s

The \$545 Psion Series 3 is the smallest, lightest, and best-looking of the three palmtops. It is also the easiest to learn because of its simple interface. I was able to effectively use the Series 3 right away. Icon buttons located just above the keyboard open the built-in applications. These applications include Lotus 1-2-3—compatible software, a personal scheduler, a calculator, a world clock, and a word processor. The keyboard itself is uncluttered, and the light keys are easily distinguished against the darker background. Like the other palmtops, though, it's too small for touch-typing.

A main menu on the reflective LCD lists the data contents of the various multitasking applications. The display itself is small but adequate.

Like Sharp's OZ-9600, the Series 3 is accompanied by a hefty user's guide, but this guide is not as well written. It did not,

## 45 SECONDS OF COLOR VIDEO ON 1.44 MB !!!



#### VIDEO SEQUENCE CAPTURE: 1st MPEG SOLUTION



#### VIDEO MAKER THE MARKET MPEG compression yes (about 30 Kbytes per second ) Digital VCR (100 % software) Frame capture high professional quality medium quality 16 millions colors per pixel 16 millions colors per pixel 4:2:2 (2 times more color samples) NTSC, PAL and SECAM Video standard 768 x 576 (PAL and SECAM) 720x512 (PAL) Spatial definition 640x480 (NTSC) 640x480 (NTSC) Aspect ratio square pixel rectangular pixel Size of the board short: compatible with desktop PCs Technology miniaturized: SMT classic Installation no switches at all many switches IRQ. DMA none: high compatibility SVGA modes limited Video feature connector absolutely necessary not needed

unlimited

RAM limitation in your PC

- IMAGER™: frame capture, video sequence capture, MPEG compression, image edition (color controls, text overlay, cropping, zoom, vertical & horizontal flip, numerous filters, contour extraction, ...), save images in .BMP (8 bits or 24 bits), .TIF (G, P, RGB, YUV, CMYK, ...), .PCX, .VSF, .MPG, ...
- MPEG PLAYER™: veritable digital VCR, letting you play MPEG-compressed sequences in normal mode or single-step forward or backward under WINDOWS 3.0 and 3.1.
- MULTIMEDIA MANAGER™ from MULTIMEDIA TELECOM: true generator of multimedia and hypermedia applications with the following main features:
  - intuitive icon-based interactive multimedia scenarios,
  - directly compatible with VIDEO MAKER™,
  - compatible with all the MPC audio cards (ex.: SOUND BLASTER™).
  - manages multimedia librairies with sound, image, ...
  - manages active regions in the images.

VIDEO MAKER

U.S. & CANADA Ph.: 404 921 61 67 - Fax.: 404 921 92 43 E.E.C. Ph.: 33.1.46.29.03.06 Fax.: 33.1.46.29.03.04

#### PALMTOP FEATURES

**Table 2:** Palmtops are about the size of electronic calculators and run on alkaline batteries. The HP 95LX includes Lotus 1-2-3 in ROM. The Sharp Wizard OZ-9600 features a touchscreen and infrared communications. ( $\bullet$  = yes;  $\circ$  = no.)

	Hewlett-Packard	Psion	Sharp Electronics
Palmtop model	HP 95LX	Series 3 256K-s	Wizard OZ-9600
Price	\$550 for 512-KB model, \$799 for 1-MB model	\$545	\$649
Processor	NEC V20H (8088-compatible)	NEC V30H (80C86-compatible)	Proprietary
Standard RAM	512 KB or 1 MB	256 KB	256 KB
Dimensions (D×W×H; inches	$3.4 \times 6.3 \times 1.0$	$3.3 \times 6.5 \times 0.9$	$4.1\times7.1\times1.0$
Weight	11 ounces	12 ounces	15 ounces
Display type	Supertwist LCD	Retardation film LCD	Touchscreen LCD
Display size (inches)	$1.9 \times 4.5$	$1.5 \times 3.9$	$3.0 \times 4.0$
Ports	Serial	Serial	Serial, infrared
Card slots	One PCMCIA	Two (solid-state disks for RAM, EEPROM, or ROM)	One proprietary Wizard slot
Batteries	Two AA	Two AA	Four AAA
Options	Connectivity pack, serial interface, RAM cards, dictionary card	Serial and parallel interfaces, C development environment, language translator, software cards	Wireless printer and computer interfaces, PC and Mac link software, 30 software cards
Integrated software			
Editor			
Spreadsheet	•	•	Optional
Calculator			•
Address book	•	•	•
Scheduler	•		•
To-do list			•
File transfer		•	•
Other	File utility	Database, programming language, world information, Spanish version	World clock, electronic ink pad, filer

for example, explain how to clear the calculator's "list of previous calculations," a pot into which all solved problems are thrown when a new problem is begun. Neither could I figure out how to do this on my own. To the day I sent the unit back, the list remained.

The Series 3 works very well as a simple organizer and scheduler. It does not offer some of the high-end features of the OZ-9600 or the HP 95LX, but it is very easy to learn and use. If you want an electronic replacement for your Day-Timer, the Series 3 is a solid choice.

#### **Hewlett-Packard 95LX**

The HP 95LX is quite plain, with a small keyboard featuring black keys on a black background, but don't let the aesthetics fool you. HP has packed a lot of power into a small package, as evidenced by the intimidating user's guide. The guide is nearly as thick as the Concise Oxford Dictionary that sits on the shelf above my PC. But there is a lot to cover here. The HP 95LX contains real Lotus 1-2-3, not a com-

patible, in ROM; and much of the manual is devoted to explaining the spreadsheet program alone. The HP 95LX also features a high-end HP scientific calculator and the usual array of applications: a to-do list, an appointment diary, a memo editor, a card file, and a telephone directory. It also has MS-DOS loaded into ROM.

For data communications, the HP 95LX is a powerhouse—especially considering the number of after-market wireless devices that will work with it to send and receive information over long distances. It also boasts the most on-board memory for data storage: The \$799 model includes 1 MB; the \$550 model holds 512 KB. Its reflective LCD is adequate.

If you have serious spreadsheet work in mind for your palmtop computer, the HP 95LX is an excellent choice. You'll also appreciate the connectivity pack for transferring files to your PC.

#### **Carry-Along Alternatives**

Subnotebook and palmtop computers serve very different needs. The larger machines,

while they can be loaded with the same types of applications found in the palmtop models, are not nearly as portable and are usually more expensive. Moreover, battery life for the subnotebooks is measured in hours, not weeks or months as with the palmtops, and that often means you'll have to take along a cumbersome AC adapter. Add to that an external floppy drive and perhaps a spare battery, and you might be looking at a major nuisance.

You should consider these systems only if portability is your chief criterion. When testing the battery life of the subnotebooks (see the figure on page 166), the BYTE Lab discovered some problems with voltage levels on the serial port. The Gateway HandBook, in particular, provided unacceptable voltage levels to the serial port as battery power began to degrade. And, in general, the subnotebooks did not seem as sturdy as standard notebooks. These types of problems emphasize the nature of these units: They are not in the same class, in terms of power and functionality, as standard notebook computers.

## The World At Your Fingertips.

#### INTRODUCING A 1.3 LB. PC! SEND & RECEIVE E-MAIL AND MORE.

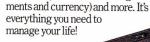
Imagine a portable PC that lets you send and receive e-mail, modem a memo to the home office, write reports, create spreadsheets, manage your calendar, calculate your expenses...work non-stop for ten hours...and is so portable that it weighs about the same as a notepad.

A futuristic fantasy? Not unless the future is now. It's the ZEOS® Pocket PC, and only ZEOS has it. You're going to love how portable and affordable it is. In fact, we think you'll find it's the one PC you'll want to take with you everywhere!

#### **COMPACT YET COMPLETE.**

At only 9% x 4% and only 1.3 lbs., what's great about the ZEOS Pocket PC is that it has a keyboard you can really use. If you're accustomed to typing with both hands, switching to a palmtop can be awkward because the keyboard only lets you type with one hand or even one finger. Yet the ZEOS Pocket PC's keyboard lets you use both hands easily, so you won't sacrifice comfort and speed for portability.

And even though it's small, the ZEÔS Pocket PC carries a *full suite of industry standard software* already loaded and ready to go! You get Microsoft DOS 5.0 system files with built-in file transfer and Microsoft Works 2.0 with word processing, spreadsheet, database and communications programs. Plus, you get a personal organizer which includes a calendar/planner, "to do" list, business card file, information retrieval (for country codes, converting measure-





#### BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.

ZEOS just won PC Magazine's Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability (Feb. 9, 1993). We're the only PC vendor to earn the "Excellent" rating for both our laptop and desktop systems!

#### YOUR LINK TO THE WORLD.

Modem a memo to a client; send and retrieve your e-mail. With the Pocket PC's optional fax/modem, you can communicate worldwide. Plus, expanding the memory is another easy option—with an additional memory card that slips right into a slot on the system's underside. And that's not all.

#### IT JUST KEEPS GOING...

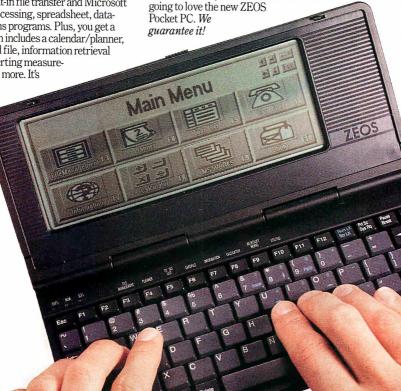
Ten hours of continuous use? Absolutely! All it takes is the two AA alkaline batteries included with your system. And your ZEOS Pocket PC has great power management, too—it automatically switches to the suspend mode when you take a break. Plus, when you turn off your system, then turn it on again, it goes right back to where you left off. What a time-saver!

#### FREE 24-HOUR TECH SUPPORT.

Questions about your purchase? ZEOS technical support is 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always toll-free. And we back every ZEOS purchase with our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and more.

#### ORDER YOUR ZEOS POCKET PC TODAY. MAKES A GREAT GIFT!

Call us today at 800-554-5226. You're



"A wonder of small-scale engineering"

-PC Week September 14, <u>1992</u>

"The first mini PC with a keyboard large enough for serious typing"

-PC World November 1992

"Blows the HP palmtop away"

-Computer Shopper December 1992

#### **ONLY \$595!**

CPU: Industry-standard

Memory: 1 MB of RAM and

Size: Only 1.3 lbs. 9%" x 4½" x ½".

Power Supply: Two AA alkaline batteries and 2032 Lithium back-up battery, al included. Ten hours battery life with continuous use, even more in suspended.

MS-DOS 5.0 system files, MS-DOS 5.0 system files, Microsoft Works 2.0 (word processing, spreadsheet, database and communications programs) and a personal organizer, planner, to do list, card file, information retrieval and calculator.

I/O Ports: One serial, one parallel and two PCMCIA memory card connectors.

Carrying case, cables and

 Power Management: Auto matic transition between active, doze and suspend

modes.

Screen: Easy-to-read 7" x
2%", 640 x 200. 80 x 25

Keyboard: 81-key with 12 function keys, embedded numeric keypad and special-function hot keys.

Special Travel Kit only \$249! Comes with send/receive fax/modem and communi-

#### ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: **800-554-5226**

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325 Government: 800-245-2449 Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131 Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389 MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card,<sup>m</sup> COD and Leasing Programs Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company: NASDAG symbol: ZEOS. © 1993 ZEOS International, Itd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. PTI SPUSYONA



Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

Of the units tested, I really appreciated the Dell 320SLi's larger keyboard and the form factor of the Zeos Pocket PC, but the Gateway HandBook offers a strong combination of features and, even with the optional floppy drive included, lists for almost \$600 less than the 320SLi.

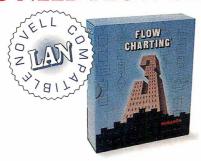
The palmtop units can be useless if your major work entails typing or using powerful PC software while mobile. They're intended as supplements, not substitutes, for a desktop or even a notebook PC. They

can be very efficient organizational tools if used to their full advantage as replacements for the myriad scraps of paper that might be floating around in your pockets and on your desk right now. Because of its impressive mix of power and features, I recommend the HP 95LX.

Robert E. Calem is a freelance computer journalist based in New York. He can be reached on both BIX and MCI Mail as "rcalem."

#### ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?

YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™3.



Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.

Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.

See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk,call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 112

International: 408-778-6557, ext. 112

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.



Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

#### COMPANY INFORMATION

Dell Computer Corp.

(320SLi)

9505 Arboretum Blvd.

Austin, TX 78759

(800) 289-3355

(512) 338-4400

fax: (512) 343-3653

Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

Gateway 2000, Inc.

(HandBook)

610 Gateway Dr.

North Sioux City, SD 57049

(800) 523-2000

(605) 232-2000

fax: (605) 232-2023

Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.

(HP 95LX)

Corvallis Division

1000 Northeast Circle Blvd.

Corvallis, OR 97330 (800) 443-1254

Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

Olivetti

(Quaderno)

22425 East Appleway Ave.

Liberty Lake, WA 99019

(509) 927-5600 fax: (509) 927-5612

Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.

Psion, Inc.

(Series 3 256K-s)

5 Concord Farms

555 Virginia Rd.

Concord, MA 01742

(508) 371-0310

fax: (508) 371-9611

Circle 1236 on Inquiry Card.

**Sharp Electronics Corp.** 

(Wizard OZ-9600)

Wizard Division

Sharp Plaza

Mahwah, NJ 07430

(800) 321-8877

Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.

Zeos International, Ltd.

(Pocket PC)

1301 International Blvd.

Minneapolis, MN 55413

(800) 423-5891

fax: (612) 633-1325

Circle 1238 on Inquiry Card.

#### YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

#### 1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

## 2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!





## Yes, I want FREE information on the following products! Fill out this coupon carefully. Please Print A. What is your primary job D. What operating systems are you

Fill out this coupor	n carefully. <i>Please P</i>	rint.		function/prin responsibilit	our primary job icipal area of y? (Check one)
Name					er/Systems Analyst
Title				3 ☐ Adminstrat 4 ☐ Sales/Mari 5 ☐ Engineer/S	
Company				6 Other	our level of management
Address				responsibilit	y?
City		State	Zip		reseller (VAR, VAD,
Phone	Fax			Dealer, Cons	ultant)?
Product Category	Disks & Optical Drives	7	Multimedia Printers/Plotters	19	Educational Engineering/Scientific

Information		Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Circle the numbers below for information on the entire category		Fax Boards/Machines Graphics Tablets/Mice/	9
of products you're interested		Pen Input	10
Hardware		Keyboards	11
Accessories/Supplies	1	LAN Hardware	12
Add-in Boards	2	Laptops & Notebooks	13
Bar Coding	3	Mail Order	14
Communications/Networking	4	Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Computer Systems	5	Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Data Acquisition	6	Modems/Multiplexors	17
- and rioquiomorr	•	Monitors & Terminals	18

	Multimedia	13
8	Printers/Plotters	20
9	Programmable Hardware	21
	Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
10	Tape Drives	23
11	UPS	24
12	Software	
13		25
14		26
15	Communications/Networking	
16	3	28
17		29
18		

	A	pril 1993
Educational Engineering/Scientific Entertainment Graphics Macintosh Mail Order Mathematical/Statistical Miscellaneous Software On-Line Services Operating Systems Programming Languages/ Tools	30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	Shareware Software Dup Spreadsheet Unix Utilities Windows Word Proces General Books/Public Recruitment Miscellaneou
Security	41	

30	Shareware	42
31	Software Duplication	43
32	Spreadsheets	44
33	Unix	45
34	Utilities	46
35	Windows	47
36	Word Processing	48
37 38	General Books/Publications	49
39	Recruitment	50
40 41	Miscellaneous	51

1123 1149 1175 1201 1227 1253 1279

currently using? (Check all that apply)

E. For how many people do you

influence the purchase of hardware

16 MacOS

20 🗆 51-99

21 100 or more

00 00 00

12 PC/MS-DOS
13 DOS + Windows

14 OS/2

or software?

19 26-50

Inq	uiry Ni	ımber	s 52-2	133		
52	78	104	130	156	182	208
53	79	105	131	157	183	209
54	80	106	132	158	184	210
55	81	107	133	159	185	211
56	82	108	134	160	186	212
57	83	109	135	161	187	213
58	84	110	136	162	188	214
59	85	111	137	163	189	215
60	86	112	138	164	190	216
61	87	113	139	165	191	217
62	88	114	140	166	192	218
63	89	115	141	167	193	219
64	90	116	142	168	194	220
65	91	117	143	169	195	221
66	92	118	144	170	196	222
67	93	119	145	171	197	223
68	94	120	146	172	198	224
69	95	121	147	173	199	225
70	96	122	148	174	200	226
71	97	123	149	175	201	227
72	98	124	150	176	202	228
73	99	125	151	177	203	229
74	100	126	152	178	204	230
75	101	127	153	179	205	231
76	102	128	154	180	206	232
77	103	129	155	181	207	233

11	103	129	100	181	207	233
Inqu	iry N	umber	rs 234	-408		
234	259	284	309	334	359	384
235	260	285	310	335	360	385
236	261	286	311	336	361	386
237	262	287	312	337	362	387
238	263	288	313	338	363	388
239	264	289	314	339	364	389
240	265	290	315	340	365	390
241	266	291	316	341	366	391
242	267	292	317	342	367	392
243	268	293	318	343	368	393
244	269	294	319	344	369	394
245	270	295	320	345	370	395
246	271	296	321	346	371	396
247	272	297	322	347	372	397
248	273	298	323	348	373	398
249	274	299	324	349	374	399
250	275	300	325	350	375	400
251	276	301	326	351	376	401
252	277	302	327	352	377	402
253	278	303	328	353	378	403
254	279	304	329	354	379	404
255	280	305	330	355	380	405
256	281	306	331	356	381	406

Inquiry Numbers 409-590						
409	435	461	487	513	539	565
410	436	462	488	514	540	566
411	437	463	489	515	541	567
412	438	464	490	516	542	568
413	439	465	491	517	543	569
414	440	466	492	518	544	570
415	441	467	493	519	545	571
416	442	468	494	520	546	572
417	443	469	495	521	547	573
418	444	470	496	522	548	574
419	445	471	497	523	549	575
420	446	472	498	524	550	576
421	447	473	499	525	551	577
422	448	474	500	526	552	578
423	449	475	501	527	553	579
424	450	476	502	528	554	580
425	451	477	503	529	555	581
426	452	478	504	530	556	582
427	453	479	505	531	557	583
428	454	480	506	532	558	584
429	455	481	507	533	559	585
430	456	482	508	534	560	586
431	457	483	509	535	561	587
432	458	484	510	536	562	588
433	459	485	511	537	563	589
434	460	486	512	538	564	590
Inqu	iiry N	umber	s 591	-765		

591	616	641	666	691	716	741
592	617	642	667	692	717	742
593	618	643	668	693	718	743
594	619	644	669	694	719	744
595	620	645	670	695	720	745
596	621	646	671	696	721	746
597	622	647	672	697	722	747
598	623	648	673	698	723	748
599	624	649	674	699	724	749
600	625	650	675	700	725	750
601	626	651	676	701	726	751
602	627	652	677	702	727	752
603	628	653	678	703	728	753
604	629	654	679	704	729	754
605	630	655	680	705	730	755
606	631	656	681	706	731	756
607	632	657	682	707	732	757
608	633	658	683	708	733	758
609	634	659	684	709	734	759
610	635	660	685	710	735	760
611	636	661	686	711	736	761
612	637	662	687	712	737	762
613	638	663	688	713	738	763
614	639	664	689	714	739	764

615 640 665 690 715 740 765

Inqu	iiry Ni	ımbei	s 766	947		
766	792	818	844	870	896	922
767	793	819	845	871	897	923
768	794	820	846	872	898	924
769	795	821	847	873	899	925
770	796	822	848	874	900	926
771	797	823	849	875	901	927
772	798	824	850	876	902	928
773	799	825	851	877	903	929
774	800	826	852	878	904	930
775	801	827	853	879	905	931
776	802	828	854	880	906	932
777	803	829	855	881	907	933
778	804	830	856	882	908	934
779	805	831	857	883	909	935
780	806	832	858	884	910	936
781	807	833	859	885	911	937
782	808	834	860	886	912	938
783	809	835	861	887	913	939
784	810	836	862	888	914	940
785	811	837	863	889	915	941
786	812	838	864	890	916	942
787	813	839	865	891	917	943
788	814	840	866	892	918	944
789	815	841	867	893	919	945
790	816	842	868	894	920	946
791	817	843	869	895	921	947

998 1023 1048 1073 1098

999 1024 1049 1074 1099 1000 1025 1050 1075 1100

1051 1076 1101 1052 1077 1102

1002 1027 1052 1003 1028 1053

1005 1030 1055 1080 1105

1061 1086 1111

1012 1037 1062 1087 1112 1013 1038 1063 1088 1113

1018 1043 1068 1093 1118 1019 1044 1069 1094 1119

1022 1047 1072 1097 1122

1078 1103

1082 1107

1089 1114 1090 1115

1092 1117

1059 1084 1109

1001 1026 1002 1027

1004 1029 1054

1006 1031 1056 1081 1106

1007 1032 1057

1009 1034

1010 1035 1011 1036

1014 1039 1064 1015 1040 1065

1016 1041 1066 1017 1042 1067

1046

1020 1045 1070 1095 1120

949 950

960 985 961 986

970

987 988

994 995

1124	1150	11/0	1202	1228	1254	1280
1125	1151	1177	1203	1229	1255	1281
1126	1152	1178	1204	1230	1256	1282
1127	1153	1179	1205	1231	1257	1283
1128	1154	1180	1206	1232	1258	1284
1129	1155	1181	1207	1233	1259	1285
1130	1156	1182	1208	1234	1260	1286
1131	1157	1183	1209	1235	1261	1287
1132	1158	1184	1210	1236	1262	1288
1133	1159	1185	1211	1237	1263	1289
1134	1160	1186	1212	1238	1264	1290
1135	1161	1187	1213	1239	1265	1291
1136	1162	1188	1214	1240	1266	1292
1137	1163	1189	1215	1241	1267	1293
1138	1164	1190	1216	1242	1268	1294
1139	1165	1191	1217	1243	1269	1295
1140	1166	1192	1218	1244	1270	1296
1141	1167	1193	1219	1245	1271	1297
1142	1168	1194	1220	1246	1272	1298
1143	1169	1195	1221	1247	1273	1299
1144	1170	1196	1222	1248	1274	1300
1145	1171	1197	1223	1249	1275	1301
1146	1172	1198	1224	1250	1276	1302
	1173	1199	1225	1251	1277	1303
1147						1304

1140	1174	1200	1220	1252	12/8	130
Inqu	iiry Nu	ımber	s 1305	5-1479		
1305	1330	1355	1380	1405	1430	145
1306	1331	1356	1381	1406	1431	145
1307	1332	1357	1382	1407	1432	145
1308	1333	1358	1383	1408	1433	145
1309	1334	1359	1384	1409	1434	145
1310	1335	1360	1385	1410	1435	146
1311	1336	1361	1386	1411	1436	146
1312	1337	1362	1387	1412	1437	148
1313	1338	1363	1388	1413	1438	146
1314	1339	1364	1389	1414	1439	146
1315	1340	1365	1390	1415	1440	146
1316	1341	1366	1391	1416	1441	146
1317	1342	1367	1392	1417	1442	146
1318	1343	1368	1393	1418	1443	146
1319	1344	1369	1394	1419	1444	146
1320	1345	1370	1395	1420	1445	147
1321	1346	1371	1396	1421	1446	147
1322	1347	1372	1397	1422	1447	147
1323	1348	1373	1398	1423	1448	147
1324	1349	1374	1399	1424	1449	147
1325	1350	1375	1400	1425	1450	147
1326	1351	1376	1401	1426	1451	147
1327	1352	1377	1402	1427	1452	147
1328	1353	1378	1403	1428	1453	147
1329	1354	1379	1404	1429	1454	147

#### YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

See reverse side for card.

#### 1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

## 2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

## BUSINESS FIRST CLASS MAIL PER

MAIL PERMIT NO. 176

IT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

READER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 5110

Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



BUTE #

#### HARDWARE

#### **PowerBook Peripherals**

#### **TOM THOMPSON**

n October 1991, Apple introduced the PowerBooks, the company's new line of notebook computers. A year later, Apple delivered more powerful PowerBooks and introduced new, lightweight Power-Book Duos designed for docking stations. As small and light as the original Power-Book and the PowerBook Duo are, their designs actually offer significant room for expansion. Both models have two slots: a memory slot for adding extra RAM and a modem slot for installing an optional modem.

Unfortunately, Apple offers only a few options for these systems: a pricey 4-MB RAM expansion board for each machine; a 14,400-bps data and 9600-bps fax modem, called the Express Modem, for each machine; and a 2400-bps fax/data modem for the PowerBook. Naturally, third-party vendors leapt at the opportunity to get a piece of the PowerBook action, and they quickly offered their own expansion hardware at competitive prices.

To see how this third-party expansion market is developing, I gathered together a variety of peripherals, ranging from network connectors to modems to a Duo docking unit, for evaluation. For hardware, I used a PowerBook 180 and a PowerBook Duo 230. This review is by no means intended to be a comprehensive guide to every PowerBook peripheral on the market, but it does offer an overview of some of the more significant products that are now available.

While I found plenty of products for the standard PowerBooks, there were virtually none for the Duo. Two factors account for this paucity of Duo peripherals. First, the Duo is a new design, on the market for scarcely six months. Second, the dimensions and power requirements for Duo expansion boards are radically different from those of the PowerBook, which means that even seasoned third-party vendors practically had to start over on the peripheral designs.

At the time of this review, most Duo products were still preliminary or in very short supply. Even Apple was experiencing difficulties: The Duo 230 that it sent me came without an Express Modem or MiniDock. By the time you read this, however, more Duo peripherals will be available.



Photo 1: Two ways for **PowerBooks** to tap into Ethernet: Asanté's EN/SC PB (left) and Dayna Communications' DaynaPort SCSI/Link-3 PB (right).

#### **Outside In**

Gaining access to the PowerBooks' innards is a simple matter of loosening some screws. You'll need a Torx #10 and a Torx #8 driver for the PowerBook 140, 145, and 170, while just a Torx #8 suffices for the PowerBook 160 and 180 and the Duo 210 and 230.

First, shut down the PowerBook and take out the battery. Remove the four screws from the bottom and then the one at the back. Next, gently pry open the Power-Book at the front seam, starting at the battery compartment. Then unplug the SCSI cable from the internal hard drive and separate the top and bottom sections of the notebook to get at the slots.

To open up the PowerBook Duo, you loosen the three rearmost screws on the bottom of the computer. (Do not loosen the deeply recessed screw near the front!) Then turn the Duo over, and gently pry up the keyboard with your fingernail. Don't yank it, because the keyboard is attached to the main unit by two slender ribbon cables. Beneath the keyboard, on the main logic board's right side, are the two slots for memory and a modem board.

For a good description of how to open a PowerBook safely, get a copy of The PowerBook Companion by Richard Wolfson (Addison-Wesley, 1992). This book is chock full of tips and hints on the care and feeding of PowerBooks, and it's well worth the money.

Exercise care when opening these com-

puters, as you can easily damage them. Neither I nor BYTE is responsible if you damage your PowerBook while following these instructions. If you're not handy with tools or if the PowerBook is still under warranty, take the computer and peripheral to a dealer for installation.

#### **Network Connections**

The high-end PowerBooks (the 160, 170, and 180) have enough processing power and hard disk capacity (80 to 120 MB) to make them suitable as substitute desktop systems. But how do you connect them to the office network? Of course, there's the LocalTalk port, but if the notebook is going to play desktop computer, you will also want it to manipulate large chunks of data. That job requires being hooked into

Some hardware solutions are available. Two are Dayna Communications' Dayna-Port SCSI/Link-3 PB and Asanté's EN/SC PB (see photo 1). These are Ethernet interface units that attach to the PowerBook's SCSI port. Clever Ethernet driver software routes network traffic through the SCSI port, to the interface unit, and out over the network. Both units have two DB-25 SCSI ports and a SCSI ID selector switch so that they can be daisy chained with other SCSI devices; they provide thick, thin, and 10Base-T Ethernet connectors. Be sure that you specify the PB version to obtain the special HDI-30 SCSI-to-DB-25 SCSI adapter cable required to connect these

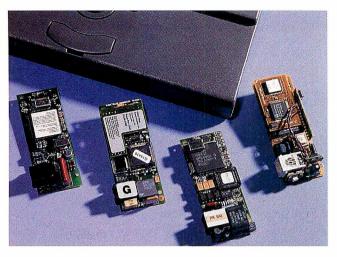


Photo 2: Internal modems for the PowerBook (from left to right): PSI Integration's PowerModem IV, Global Village's PowerPort/Gold, Supra's SupraFaxModem 144PB, and Applied Engineering's DataLink PB.

peripherals to the PowerBook.

Both the SCSI/Link-3 PB and the EN/SC PB provide an Installer disk, along with the appropriate driver software. Be careful when you do the installation: The Dayna installation script wants to install a serial version of the driver (it has no way of knowing there's a SCSI device present if the SCSI/Link-3 isn't powered on, so it guesses), and the Asanté installation script wants to add AppleTalk 57. Version 57 supplies some important features that the driver requires, but it is superseded by AppleTalk 58, which is found in the Power-Book 160 and 180. For both peripherals, you should click on the Custom Installation

HUTTE ACTION SUMMARY

#### WHAT POWERBOOK PERIPHERALS

Third-party hardware that delivers expanded functionality—communications, network connections, or other services—to Apple PowerBooks.

#### LIKES

These peripherals connect your PowerBook to the world.

#### DISLIKES

There's a dearth of peripherals for the Duo Dock; some of the modems have software problems.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS

Wait for the PowerBook Duo peripherals market to mature somewhat before making any large-scale purchases. button when you run the Installer and make the choices yourself. If you sidestep these pitfalls, the SCSI/Link-3 PB and the EN/SC PB both work well, providing high-speed Ethernet communications—including printing and file sharing—with a minimum of trouble.

If you are unable to get an Ethernet connection because you have a PowerBook Duo (which doesn't have a built-in SCSI port), check out Farallon's PowerPath solution. PowerPath consists of two PhoneNet nodes and a cable, plus a disk of software. You plug one node into the Duo's LocalTalk port and the other into the printer port of a desktop Mac connected to Ethernet. Then you copy the PowerPath Control Panel to the desktop Mac and reboot.

The PowerPath software acts as a forwarding agent, routing network traffic appearing at the printer port onto the Ethernet network. From a Duo 230 connected to my office Mac IIci running PowerPath, I was able to access BYTE's file servers and printers located on the Ethernet. Furthermore, when the Duo ran File Sharing, other Macs on the network could see the Duo and access its hard drive. Network traffic operates at LocalTalk speeds, and the host Mac's performance plummets when the Duo accesses the network; still, at \$149, the PowerPath offers a quick but elegant network connection for Duo owners.

#### **Going Serial**

For keeping in touch with the office, either by E-mail or by ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access), you have a wide choice of Power-Book-compatible modems (see photo 2). I looked at four V.42bis/V.32bis modems: Global Village Communication's Power-Port/Gold, PSI Integration's Power-Modem IV, Applied Engineering's DataLink PB, and Supra's SupraFaxModem 144PB. These modems have 14,400-bps data and

send/receive fax capabilities, except for the PowerPort/Gold (14,400-bps data, 9600-bps send/receive fax). Each is compliant with MNP levels 2–5; the DataLink PB also complies with MNP level 10.

The DataLink PB also comes with builtin digitizer hardware and memory that allow it to act as a telephone, a speakerphone, and an answering machine. I didn't check out this feature because it required soldering wires to the PowerBook 180's main logic board.

Each modem has disks containing fax software, a CCL (Connection Control Language) file for ARA, and perhaps a modem control panel. All come bundled with terminal-emulation software—typically MicroPhone 1.7, except for the DataLink PB, for which a freeware terminal application is provided. I had no problem installing any of the boards.

For modem tests, I called the National Bureau of Standards atomic clock to reset the PowerBook's date and time (which get lost when you remove the battery during modem installation), faxed a three-page document with a mix of typefaces to our fax machine, and dialed into BYTE's AppleTalk network as an ARA client. I used Shiva's LanRover/L and an external SupraFaxModem to manage the ARA server connection.

Global Village's Control Panel 2.04 did not recognize the PowerBook 180. However, the PowerPort/Gold still functioned, so I called AppleLink and downloaded the company's 2.06 software revision. Once I updated the software, the PowerPort/Gold was the only modem to run through the tests without problems. The PowerPort/Gold's data dial-up test ran cleanly; the faxed output was crisp at the high-quality settings; and I got good 14,400-bps ARA connections to the network every time.

With the other three modems I experienced some problems, all having to do with software. The difficulties involved either the CCL file, which ARA relies on to configure the modem properly and to establish a connection, or the fax software. PSI Integration, Applied Engineering, and Supra all rely on STF Technologies for their fax software. For the DataLink PB and the SupraFaxModem, the STF Installer didn't have the name of the modem in its selection list. I had to guess, using a related modem name, or install the software by driver type. Once the software was installed properly, I got fine faxes out of these modems.

The PowerModem IV faxed without incident, but I had all sorts of problems trying to establish an ARA session with it. With the PowerModem IV CCL, ARA did not recognize the modem at all. A

## "I couldn't find a powerful CASE tool that was affordable. So I designed one? Jan Popkin, Chief Scientist Popkin Software & Systems,

"I'm an engineer. And I know what it's like to need a highperformance and easy-to-use CASE tool. One that I could afford to place on every project team member's desk, not just a select few. That's why I developed System Architect™

As Chief Scientist at Popkin Software, my role is to bring the experiences of our developers to bear on the design of the best CASE tool possible. System Architect is the result."

#### Low Price. High Performance.

Since its introduction in 1988, System Architect (SA) has proven that many of the features



offered by more expensive CASE tools are available for a fraction of the cost. There are now more than 12,000 SA copies in use at 3,000 installations worldwide.

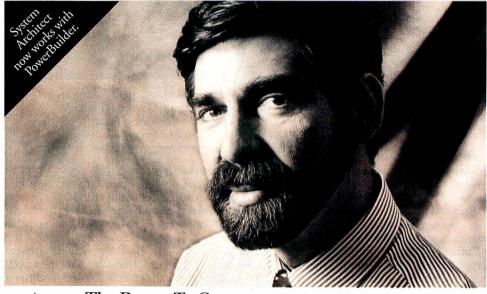
#### Quick And Easy.

System Architect works on IBM® and IBM-compatible PCs running MS Windows® or OS/2 PM®. It comes with an integrated data dictionary that users can customize to meet their needs. Project personnel can easily share information both on and off a network. It's so user-friendly that even from the first day you can sit down, get to work, and produce results.

#### Multiple Choice.

SA works with multiple methodologies: Yourdon/DeMarco, Gane & Sarson, Ward & Mellor (real-time), Shlaer/Mellor (OO), Information Engineering, SSADM,

and ER diagrams. ▼ Develop screens for GUI or character-based applications ▲ Bring existing SQL data-bases into a CASE environment for simple management and/ or forward engineering.



#### The Power To Grow.

To respond to advances in technology such as Client/Server Architecture, SA continues to grow in functionality and productivity. A few optional modules now offered are:

SA Reverse Data Engineer: Provides reverse engineering of SQL databases, including DB2, Informix, Oracle, and SQL Server. Allows existing SQL databases to be brought into a CASE environment for management, enhancement, and/or forward engineering. Provides generation of graphic screens and menus from .DGL and .MNU files. And ensures new SOL database applications are built with the proper design integrity.

SA Screen Painter: Automatically creates screens for GUI or character-based applications from your SA Data Dictionary; captures existing screens; provides an easyto-use tool for designing screens from

> scratch—or mix-and-match all 3 methods; generates MS Windows dialogs and Microsoft Microfocus COBOL Screen Sections.

> SA Schema Generator: Translates entity models from the encyclopedia into schema for DB2, Oracle, Ingres, SQL Server, Rdb, PROGRESS, Paradox, SQL Base, AS400 (SQL & DDS),

Interbase, OS/2 DBMS, dBASE III, XDB, SYBASE, and Informix. Generates Windows DLGs, and C type data definitions or COBOL data structures.

SA Object Oriented Analysis & Design (OOA/OOD): Supports Booch '91 and Coad/Yourdon.

SA Network Version: Diagram and data dictionary record locking allows multiple project members to work concurrently on the same project.

#### All The Tools You Need.

SA also has other features: automated documentation; extensible dictionary; normalization, rules and balancing; requirements traceability; import/export; custom reporting; and CRUD Matrices.

#### Call us toll-free today at 800-REAL-CASE, x109.

To find out how to qualify for your free 30-day evaluation copy, simply call us today or fax us at 212-571-3436.



#### SYSTEM ARCHITECT

Popkin Software & Systems, Inc., 11 Park Place, New York, NY 10007 England 44-926-881186; Benelux 31-3406-65530; Germany 49-6151-82077; Italy 39-49-8700366; Switzerland 41-61-6922666; Denmark 45-45-823200; Australia 61-02-346499; Sweden 46-8-626-8100.

s, Inc. All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change at the sole discretion of the company ©1993 Popkin Software & Systems Incorporated. The System Architect logo is a trademark of Popkin Software & Sys

call to PSI's technical support confirmed that this CCL file was bad. The company sent me a new version of the file via AppleLink, and, at last, I was able to get ARA sessions at 14,400 bps.

The SupraFaxModem had the same problem, but I found a CCL (the Practical Peripherals 14400-SXFA) that allowed me to establish 14,400-bps ARA sessions reliably. The DataLink PB was the only modem besides the PowerPort/Gold whose CCL file worked perfectly the first time, providing me with 14,400-bps sessions.

These are all good modems, but their effectiveness can be seriously hampered by the software. Global

Village writes its own fax software to avoid problems. PSI has just bought STF's fax source code so it can manage its own updates and add new features, such as a one-stop fax menu and OCR (optical character recognition) software.

Currently, only a few fax machines can accept faxes at 14,400 bps, but that will change over time. Those funky CCL files are a more serious problem. Most people shell out extra for these modems so that they can connect to the office network through ARA at high speeds. An ineffective CCL file can turn that high-performance, high-priced modem into useless junk.

#### **Getting Docked**

Earlier, I mentioned a shortage of Power-Book Duo peripherals. In fact, there was exactly one ready at review time: E-Ma-



Photo 3: E-Machines' PowerLink Presentor plugs into the Duo's back expansion connector and provides a floppy drive connector, a port for the ADB, a sound jack, and external video ports.

chines' PowerLink Presentor.

This docking module plugs into the Duo's back expansion connector and brings out a variety of useful signals. There is an HDI-20 floppy drive connector, a port for the ADB (Apple Desktop Bus), a sound jack, a DB-15 RGB video port, and a composite video port. The PowerLink Presentor's driver and frame buffer support monitors in sizes ranging from 13 inches (displaying 256 colors) to 21 inches (displaying 16 colors). The PowerLink Presentor also supports a "virtual desktop" 1656 by 1296 pixels when it's in black-and-white mode.

I plugged the PowerLink Presentor into the back of the Duo 230 (see photo 3) and checked it out. It worked fine driving both 13- and 16-inch Apple monitors. Better still, I didn't have to plug in the power charger to use them—unlike with the PowerBook 180, which insists on running off its power charger when an external monitor is connected.

The video mirroring mode worked fine (video mirroring allows you to see an identical image on both the PowerBook screen and the external monitor), as did a mouse plugged into the ADB port. I plugged a stereo amplifier input cable into the sound jack and got bowled over when a beep sound came blasting out of the speakers.

I routed the composite video to a small color monitor and got a good image: E-Machines has some sophisticated deconvolution hardware inside the PowerLink Presentor that minimizes the shimmering that oc-

curs when 1-pixel-wide lines are shown on an interlaced display. A Duo, monitor, PowerLink Presentor, and mouse would make a dandy on-the-road demonstration machine.

The diversity in the current crop of peripherals indicates that the PowerBook market is growing rapidly. The presence of different vendors, especially for modems, will only produce better products while driving prices down. I expect to see even more interesting things happen when the PowerBook Duos arrive in force. Stay tuned.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from Memphis State University. He is also an Associate Apple Developer. You can contact him on BIX as "tom\_thompson," or on the Internet at tomt@bytepb.byte.com.

#### ITEMS DISCUSSED

DataLink PB .......\$525 Applied Engineering, Inc. 3210 Beltline Rd. Dallas, TX 75234 (800) 554-6227 (214) 241-6060 fax: (214) 484-1365

Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.

 EN/SC PB (for thick, thin, and 10Base-T cable)......\$499
EN/SC 10-T PB (for 10Base-T only)......\$419
Asanté Technologies, Inc.
821 Fox Lane
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-8388
fax: (408) 432-7511
Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

PowerLink Presentor ....\$499 E-Machines, Inc. 9305 Southwest Gemini Dr. Beaverton, OR 97005 (800) 344-7274 (503) 646-6699 fax: (503) 641-0946 Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

PowerModem IV .......\$495 PSI Integration, Inc. 851 East Hamilton Ave., Suite 200 Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 622-1722 (408) 559-8544 fax: (408) 559-8548

Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.

PowerPath......\$149

Farallon Computing 2470 Mariner Square Loop Alameda, CA 94501 (510) 814-5000 fax: (510) 814-5023

fax: (510) 814-5023

Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.

PowerPort/Gold............\$499 Global Village Communication 685 East Middle Field Rd., Building B Mountain View, CA 94043 (800) 736-4821 (415) 390-8200 fax: (415) 390-8361

Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.

SupraFaxModem
144PB.......\$349.95
Supra Corp.
7101 Supra Dr. SW
Albany, OR 97321
(503) 967-2400
fax: (503) 967-2401
Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.

#### SOFTWARE

#### **OS/2's Multimedia Extensions**

#### **TOM YAGER**

With the release of Multimedia Presentation Manager/2, IBM bridges the gap between OS/2 and the world of multimedia. MMPM/2 builds a systems-level foundation for multimedia applications into OS/2, inviting developers and multimedia producers to create their programs and materials on IBM's powerful PC operating environment.

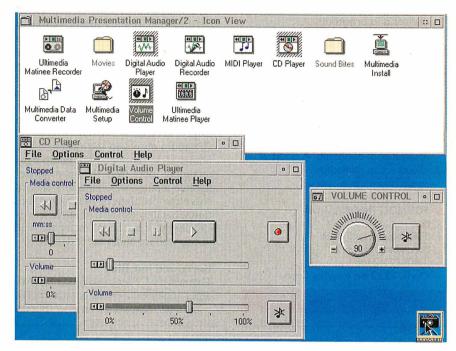
The Flyby

IBM didn't spend a lot of time making MMPM/2 glamorous. The packaging and documentation are minimal. That treatment fits, though, because MMPM/2 isn't an application; it's an OS/2 extension. You can get the basic version of MMPM/2 on floppy disks or preinstalled on a PS/2 system, or grab the development kit on CD-ROM (MMPM Toolkit/2).

The basic version of MMPM/2 came to me loaded onto a PS/2 Ultimedia Model 77. This system, and its less-expensive brother, the M57 SLC (see "IBM's New System Speaks for Itself," September 1992 BYTE), are the target hardware environment for MMPM/2. I had both the shipping version and a prerelease of the next version of MMPM/2 for this review, and while I can't go into detail about those things that aren't real yet, I can say that IBM is planning some support for non-PS/2 systems.

I installed the CD-ROM developer's toolkit version onto my system. The installer lets you choose from among the available drivers and modules, which include complete on-line manuals, sample source code, and the header files and libraries you need to write C or assembly language programs. Standard multimedia device support in MMPM/2 1.0 includes digital audio and MIDI (through the M/Audio board), CD audio, and videodisc control. The prerelease included CD-ROM XA (Extended Architecture) support, and that will be standard in MMPM/2 in the future as well.

You don't get a lot of cute sample programs in MMPM/2. You get only a media player, volume control, and data converter. The media player records digital audio as well (see the screen), but it provides no control over sampling rate, record level, and other settings. The volume control is as close as MMPM/2 gets to the



MMPM/2's standard applications are functional, but the real power of OS/2 multimedia is best seen from a programmer's point of view.

central mixer applet bundled with most Windows sound boards. Just one knob controls the volume for the entire system's audio output. The data converter is most useful for converting audio and graphics originally created in AVC (Audio Visual Connection—IBM's most popular multimedia development system) to MMPM/2 formats.

The media player itself is merely functional. When you play CD audio, for example, you see only the total playing time of the disc on the seek slider; there are no track markers or next/previous track buttons. It works, but as your primary introduction and interface to MMPM/2, the media player belies the power of the structure beneath it. The media player launches automatically when you double-click on a multimedia file from within the Workplace Shell. Unlike Windows, which is hobbled by the DOS file system, OS/2 can identify multimedia files either by extension or by data in the file's extended attributes.

Digging In

To appreciate MMPM/2 today, you must look at it from a developer's point of view. IBM wisely chose to create a structure and an API for its multimedia extensions that

are very similar to Microsoft's. The benefit is obvious: It's easier for IBM to coax developers into an environment that's familiar to them.

There are a number of low-level calls, but you'll likely use MMPM/2's high-level API. IBM's MCI (media control interface) is a superset of Microsoft's, so if you're Windows MCI—savvy, you'll feel right at home. The MCI string interface reduces most multimedia programming to simple commands like play iquit.wav that you can easily build into your applications regardless of the language.

MMPM/2 is no clone: It has several intriguing and useful traits that distance it from Windows' multimedia extensions. Among the notable enhancements offered by IBM are playlists, cuepoints, closed captioning, and connectors. A playlist is a microprogram that lets you exert precise control over the data stream associated with an open MCI device. The machine language—like playlist instructions include branches, loops, and subroutines, and playlist programs offer many benefits of driver-level operations without forcing you to dabble in low-level or device-dependent code.

MMPM/2's cuepoint interface allows

#### **FUTF** ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATION MANAGER/2 IS

An OS/2 extension providing extensible support for multimedia devices and programs.

- LIKES Powerful API; closed captioning.
- DISLIKES
   Poor set of standard applications.
- RECOMMENDATIONS The most powerful PC multimedia environment available. A good choice for multimedia applications developers.
- FOR MORE INFORMATION

  IBM

  1000 Northwest 51st St.

  Boca Raton, FL 33429

  (800) 426-2468

  Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

you to drop markers at precise, arbitrary positions in a media stream, from within your application. Each time a marker is hit during recording or playback, a message is dispatched to your application. Cuepoints can be embedded in MMPM/2 data files in addition to being set at run time.

Closed captioning offers multimedia producers an easy system for providing running caption text with audio. This is an extremely thoughtful aid for persons with hearing impairment.

Finally, MMPM/2's connector interface puts your program in charge of those hardware signal paths under the system's control. You can, for example, connect the CD audio output to the system's headphone jack, or switch the audio card's recording input from the microphone to the line input jack. Connectors elegantly solve the problem of managing signal flows, but they can also be applied to data streams; this patchcord metaphor works just as well for audio as for data.

#### **Borrowed but Blue**

That MMPM/2 looks so much like Windows' multimedia extensions doesn't bother me a bit: I consider it an asset. But once

you peel away the look-alike layers, you learn that IBM's multimedia foundation is much more powerful than Windows'.

As a developer, I became instantly enamored with the greater control offered by IBM's MCI. OS/2 is not constrained by the limitations of a DOS environment (e.g., dealing with DOS device drivers, working within a segmented memory model, or making things run on a 286 system), so it's no surprise that MMPM/2 attains a higher standard than the multimedia extensions built into Windows 3.1. Developers who take the time to dig deeper than the Windows-compatible layers will find a well-designed support structure for demanding multimedia applications. Certainly, anyone who thinks Windows is the only game in town for multimedia development needs to take a look at OS/2 and MMPM/2. ■

Tom Yager is a multimedia consultant, analyst, and developer, and author of The Multimedia Production Handbook for the PC, Macintosh and Amiga (Academic Press, forthcoming). He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.

## The Perfect Back-up For An Imperfect World.

Accidents don't happen in perfect worlds. In this world, the best solution is VALITEK.

VALITEK builds every tape back-up drive as though your business depends on it. There's no safer, simpler, smarter tape back-up drive anywhere. No installation. No controller cards. No pre-formatting tapes. Back-up from 60 MB to 1.2 GB with speed and reliability no bargain basement tape drive can begin to match.

Complete portability. Rock-solid construction. Uncompromising quality.

When you can't afford to lose a single bit of data, can you afford anything less than VALITEK?



100 University Drive, Amherst, MA 01002 CALL: 1-800-VALITEK or 413-549-2700 FAX: 413-549-2900 BBS: 413-549-7560

The worldwide leader in parallel/serial technology



#### HARDWARE

#### Two Ways to Say VL-Bus

#### **RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ**

ystems that use VL-Bus (VESA Local Bus, from Video Electronics Standards Association) technology promise faster throughput for peripherals from video cards to network adapters. These PCs can now be purchased from a host of system manufacturers. Further proof that VL-Bus has hit the big time lies in the ready availability of VL-Bus motherboards from high-end board manufacturers. These boards will not only form the basis of many VL-Bus clones but will be popular items in the end-user replacement market. I tested the performance of two 486 VL-Bus motherboards: American Megatrends' Enterprise III and Micronics' EISA/VL-Bus System Board (see the photo).

The boards were similarly configured, with 8 MB of base memory, 256 KB of processor cache, and a 33-MHz 486DX processor. Micronics places its 486DX processor in a ZIF (zero insertion force) socket for easy removal. Both boards are in standard AT format with eight EISA slots, two of which have accompanying VL-Bus sockets. Micronics' EISA/VL-Bus System Board provides on-board IDE and floppy drive controllers, while the Enterprise III sports a PS/2-style mouse port. Both motherboards provide an industrystandard BIOS: Micronics opts for the Phoenix BIOS, and American Megatrends, not surprisingly, includes its own AMI

In my test configuration, the Enterprise III lists at \$1150, and the EISA/VL-Bus System Board lists at \$1275. In OEM quantities, both should be comparable at about \$1000. But as is frequently true with new technology, it's performance, not price, that drives the decision.

**Test Flight** 

To get a feel for performance, I ran a series of low-level benchmark tests on both motherboards, both through the VL-Bus and through the EISA channel. Naturally, the tests required fast peripherals that were available for both buses.

First, I ran BYTE's File I/O benchmarks on a 540-MB Maxtor SCSI drive (see figure 1). I hooked the SCSI drive to the motherboards through both the VL-Bus (using an Ultra 34F host adapter, \$325) and the EISA bus (with an Ultra 24F, \$595). Although the two UltraStor adapters

The Micronics EISA/VL-Bus System Board (left) and the American Megatrends Enterprise III are combined EISA/VL-Bus motherboard designs.



are both high-speed SCSI devices, the boards are fundamentally different: The 34F is an ISA-bus card that uses VL-Bus for added throughput, while the 24F is an EISA design that also includes floppy drive support.

The disk performance results were surprising. On both

motherboards, the EISA host adapter ran significantly faster than the VL-Bus version. On the Micronics board, the Ultra

24F showed a 10 percent advantage in read rates. According to UltraStor, VL-Bus interface boards that need to move large

#### RUTE ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT VL-BUS MOTHERBOARDS ARE High-end 33-MHz 486 motherboards with EISA and VESA Local Bus support.

LIKES

High performance for both systems. A variety of platforms (EISA, VL-Bus, and ISA) from which to choose the fastest peripherals.

DISLIKES

Disk performance shows an advantage for EISA over VL-Bus.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Price/performance is about equal between the two boards. The Micronics EISA/VL-Bus System Board has superior EISA-bus performance, but it is also somewhat more expensive.

PRICE

Enterprise III (486DX/33, 8 MB of RAM), \$1150 EISA/VL-Bus System Board (486DX/33, 8 MB of RAM), \$1275

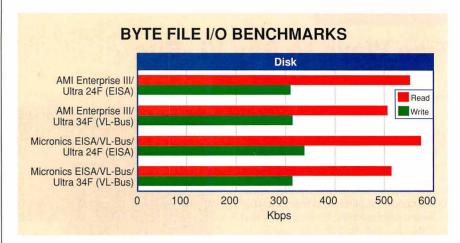
# YOU're the Expert!

BYTE READERS are considered experts in today's complex computer environment. When you need to make decisions, BYTE editorial is there to give information on current products and emerging technologies.



And when you order products, **BYTE advertisers** are ready to answer your every need. Use the convenient toll-free numbers in this issue, and remember to say:





**Figure 1:** Disk tests show similar performance for both system boards using VL-Bus peripherals. However, the Micronics EISA/VL-Bus System Board is somewhat faster as the basis for an EISA design.

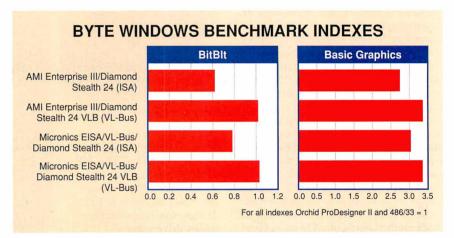


Figure 2: Video benchmarks for both motherboards, running over ISA and over VL-Bus. The BitBlt test, especially, shows a substantial performance increase when run through a VL-Bus video card.

blocks of data are very sensitive to system architecture (e.g., factors like memory interleave).

When purchasing a motherboard to use with a VL-Bus peripheral such as a SCSI interface, you should test the particular board to ensure that it meets your needs. Keep in mind that although the EISA interface looks faster on both motherboards in this configuration, EISA peripherals are often more expensive than VL-Bus devices.

My video tests (see figure 2) ran on two Diamond Stealth video boards: the Stealth 24 (an ISA-bus board) and Stealth 24 VLB. Except for the additional VL-Bus support, these two boards are identical. Both contain 1 MB of display memory, support up to 1280 by 1024 pixels at 16 colors, have a 24-bit Super VGA Windows accelerator, and sell for \$249. Both

motherboards showed substantially better video performance through VL-Bus than through EISA.

#### **VESA Vis**

Comparing the performance of these motherboards yields some interesting conclusions. On the video tests, Micronics' board was faster with the ISA-based Diamond Stealth, but the two motherboards showed equivalent performance using VL-Bus accelerated video. Disk test results show that VL-Bus performance was nearly equal, while the Micronics board outperformed the Enterprise III over the EISA bus.

So, which motherboard is best for you? When considering them strictly as EISA-bus systems, the Micronics board is clearly the quicker of the two motherboards. It showed a significant increase in video throughput and maintained a slight edge

## LESS NOISE LESS HASSLE LESS MONEY!



#### DataPort™ 14.4/Fax Modem with optical technology

MORE SPEED: Only AT&T's exclusive Optical Line Interface (OLI), pat. pending, eliminates the noise that other high-speed fax modems add to the data stream. Less noise means the highest speeds possible on good or bad phone lines!

#### MORE COMPATIBILITY:

OLI delivers hassle-free compatibility for more consistent connectivity than other high-speed fax modems.

MORE VALUE: You get everything you want in a high-speed fax modem, backed by AT&T's lifetime warranty and helpful, toll-free support. Special low prices, so hurry!

Solidly-built, solidly-backed by AT&T.

The DataPort 14.4/Fax Modem costs less, gives you much more!

- Optical Line Interface (OLI) pat. pend.
- V.32bis (14,400 bps data, 9,600 bps fax)
- V.42bis/MNP 5 (data compression. error correction)
- Effective throughput up to 57,600 bps
- · Lifetime warranty
- Lifetime toll-free technical support

PC/AT internal card

PC/AT/XT or Macintosh external model

Comes complete with: QuickLink II comm/fax software for DOS and Windows or the Macintosh: CompuServe bonus (\$22.95 value), user's manual and fax modem phone

cord. Macintosh version also includes Mac cable.

Visit the participating dealer near you. Or for the name of other dealers near you, or to order the DataPort 14.4/Fax Modem directly, call now: 1 800 554-4996 ext 9604.







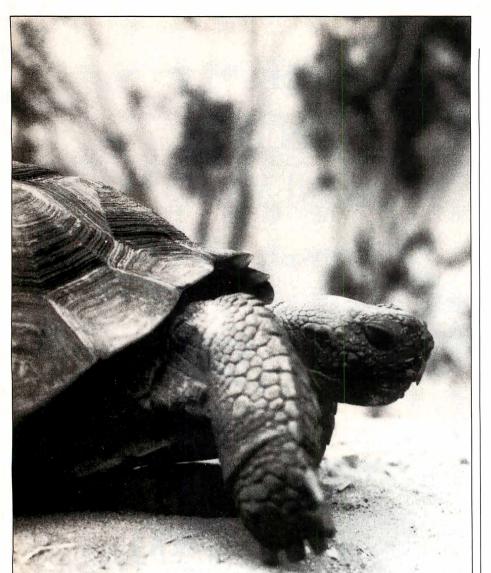
Offer ends April 30, 1993. Visit the dealer nearest you, today!

Prices under \$300 vary by dealer.

© 1993 AT&T Paradyne DataPort is a trademark of AT&T. All other products or services mentioned here are the trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks of their respective owners. Lifetime warranty is limited and applies to original purchaser only.

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 171).





### No Wild, No Wildlife.

The California desert tortoise is losing ground. Its young are being crushed by motorcycles and off-road vehicles. Sheep and cattle grazing are diminishing an already scant supply of food while mining and road building are destroying the tortoise's natural habitat.

The fact is that the tortoise population has declined as much as 90% over the last fifty years. This drop is a true biological indicator of how severely the des-

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And, we believe with your help, the three-million-year-old desert tortoise can win back its native turf.

For information on how you can help:

Sierra Club Dept. DT 730 Polk Street San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 776-2211

#### TWO WAYS TO SAY VL-BUS

on SCSI performance. For either system, I would recommend an EISA SCSI card over a VL-Bus host adapter if maximum performance is required.

Price/performance is about equal between the two boards; the Micronics board compensates for its somewhat higher price with slightly better performance. You'll have to consider your need for VL-Bus throughput against the availability of EISA peripherals, which may offer a performance advantage.

Raymond GA Côté is a BYTE consulting editor, freelance writer, and publisher of the Robot Explorer newsletter. You can reach him on BIX as "rgacote" and on the Internet at rgacote@bytepb.byte.com.

#### COMPANY INFORMATION

American Megatrends, Inc.

(Enterprise III) 6145-F Northbelt Pkwy. Norcross, GA 30071 (800) 828-9264 (404) 263-8181 fax: (404) 263-9381

Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

Diamond Computer Systems, Inc. (Diamond Stealth 24, Diamond

Stealth 24 VLB)
1130 East Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 736-2000
fax: (408) 730-5750

Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

Maxtor

(MXT-540S) 211 River Oaks Pkwy. San Jose, CA 95134 (800) 262-9867 (408) 432-1700 fax: (408) 432-4698

Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

Micronics Computers, Inc.

(EISA/VL-Bus System Board) 232 East Warren Ave. Fremont, CA 94539 (510) 651-2300 fax: (510) 651-5612

Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

UltraStor

(Ultra 14F, Ultra 24F, Ultra 34F) 15 Hammond, Suite 310 Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-4100 fax: (714) 581-0826

ert ecosystem is at risk.

#### SOFTWARE

#### **Teaching Macs to Fetch**

#### STANFORD DIEHL

raphics professionals working in a production environment must maintain thousands of images. These images, created in-house or purchased, come in a variety of formats and spill across network servers, removable-cartridge drives, CD-ROM discs, and shared volumes. Aldus Fetch 1.0-a \$295 multiuser, mixedmedia database for cataloging images. QuickTime movies, animations, and sound files—is designed to meet the challenges of a workgroup production environment.

Fetch is a snap to use. To catalog a CD-ROM full of images, I simply dragged the CD-ROM icon onto the Fetch application icon. Indexing 500-plus images on a CD-ROM took a little over 45 minutes. Once created, a catalog contains a visual thumbnail (a tiny replica) of all the items within it. You can browse through the thumbnails or search for a specific item by filename, description, or user-supplied keywords (see the screen). Double-clicking on an item loads it into the proper viewer. There is no need to open the application that created the file.

Fetch supports a wide variety of formats (e.g., EPS, JPEG, PICT, TIFF, SND, Illustrator, Photoshop, Kodak Photo CD, and SoundEdit), but noticeably missing is a GIF viewer. Aldus does plan to ship one with the next version.

Fetch keeps track of where an image resides. When you call up a cataloged image on CD-ROM, Fetch prompts you for the correct disc. If you're working off a network server, the volume is automatically mounted and the file retrieved. Even if an image is moved from one place to another, Fetch will find it and update the catalog. Fetch is not quite as smooth when dealing with shared drives. When a catalog is created on a local drive and then accessed remotely, Fetch thinks the files in that catalog have moved and asks if you want to update every file you access. Only if you use file sharing to access local CD-ROM drives or removable-cartridge drives should this limitation be of concern.

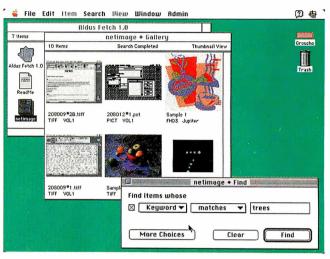
By designating a subset of a catalog as a "project," you can streamline the flow of files. For example, an art director could create a project of images to be used in a specific layout and send the images over the network (or through E-mail) to the production department.

Fetch creates a catalog of thumbnail images. You can browse through the images or search for a specific item by filename, description, or keyword.

The advantages are numerous. For instance, the art department can maintain a central catalog of images; designers can quickly browse through images (or search for items of interest) and visually select graphical elements for the layout; the production department can work with small images and view the full image without source applications; and one set of images can be stored on a network drive while only the thumbnails are shipped around. And if a file changes along the way, you needn't worry about obsolete files floating around, since everyone is working with pointers to a single file. Fetch doesn't have the high-end version-control features of some document management packages, but it's a very useful utility that doesn't require a large commitment of resources to learn and implement.

Fetch lets you search for files by description or keywords rather than just filenames, but generating this information can be quite a chore. Descriptions and keywords can be attached to any file using the pnot resource, and pnot information isn't destroyed by a desktop rebuild, making it more persistent than simple Finder comments. Major applications (including the new versions of Adobe Premiere and Aldus FreeHand) are starting to include menu options for adding descriptions to a file. With some procedural discipline, all your files could have keywords and descriptions built into them, allowing Fetch to use all of its ample searching capabilities.

I hope to see some enhancements to Fetch soon—a GIF viewer and better version tracking would be nice—but anyone who deals with lots of images, QuickTime



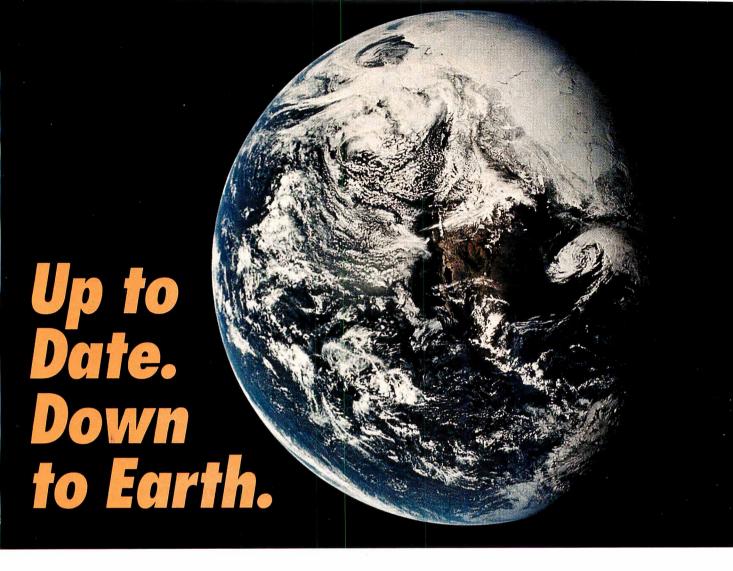
movies, sounds, or animations will surely appreciate Fetch.

Stanford Diehl is a BYTE Lab technical editor covering graphics software, peripherals, and add-ins. You can reach him on BIX as "sdiehl."

#### HUTTE ACTION SUMMARY

- WHAT ALDUS FETCH 1.0 IS A multiuser, mixed-media database for cataloging images, animations, QuickTime movies, and sound files on the Mac.
- LIKES Easy to learn and use; broad support of file formats.
- DISLIKES No GIF viewer; lacks versioncontrol features.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS** An excellent utility for workgroups working with images.
- PRICE \$295
- FOR MORE INFORMATION Aldus Corp. 411 First Ave. S Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500

Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.



UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business – quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

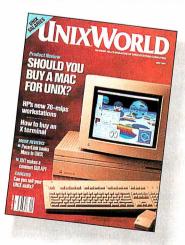
That's why you need **UNIXWORLD** – the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware

and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UNIXWORLD's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together – to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And UNIXWORLD consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and recieve the next 12 issues of **UNIXWORLD** for just \$18.00 – half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to **UNIXWORLD** comes with a no-risk guarantee\*.

Subscribe now! Call toll-free: 1-800-257-9402 ext. 29



If you're into UNIX, you need UNIX

UNIXWORLD

MGGraw-Hills Magazina of Open Systems COMPILITING





#### **Explore UnixWorld...Risk Free!**

Yes! Start my one-year (12 issues) subscription for only \$18.00. That's 50% off the newsstand price.

NAME (please print)		TITLE
COMPANY NAME		
ADDRESS		HOME OFFICE
CITY	STATE	ZIP
BILL ME AT \$18.00* PAYMENT ENCLOS	SED PLEASE CHARGE MY V	TISA MASTERCARD AMEX
CARD #:	_EXPIRATION DATESIGN	NATURE
*U.S.A. ONLY, Canadian : 1 vr. \$24. Other Foreign : 1	vr. \$51 air delivery. All foreign orders mus	t be prepaid in U.S. funds.

Please complete all questions to qualify for the rates shown above. Subscriptions at the above rates are limited to persons with active professional, functional and managerial responsibilities in UNIX or XENIX computing. Other subscriptions: \$36 a year in U.S., Canada: \$48, Other Foreign: \$102 air delivery.

#### CIRCLE ONE ONLY My company's primary business

- a. Mfg. of Comp./Comp. Equip.
- b. Other Manufacturing
- c. Systems Integrator/House d. Software Developer
- e. VAR, Dealer or Distributor
- f. Communications/Telephone
- Transportation/Utilities
- h. Mining or Construction
- Fin. /Ins. /Real Estate Whsle or Retail Trade
- k. Consulting
- Government or Military
- m. School or University
- n. Other:
- o. Medical/Dental/Legal
- p. Research/Development

#### CIRCLE ONE ONLY My primary job function

- a. Corp. or Financial Mgmt.
- b. MIS/DP Mgmt.
- c. Office Mgmt. /Administration d. Network Memt./
- Telecommunications e. Systems Integration
- f. Design or Dev. Engineering g. Prog./Software Development
- h. Research/Analysis
- Marketing or Sales
- Purchasing
- k. Mfg./Production
- Distribution m. Education/Teaching
- n. Consulting
- o. Government/Public Admin.

g. Technical Staff/Eng. Support

#### CIRCLE ONE ONLY CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY The number of employees at I purchase/influence the all locations of my company purchase of the following:

- Under 10 10 - 49
- 50 249 250 - 999
- 1.000 4.999
  - e. Board-Level Products 5,000 or more
- Workstations Terminals
  - Printers h. Disk Drives
  - Tape Drives
  - Modems/ Multiplexers

a. Mainframe Computers

b. Minis/Superminis

c. Micros/Supermicros

- LAN Equipment
- Software

ZD3B501

Your No-Risk Guarantee: I may cancel at any time and receive a refund for the balance of my subscription. Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

#### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT #42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

#### **UNIXWORLD**

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES P.O. BOX 570 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520-9328

#### SOFTWARE

#### **Macs and Windows PCs Share Control**

#### **TOM YAGER**

With the success of Windows and the Macintosh, most offices include systems of both types. There are plenty of ways to share files between PCs and Macs, but the most useful link would permit you to share applications as well.

Farallon Computing's Timbuktu is a popular Macintosh program that allows you to reach across a network link to operate someone else's Mac by remote control. Now the vendor has introduced Timbuktu for Windows, making it possible to create remote-control links not only from Windows PC to Windows PC but between Macs and Windows systems as well.

#### The Road to Timbuktu

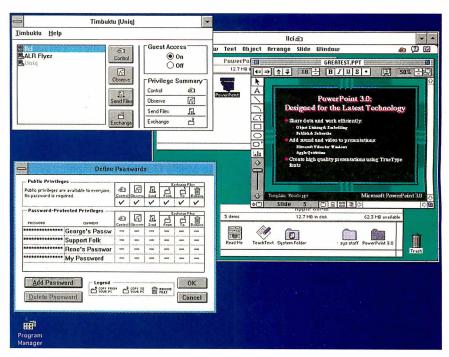
I tested Timbuktu for Windows using a trio of machines: an Advanced Logic Research Flyer 32LCT (66-MHz 486DX2), a Uniq 50-MHz 486 EISA file server, and a Mac IIci. Both PC systems were running DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1, and all three systems had 8 MB of memory. I hooked the systems together on a dedicated thinwire Ethernet network.

I installed Timbuktu on all three systems. On the PC, it sits atop Farallon's AppleTalk software, called PhoneNet PC. This foundation network is installed under DOS and runs as an army of TSR programs—160 KB of them, in my case. That's the last thing my already-overburdened PCs needed. Farallon's documentation lays out some useful tips for moving the PhoneNet drivers into high memory, and you can selectively leave out some services—like printer sharing—to conserve memory.

The PhoneNet TSRs bring partial AppleTalk network participation to your PC. You can mount a remote Mac's hard drive as a DOS drive or redirect your printer output to an AppleTalk printer, but PhoneNet PC provides no reciprocal incoming services

Starting a Timbuktu session is easy. The New Session dialog box (see the top-left window in the screen) maintains a list of systems listening for incoming connections. All you have to do is select the system you want and then click on the icon for the level of service you're requesting: You can control, observe, send files, or exchange files.

You can request any of these services,



Timbuktu for Windows' connection dialog box (upper left) and access-control dialog box (lower left), and a remote Mac screen. This PowerPoint image was relatively unchanged, but others had severely distorted colors.

but what you're actually granted is determined by the remote system. Timbuktu's access-control scheme is inventive: Instead of assigning a password to each service, the interface (the bottom-left window in the screen) gives you up to four passwords, each of which unlocks a group of services. I found Timbuktu's access controls excellent as far as they go, but I'd have liked a little more control, perhaps in limiting access from certain machines or certain named users.

#### Services Rendered

The services offered by Timbuktu fall into the four classes shown in the connection dialog box's icons. The least capable is a Send Files connection. With this, all you can do is copy files from your system to a designated drop folder or subdirectory on the destination machine. You can't see the other system's directories or access its files. Timbuktu doesn't make any conversions between Mac- and DOS-format files, except to mangle Mac filenames to fit the DOS 8.3 convention.

The next level up is bidirectional file transfer. When you send, receive, and delete files through this interface, you can specify independent permissions through the access-control dialog box. The file transfer interface looks just like the familiar Apple File Exchange: You see your system's files listed side by side with the other system's files. All you have to do is select the files you want moved or deleted and click on the appropriate button.

The heart of this program is its remotesession capability. Timbuktu allows both observing and controlling connections. As an observer, you can monitor a remote system's display. With a controlling connection, your keyboard and mouse input is relayed to the remote machine, and that system's display is duplicated on your screen.

By default, Timbuktu presents the remote system's display in a window (the middle window in the screen). With a controlling connection, Timbuktu sends your input over the wire whenever that window is selected and the mouse pointer is inside it. If the window is smaller than the remote system's screen, Timbuktu will scroll in all directions; as you move the mouse close to the edges of the window, the screen scrolls underneath it. It's a little disconcerting, because the scrolling makes

the mouse pointer sit still even though you're busily rolling away. It's like moving your mouse pad around to position your cursor. It works, though, and since all my systems have accelerated graphics controllers, scrolling was very snappy.

When the screens are precisely the same size (as they were when I connected the two Windows systems), maximizing the Timbuktu session window makes the borders and scroll bars disappear. The remote system's display fills yours, and only a floating title bar remains to remind you that you're running someone else's machine. Clicking on an icon on the title bar will put the screen back into a resizable window.

You can have only one screen-sharing session going at once, but you can pop up the send or exchange interfaces during a screen-sharing session. I'd have liked the ability to run more than one observation session, a feature that would be particu-

#### RUTE ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT TIMBUKTU FOR WINDOWS IS A remote-control package that allows file transfer and remotesession connections to PCs and Macs

#### LIKES

Well-designed interface, particularly access controls and full-screen remote sessions; notification and control over incoming remote connections.

#### DISLIKES

Size (160 KB) of TSRs; poor color-palette mapping from Mac to Windows; serious performance problems on slower systems.

#### ■ RECOMMENDATIONS

An elegant solution for network administrators, support people, and others who value accessibility over performance.

PRICE \$199

#### FOR MORE INFORMATION

Farallon Computing, Inc. 2470 Mariner Square Loop Alameda, CA 94501 (510) 814-5100 fax: (510) 814-5020 Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card. larly useful for network administrators, instructors, and others who benefit from keeping a watchful eye over a small flock of users.

If you're worried about Big Brother, you'll be relieved that Timbuktu doesn't allow silent connections. Whenever someone is hooked into your system, a tiny icon appears in the corner of the screen that reflects the type of connection.

#### **Protocol Matters**

According to Farallon, Timbuktu for Windows expands on a scheme the company devised for its Macintosh Timbuktu product. When two Macs converse, Timbuktu passes data using a packaged version of the Mac's QuickDraw graphics system. When mixing Macs and Windows PCs, Timbuktu uses the guest's native graphics system: That is, a Windows system controlling a Mac uses GDI (Graphical Device Interface) for its protocol, and a Mac controlling a Windows system uses OuickDraw.

With Timbuktu for Windows, Farallon has also introduced a set of optimizations that are specific to graphics type. The result is that elements drawn by Windows (e.g., text, icons, windows, and other specific object types) are specially packaged for efficient transport and display on the guest system.

Farallon admits that there are weaknesses in its current scheme, especially when controlling a Mac from a Windows system. Text-display scrolling is particularly painful. Also, complex graphics can bog Timbuktu down, particularly if the application's interface is sloppy. The Mac version of PowerPoint, for example, repaints its entire window *a lot*. That's not something you notice sitting in front of the system, but when those changes are packed up, sent through a little wire, and unpacked on the other end, you notice.

The good side of Timbuktu's performance can be seen in the rapid drawing of filled rectangles (like windows) and icons. Menus and dialog boxes generally popped up in good time on both sides of my test connection.

The two Windows machines, with their 66-MHz and 50-MHz 486 processors, got along famously. I ran FrameMaker over a remote connection, even on a file loaded with bit-mapped graphics. I would liken the performance to that of an unaccelerated display card. It felt smooth and fast enough that I sometimes lost track of whether I was running remotely or not. Similarly, I was able to connect to Windows from a fast Mac with lesser but still acceptable performance. Although the display lagged noticeably behind my typing,

Timbuktu never dropped a character.

Timbuktu proceeds only as quickly as the remote connection will allow; the local system always stays in sync with the remote. This can be troublesome, as Timbuktu's response often lags well behind input. Scroll buttons and other interface elements that require a click-and-hold are handled badly. If you hold down a scroll button until the image in the window looks like it's in the right position, you'll generate a long queue of scroll requests that will continue to march along well after you release the button.

As I mentioned earlier, running a Mac remotely from a Windows system brought out the worst in Timbuktu. Windows and icons came up quickly enough, but text and complex graphics drew and scrolled so slowly as to be really frustrating. Moreover, while both Windows systems happily displayed each other's 256-color screens with no loss of quality, 256-color Mac screens under Windows lost their color palette. I chose one of the less-affected images for the screen shot; PowerPoint slides that used graduated shading got hopelessly stepped on by Timbuktu for Windows.

Timbuktu supports up to 24-bit color between systems, but Farallon wisely recommends that you put the Mac in monochrome-display mode for acceptable performance when you're controlling it from Timbuktu for Windows.

#### **How Slow Can You Go?**

Among fast machines, Timbuktu is good enough to use anytime it's not convenient to walk over to a free Mac or Windows system, or when you need to guide someone through a tough problem without looking over his or her shoulder. However, when you control a Mac from a Windows system, performance is poor enough that you need to seriously consider what Timbuktu offers before running it.

If you use it to gain access from off-site through a WAN (wide-area network), then the convenience of access to your files and applications may well be worth the sluggish response. And for remote administration and support, as well as occasional short bursts of cross-platform applications use, I'd say Timbuktu is good enough in every case to give you most of the benefits of sitting in front of a remote machine.

Tom Yager is a multimedia consultant, analyst, and developer, and author of The Multimedia Production Handbook for the PC, Macintosh and Amiga (Academic Press, forthcoming). He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.

# Has been greatly exaggerated

DOS is still the preferred operating system on over 80% of the PCs in Fortune 1,000 companies, according to recent studies.

#### **Bring Windowing** Advantages to DOS.

Many Fortune 1,000 companies are using DESQview" as the best solution for keeping the dependability and familiarity of DOS programs and adding multitasking, windowing productivity. DESQview users give up nothing—since it actually runs MS Windows better

should users wish to run Windows programs.

As you may know, DESQview 386 has been around for years, evolving into a highly efficient multitasking, windowing environment that extends the power of DOS, giving you increased productivity while conserving precious memory and disk space. In fact, the vast majority of 386 and 486 PCs need no additional memory or disk space to run DESQview.

DESQview 386 gives you pre-emptive multitasking like OS/2, but with 1/2 th of the disk space and 1/2 th of the memory requirements. It gives you windowing like MS Windows, but with greater speed and efficiency and fewer 'crashes.' And DESQview lets you use a mouse or stick to the keyboard.

#### You Create the Standards: We Follow.

We've never been confused about our role. We believe software companies exist to make your job easier and your working day more productive. When publishers step out of that mold and begin to tell you what hardware you need and that you should throw out



somebody else's perfectly good software—well, they simply are not operating in your best interest.

Software publishers don't create standards. You do. And whatever standard you choose, we support it.

If you like a program that only runs in MS Windows, like Wordperfect for Windows, DESQview 386 supports your choice. If you prefer a spreadsheet that runs in DOS, Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3, for example, we support that too. In fact, DESQview 386 lets you run

Halle 3 Stand E50

your favorite DOS and Windows programs side-by-side.

#### Have Your Cake and Eat It, Too.

DESQview 386 comes with QEMM-386, the number one memory management utility, and Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning memory analysis and monitoring program. Between them, they assure you every last 'K' of memory is put to use\* In many cases, QEMM can mean the difference between running the TSRs you want and not having enough memory.

And DESQview is an open doorway to the future, too. Our next step up, DESQview/X, opens your PC to a network full of possibilities, including graphic workstation standards—X Window System software—all while retaining the compatibility of DESQview.

If you're as committed to DOS as we are, and feeling left out by the so-called industry leaders, take heart. There's no reason to leave DOS. If more productivity is what you need, we can provide it.

Quarterdeck helps you get the most out of the hardware and software you own today. See us at CeBit



Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219 Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

\* DESQview makes multitasking and windowing available to users of 286-class machines with similar memory efficiencies through QEMM-50/60 for IBM™ PS/@ 50 and 60 users and QRAM for other 286 users. ©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.



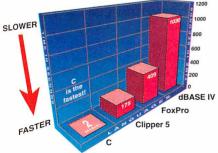
## Discover why FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were all written in C.

There is a good reason why your database language was developed in C. In fact, there are many good reasons.

C code is small. C code is fast. C code is portable. C code is flexible. C is the language of choice for today's professional developer. With the growing complexity of database applications, C is a realistic alternative. Now with CodeBase 5.0, you can have all the functionality, simplicity and power of traditional database languages together with the benefits of C/C++.

#### C speed - fast code, true executables...

FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were written in C primarily for speed. But those compilers don't really compile, they combine imbedded language interpreters into your .EXE. Now that's slow. For dazzling performance you need the true executables of C. With CodeBase you get the real thing, C code. Consider the following statistics, from the publisher of Clipper:



"Sieve of Erastothenes"
Benchmark for Prime Number Generation
Shows C to be incredibly faster!

#### C size - small executables, no added overhead...

FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE would like you to believe you need their entire development system to build database applications. But

remember, those products are all written in C. So why do you need to lug all their extra code around? You don't. CodeBase is a complete DBMS, in C. No fat executables stuffed with unused code. No runtime modules. No royalties. Just quality C code. CodeBase is just what you need.

#### C portability - ANSI C/C++ on every hardware platform...

No other language exists on more platforms than C/C++. Why rewrite your entire application for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 or UNIX? With CodeBase the complete C source code is included, so you can port to any platform with an ANSI C or C++ compiler. Now and in the future.

#### dBASE Compatible data, index and memo files...

You want the industry standard. You need compatibility. Sure, dBASE is the standard, but every dBASE compatible DBMS product uses its own unique index and memo file formats. Only CodeBase has them all: FoxPro (.cdx), Clipper (.ntx), dBASE IV (.mdx) and dBASE III (.ndx). Now it's your choice, we're compatible with you.

## Announcing CodeBase 5.0

The power of a complete DBMS, the benefits of C

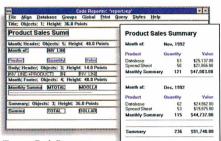
#### NEW - Multi-user sharing with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE...

Now your multi-user C/C++ programs can share data, index and memo files at the same time as concurrently running FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE programs. No incompatibilities. No waiting.

#### NEW - Queries & Relations 1000 times faster...

CodeBase 5.0 now lets you query related

data files with any logical dBASE expression. Our new Bit Optimization Technology (similar to FoxPro's Rushmore technology) uses index files to return a query on a 1/2 million record data file in just a second. Automatically take advantage of this query performance by using our new CodeReporter:



To use CodeReporter,

simply draw your report, then include it in any program you write. Call 403/437-2410 now for your FREE working model of CodeReporter.

#### New - Design complex reports in just minutes...

Our new CodeReporter takes the painstaking work out of reports. Now simply design and draw reports interactively under Windows 3.1, then print or display them from any DOS, Windows or UNIX application.

#### **SPECIAL - FREE CodeReporter**

Order CodeBase 5 before April 30, 1993 and receive CodeReporter for free! This offer includes our no-risk, 90-day money back guarantee, so order today!



CodeBoise 5.0
The C/C++ Library for DataBase Management

Call Now 403-437-2410

SEQUITER FAX 403.436.2999
SOFTWARE INC. EUROPE 33.20.24.20.14
#209.9644-54 AVE., EDMONTON, AB, CANADA T6E-5V1

y Stellar to Ordina durations de appropriations. Determine Stellar de la control de la

#### APPLICATION

#### **Sun's C Solution for Solaris**

#### **BENJAMIN FRIED AND OTHAR HANSSON**

un Microsystems startled many of its customers when it announced that, starting with SunOS 5.0 (a.k.a. Solaris 2.0), SunOS will no longer include a C compiler. Sun has explained that a C compiler is no longer necessary to reconfigure the operating system and has pointed to the bulk of Solaris customers who never use one.

For those of us who do use one, including Solaris 2.0 developers and SunOS 4.1 users who want a professional compiler and development environment, SunPro offers Sparcworks Professional C. Sparcworks Professional C is the bundling of two development products: Sparcompiler C, which is Sun's C compiler, and Sparcworks, a collection of language-independent tools, including a browser and a debugger (see the screens).

#### What's New

Sun hasn't just uncoupled its old compiler and remarketed it at a premium; Sparcompiler C is a significant improvement, providing ANSI C compatibility, better optimization, and many new command-line options. The compiler also offers substantial support for developers moving their programs from Kernighan and Ritchie C to ANSI C, plus a wealth of useful documentation.

Sparcworks is a set of language-independent development tools with Open-Windows user interfaces, controlled by a graphical utility called Sparcworks Manager. The Sparcworks applications are

- *FileMerge*, which aids in comparing and merging differing versions of source files.
- SourceBrowser, for examining and searching source code, viewing call graphs, and performing simple editing tasks. SourceBrowser can also graphically display C++ classes and class hierarchies with the Sun C++ compiler.
- *Analyzer*, a profiler and performance tuner (for Solaris 2.0 only).
- *MakeTool*, which browses make files, displays expansions for make-file rules and macros, and runs make on selected targets.
- *dbx* and *Debugger*, a multilanguage command-line debugger and its Open-Windows front end.



Sparcworks Professional C (above) is a compiler plus Sparcworks, a collection of OpenWindows development tools that includes Debugger, SourceBrowser, and MakeTool. The Sparcworks SourceBrowser can help to clarify module relationships with displays like this call graph (right).

SunPro also bundles AnswerBook—Sun's handy hypertext browser and navigator—with on-line copies of all the paper manuals.

SunPro distributes all this on a single CD-ROM. Installation is simple. Sun's CDmanager program shows icons for each package on the CD-ROM; all you have to do is select the products for which you hold licenses.

#### Sparcworks Does Windows

The window-oriented tools that make up Sparcworks were not equally useful. File-Merge has an impressive GUI, but it was not as good as a combination of diff and patch, a free command-line utility. Similarly, MakeTool has a pretty interface and some nice features, including a menu with entries for each target and being able to

run user-specified commands when make operations start, complete, or fail. Overall, though, MakeTool was more cumbersome than just running make directly from a shell window.

In contrast, the other two tools are clearly better for the addition of the GUI. The debugger shows the most improvement. Being able to use the mouse to set breakpoints, display the value of variables, and step through code represents a big step up from the traditional dbx.

SourceBrowser's graphical display of function-calling relationships (see the screen) can clarify the structure of a program. SourceBrowser includes an editor, good for making simple changes to source code, and it hooks into the debugger to keep the debugger and browser displays in sync.

Program v ) Breakpoint v ) Execution v )

Directory: #1/s/shattuck/demo/lemacs/src2

#### SUN'S C SOLUTION FOR SOLARIS

## Technical calculations made easy!

**ALL NEW VERSION 3.1!** 

		Mathe	d (mathe	d.mcd)	Help			
		Matine	Symbolic	Windov	Heib	- diag		
Edit Iext	Math G	raphics	Who 355	eetby 45	teet by 1-	inches		
Equ. Ta	or the alum	wnum block	Will De Jon			on this		
e dimensions	1/1/2	ib = 30	037 10 Po	(dens	ad Electr	onic Handbo	ooks.	
0 45 11 1	14 m 165.26	.,3		Monn				
			a mches)	this work!	out to			
om 4 support	cicucular se	ection radio	us Later .		100			
Will of Stubbles		D)	13 10 13 16	and going	W. Dr. Car			
(3057 W	= 60 4	119 -				-		
(1 - 12	m) ~)	m				1	$\neg$	
			the right sh	0.443		coating		
low about the	e coating to	ie ir encore	ies The rat	e 01		profile		
tiow about the the kind of pri to as depend	otile we wan	-tue roug	hly like this			at edge	1	
				t = 50	300			
	(23 10 - 240) 2 • 4	21	ha ha			Case is are	and 140 deg	16.6
1(1) 1	- 7401 - 4	(1 - 120)	,		The work	month latebr	ne we need	
V.			-		50 101 0 0	h t (140) =	0.342 m	
2.1	09	1 ,-		1	p mon	fr ff Leni	No CO	1.5
~ .	.			1	This w	ill add quite il	o lot to the co	net
	4		· K	1	Othus st	uttis expens	well At \$165	E.C
c(1) 1	10	× -	-		gellon		es as dell	315
	-			300	16	5 7 33 = 12	10.43	
	0	100	200					_
	n.		1					T
• 1								

## Now it's easier than ever to perform faster, more reliable engineering and scientific calculations.

- Windows graphics features make Mathcad 3.1 the simple solution to complex analytic needs. Dialogs, pull-down menus, and mouse pointand-click capabilities make it easy to combine equations, text, and graphics right on your screen and print it all in a presentation-quality document.
- New Electronic Handbook Help facility serves as an on-line reference library. Paste standard formulas, constants, and diagrams from searchable, hypertext Electronic Handbooks for instant use in your Mathcad worksheet.
- Symbolic calculations with a simple menu pick. Use expressions resulting from symbolic derivations in your numeric calculations or for further symbolic manipulation.
- Mathcad works on PC DOS, PC Windows, Macintosh, or UNIX. More than 600,000 engineers, scientists, and educators already use Mathcad for a variety of technical applications. Applications Packs are also available to customize Mathcad for particular disciplines, including electrical, mechanical, and civil engineering and advanced math.

#### Call 800-MATHCAD or use this coupon to request a free 3.1 demo disk!

In Massachusetts, call 617-577-1017.
Please specify diskette size: 3 1/2" 5 1/4"
For a free Mathcad 3.1 Introductory Kit, clip this coupon and mail it back to us, or fax it to 617-577-8829. Or circle your reader service card.

☐ Yes! Tell me more about Mathcad 3.1!

Name			
Title		- :	
Company or Institution			
Address			
City	State	Zip	
Phone ( )	.1		
<b>Math</b> Soft	Mail this co		
Σ + V - = × f - δ	<b>MathSoft, Inc.</b> 201 Broadway		
	Cambridge	, MA 02139	
B99	USA	BYT	

#### **Lots of Options**

Of course, the backbone of the development environment is the compiler, and Sparcompiler C supports its environment well. Sparcompiler C has four levels of ANSI conformance, ranging from loose—essentially K&R C—to strict. Sparcompiler C also has five levels of optimization, which lets you choose the trade-off between size and speed. You can compile with both optimization and debugging switches set and run the debugger on optimized executables.

When we compiled for size, object files were about as large as those produced by Sun's old compiler. When we targeted speed, results were impressive with both integer- and floating-point-intensive code.

#### **ACTION SUMMARY**

#### WHAT SPARCWORKS PROFESSIONAL C IS

It comprises Sparcompiler C, a highly optimizing ANSI C compiler, and Sparcworks, an integrated set of OpenWindows development tools.

#### LIKES

Sophisticated optimization, good support for moving from K&R C to ANSI C, and a nice user interface to the debugger.

#### DISLIKES

Some Sparcworks tools are of limited utility; the price will seem high for users used to getting a compiler and debugger free with the operating system.

#### **■ RECOMMENDATIONS**

Superior optimization and excellent ANSI C compatibility make the compiler well worth considering.

#### PRICE

(single-user, with printed manuals) Sparcworks Professional C, \$1795 Sparcompiler C, \$795

#### FOR MORE INFORMATION

SunPro 2550 Garcia Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043 (800) 926-6620 (415) 336-6848 fax: (415) 964-0946

Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

Although Sparcompiler C generated reasonably sized object files, SunOS 4.1 executables of very small programs (e.g., "hello, world") were about 100 KB larger than those compiled with Sun's bundled compiler or with the GNU C compiler. A call to Sun technical support revealed the reason: The SunOS 4.1 shared C library has a bug in the base conversion routines. Rather than distribute an updated shared library, Sun elected to include the fixes with Sparcompiler C. The compiler statically links in the fixed routines if they're needed, and it was these routines that inflated the files.

#### **Compiler Comparisons**

Sun's is a fine compiler, but it's not the only horse in the race. GNU's GCC supports SunOS 4.1 and Solaris 2.0, is ANSIcompatible (with several strictness levels), has a long list of optimizations that can be switched individually, and comes with extensive documentation. Its price is hard to beat, too: It's free. Since GCC comes with source code, fixes are widely available, and several companies provide commercial support at rates that compare favorably to Sun's right-to-use licenses and support contracts.

Sparcompiler C, for its part, optimizes better than GCC, provides good support for moving between K&R C and ANSI C, and with Sparcworks is part of a promising development environment. AnswerBook provides most of the help you'll need, and SunPro's sizable support infrastructure offers added assistance. If you want a well-supported compiler that produces good code, and if buying the compiler from the hardware vendor is important to you, you'll feel comfortable with Sparcompiler C.

Of the Sparcworks tools, we found that Debugger stood well above the rest as a genuine improvement over the command-line utility it replaces. SourceBrowser has some useful features, providing elements of many different utilities under a single window. The other tools were not very useful, and we abandoned them for their (free) command-line equivalents. You'll want to carefully consider whether two good tools justify the cost (\$1795) of the entire package. If you're working with more than one Sun language, Sparcworks becomes considerably more attractive than in a single-language environment.

Benjamin Fried and Othar Hansson are both members of the technical staff at Heuristicrats Research, Inc., a software R&D firm in Berkeley, California. You can contact them on the Internet at ben @heuristicrat.com and othar@heuristicrat.com, respectively.

#### SOFTWARE

### **A Beefier MKS Toolkit**

#### **BEN SMITH**

Ask a developer what's best about Unix, and you'll hear about its rich set of command-line utilities and the great flexibility with which these can be strung together. Ask a developer what's best about MS-DOS, and you'll hear first about a massive potential market.

But why sacrifice a great working environment just because DOS and Windows are where all the action is? The MKS Toolkit has been bringing DOS and Unix together for eight years by providing DOS (and more recently, OS/2) developers with a full set of Unix utilities and a Korn shell command interpreter. Version 4.1 of the MKS Toolkit represents a significant improvement, introducing background UUCP file transfer and Unix mail and bundling two utilities (make and awkc) that were previously sold separately.

The Toolkit bucks a trend with its primarily command-driven, nongraphical user interface. Version 4.1 does include some character-based GUI utilities and some PIFs for Windows (see the screen). However, its extensive set of Unix utilities easily offers far more power and flexibility than a flashy palette of icons.

#### **Significant Enhancements**

The two most significant enhancements in version 4.1 are UUCP support and the addition of Unix E-mail. There are standalone UUCP systems that run under DOS, but Mortice Kern Systems puts most of its UUCP system in a TSR program that takes up less than 3 KB. As a result, the entire process of calling (or answering) another UUCP system, setting up the connection, and handling spooled UUCP requests takes place in the background. MKS's UUCP utilities include file transfer (uucico) and remote command execution (uux and uuxqt) as well as utilities for configuring and administrating UUCP.

Version 4.1 includes the Berkeley E-mail interface (mailx) and a mail router (rmail) so you can carry on Unix E-mail communications just as if you were on a Unix system. The mail and UUCP support are solid enough that you can even create a UUCP network of DOS or OS/2 sites running MKS utilities. You'll need one real Unix site designated as a "smart site" to resolve unknown addresses; MKS UUCP does not include sendmail, re-

MKS Toolkit 4.1 makes a few concessions to graphical orientation, including Windows PIFs for some (appropriate) command-line utilities.



quired to resolve addresses for sites not directly connected to your system.

MKS's UUCP configuration program uses a character-based GUI. Configuration files are binary rather than plain text (the Unix way) for security, since text files have no protection on a DOS system.

#### Variable Immersion

You can install the Toolkit in several different configurations, depending on how deeply you want to immerse yourself in a Unix-like working environment. You can choose anything from installing a simple collection of utility programs (more than 170) to replacing COMMAND.COM and AUTOEXEC.BAT with a Unix-style shell complete with log-in security. MKS Toolkit includes on-line documentation in the form of the man command and quick syntax reference with help.

MKS's utilities are very well written; the quality and level of Posix compliance of these tools exceed that of many commercial Unix versions. In fact, the Toolkit is often used by vendors of non-Unix operating systems, such as in DEC's VMS, to claim Posix compliance.

I run the MKS Toolkit on every DOS machine that I use, from laptops to highend desktops. With version 4.1, I also enjoy background access to Unix mail and UUCP while running a DOS application. ■

Ben Smith is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab and the author of Unix Step-by-Step (H. W. Sams, 1990). You can reach him on BIX as "bensmith" or on the Internet at ben@bytepb.byte.com.

#### **RUTE** ACTION SUMMARY

- WHAT MKS TOOLKIT 4.1 IS Unix utilities and a Korn shell command interpreter for DOS and OS/2.
- LIKES
   Inclusion of UUCP and background mail access; quality and completeness of utilities.
- DISLIKES If you prefer working with a GUI, you won't get much out of it.
- RECOMMENDATIONS Well worth the price for developers and users familiar with Unix. Current MKS Toolkit users who make frequent use of Unix mail should make the upgrade.
- **PRICE** \$299
- FOR MORE INFORMATION

Mortice Kern Systems, Inc. 35 King St. N Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2J 2W9 (519) 884-2251 fax: (519) 884-8861 Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

## **EXCEED THE LIMITS OF X TERMINAL EMULATION.**

## Turn your PC into an X station.

With HCL-eXceed/W PC X server software, Hummingbird allows you to live in two worlds: DOS/MS-Windows and X Windows/UNIX.

Imagine being able to move both text and images between UNIX hosts and your DOS PC. It's as simple as copying and pasting from one window of your PC screen to another.



Discover other innovative capabilities of HCL-eXceed/W.

- Launch Pad menuing facility
- Telnet and FTP applications
- X11 R5: support for scalable fonts, font servers, XDMCP security
- Xstart X client program starter
- Xtrace protocol tracing facility
- single window and multiple window mode
- supports 15 different TCP/IP transports and DECnet



- supports up to 16 million colors
- plane mask support

#### X Development Tools

HCL-eXceed/W
now includes the Xlib, Xt
intrinsics, Xaw and Xmu
libraries. This introduces a
whole new dimension to PC
X servers. Now you can
use your PC as a low-cost
workstation to develop and
run X applications. You
can also give other PCs
and workstations access
to these applications over
the network.

HCL-eXceed/W from Hummingbird. It's far more than X terminal emulation for PCs. And it's one of the family:

HCL-eXceed Plus — A DOS-based X server with a local window manager that supports EGA, VGA and Super VGA.

HCL-eXceed HiRes — The same as "Plus" but it also supports 8514A, XGA and TIGA 2 high resolution graphic standards.

**HCL-eXtend** — UNIX host-based X clients for accessing DOS services.



For the name of your closest reseller, please contact:

2900 John Street, Unit 4, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 5G3

Telephone: (416) 470-1203, Fax: (416) 470-1207

In Europe: 37-39 rue de Vermont, 1202 Geneva, Switzerland Telephone: 41 (22) 733 18 58, Fax: 41 (22) 734 14 79

1010pilolie: 11 (22) 100 10 00, 1 alii 1

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card.

#### HARDWARE

## **Pioneer's Super CD-ROM Drive**

#### **HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN**

f you think your CD-ROM drive is fast enough and you like loading those ornery CD caddies, then don't try out Pioneer's DRM-604X high-speed minichanger. This drive features Pioneer's Quadraspin technology to achieve a continuous 600-KBps transfer rate, and it automatically switches between six CD-ROM discs at one time.

The DRM-604X is an external unit with two 50-pin SCSI connectors, switchable internal termination, and push-button SCSI ID selection. You load your CD-ROMs into a six-disc magazine that slips easily into a slot on the front panel. Loading the discs is simple enough, but the magazine itself feels breakable. The leaves that separate the discs are thin, and it wouldn't take much to snap one off. A front-panel button ejects the magazine; a rear-panel DIP-



The Pioneer DRM-604X racks six CD-ROM discs at one time.

## BUTE ACTION SUMMARY

- WHAT THE PIONEER DRM-604X IS A CD-ROM drive that accepts six discs at a time and runs at four times the speed of standard CD-ROM drives.
- LIKES Fast and convenient.
- DISLIKES The magazine is somewhat flimsy.
- RECOMMENDATIONS If you need to access large databases on CD-ROM or regularly use multiple discs, the DRM-604X is an excellent choice.
- **PRICE** \$1*7*95
- FOR MORE INFORMATION
  Pioneer Communications of
  America, Inc.
  3255-1 Scott Blvd., Suite 103
  Santa Clara, CA 95054
  (408) 988-1702
  fax: (408) 988-1848
  Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

switch setting allows you to disable the eject button if you wish.

I tested the Pioneer drive on a Mac IIfx and a 33-MHz 486 EISA machine with an Adaptec 1742 EISA SCSI controller and an internal Sony CDU-541 CD-ROM drive. Pioneer's drivers loaded perfectly on the Mac. In spite of the IIfx's goofy SCSI port, I had no trouble using the Pioneer's internal terminators. If a SCSI drive works on the IIfx, it'll work just about anywhere. I loaded up the magazine with a selection of Mac HFS, ISO 9660, and Kodak Photo CD ROMs. The IIfx had file sharing enabled, and I had no trouble accessing a number of different CD-ROMs simultaneously from different machines on the network. The Pioneer drive handles the disc requests on a first-come, firstserved basis, transparent to the Mac OS. The discs get swapped in and out of the magazine as needed; as far as the Mac can tell, the drive is simply six different CD-ROM drives.

Using the drive on the 486 machine should have been as easy, but the Pioneer DOS drivers simply wouldn't talk to the Adaptec board. The drivers will handle standard ASPI (advanced SCSI programming interface) drivers or selected Future Domain boards. I had been using Adaptec's ASPI to run the internal Sony drive, so connecting the Pioneer should have been a simple cabling problem. I ended up using CorelSCSI to drive both the Sony and Pioneer drives at the same time.

A test program confirmed Pioneer's speed claims: The DRM-604X transferred 60 MB in about 10 seconds (actually 598.6 KBps). The Sony CDU-541 single-speed

drive ran the same test at 149.8 KBps. Some of the machines in the BYTE Lab have hard drives slower than the Pioneer CD-ROM drive. Scary.

I also installed Microsoft's Video for Windows and ran a number of video clips (AVI files) from a Microsoft sampler CD-ROM. AVI files get choppy if your CD-ROM drive can't read fast enough; the DRM-604X's busy light barely flickered.

At \$1795, the DRM-604X isn't for everyone. To date, I haven't seen six CD-ROMs that I'd ever use on a regular basis; for me, switching CD-ROMs isn't a big problem. If all you need is a drive for occasional software installation, you don't really need quadruple-speed performance.

However, in some applications, Pioneer's drive would be a bargain at twice the price. Research libraries often have a number of large CD-ROM databases, and the minichanger would save wear and tear on both the users' patience and the CD-ROMs. Educational applications are notorious for accessing a lot of animations and graphics, and the DRM-604X's speed really makes these applications fly. You may also find yourself switching between several software programming reference CD-ROMs on a regular basis. If you regularly use more than one CD-ROM and spend a lot of time watching your drive's busy light, check out the DRM-604X; you'll wonder how you ever worked without one.

Howard Eglowstein is a BYTE Lab testing editor who holds an S.B. from MIT. You can reach him on BIX as "heglowstein."

## BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS

#### **HUGH KENNER**

uch was the barbarity of its opening prose, I nearly tossed *The Death of Money* aside. "The network is juxtaposed by computers that chart investment risk"—that kind of thing. And (my favorite), "Supply and demand—the two bedrock tenants of economics." What Joel Kurtzman must mean is *tenets*, but I cannot guess what he intends by *bedrock*.

Don't expect computer expertise, either. Of TFLOPS CPU speeds he exclaims, "A machine this big could read, digest, and process the entire contents of the Library of Congress" in just seconds. But the reading bottleneck isn't the CPU, it's the medium read from. And "digest, and process"? What can be going on? *Burp* suggests itself. Or *barf*.

But Kurtzman's book does come to cohere, sort of. He has arresting news. Time was, you bought a bond and held it to maturity. Now, the average ownership period is 20 days. That comes of eyes kept on tiny fluctuations—quick, it's up, sell it—that

need cashing in on at speeds once unimaginable. Computers enable that. So does Money-as-Information: not gold nor paper, just strings of bytes moving via New York—Tokyo—Zurich, zap.

The book's title says the money you carry in your pocket is no longer what matters. That's the money you imagine as "real" because it's imprinted on real paper and used to buy real commodities: autos, houses, software, kittens. There, it's a measure of comparative values. But the economy in which I hand you \$20 and you hand me the kitten of my choice is no longer, Kurtzman says, where the action is. That economy—of kittens, scissors, cars, screwdrivers—is where most of us live most of the time. But it's now exceeded by the non-kitten economy of just, oh, futures contracts, to which nothing tangible, nothing save spreadsheet numbers, can be attached.

Exceeded, moreover, by—hang on—a multiplier of 30 to



#### MARKETS AS VIRTUAL REALITY

#### The Death of Money

Joel Kurtzman Simon & Schuster, \$21, ISBN 671-68799-9

#### Windows 3.1 Insider

Keith Weiskamp and Ron Pronk John Wiley & Sons, \$26.95, ISBN 0471-57984-X 50. That's the extent to which phantom trading exceeds trades in anything as real as a meowing kitten. So forget kittens. Consider how we all exist amid "a network of financial networks." Unless we're speculators, they don't touch you and me in our daily transactions at all. But they touch us, year by year, as they devalue our dollar. Each January it buys less than in former Januaries. That's because (Kurtzman says) the "dollar" has lost all contact with tangible commodities. It's bounced about by speculative fervor, which can be obsessed with mere seconds. (Humans haven't so short an attention span, let alone reaction time. But trading programs, yes, have.)

The new electronic economy, juggling those phantom dollars, is "not only exceptionally complex and responsive, but it is also prone to volatility...temperamentally high-strung." Though I closed the book persuaded of that much, some things never did get clear. How was it that our pre-1971 money supply, tied to gold, grew at just about the right rate to deal with "the orderly expansion of growth and

trade"? What magic in gold? And when the crash of '87 wiped out "trillions of dollars," just how were zapped megabucks re-created within two years?

Still, an arresting book while we wait for a better one.

#### **Short Subject**

Wiley's *Insider* series aspires to "put an expert by your side." The introductory volume, on Windows 3.1, may be the best Windows book yet. It avoids rewriting the manual when the manual is adequate. It's knowingly explicit where the manual is confusing or silent. It abounds in hot tips. And it's organized to help you find what you need.

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. He writes for publications ranging from the New York Times to Art & Antiques. You can contact him on BIX as "hkenner."

## RAY TRACING AS ART

**Practical Ray Tracing in C,** *Craig Lindley,* John Wiley & Sons, \$49.95, ISBN 0-471-57301-9

**P**ractical Ray Tracing in C is the perfect introduction to ray tracing as art and science. Ray tracing is a technique for generating photo-realistic 3-D images using the principles of geometric optics. It models the interaction of light and objects within a scene so you can display shadows, reflections, perspective, and surface texturing.

This is a dense book that's not for casual browsing. I had to work hard to gain a firm understanding of the mathematical basis for using this powerful technique.

Lindley emphasizes the practical. He tells you exactly

what you need to know and moves on. No fluff. No unnecessary details. You'll learn to view ray tracing from two perspectives—the technology required to make a picture and the techniques required to make it pretty.

An accompanying set of source code and executable files lets you start experimenting with designing and drawing images without writing thousands of lines of code. The package includes full source code for DKBTrace, a high-quality public domain ray-tracing program. Although it's written for PC compatibles, you can port the source code to the Amiga, Mac, VAX, and Unix environments.

Practical Ray Tracing in C will have you whiling away many hours of your free time. Rather than sitting idle overnight or during weekends, your computer will be generating your new masterpieces for the world to see.

—Raymond GA Côté

### **HEALTH ON DISC**

The Mayo Clinic Family Health Book on CD-ROM

(Windows or Mac), \$99.95, Sony Electronic Publishing, 9 West 57th St., New York, NY 10019, (212) 410-9409

The CD-ROM version of *The Mayo Clinic Family Health Book* augments the full text of the 1378-page book with 500 narrated illustrations and 45 animations and video clips. You locate a subject by way of the table of contents, an illustration list, or a full-text search. But the main attraction is a morph-like animation of the human anatomy that gradually exposes the muscles, organs, and skeleton as you move a slider bar. From there, you can click on an anatomical label to bring up more detailed illustrations.

Like most family health books, the Mayo Clinic CD-ROM presents an overview of many subjects but lacks depth. Many illustrations don't add much detail, and they often include single-sentence narrations that state the obvious (e.g., "Arterial pressure points are shown in this sequence"). The product also would benefit from more hypertext links between subjects.

I searched for "chronic lymphocytic leukemia" and turned up a one-screen synopsis of the disease and a link to a sidebar on "understanding your blood." But there were no links to cancer, chemotherapy, prednisone treatments, or other mentioned subjects. Prescription-drug information is limited to a simple listing. And a section on childhood

immunizations includes just a few sentences about each inoculation and when your child should receive it. I'd like to see hypertext links to all the diseases mentioned, as well as information on each immunization's potential side effects.

The Mayo Clinic Family Health Book on CD-ROM is an entertaining introduction to family health, but I don't see a clear advantage

over the book version. Anatomical illustrations aside, the multimedia contents aren't compelling, and the textual content lacks the depth to make hypertext links truly beneficial. For more serious health questions, you'll find a copy of the *Physicians' Desk Reference* or the *Merck Manual* more informative.

-Rob Mitchell



CD-ROM

### **FUZZY-LOGIC FOUNDATIONS**

**Fuzzy Logic,** *Daniel McNeill and Paul Freiberger*, Simon & Schuster, \$22, ISBN 0-671-73843-7

A washing machine evaluates a load of clothes and automatically chooses the correct cycle. A hand-held camcorder compensates for wobble and records rock-steady scenes. Two common threads weave through these examples: The products represent applications of fuzzy logic, and they are made in Japan.

Fuzzy logic deals with vague knowledge and shades of meaning. Unlike classical set theory, which requires binary inclusion or exclusion, fuzzy logic defines continuously varying degrees of set membership: The load of laundry is *mostly* white, *moderately* heavy, and *extremely* dirty. Because fuzzy logic uses the numerical equivalent of such language (e.g., 0.8 heavy, 0.9 dirty), it greatly simplifies the development of control systems that mimic human judgment. Although such systems have proved effective, there's been a strong Western bias against a technique whose name connotes imprecision.

The authors of *Fuzzy Logic* plausibly suggest that fuzzy logic may require a Kuhnian paradigm shift to break free of the 2000-year tradition of crisp Aristotelian logic. Attributing Japan's rapid embrace of fuzzy logic to an inherently "vague" religious and cultural disposition, however, they skate on dangerously thin ice. It's true that fuzzy logicians Lotfi Zadeh and Bart Kosko are far better known in Japan than in their own U.S., but so is the management scientist W. Edwards Deming. In fairness, McNeill and Freiberger do eventually admit that pragmatism, more than Buddhism, may account for these preferences.

While Fuzzy Logic whetted my appetite, I went away hungry. The authors assert the superiority of fuzzy logic as a basis for control systems and say it will work synergistically

with expert systems and neural networks, but they don't describe their gee-whiz examples in enough detail to help you evaluate these claims. I would prefer less pop sociology and more substance.

—Jon Udell

### PHOTO JOURNEY



From Alice to Ocean, Rick Smolan and Robyn Davidson, Addison-Wesley, \$49.95, ISBN 0-201-63216-0

From Alice to Ocean is a coffee-table picture book with a twist. The subject is Robyn Davidson's solo journey by camel across the Australian outback, and the book contains photojournalist Rick Smolan's dazzling pictures, with text from Davidson's book *Tracks*. The bonus are the two CD-ROMs: a Kodak Photo CD of high-quality images from the book and an interactive CD developed by Apple. The interactive CD presents a map of the trip that lets you point and click to jump to different portions of the route, and to see and hear Davidson's travel experiences in an arbitrary hypertext fashion.

The audio tracks—snatches of native music, *Tracks* narratives read by Beverly Dunn, and Smolan's commentary on the making of the book—pepper the work with intriguing facts and draw you into Davidson's travails as she makes the trip.

The discs are well done. The images are carefully dithered to 8-bit color and reproduce gorgeously on a 14-inch Mac monitor. This is the best example of interactive CD technology that I've seen. It's too bad Davidson herself didn't read the excerpts: That would have made the account more compelling.

—Tom Thompson

# The best sound is not in the cards. PORT-ABLE pound PLUS



Perk up your presentations. Make training more effective. And, put some guts into your gaming pastimes. Anytime. Anywhere. In fact, if you are not a card carrying

member of the computer set, you have to hear PORT-ABLE Sound Plus from Digispeech. You know, those real smart people who make simple sound solutions.

PORT-ABLE Sound Plus is the first portable external sound peripheral to deliver 16 Bit CD quality music with audio stereo capabilities. And, since you just plug into your IBM PC or compatible, desktop or laptop parallel port, you do not need an engineering degree or even a screwdriver.

When you compare PORT-ABLE Sound Plus to any other external sound peripherals, you will see why anything else is just noise. PORT-ABLE Sound Plus is based on advanced Digital Signal Processing technology, so you will enjoy the greatest

compression capability with the highest quality sounds. Here is something else that will be music to your ears. PORT-ABLE Sound Plus comes complete with everything you need including a high fidelity speaker and built-in microphone. There is and "Audio-in" for a CD or tape player and a "Line-out" for external powered stereo speakers. Even a built-in smart parallel port pass through so you can keep printing.

Whether you take your work across the hall or across the country, with PORT-ABLE Sound Plus, you have all the cards you need to play right in your hip pocket. The hinged design lets you flip up the unit if you are short on desk space or lap space. And, the power will always be with your whether you use rechargeable or non-rechargeable AA batteries. PORT-ABLE Sound Plus also comes equipped with an AC/DC power

converter.

As a bonus, you will get all the software you need to communicate. Like Lotus Sound™ an OLE server for Windows 3.1. WinReader for Windows 3.1, a handy text-to-speech utility. Digispeech's DOSTalk and DOSReader text-to-speech applications. Show & Tell For Kids™ for

Windows — an easy to use MultiMedia Authoring program. It is also Sound Blaster and AdLib compatible.

Why compromise on quality, portability, compatibility or affordability? When all the cards are on the table, PORT ABLE Sound Plus from Digispeech, Inc. is your ace in the hole. Suggested retail is only \$198.95.



To order or obtain more information about PORT-ABLE Sound Plus, write or call Digispeech, or, contact your local dealer.

Sales Office: 550 Main Street, Suite J, Placerville, California 95667. Telephone: (916) 621-1787 Fax (916) 621-2093.

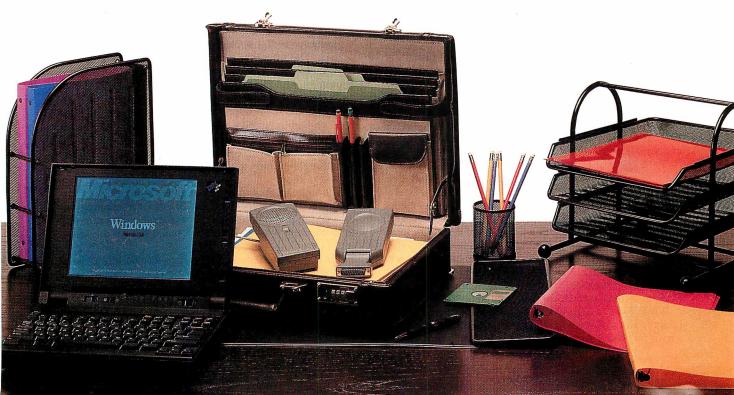


DISISPECIAL INC.

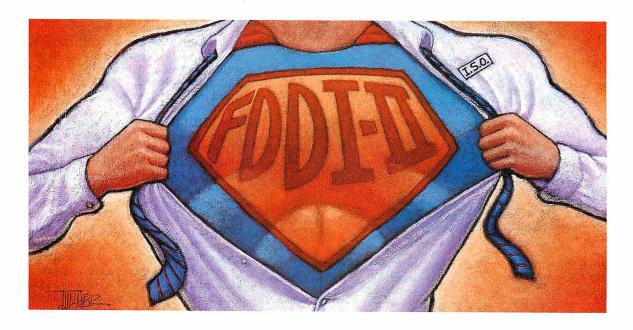
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

PORT-ABLE Sound Plus is a trademark of Digispeech, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.



## FDDI SPEAKS



fter a long standardization period and a slow start, FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) has gained acceptance. Now a new FDDI standard is set to take the technology to the next level. The original FDDI, known as FDDI I, calls for a 100-Mbps optical-fiber network that can function as both a LAN and a MAN (metropolitan-area network). With the increasing use of high-speed workstations, the growing reliance on graphics and image processing, and the need to interconnect departmental LANs with a highspeed backbone, FDDI has found plenty of niches.

However, FDDI is poorly suited to voice and other applications that have traditionally been handled by circuit-switching networks. To remedy this weakness, the ISO has defined FDDI II. As of this writing, the FDDI I documents are approved ANSI standards; the FDDI II documents are still in committee, but they appear to be technically stable.

#### The Optical Advantage

One of the biggest strengths of FDDI I and II is that both use optical fiber. Fiber-optic cable already enjoys considerable use in long-distance telecommunications and in the military. But optical fiber is used less than twisted-pair and coaxial cable for office LANs because of its relatively high cost and the complexity of its installation and maintenance.

Nonetheless, optical fiber enjoys several advantages over copper media that make it attractive for a number of LAN applications. The most obvious advantage is capacity. Optical fiber's potential bandwidth is immense: Data rates in the gigabit-per-second .ange have been achieved. In addition, optical-fiber cable is considerably thinner and lighter A new optical-fiber LAN standard adds circuitswitched voice and video traffic to the mix

than coaxial cable or bundled twisted-pair cable, and it's at least an order of magnitude thinner in terms of comparable information-transmission capacity. For cramped conduits in buildings or underground along public rightsof-way, the advantage of small size is considerable. The corresponding reduction in weight reduces structural

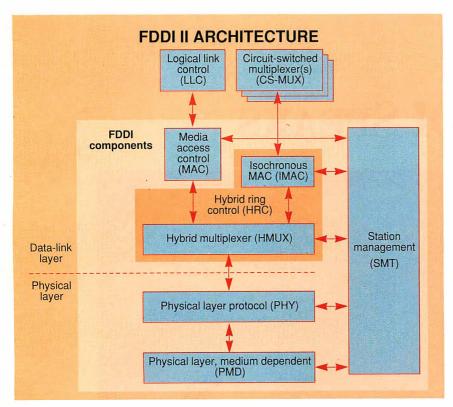
support requirements.

Another advantage of optical fiber is its electromagnetic isolation properties. Fiber-optic LANs are not affected by external electromagnetic fields that create interference, impulse noise, and cross talk. And optical fibers do not radiate energy that might cause interference with other equipment and provide an easily detectable signal for eavesdropping.

Because of these advantages, fiber-optic LAN technology has enjoyed substantial R&D, and related products have proliferated in recent years.

#### FDDI Foundations

The original FDDI I standard is a high-speed, fiber-based alternative to existing LAN standards. Like the twisted-



**Figure 1:** The internal structure of the FDDI II data-link layer enables support for the usual packet-based applications provided by other LANs, as well as circuit-switching applications.

pair token-ring standard, FDDI uses token passing to control access to the ring.

The FDDI MAC (media access control) algorithm is based on the use of a small token packet that circulates around the ring when all stations are idle. A station with data packets to transmit must wait until it detects a passing token. The station then captures the token by aborting the token transmission (i.e., by not repeating bits of the token) as soon as it recognizes the token. After it has completely received the captured token, the station begins transmitting one or more packets.

At this point, other stations with data to transmit must wait until the transmitting workstation releases the token. The transmitting station does this by inserting a new token on the ring when it has completed transmitting.

FDDI enhances this basic scheme with a capacity-allocation capability that regulates the amount of access time available to each station. Each station must release the token after its allocated time is up; stations with a higher priority are allowed to hold the token longer than other stations.

#### **FDDI Extended**

FDDI LANs transmit all data in frames of variable length. Each frame includes de-

limiters to mark its beginning and end, and address information indicating source and destination stations. But FDDI I is not suitable for maintaining a continuous constant-data-rate connection between two stations. Even the so-called *synchronous* 

ith FDDI II,
you can maintain a
constant-data-rate
connection.

traffic class of FDDI guarantees only a minimum sustained data rate; it does not provide a uniform data stream. Such a continuous, constant data stream is required for circuit-switched applications such as digitized voice or video.

FDDI II is an upward-compatible extension to FDDI that provides a circuit-

switched service while still maintaining FDDI's token-controlled packet-switched service. With FDDI II, you can set up and maintain a constant-data-rate connection between two stations. Instead of using embedded addresses in frames, a connection is established on the basis of a prior agreement, which may have been negotiated using packet messages or established by some other suitable convention known to the stations involved.

The technique FDDI II uses to provide circuit-switched services imposes a 125-microsecond frame structure on the ring. A circuit-switched connection consists of regularly repeating time slots in the frame. This mode of transmission is sometimes called *isochronous* transmission.

#### The FDDI II Architecture

Figure 1 shows a block diagram of an FDDI II station. The PMD (physical-layer, medium-dependent) portion of the specification defines the physical medium and specifies reliability features. The FDDI standard specifies an optical-fiber ring with a data rate of 100 Mbps. Based on the detailed characteristics of the medium and the electrical signaling specification, the maximum distance between adjacent repeaters is 2 kilometers. The total ring can have a maximum of 1000 repeaters and a total fiber path length around the ring of up to 200 km. Thus, FDDI can easily cover large office buildings and building complexes and can support a large number of computers and slow-speed LANs.

The medium-independent portion of the physical layer specification, the PHY(physical layer protocol), addresses the electrical specification of the signal that transmits bits on the ring. The encoding scheme developed provides for efficient signaling at FDDI's high data rate. This scheme, known as 4B5B, includes the definition of several nondata symbols that are used to communicate control information.

At the MAC level, two new components are added to the token-passing MAC module: the HMUX (hybrid multiplexer) and IMAC (isochronous MAC). The IMAC module provides the interface between FDDI and the isochronous service, represented by the CS-MUX (circuit-switched multiplexer). The HMUX multiplexes the packet data from the MAC and the isochronous data from the IMAC.

SMT (station management) monitors activity and exercises overall control of physical- and data-link-layer activity at each workstation. These functions include control and management within a workstation for such purposes as initialization, activation, maintenance, performance monitoring, and error control. SMT also com-

municates with other SMT entities on the LAN for the purpose of controlling network operation. Examples of SMT functions include the administration of addressing, allocation of network capacity, and network control and configuration.

#### A Hybrid LAN

An FDDI II network can operate in either basic or hybrid mode. In basic mode, only the packet-switched service is available, and the network operates in the same fashion as an FDDI I network. In hybrid mode, both packet and circuit services are available. An FDDI II network typically starts out in basic mode to set up the timers and parameters necessary for the token protocol (e.g., each station's token-holding time) and then switches to hybrid mode.

When operating in hybrid mode, FDDI II uses a continuously repeating 16-bit pattern referred to as a *cycle*. A cycle is a framing structure similar in principle to that used in synchronous transmission systems such as T1. The contents of the cycle are visible to all stations as it circulates around the ring. A station called the *cycle master* generates a new cycle 8000 times per second, or once every 125 µs. At 100 Mbps, this works out to a cycle size of 12,500 bits (see the table). The cycle master strips each cycle as it completes its circuit around the ring.

Figure 2 shows the cycle format, which has four components. The *preamble* is a five-symbol (20-bit) nondata stream. Its actual size varies from four to six symbols to maintain synchronization in the face of jitter. The 12-octet (8-bit) *cycle header* defines how the rest of the cycle is used. A *DPG* (dedicated packet group) consists of 12 octets that are always available for to-ken-controlled packet transfer. Finally, the *WBCs* (wideband channels) each consist of 96 octets per cycle.

Each WBC provides a capacity of 6.144 Mbps (96 octets per cycle  $\times$  8 bits/octet  $\times$ 8000 cycles/second). Each channel can be set aside for circuit switching or packet switching. If a channel is used for packet switching, then it is merged with the DPG octets and any WBCs set aside for packet switching to form one large, dedicated packet-switching channel. This channel, referred to as the packet-data channel, is controlled by a circulating token. The minimum capacity of the packet-data channel is 768 Kbps, and it can grow in increments of 6.144 Mbps to a maximum of 99.072 Mbps. The table shows the capacity allocation of FDDI II.

The IMAC sublayer located within the hybrid ring control (see figure 1) determines which WBCs are used for circuit-switched traffic. Each 6.144-Mbps wide-

band channel can support a single isochronous channel. Alternatively, the IMAC can subdivide one WBC into several subchannels that permit simultaneous, independent, isochronous dialogues between different pairs of FDDI II stations.

#### The Cycle Header

The FDDI II cycle header consists of the fields shown in figure 3. The start delimiter (SD) indicates the beginning of a cycle and contains a unique pair of nondata symbols. The synchronization-control field (C1) establishes the ring's synchronization state. The nondata symbol R indicates that synchronization has not yet been established and that the cycle can be legally

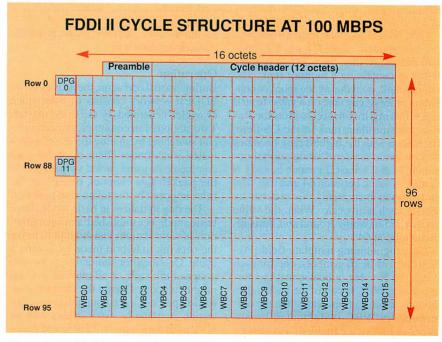
interrupted by another cycle. The C1 field is set to R during hybrid-mode initialization or by any station that detects a loss of cycle synchronization by not receiving a cycle within 125  $\mu$ s of the previous cycle. The nondata symbol S indicates that synchronization has been established; only the cycle master can set this value.

The sequence-control field (C2) indicates the status of cycle sequencing. A value of R indicates that either the cycle sequence (CS) has not yet been established or that a CS error has been detected; a value of S indicates that a valid CS has been established and stations can latch each CS value to compare it to the CS value in the next cycle.

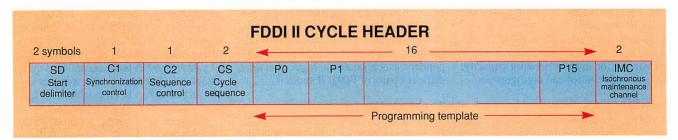
#### FDDI CAPACITY ALLOCATION

The minimum capacity of a data channel in an FDDI II system is 768 Kbps; the maximum capacity is 99.072 Mbps.

Overhead (cycle header + preamble)         116         0.928           n channels of circuit-switched data         n×768         n×6.144           Packet-data channel         96+(16-n)×768         0.768+(16-n)×6.144           Total         12,500         100		Bits per cycle	Data rate (Mbps)
circuit-switched data  Packet-data channel 96+(16-n)×768 0.768+(16-n)×6.144	(cycle header	116	0.928
		<i>n</i> ×768	<i>n</i> ×6.144
<b>Total</b> 12,500 100	Packet-data channel	96+(16– <i>n</i> )×768	0.768+(16- <i>n</i> )×6.144
	Total	12,500	100



**Figure 2:** FDDI II imposes a framing structure on 100-Mbps traffic. The specification divides this structure into several channels to provide both packet-switching and circuit-switching facilities.



**Figure 3:** The cycle header appears at the start of each cycle. It provides synchronization and housekeeping information and defines the channel allocation used.

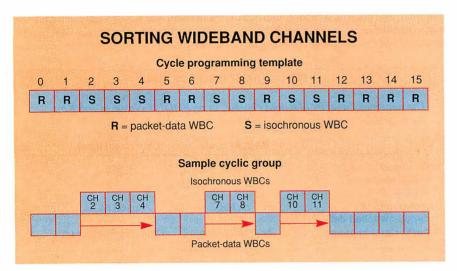


Figure 4: This sample programming template indicates which channels to merge to provide one token-passing channel for packet-based traffic and which channels to reserve for circuit-mode traffic.

The CS field takes the form nn, where nis a data symbol. If the C1 and C2 fields both contain R, then the CS field is interpreted as containing a monitor rank. The monitor rank, used during the monitor contention process, can take on a value from 0 to 63. During this process, monitor stations transmit their rank in the CS field. The station with the highest rank becomes the new cycle master. During normal operation, both C1 and C2 contain S, and CS contains a value between 64 and 255. The cycle master increments this number by one for each new cycle. When the value reaches 255, it wraps around and starts incrementing at 64.

The programming template field (P0–P15) consists of 16 symbols, one for each WBC. An R value indicates that the corresponding WBC is part of the packet-data channel, while an S indicates that the corresponding WBC is dedicated to isochronous traffic (see figure 4). All stations read the programming template, but only the cycle master can modify it.

The IMC (isochronous maintenance channel) field carries isochronous traffic

for maintenance purposes. Its use is outside the scope of FDDI II.

#### Operation

During normal operation, the activity on an FDDI II network consists of a sequence of cycles generated by the cycle master. Two stations can communicate using circuit switching by sharing the use of a dedicated isochronous channel, or they can communicate using packet switching over the packet-data channel, observing the rules imposed by the token-ring protocol.

The ring initializes in basic mode. Once basic mode is established and operating, one or more stations can attempt to move the network to hybrid mode by issuing a cycle. One monitor station might be preassigned this task, or all monitor stations might compete. During the monitor-contention process, each contending monitor station continually issues cycles with an R value in the C1 and C2 fields and issues its monitor value in the CS field. If it sees an incoming frame with a higher monitor value, it ceases to transmit its own cycles and simply repeats incoming cycles. Even-

tually, the monitor with the highest rank sees its own rank. It then issues cycles with an S value in the C1 and C2 fields and a cycle-sequence number in the CS field.

The cycle master maintains the programming template. The allocation of capacity between packet and circuit transmission can be modified dynamically by means of SMT requests to the cycle master. When a request for modification comes in, the cycle master waits until it receives the token on the packet-data channel to ensure that no other station's packet data is circulating on the ring. It then generates a new cycle with the new programming template and issues a new token on the packet data channel. Other FDDI II stations adjust to the new allocation as soon as they receive the new programming template.

#### The End of the Line

FDDI II expands the power of FDDI I by supporting circuit switching for users who need LAN support for voice, video, or other constant-data-rate applications. With its standardized data rates, FDDI II lends itself to ready integration with ISDN, T1, and other long-haul data-transmission services.

FDDI II most likely represents the end of the line for refinements of this sort of shared-access technology. Vendors are already beginning to explore the use of ATM (asynchronous transfer mode), or cell relay, technology. With the use of ATM switches, it is possible to build a LAN or MAN in which each attached station has a dedicated high-speed link to the network, rather than a shared link, as is the case with FDDI II. For the near term, however, FDDI II should rejuvenate the FDDI market.

William Stallings is president of Comp-Comm Consulting (Brewster, MA) and is a lecturer and author. This article is based on his two most recent books: Local and Metropolitan Area Networks, 4th Edition (Macmillan, 1993), and Networking Standards: A Guide to OSI, ISDN, LAN, and MAN Standards (Addison-Wesley, 1993). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on CompuServe at 72500,3562.

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

# PROCESSING MAGIC ON THE MAC



magine working in an environment of total isolation. You have no neighbors, no one to call, and nobody to help you with your work. Until Apple's System 7 operating system arrived, most Macintosh programs worked this way. Programs executed in the midst of a bustling, industrious work environment without any means of communicating outside their own boundaries. While programmers could find an occasional peephole through which a trickle of information might pass between applications, doing so required arcane knowledge and questionable tricks.

Today, System 7 enhancements such as the Process Manager and Apple Events permit programs to communicate freely with other applications, request help, and exchange data. While System 7 has been around since 1991, many programmers are still unaware of how their applications can take advantage of these enhancements. I'll focus here on the capabilities of the Mac Process Manager.

#### **History Lesson**

The original Mac OS could run just one application at a time. You could also run DAs (desk accessories)—small utility programs roughly equivalent to TSR utilities under DOS—but these specialized utilities had several severe constraints, including very limited size.

Apple's Switcher was the first attempt to allow users to keep multiple applications active on the Mac. Switcher moved applications in and out of memory while fooling the operating system into seeing only one application. This solution let users quickly change from one application to another, but tricking the operating system was not an optimal solution. Here's a look at how the System 7 Process Manager works and how you can use it

Then came MultiFinder, which let users have multiple applications active simultaneously and allowed operations to continue in applications that were not currently on-screen. MultiFinder still required a bit of magic to work. The Finder still saw only one program; MultiFinder tricked the Finder into running more than one. To add to the complexity, MultiFinder was an option, and you couldn't easily tell when it was installed. Nevertheless, MultiFinder appeared to be a complete solution for users, who could now have multiple programs running at the same time and could switch smoothly and quickly between them.

Programmers saw things differently. They wanted to use the inherent features of MultiFinder in their products, but doing so wasn't easy. Apple proclaimed that MultiFinder should be transparent: A program shouldn't have to know whether it was running under MultiFinder or the Finder. But some subtle—and not so subtle—differences between the two environments made complying difficult.

The most important difference was how one application could start another application and then regain

#### PROCESS MANAGER CALLS

Use these Macintosh Process Manager calls to read process information.

OSErr GetCurrentProcess ( ProcessSerialNumber \*psn );

OSErr GetFrontProcess ( ProcessSerialNumber \*psn );

OSErr GetNextProcess ( ProcessSerialNumber \*psn );

OSErr GetProcessInformation ( ProcessSerialNumber \*psn, ProcessInfoRec \*pInfo );

OSErr SameProcess ( ProcessSerialNumber \*psn, ProcessSerialNumber \*ps2 );

OSErr SetFrontProcess ( ProcessSerialNumber \*psn );

OSErr WakeUpProcess ( ProcessSerialNumber \*psn );

control. An application running under the Finder could perform this task, but it would not regain control until the other application had finished. Launching from within MultiFinder allowed both of the applications to be active simultaneously. Furthermore, developers found that the process of launching one application from within another was fraught with loopholes and dangers: This operation was not officially supported by Apple, required a relatively arcane invocation of the code, and usually broke between operating-system releases.

It was also impractical, if not downright impossible, to detect other currently active applications. This, again, required delving into the hidden system resources and was fraught with peril, since Apple never guaranteed that such officially unsanctioned features would exist in the next system release.

#### Salvation

System 7's arrival changed the rules. MultiFinder and the Finder are fully integrated and documented, and one of the results of this integration is the Process Manager. It schedules all processes, including both applications and DAs. The number of available processes is limited only by available memory.

Apple also provides an official interface to the Process Manager's internal data structures and functions. Although much of this information is interesting only to programmers who design operating-system utilities, other pieces are vital if you want to use interprocess communications in your applications.

When a user launches an application or a DA, the Process Manager assigns it a PSN (process serial number) that's unique to the system but not necessarily unique to the application. The Process Manager stores the PSN, a 64-bit value, as two 32bit unsigned long integers in a structure of type ProcessSerialNumber. This ID is the key to all the system-maintained information stored about that process.

The sample program I built for this article prints out the PSN for informational purposes, but Apple instructs programmers not to try to interpret it. Apple doesn't want you to even try to compare two PSNs, except by way of the built-in SameProcess function. The company reserves the



FIRMLOC™ uses a combination of hardware and software to provide total system security to owners/users of IBM PCs or compatible computers for only \$249.95. Get the same security now in use by major corporations and U. S. government agencies. Features include:

- Installs easily
   No password/hotkey req'd
- Hardware auto-verify
   No I/O slot needed
- Hardware card disables floppy boot-up
- File/Directory selective
   Electronic key
- Network compatible—up to 100 users/system
- Electronic bookmark
   User audit trail
- Windows<sup>™</sup> compatible
   Total security

AFFORDABLE, EFFECTIVE, EASY-TO-USE! Dealer inquiries welcomed. Direct all inquiries to:

INTELLIGENT SECURITY SYSTEMS, INC.

P. O. Box 1133 • Addison, Texas 75001-1133 Phone: (214) 315-1254 or FAX: (214) 315-1597

Toll Free: 1-800-237-4774

CALL NOW! Limited Offer! 10% off Version 2.0!

### A Message To OUR SUBSCRIBERS

**T** ROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE SUBSCRIBER LIST available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

> **BYTE** Magazine Attn: Subscriber Service P.O. Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520



right to maintain status data or other dynamic information in the PSN, so don't make any assumptions about the format of the PSNs, their order, or their magnitude.

The table lists the system calls used to acquire process-dependent information. The three functions that return PSNs are GetCurrentProcess, GetFrontProcess, and GetNextProcess. Each of these calls accepts a pointer to a Process-SerialNumber structure. The GetCurrentProcess call returns the PSN for the currently active process, which is your own identity. GetFrontProcess returns the PSN of the process that owns the active window, which the user sees. Since applications can operate in the background, these two numbers are frequently different. One way your application can determine whether it is the foreground process is to compare the PSNs returned from calls to GetFrontProcess and GetCurrent-Process.

You use GetNextProcess to walk through the system's internal process list and find all active processes. Listing 1 shows the simple process. Before the first call to GetNextProcess, the Process Manager sets the PSN to the special system constant kNoProcess. The first call to GetNextProcess returns the first active process—typically, the Finder. On subsequent calls, the program passes the record that was returned from the previous call.

GetNextProcess currently returns only three defined values: noErr, param-Err, and procNotFound. The param-Err value indicates that the PSN passed in the record structure is invalid. If you receive procNotFound, then there are no other processes on the process list following the specified one. This is not an error—it simply means that you've iterated through all available processes.

Current versions of System 7 assign PSN 8192 to the Finder and then increment the PSN by 1 for each additional launched application. Be aware that this is not a behavior on which your code should depend. Apple doesn't even guarantee that the values will appear in sequential order.

Having a PSN is not very interesting unless you can do something useful with it. One use is to bring an application to the foreground. For example, an application can call GetCurrentProcess to determine its own ID and then call SetFront-Process to activate itself. Or you can use it when an application needs to launch several other applications simultaneously. Instead of having each of the new applications flash on the screen, your application can launch them with instructions to stay

in the background. The launching application can then determine which application to move to the foreground.

Since the Mac is still a cooperative multitasking environment, calling SetFront-Process doesn't automatically make the specified application move to the foreground. The specified process becomes the foreground process only after the current foreground process makes a call to WaitNextEvent or EventAvail. The one exception to this is when the current foreground process is displaying a modal dialog box. In this case, the specified process remains in the background until the user dismisses the dialog box.

#### **Process Details**

The Process Manager maintains a data set on each process. The information it contains ranges from the application name to its memory location. Programs access this data by calling GetProcessInformation with a pointer to a PSN structure

#### PUT AN END TO SOFTWARE PIRACY!

Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.

Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it's DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2. Whether it's a single user installation or

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won't even know it's there. The keys are transparent and won't impact software functionality or the ability to make back-up copies. Normal node

Simple. Unassuming. Ever vigilant. Easy to incorporate into your application package. And quite possibly the most profitable hardware investment a software developer can make.

To find out more, call:

#### 1-800-841-1316

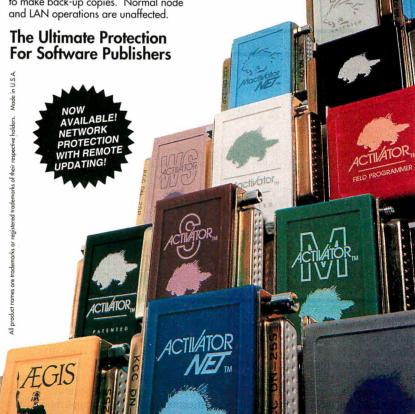
IN CONNECTICUT CALL: 203-329-8870 FAX 203-329-7428 EUROPE AND UK: + 44 784 43 00 60



Stamford, CT 06905

Proudly Made in the USA

SOFTWARE SECURITY 1011 High Ridge Road



North American Readers circle 131; Other Readers Worldwide circle 132.

#### **Listing 1:** Listing all processes on a Macintosh.

```
psn.highLongOfPSN = kNoProcess;
psn.lowLongOfPSN = kNoProcess;

while(noErr == (result = GetNextProcess(&psn)))
{
    /* process the information */
}
if(procNotFound != result)
{
    /* generate an error message */
}
```

## **Listing 2:** GetProcessInformation returns this process information record.

```
struct ProcessInfoRec {
 unsigned long
                    processInfoLength;
 StringPtr
                     processName;
 ProcessSerialNumber processNumber;
 unsigned long processType;
 OSType
                    processSignature;
 unsigned long
                     processMode;
 Ptr
                    processLocation;
 unsigned long
                   processSize;
 unsigned long
                    processFreeMem;
 ProcessSerialNumber processLauncher;
 unsigned long
                    processLaunchDate;
 unsigned long
                     processActiveTime;
 FSSpecPtr
                     processAppSpec;
```

#### **Listing 3:** *Grabbing the process information.*

```
/*
 * Initialize the size of the passed structure
 * and a pointer to the buffer into which the
 * name is returned.
 */
pInfo.processInfoLength =
    sizeof( ProcessInfoRec );
pInfo.processName =
    (StringPtr)(&theNameString);
pInfo.processAppSpec = &pFSpec;
result = GetProcessInformation( &psn, &pInfo );
if( noErr != result )
{
    /* Generate an error message */
}
```

#### Listing 4: Typical output.

```
Process.\pi
 Process ID:
 Application file type: PROJ
 Application signature: KAHL
 Process mode
   Need suspend and resume events
   Can background
   Activate on foreground switch
   32-bit compatible
   Aware of high-level events
   Aware of local and remote high-level events
   Stationery aware
                             00CADC38
 Partition starts at:
 Partition size:
 Free heap memory:
                                49634
 Launched by process ID:
                                 8251
 Running since time tick:
                               4300cf
 Accumulated CPU time ticks:
```

```
Listing 5: Launching another application.
```

```
void doLaunch ( void )
StandardFileReply
                      mySFR;
SFTypeList
                      myTypeList;
OSErr
                      result;
 int
                      fsRefNum;
LaunchParamBlockRec 1Parms;
ProcessSerialNumber launchedProcessSN;
myTypeList[0] = 'APPL';
StandardGetFile(NULL, 1, myTypeList, &mySFR);
 if(true = mySFR.sfGood)
 lParms.launchBlockID
                            = extendedBlock;
 lParms.launchEPBLength
                            = extendedBlockLen:
 lParms.launchFileFlags
                            = 0;
 lParms.launchControlFlags =
                           launchContinue +
                           launchNoFileFlags +
                           launchInhibitDaemon;
 lParms.launchAppSpec
                            = &mySFR.sfFile;
 1Parms.launchAppParameters = NULL;
  result = LaunchApplication ( &lParms );
   Process error codes
 * MemFullErr, MemFragErr,
   appModeErr, appMemFullErr, and appIsDaemon
     // doLaunch
```

obtained from one of the Getnnn calls and a pointer to a ProcessInfoRec structure (see listing 2).

Your application must initialize several fields in ProcessInfoRec before it can call GetProcessInformation. Since the size of this structure may increase in future versions of the operating system, the first 32-bit structure member is set to the

size of the current record definition. (Note that all the structure members are 32-bit values. This helps speed up structure access in Macs using 32-bit processors.)

The structure also contains pointers to a name string and to a System 7 file specification record. If your application doesn't require this information, you can set the pointers to NULL. Listing 3 shows the set-

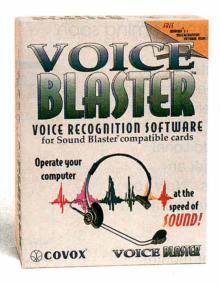
up code and call to GetProcessInformation. The only possible return values are noErr and parametr.

Look at the information returned in the ProcessInfoRec. The processName returns the name of the application as a Pascal string—with one complication: DA names contain a \0 in the first character location, and this makes them difficult to

## If you LISTEN to your computer with one of these...



## now you can TALK to your computer with THIS!



From the developers of the U.S. Air Force's "Bionic Ear" comes VOICE BLASTER, the world's first voice recognition software for popular sound cards.

The DOS and Windows 3.1 voice recognition programs included allow you to add voice commands to popular education, business and entertainment programs such as WordPerfect, F117A, Lotus 123, Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe, DAC Easy, and hundreds more.

Easy to install and use, you will be up and running at the speed of sound in no time!

Also included are DOS and Windows 3.1 recording, editing and playback programs which represent leading edge PC sound technology.

Voice annotation software included brings your Windows 3.1 word processor to life by adding your own recorded messages to your documents.

The COVOX E/Q module and headset provided with VOICE BLASTER will improve your sound card's recording capability while giving you the best voice recognition possible. VOICE BLASTER will change the way you use your computer!

VOICE BLASTER is available at CompUSA, Software Etc. and other fine computer retail outlets. Call COVOX, INC. (800)733-0420 Dealer inquiries call (818) 446-9932

Copyright 1993 COVOX, INC. All products and corporate names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners. All rights reserved. COVOX, INC. 675 Conger St. Eugen, OR 97402 (503) 342-1271

# BLX and the Internet ....A Smart Combination

## Access BIX Via TELNET

Only \$1.00 per hour!

- From the Internet, telnet x25.bix.com for only \$1.00 per hour
- Send and receive Internet mail
- Up to 10 million bytes of mail per month at no extra charge
- Windows™ Internet Mail front-end package available
- Subscribe to internet mail servers
- Access at 9600 bps at no additional charge
- Other Internet features coming soon

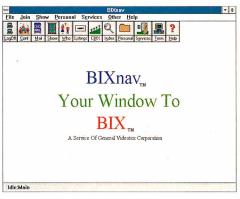
Other on-line services restrict Internet mail with small message sizes and per message surcharges for sending and receiving mail. Not on BIX. Move up to 10,000,000 characters per month with no additional charge. And with BIXnav, you get an Internet mail reader for Windows. Now you can send and receive internet mail from Windows.

Subscribe to BIX for only \$13 per month! There is no additional charge for internet mail. You can access BIX via SprintNet or Tymnet from over 600 locations in the continental US. Connect for only \$3 per hour in the evening and on weekends. Daytime rates are \$9 per hour. Telnet access is \$1 per hour all hours.

**International users:** access from many international locations at 9600 bps for \$24 per hour using SprintNet.

Money-Back Guarantee: If for any reason you aren't happy with BIX, simply cancel your account and request a refund of your first monthly fee.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.



\*Optional Windows, access program just \$9.95!

## Join BIX Now!

Using any communications program:

- Dial by modem: 1-800-695-4882
- At "login" enter bix
- At "Name?" enter bix.byte34

Further details and rate information will be provided during the toll-free

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4775 (voice) fax: 617-491-6642; or send Internet mail to: bix@genvid.com



As a **BYTE reader**, you have a reputation for being an **informed decision maker**. You're one of the experts, directing the buying decisions of the most current products and emerging



technologies.

You're the **Early Product Adopter,**with a window to today's
complex computer
environment.



By using the toll-free numbers in this issue, you're just a phone call away from reaching the leading suppliers and manufacturers of the products you're looking for.



Let Them Know Who They're Dealing With

Tell them you saw it in

BYTE

print from within C routines. I ignored the problem and obtained the program name from the file specification record, which contains the name of the file that launched the application. There is a subtle difference between the process name and the file specification record: One is the name of the application in memory, and the other holds the name of the application on disk. These two names are currently identical, but in future operating-system releases, in-memory applications might be allowed to have different names.

Although I defined the processType and processSignature values as unsigned long integers, they're actually 4-byte character arrays. The processType for applications is always APPL, unless the application launches at setup and runs only in the background. In that case, the type is appe. Apple's documentation says that all DAs are of type drvr, but all the DAs I tested had the file type dfil.

The 4-byte processSignature is unique for commercial applications, since Apple requires that developers register the signatures. This is the value applications store as the creator type in the files they create. The creator type determines which application System 7 launches when you double-click on a data file on the desktop.

The processSignature has other uses as well. If you're writing an application that communicates with other applications by way of Apple Events, then you must ensure that the application with which your application is communicating is active. You can do this by simply searching through all active processes until you find the one with the correct signature. You then know the PSN of the program with which you must communicate. For example, if you need to send Apple Events to Microsoft Word, you can search until you find a process with the signature MSWD.

The next structure member, process-Mode, contains a set of single-bit flags that indicate if the process is an application or a DA. It also contains information from the application's size resource. Among other things, these bits indicate whether the application is 32-bit compatible, if it can use high-level Apple Events, and whether it operates in the background.

The ProcessInfoRec also contains information detailing the application's memory use. The processLocation field contains the application's starting address. The amount of memory used is in processSize, and processFreeMem indicates the current number of bytes available in the application's heap. Use this information to build system memory maps and to monitor how closely applications are reaching their memory limits.

You could use the information the Process Manager returns to build a tree showing which applications launched other applications. The processLauncher value is a ProcessSerialNumber containing the process ID of the initializing application. Be aware, though, that the launching application may no longer be running.

You might also want to know when a process started an application (process-LaunchDate) and how much of its activity has been devoted to computation (processActiveTime). My applications typically use 30 percent of their available time; the rest of the time they wait for user input. When developing new programs, I find it useful to check how much time an application is using while it is in the background. When the values become too large,

he Process
Manager can
determine when a
process started an
application and its
activity level.

I rethink my process architecture.

Finally, ProcessInfoRec contains the name of the file from which an application launched, and its location on the disk. You'll find this information by way of launchAppSpec, which points to the appropriate FSSpec record. This record type (available only in System 7) contains a volume reference number that identifies the file, the reference number of the directory in which it is located, and the actual name. This information is particularly useful if you have multiple copies of the same application on your system. Displaying the information available in the FSSpec record shows me that I am running the wrong application, and it shows precisely where it is so that I can remove it easily. Listing 4 shows the type of information that you can extract from the system for a single application.

Prepare to Launch

Having one application launch another just is a 5-minute exercise with System 7 (see

## ♣ Coming in May ♣

# An All New BUTE Lab Product Report on Printers!

The BYTE Lab and National Software Testing Lab (NSTL— the world's largest independent testing facility) team up to bring readers the most complete product buying reports in the industry.



Each and every month, BYTE Lab Product Reports give readers a full evaluation of products.

Here's a line-up of future reports:

- Printers
- Systems
- ♣ Modems/Fax Boards
- Network Interface Cards
- Storage Devices
- Mobile Computers



These comprehensive BYTE Lab Product Reports give readers all the buying information they need!

Don't miss the exciting BYTE Lab Printer Report this May — Over 125 will be Reviewed!

#### SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

listing 5). Before you launch an application, first you have to fill out an FSSpec record with the appropriate information. The simplest method is to ask the user and the operating system to do it. Standard-GetFile presents the user with the typical Open File dialog box and returns the required FSRec (professional programs will want to use a custom dialog box that says "Launch" rather than "Open").

The program fragment in Listing 5 sets up StandardGetFile to display only launchable applications. The user then selects the application to launch from the standard dialog box. When StandardGetFile returns, the StandardFileReply record is set to the description of the selected file. The sfFile member contains an FSSpec record that you must pass on to the LaunchApplication function.

Several other parameters must be initialized before launching the application. The values stored in launchBlockID and launchEPBLength are predefined constants provided for historical reasons. Always set these fields as shown.

The launchFileFlags variable allows you to set the Finder flags (typically found in the size resources) for the application. The easiest approach is to place a 0 in this location and set the launchNoFileFlags bit in the launchControlFlags. This instructs the Process Manager to extract the flags from the application file.

Launch options in launchControl-Flags indicate how the application is loaded and whether or not the launching application will continue operating. The launchContinue option indicates that you want your application to continue running after the launch occurs. If you do not set this flag, your application will terminate, even if the launch attempt fails. When you set this flag, the launched application does not actually start executing until your application's next call to WaitNextEvent or EventAvailable.

Use SetlaunchUseMinimum when you want the application to load using the minimum amount of recommended memory. Without this flag, the application is launched using the preferred memory size. If you set the launchDontSwitch flag, the launched application will not automatically move to the foreground, but will remain in the background until the user selects it (or your program issues a Set-FrontProcess call).

Setting the last option, launchInhibitDaemon, ensures that you do not launch a background-only application. Background-only applications have the only-Background flag set in the Finder flags; however, since my example shows the pre-

ferred method of letting the launch function set the flags for you, I never actually see them. This flag ensures that the user does not accidentally launch an application that has no user interface.

The last parameter to be set, launch-AppParameters, is a pointer to the first high-level event to be sent to the newly launched application. If this field is set to NULL, the Open Application event is sent.

After you've set up the preliminaries, all that's left is to call LaunchApplication and check the result value. If the returned value is memFullErr or mem-FragErr, you can try relaunching the application in the minimum recommended space. You will receive an appModeErr if you attempt to launch an application that is not 32-bit clean while you are in 32-bit address mode. A result of appMemFull-Err indicates that the application requires more memory to load than is indicated in the size resource; this is a programmer's problem that you cannot solve. If you have set the launchInhibitDaemon flag, you may receive the appIsDaemon result, indicating that the application was a background-only task and was not launched.

The LaunchParams record holds several other useful bits of information. The Process Manager returns the launched application's PSN in launchProcessSN. If you have difficulty launching because of limited memory, you can check the launchPreferredSize and launchMinimumSize parameters to see how much space the application would like to consume. The variable launchAvailableSize contains the size of the maximum contiguous chunk of memory currently available.

System 7 has elevated process management from the depths of murky obscurity to mainstream functionality. Programs are no longer officially isolated entities, but can be more fully aware of the environment in which they're operating. This capability will gain greater importance as more and more applications seek to communicate with each other through Apple Events.

Editor's note: The complete listings for this article are available in electronic format. See page 5 for details.

Raymond GA Côté is a software development engineer for Appropriate Solutions, Inc. (Peterborough, NH), specializing in cross-platform application development. He also edits the Robot Explorer newsletter. You can contact him on BIX as "rgacote" or on the Internet at rgacote@bytepb .byte.com.

STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples Hypertextbased Stats Advisor expert system Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities - Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu • On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets Price \$995.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w Price \$495.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system Price \$795.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STA-TISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics Price \$295.

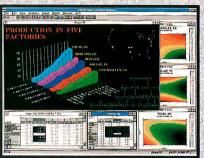
Domestic sh/h \$10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

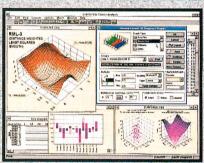
Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.

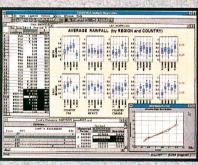


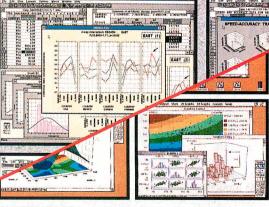
2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6630, fax: (03) 663 617; StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918. Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: Dagent Kft 186-5782; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., 03-3770-7600; Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3667-1110.

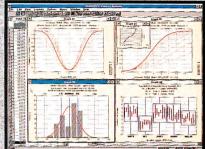




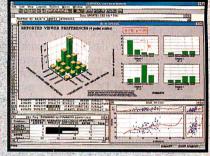


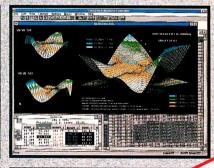


STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/W-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) Unlimited size of files Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" Price \$595.



Hall de Us at Cetal Tallook Cool See Us at CeBit Hannover.









Quick STATISTICA/Mac<sup>TM</sup> (for Macintosh) A subset of STATIS-TICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics ca-

StatSoft, STATISTICAW, Quick STATISTICAW, STATISTICA/Mac, Quick STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, Quick STATISTICA/DOS, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

## SOFTWARE CORNER

BARRY NANCE

## LAN REMOTE CONTROL

perating another PC across the LAN saves time walking around the office to troubleshoot problems. It's also useful for a variety of tasks. You might use remote control as a training tool, to demonstrate the proper use of an application. Or you can use remote control to manage an unattended PC, such as a backup server, without leaving your desk. This month's Software Corner offers a pair of programs, Control and SlaveIPX, that implement remote control of DOS sessions over IPX. These programs, which include assembly language source code, should run over any Novell NetWare 2.x or 3.x LAN.

Programming a LAN-based remotecontrol utility means choosing a transport protocol such as NetBIOS or IPX to shuttle screen and keyboard messages back and forth. Because Control and SlaveIPX use IPX, you don't have to load the Novell NetBIOS emulator to do over-thewire remote control. However, using IPX also means that the remote-control software won't run on LANtastic, LAN Server, or other NetBIOS-based networks. I plan to add NetBIOS support to future versions.

## A pair of PC remote-control programs for NetWare LANs

You run SlaveIPX at the host workstation, the one that you want to operate through the wire. SlaveIPX is a TSR program that takes only 7 KB of RAM. It listens for message packets containing keystroke information from Control. SlaveIPX also watches the video buffer for changes and sends the screen updates to Control at your PC. On the other end, Control sends keystroke information to the SlaveIPX workstation and accepts video-buffer updates from the host.

You run Control at the remote, or controlling, workstation. Control takes a single command-line parameter, the log-on user ID for the workstation you'd like to control. If Fred is logged in and his PC is running SlaveIPX, you'd enter Control FRED to start up the remote session. When you want to stop Control, press Control and the 5 key on the numeric keypad. Your keyboard reverts to controlling your PC instead of the remote PC. SlaveIPX stays

ready, waiting for the next call.

The slave program intercepts the timer tick interrupt, INT 8h. On every tick (i.e., 18.2 times a second), the SlaveIPX program checks the text video buffer (i.e., monochrome at B000:0000, or color at B800:0000) to see if it should send a screen update to Control. SlaveIPX also sends cursor-size and cursor-location updates. Control hooks the keyboard interrupt INT 9h. When you press a key on the controlling machine, Control sends the event to the SlaveIPX TSR at the remote PC. INT 9h is the low-level keyboard interrupt, so Control gets raw scan codes. It sends keys and shift-key states across the LAN to the host machine.

These programs don't attempt to shuttle screens in graphics mode, handle mouse movements, or print to a remote printer. These might make SlaveIPX and Control more useful, although it wouldn't get you to Windows remote control. If you need these enhancements, add them to the barebones versions of SlaveIPX and Control available through the usual sources. You need only MASM (Microsoft Macro Assembler) or TASM (Turbo Assembler) and a linker to create new executable files.

#### MAC/Tom Thompson

#### **Cleaned-Up ARA**

AppleTalk Remote Access lets your PowerBook call up a Mac at work and appear as a node on the office AppleTalk network. You can view files, copy them to the office network, and print them, just as if you were there. The only problem with ARA is that it has a clunky interface that uses a Control Panel to enter configuration settings and then an application to dial and establish the connection.

ARAClient, shareware written by Ron Duritsch, consolidates both the setup and access procedures into one convenient Control Panel. You enter the modem settings, phone number, user ID, and password into ARAClient and click on a button to make the connection. You can also save these values into a file for later use. ARAClient saves filed connection information into a stand-alone application that automatically makes the connection when launched.

#### UNIX/Ben Smith

#### **An Old Friend Extended**

Yes, I have heard the joke: "Friends don't let friends use vi." But vi is an old friend to many a Unix user. Compared to emacs, it's small and simple—yet it does everything you need.

Chris and John Downey have developed a freely available version of vi with extensions (hence the name xvi). Although xvi is not an X Window System application, it does have multiple windows and buffers, 8-bit character support, multiple command buffers (i.e., it can repeat more than one command), and on-line help.

Even though xvi was originally developed for the Amiga, it's been ported to almost every popular operating system except the Mac OS. If your fingers (and mind) are already conditioned to vi, you will enjoy this old friend in this more sophisticated and more portable incarnation.

Editor's note: Software Corner highlights public domain, freeware, and shareware programs. The programs are available electronically. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions. We pay \$50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

## **BEYOND DOS**



JON UDELL

## SIMPLE MAPI DELIVERS

ou've probably heard that Windows for Workgroups comes with built-in mail and mail-enabled scheduling. You may not realize, though, that it is also a platform for building mail-enabled applications. The key to this kingdom is the first incarnation of MAPI, Microsoft's Messaging API. A major piece of WOSA (Windows Open Services Architecture), MAPI aspires to make mail a standard Windows system service, just as ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) does for SQL (see "Connecting Windows to Data with ODBC," January BYTE).

The simplest MAPI-aware applications

The simplest MAPI-aware applications will present Send menu items (or toolbar buttons) so you can mail a file or a range of files from your word processor or spreadsheet. In Windows for Workgroups, for example, File Manager's toolbar sports a Send File button. More fully MAPI-enabled programs will route forms, distribute software, and manage work flow.

Unfortunately, MAPI isn't yet as mature as ODBC. Developers are rapidly making the WOSA vision of multiple service providers a reality for ODBC. I just learned that both Watcom's and Raima's newest SQL products support ODBC. I fully expect that the WordBasic macro and the supporting DLL I built to access dBase and SQL Server data through ODBC will converse successfully with these new databases and many others.

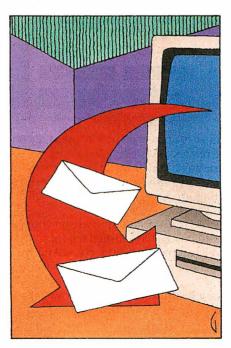
The situation with MAPI is different. The shipping version, called *simple MAPI*, is inseparably bound to Microsoft Mail. The first beta version of an *extended MAPI* open to alternate mail transports, address books, and message stores won't be available until you read this. So don't plan on running MAPI-enabled software over MHS, Vines, SMTP, or other popular mail transports anytime soon.

#### **Using Simple MAPI**

Despite this limitation, you can do quite a lot with simple MAPI today. Comprising just a dozen function calls and a few basic data structures, it's a surprisingly powerful tool. I began exploring simple MAPI using the MAPI custom controls included in the professional edition of Visual Basic 2.0. In just a few minutes, I created a Visual Basic mail notifier that periodically polled my mailbox and popped up a message box when it spotted a piece of unread mail. Although trivial, it served a useful purpose. Windows for Workgroups doesn't provide a lightweight notifier, so you have to keep Mail—a hefty program—loaded all the time to check for incoming messages.

The Visual Basic custom control does a great job of encapsulating the MAPI data structures—a message, along with its lists

## Microsoft's new E-mail API is powerful yet easy to implement



of recipients and attachments—but the result wasn't the lightweight notifier I'd envisioned. The next step was to re-create the program in C. That was straightforward, too. LoadLibrary and Get-ProcAddress gave me the addresses of the entry points in MAPI.DLL that I needed: MAPILogon (to establish a session), MAPIFindNext (to enumerate unread messages in the inbox), MAPIReadMail (to peek at the contents of new incoming mail), and MAPIFreeBuffer (to free memory allocated by MAPI for message storage). You can do this in any language that can call a DLL and can represent a message and its associated lists.

When a mail-enabled program logs on to the mail system, it can display the same log-on dialog box that Mail itself uses, or, if it knows a valid name and password, it can bypass that dialog box and silently establish a session. Both approaches have their uses. When interaction is necessary, a standard look (as with the Windows 3.1 common file, print, and font dialog boxes) tells you to expect standard behavior. Developers who've worked with both MAPI and the VIM (Vendor-Independent Messaging) API cite VIM's lack of an embedded common user interface as a drawback.

#### **MAPI Functions**

Simple MAPI provides two functions for sending mail. MAPISendDocuments, which always prompts with standard dialog boxes for recipients and sending options, works even with minimally capable languages like WordBasic that can't pass message structures as parameters. If you're using a more robust language, you can use MAPISendMail and skip the addressing and attachment dialog boxes. An unattended program using this function can send a message (with a list of file or OLE attachments) to a list of recipients. Other MAPI functions enable programs to save and delete messages, build recipient lists using the address-book dialog box, resolve a name to an address-book entry, and view

or edit an address-book entry.

Every MAPI message has an associated type. These types conform to a three-part syntax. If I send you a standard Microsoft Mail message, its type will be IPM.Microsoft Mail.Note. The first field denotes interpersonal mail, the second identifies the sending application, and the third further categorizes the message. Other IPM message flavors common in Windows for Workgroups define message receipts and requests for meetings.

Simple MAPI also recognizes message types beginning with IPC, which stands for interprocess communications. IPM messages show up in your inbox when you run Mail, but IPC messages don't. Suppose I'm a network administrator receiving frequent automatic status reports—via Email—from nodes on a network. Instead of cluttering up my inbox, the reporting nodes and monitoring application might use the invisible IPC channel.

#### Hitting the Wall

Why not just stash IPM messages in a designated folder accessible to the standard Mail client? Here's where simple MAPI starts to run out of gas. Its concept of a

message store is extremely limited. It knows only about a single folder: Mail's inbox. You can't use simple MAPI to create a new folder or set the current folder to be other than the inbox. Extended MAPI, by contrast, defines a rich message store comprising a hierarchy of folders and provides functions to create, move, copy, delete, and search those folders. There may, in fact, be several message stores, so extended MAPI also provides a function to enumerate them.

Like message stores, transports and address books can multiply in extended MAPI. Novell's MHS, for example, comprises both a store-and-forward mail transport and a directory of users. A MAPI implementation would make MHS one of several transports that are available to MAPI clients and merge the MHS directory into the system address book. At this point, MAPI starts to look a great deal like ODBC. As more service providers appear on the scene, diverse message systems—MHS, SMTP, and even fax—will become accessible to Windows applications that use MAPI.

Such integration today requires specific collaboration between clients and gate-

ways. Extended MAPI aims to generalize that relationship, granting any Windows application common access to all the message systems enabled on a given machine. Moreover, you will enjoy a unified view of those diverse systems. When you address a note to a mixture of E-mail and fax recipients, you'll always work with the same address-book dialog box, whether you initiate the action from a minimally mail-aware application or from a full-blown mail client.

#### **Extended MAPI Objects**

All the objects that an extended MAPI client can manipulate—including message databases, messages, attachments, folders, address books, users, and distribution lists—support a common interface for querying and setting properties. Additional common interfaces support streaming text to and from messages and attachments, and arranging lists or hierarchies in tabular form for search or display.

The function GetContentsTable, for example, works polymorphically to enumerate flat objects like distribution lists and attachment lists, while GetHierarchyTable examines tree-structured

## IN NETWORK PRINTING, YOUR ONLY DECISION SHOULD BE WHICH CASTELLE TO BUY.



Castelle's family of high-performance print servers: LANpress - external devices supporting up to four printers or plotters; JetPress - internal cards for installation in HP printers.

There's a long list of questions you have to answer on how to manage your network printers. Fortunately, the answer to all of them is short and sweet. Namely, Castelle.

For example: How can I get faster printing? And how can I save money? The answer to both questions is easy. Buy a Castelle LANpress or JetPress print server. They're complete. No extra software or hardware to buy, no need to allocate a PC for printing. And everyone on your Novell or UNIX network will enjoy faster printing.

Where should I put my printers? Thanks to Castelle, anywhere on your network.

How about reliability? Over the years, Castelle has satisfied tens of thousands of customers with 100% Novell compatible print servers. And we keep them satisfied with great service, including a toll-free customer service hotline.

So, when should I decide to buy a Castelle print server? Right now. On a risk-free 30-day trial offer. Just call our 800# for the dealer near you.

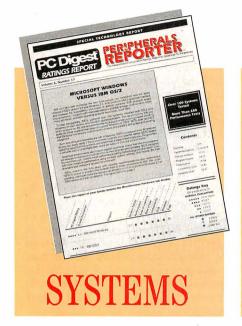
CASTELLE Enhancing your network productivity

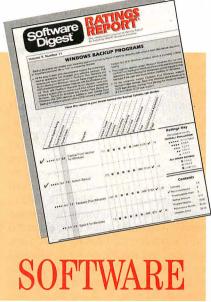
1.800.289.7555

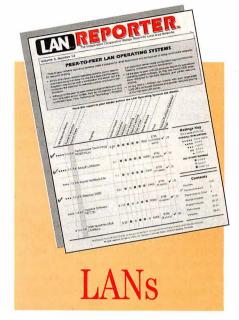
Ask for DEPT. 4238

Castelle, 3255-3 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054. (408) 496-0474. FAX (408) 496-0502. LANpress is a trademark and JetPress is a registered trademark of Castelle. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 Castelle. All rights reserved.

## Choose only the best:







Be sure the products you buy give you the best value for the money. Subscribe to National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) Ratings Reports.

Only NSTL Ratings Reports authoritatively evaluate the major products in each category. Head-to-head. Featureby-feature. Against precise, objective benchmarks.

Each report compares product costs, speed, features, versatility and compatibility in a real-world, applicationsbased environment like the one you perform in every day. These comprehensive reports contain no ads. No distractions. Just timely test results and recommendations. NSTL Ratings Reports help you make more confident purchases. You'll minimize the risk of spending tight budget dollars on products that don't meet vendor claims or aren't compatible with your current technology. Plus,

you'll keep abreast of upgrades, new product releases, and the advantages and limitations of the products you're considering.

Get full control of the planning and buying process — subscribe today.

NEWSLETTER FAMILY OF **PUBLICATIONS** 

## **PHONE**

603-924-2589 603-924-2603





Unbiased evaluations of the latest PC systems and peripherals. Color notebooks. 486DX2 systems. SCSI disk drives. PostScript printers. CD-ROMs. 9600 V.42 bis modems. DAT backup devices. Mouses. Hard disk controllers.

\$445. 20 ISSUES

\$445.

12

ISSUES



The definitive monthly source for indepen-\$445. dent, third-party tests and verifications of PC application software. Executive word processing. 12 ISSUES Business graphics. Project management. Graphical spreadsheets. SQL front ends. Communications. Windows backup programs. Databases.



Monthly test results of the hardware and software you need to tie your computer equipment together. Wireless LANs. WANs. Operating systems. Ethernet network adapters. Servers. Bridges. Gateways. E-mail. Network monitors

#### **MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

If at any time you are not COMPLETELY satisfied, you will receive a full refund for all unmailed issues.

#### 2 FREE ISSUES

Include payment with your order (check or credit card) and receive 2 additional issues with our compliments.

#### MAIL

Complete this order form and mail to: BYTE/NSTL, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

NAME

COMPANY NAME

COMPANY ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

#### **PAYMENT INFORMATION:**

- ☐ Check enclosed
- ☐ Please bill me P.O. # required
- Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX

ACCOUNT NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE

Orders outside North America: Please add US \$20. for airmail BT493

objects like address-book containers and folders. Tables acquired by means of either of these functions support common search, sort, and navigation protocols.

To support the multiprovider scenario, extended MAPI defines a trio of interfaces to which message store, address book, and transport providers must conform. For the most part, MAPI.DLL, like ODBC, will play the role of a driver manager that loads DLLs. Then it will get out of the way so those DLLs can do the real work. However, MAPI.DLL will directly implement certain key services such as memory management and event notification.

In general, service providers will ask MAPI to allocate memory, and clients will ask MAPI to free it. Because a central authority brokers requests from both sides, ownership conflicts won't arise. There's also a chaining function that a provider can use to grow complex, nested structures that a client can nevertheless free by calling MAPI with a single base pointer.

The event-notification service is particularly elegant. A client that wants to be notified when the contents of a particular folder change issues a call to the folder's provider. It in turn sends a client-supplied

folder ID and callback function along to the *notification engine* in MAPI.DLL. When the provider changes the folder's contents, it alerts MAPI, which takes care of notifying all clients that have registered interest in the folder.

#### **MAPI** in Your Future

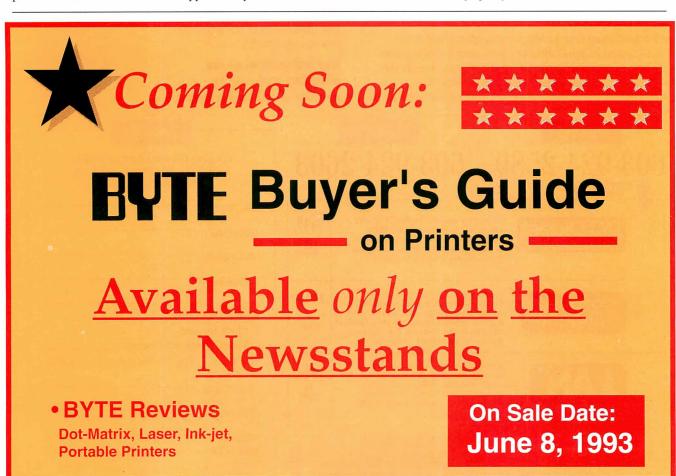
Microsoft plans to roll out extended MAPI with a future version of Windows, probably in 1994, and promises that applications written to simple MAPI today will run unmodified on extended MAPI when it's available. Message-enabled applications previously confined to a Microsoft Mail straitjacket will suddenly be able to connect to a rich assortment of message systems. And at the same time, extended MAPI's superior facilities for organizing, searching, and storing message data will encourage the development of new mailenabled applications more ambitious than those feasible today with simple MAPI.

Do developers buy into this plan? Yes and no. The author of a leading mail-enabled forms program told me his principal concern is to get that program onto as many mail platforms as possible. A multiprovider version of MAPI would do the

trick, but so would a multiprovider version of VIM. Currently, he's forced to support the early, uniprovider versions of both APIs to get coverage of just two mail systems—Microsoft Mail and cc:Mail. Both MAPI and VIM promise to decouple from proprietary transports and push beyond their current Windows (and, for VIM, OS/2) implementations to DOS, Unix, and the Macintosh. But E-mail developers aren't sitting on their hands waiting for all this to happen.

In the meantime, it's hard to go wrong with simple MAPI. Windows for Workgroups is going to put Microsoft Mail and MAPI onto a lot of desktops. Users of Windows for Workgroups will come to expect that applications notice the mail system and react by offering Send options. It's so easy to satisfy that expectation that there's no reason not to. A developer who supports DDE or OLE must make a major commitment. Simple MAPI, by contrast, lives up to its name—it really is a cinch.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can contact him on BIX as "judell" or on the Internet at judell@ bytepb.byte.com.



## **ASK BYTE**

#### **Running CD-ROMs in Parallel**

have an NEC Intersect CDR-73 external CD-ROM drive connected to my Amiga 2000. I recently purchased a Librex T386SX/Notebook and would like to use the CD-ROM drive with it. Because my notebook cannot use SCSI peripherals directly, I am looking for ways to connect external SCSI devices to either the parallel printer port or the PCMCIA slot. How do I do so?



Bryan Brown Silver Spring, MD

I'm not aware of any PCMCIA SCSI adapters. Parallel-port adapters seem to be all the rage these days, and two companies attract most of the attention. Always Technology (Westlake Village, CA, (818) 597-1400) and Trantor Systems (Fremont, CA, (510) 770-1400) both make parallel-port SCSI adapters that should do the trick.

Always' AL-1000 supports a full host of SCSI devices and comes with ASPI (advanced SCSI programming interface) drivers. It should handle your CD-ROM drive. If you have a bidirectional port, the AL-1000 will give you data at rates of up to 250 KBps. Trantor's T338 MiniSCSI and T348 MiniSCSI Plus both come with CD-ROM support. If your Librex machine has a bidirectional parallel port, you'll want to investigate the T348 MiniSCSI Plus. Freeport Data (Fremont, CA, (510) 505-0567) makes two similar products: the Freeport/25 and Freeport/50 (25-and 50-pin SCSI, respectively) adapters.

MSCDEX comes with most drives, or you can get a copy as part of Corel SCSI, a universal SCSI driver that handles many different SCSI drives, from Corel Systems (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, (613) 728-8200). Because these products are always being upgraded, you should check with the manufacturer to make sure that the Intersect CDR-73 is one of the supported drives.

—Howard Eglowstein

#### **Dynamic Arrays**

Regarding Daryl F. Watson's C programming problems (Ask BYTE, December 1992), I had the same problems when I started programming. For a program to execute another program or an operating-system command and return to the mother program, ANSI C provides the system() function with prototype in stdlib.h(e.g., system("rog1.exe") will execute prog1 in DOS).

Dynamically allocating multidimensional arrays is not as tricky as your reply says, although it requires a programmer's logic. For example, to allocate a 2-D array with six columns and nine rows, you define a pointer that indicates an array of six pointers, each pointing to its own array of nine floats. Listing 1 shows how to do it in C++.

The solution in ANSI C follows similar lines. As a physicist, I use multidimensional arrays so often that I have defined functions with templates to handle this business. This lets me dynamically allocate memory for multidimensional arrays of any object in a single line.

Michael Chen Riverdale, MD

There are two items of importance in your listing: The first is the system() function; the second is the concept of dynamic-array allocation.

On the first point, note that the I/O of any program or process started with system() is completely independent of the parent program, your C code. It doesn't even return the exit status of the program, only the exit status of the command interpreter (e.g., command.com or /bin/sh). This is acceptable if you only

want to initiate another program from within yours.

The second point is also valid, but only in a limited context. It is in the definition of the word dynamic that our views differ, and it's from this difference that the problem becomes either trivial or complex. I'll define dynamicarray allocation in this way: the ability to expand or contract the size of an array based on the dynamic conditions within a running program.

To allocate memory once during the program is no problem, but when you want to add to the size of the array, many things can go wrong. The C++ operator new and the C function malloc() return a pointer to a block of memory. Even sequential calls to these operations will not give you the next sequential address so that you could have merely concatenated the new with the old, to create a contiguous array.

Assuming that you plan to allocate an entirely new block of memory when it comes time to change the size of the array, you face some inconveniences: You must copy valid contents of the old array to the new array before you free the space on the old one; you can't use more than half of the free heap space, because you must maintain two copies of the array during the copy; and your heap space will become fragmented and limit the size of your arrays even more.

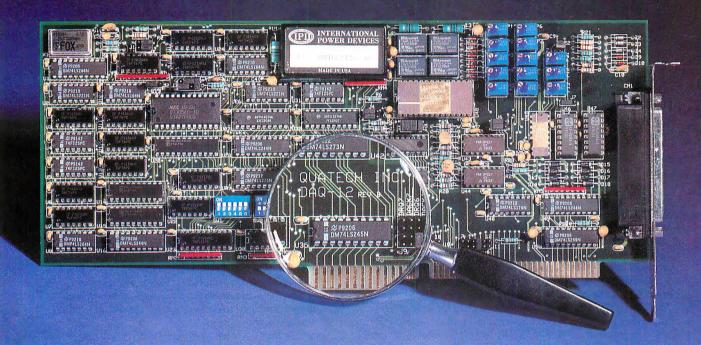
The solution is to manage the heap with your own routines for dynamically changing the size of arrays. Some of our longtime readers may recall that Rick Grehan offered such routines in "If Memory Serves..." (August 1989 BYTE).—Ben Smith ■

**Listing 1:** Dynamically allocating multidimensional arrays.

The BYTE Lab welcomes your questions. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send BIX mail c/o "editors."

We read every letter, but due to the volume of mail received, we cannot guarantee a response. We edit all letters for clarity and brevity.

## If your board doesn't say Quatech Inc., you may be missing something...



## Ask a Quatech sales Engineer to show you the value of quality, service and support.

- Quatech manufactures a complete line of data acquisition, communication, and Micro Channel boards for the PC AT/XT, PS/2 and compatible computers.
- •Quatech's user friendly software drivers enable our full featured adapters to support most popular operating systems.
- •Quatech's adapters are backed by our free on-line technical support.



For a free catalog call:

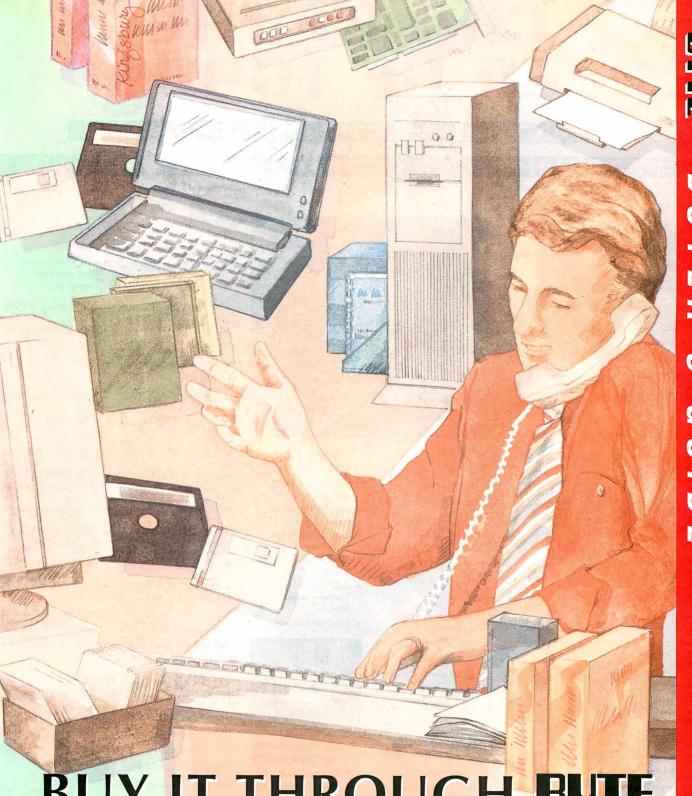
800-553-1170

International: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-563-7066, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171 (Toronto office 416-513-7027), England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 358-0-804-2522, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 0331/770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-816565, Korea/Sam Boo Enterprise Co. 82-2-538-4001, Spain SANTA Barbara SA 34-3-203-9916, Singapore Bliss Services Pte Ltd (65) 338-1300.IBM PC-XT, AT, PS/2 and MicroChannel are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.



662 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, Ohio 44311 U.S.A. 216-434-3154





## BUY IT THROUGH BYTE

#### Mail Order

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

This categorized four-color display Hardware and Software products from and suppliers.

218

### Hardware/Software Showcase

From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

**Buyer's Mart** 

section makes it easy to find a wide variety of manufacturers

241 251

## CAD AT THE SPEED OF THOUGHT.

#### PLAIN TALK ABOUT YOUR NEED FOR SPEED

#### AND THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ISA, EISA







### SYSTEM BOTTLENECHS

Redraws take a long time because data displayed on your monitor is bottlenecked. The databus, peripherals and CPU aren't operating on the same bandwidth-the number of bits able to pass through the system's narrowest



ou've looked at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus<sup>TM</sup>. And how much more speed you need.

#### CAD, IMAGING OR GRAPHIC DESIGNERS: WORK SO TIMES FRSTER AND SMARTER.

For CAD, imaging or graphic design users, VL-Bus' speed advantages are incredible! Without all the wasted time spent waiting for screen redraws, you'll work up to 50 times faster-and smarter.

VESA® VL-Bus, transparent to operating systems and software, is truly the new standard of performance-which more than 120 manufacturers of systems, chipsets and peripheral boards have adopted for their most powerful products.

#### NAGA'S QUALITY COMMITMENT TO YOU

- 2-Year Warranty on ALL Components
- Lifetime 800 Number for Service & Support
- FREE! 12-Month On-Site Service Contract\* Next-Day Replacement Part
- Warranty 45-Day Money-Back Satisfaction
- Guarantee-No Ouestions Asked
- = 24-Hour BBS Technical Support



#### FREE! OVER A \$1,200 VALUE CAD SOFTWARE SOLUTION WITH ANY CAD VL SYSTEM!

- Autodesk Generic CADD 6.0t: PC Magazine's Editors' Choice CAD package for superior 2D CAD design, layouts and drawings.
- Silver Screen 2.2: a true 3D CAD and solid modeling software solution.
- AutoPack Tutor for AutoCAD: an interactive tutorial for beginning and advanced AutoCAD ver. 11 or 12 users.

8

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 210).

#### CAD ELITE SOLUTION 486-EISA/VL

- Intel 80486 Processor (Integrated Math Coprocessor)
- = 8MB RAM (exp. to 256MB)
- 256K RAM Cache (exp. to 512K)
- 210MB <15 ms IDE Hard Disk
- Teac 12 & 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 32 Bit VL/IDE I/O Controller
- = 32 Bit VL-Bus 2MB
- 20" Flat N/I SVGA (1280x1024)
- = 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Vertical Case with 250W Power & 2nd Fan
- CalComp 12x12 Digitizer
- CAD SOFTWARE BUNDLE

486DX-33 MHz \$3,695 486DX2-50 MHz \$3.795

#### CAD SOLUTION 486-VL

- Intel 80486 Processor (Integrated Math Coprocessor)
- 8MB RAM (exp. to 32MB)
- 64K RAM Cache (exp. to 256K)
- 210MB <15 ms IDE Hard Disk
- Teac 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 32 Bit VL/IDE I/O Controller
- 32 Bit VL-Bus 2MB
- 15" Flat N/I SVGA (1280x1024) (For 17" monitor, add \$500)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Vertical Case with 250W Power & 2nd Fan
- CalComp 12x12 Digitizer
- CAD SOFTWARE BUNDLE

486DX-33 MHz \$2,695 486DX2-50 MHz \$2.795 486DX2-66 MHz \$3,995 486DX2-66 MHz \$2,995

ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE

#### 1-800-568-6242

Fax orders: 602/820-3153 Direct & international line: 602/820-3294

Hours 7am.to 7pm.Mon.-Fri., 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Sat. & Sun., MST Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1,000 Companies

& Universities. Commercial leasing available.

MasterCard VISA Discover, American Expressand COD







1520 West Mineral Road Tempe, AZ 85283

### **CAUSE LENGTHY REDRAWS**

bottleneck-causing delays.





\*Commercial leasing based on 10% purchase option plus applicable sales tax. Leasing not available in certain states. Lease programs available for businesses less than two years old.
\*\*Le month on-site service move not be available in certain remote locations, Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. onents vendors subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk.

> 5 6 8

0 -

## Rack Mount Computers - Motherboard or Passive Backplane







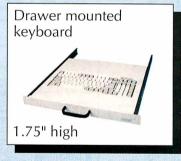
### **Rack Mount Monitors**







## Rack Mount Keyboards







### Rack Mount Printer



Call for our other Rack Mount computer and "enclosure only" product offerings.

## RECORTEC, INC.

1290 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale CA 94089 Tel. [408] 734-1290 Fax: [408] 734-2140

1-800-729-7654

LIFETIME\* WARRANTY 00% **GUARANTEED** 

**EVEREX** 

STEP STITIBAL SAUS,
MASELZEP

STEX LIT NA. 2

STEX LIT NA. 4

21

STEX LIT NA. 4

12

SAUB SIT NA. 11

LOUIS SIT NA. 11

LOUIS SIT NA. 11

LOUIS SIT NA. 11

LOUIS SIT NA. 12

LOUIS SIT NA. 12

LOUIS SIT NA. 12

SERVICE A. 45

LOUIS SIT NA. 12

SERVICE A. 45

LOUIS SIT NA. 12

STERVICE A. 45

LOUIS SIT NA. 12

STERVICE A. 12

STERVIC

IIID, IIIP 1-4MB E-C H33474B 2-4MB E-C H33475B 3-4MB E-C H33476B 4MB E-C H33477B 1MB KIT N/A LASERJET IIISI 1MB MOD C2063A 4MB MOD C2065A

LASER Printer Memory

FUJITSU RX 7100, 7200N
2MB \$ 295
KONICA LP3110, 3115
1MB 140
2MB 210
3MB 280
KYOCERA F1200S, F3300,
F3300A

F3300A 1-2-3-4MB CALL KYOCERA F820, F1800, F1800A, F3000A, F5000 1MB 98

47 140

HP VECTRA 286/12 1MB KIT D1640A 2MB KIT D1354A 0-16MB E-C

152

BM

RESTANTISTORY

2008 MODE OFFICIARY

2008 MODE OFFICIARY

2008 MODE OFFICIARY

2009 MODE OFFIC

NEC

\$ 88

157 530

166 540

155 340 679

88 120 199

CALL FOR LATEST SIMM PRICES

HARD DRIVE SUPER **PRICES** 

**SCALL** 

**FAST DELIVERY.** GREAT SERVICE AND LOW **PRICES** 

NEXT

COMPAG

MAC GULDRA TIO, 900
448 GIT MOZ707 13
448 GIT MO

**AST** 

AST PREMIUM EXEC. 285/12, 385X/20 1MB MOD 500814001 \$ 69 4MB MOD 500814003 115 AST PREMIUM EXEC. 385X/25, 25C

PREMIUM 386 1M8 500510003 65 4M8 500510004 214

AT&T

\$ 189 340

175

125 285

78 129

285 985

235 885

SAFARI MSZ29
2M6 CC 37653
2M6 CC 37653
2M6 MC 37651
2M6 MG 37651
2M6 MG 37727
2M6 MG 37726
2M7 MG 37726
2M7 MG 37726
2M8 MG 37736

QMS

OMS-PS 410
1-4MB EC N/A
2-4MB EC N/A
4MB EC N/A
4MB EC N/A
157
4MB EC N/A
158
15815, 815MR, 815
1-6MB EC N/A
279
6MB EC N/A
279
6MB EC N/A
279
6MB EC N/A
359

NCR

THE RESERVE TO SHARE WELL BOTH THE PARTY NAMED IN	-				1
MAT	7.1	CO-PRO	EE	SSORS	
INTEL		CYRIX	-1-	IIT	
8087 5MHZ INTEL	49.00	83D87DX-16 16MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-8 8MHZ IIT	59.00
8087-2 8MHZ INTEL	69.00	83D87DX-20 20MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-10 10MHZ IIT	59.00
8087-1 10MHZ INTEL	89.00	83D87DX-25 25MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-12 12MHZ IIT	65.00
80287-6 6MHZ INTEL	49.00	3D87DX-33 33MHZ CYBIX	89.00	2C87-20 20MHZ IIT	69.00
80287-8 8MHZ INTEL	49.00	83D87DX-40 40MHZ CYRIX	99.00	3C87-16 16MHZ IIT	89.00
80287-10 10MHZ INTEL	59.00	83S87SX16 16MHZ CYRIX	79.00	3C87-20 20MHZ IIT	89.00
80287XL 10MHZ INTEL 80287XLT 12MHZ INTEL	75.00 75.00	83S87SX20 20MHZ CYRIX	79.00	3C87-25 25MHZ IIT	89.00
80387SX-16 16MHZ INTEL	85.00	83S87SX25 25MHZ CYRIX	79.00	3C87-33 33MHZ IIT	89.00
80387SX-20 20 HZ INTEL	85.00	82S87XL CYRIX	79.00	3C87-40 40MHZ IIT	
80387DX-16 16MHZ INTEL	89.00	0230/AL UTHIA	79.00		99.00
80387DX-20 20MHZ INTEL	89.00			3S87SX-16 16MHZ IIT	75.00
80387DX-25 25MHZ INTEL	89.00	WEITEK		3S87SX-20 20MHZ IIT	75.00
80387DX-33 33MHZ INTEL	89.00	3167-20MHZ WEITEK	295.00	3S87SX-25 25MHZ IIT	75.00
80487SX-20 INTEL	499.00	3167-25MHZ WEITEK	395.00	3S87SX-33 33MHZ ITT	85.00
OVERDRIVE SX:DX33	749.00	3167-33MHZ WEITEK	495.00	AMD	
OVERDRIVE SX:DX25	599.00	4167-25MHZ WEITEK	445.00	80C287-10 AMD	59.00
OVERDRIVE SX/DX20	499.00	4167-33MHZ WEITEK	695 M	80C287-12 AMD	50 00

DELL

1 95 188

60 115 175

CALL

52 80 298

320N, 212N LT 1MB MOD 3133203

248 MCG 13320 A 2289 2290 3300 3329 2390 3300 3320 A 2389 2290 3300 3329 2390 3300 3300 A 2389 2290 3300 3300 A 2389 2390 3300 3300 A 2380 A 2

**EPSON** 

NB-51-20-25-25C
2MB MOD A50571 5 128
2MB MOD A50571 5 128
8853 MOD A50575 199
8853 MOD A50575 190
8853 MOD A50575 190
8853 MOD A50551 190
8800 MOD A50551 190
8800 MOD A50551 235
8800 MOD A505 235
8800 MOD A505 350
8800 MOD A505

1MB KIT AB08231 2MB KIT AB08101 8MB KIT AB08631 EQUITY 38525 PLUS 385X PLUS

MANUAL PLANSONS 258

MANUAL PL

ALR

_			ALLFUNLATES	I SIMIM PRICES
	SI	MM-SIPP	MODULE	S
	4MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC 4MB X 9-70NS SIMM 4MB X 9-60NS SIMM 1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIM 1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIM 1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIM 1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIM 1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIM 1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIM 1MB X 9-60NS 5 CHIP SIM 1MB X 9-50NS 9 SIMP SIM 15MB X 9-50NS SIMM	CALL CALL 256K X S CALL CALL 1MB X S CALL CALL 1MB X S CALL CALL 4MB X S CALL CALL 4MB X S CALL CALL 1MB X S CALL CALL 1MB X S CALL CALL 1MB X S	-80NS SIMM CALL 256+ -70NS SIMM CALL 256+ -80NS SIMM CALL 25680NS SIMM CALL 25670NS SIMM CALL 12 2270NS SIMM CALL 2 24100NS SIPP CALL 8 X -80NS SIPP CALL 1MB	X 9-100NS SIPP CALL X 9-80NS SIPP CALL X 9-70NS SIPP CALL X 9-60NS SIPP CALL X 36 - 1MB CALL X 36 - 2MB CALL 35 - 4MB CALL 35 - 8MB CALL 36 - 16MB CALL 36 - 16MB CALL X 40 - 80NS - 8MB SIMM CALL
	PROSPEED 3853X 1MB MOD PC2121 88 2MB MOD PC2126 120 4MB MOD PC2122 199 PROSPEED 3853X:20 1MB MOD PC4321 90 4MB MOD PC4321 99 PROSPEED 4853X 4853X:C		MASTERSPORT 286 1MB MOD ZA2121 \$ 110 MASTERSPORT 3865X 2MB MOD ZA3501 191	LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK
	1MB MOD 0P4106204 48 4MB MOD 0P4106205 165 POWERMATE PORTABLE SX 2MB E-C APCH751X 199 8MB E-C APCH753-754 685 POWERMATE PORTABLE PUIS	TRAVELMATE 2000  1MB MOD  258034001 \$ 99  TRAVELMATE 3000 WINSX  2MB KIT 2566778001 99  TRAVELMATE 4000WINSX	MASTERSPORT386SL, 386SLE 2MB MOD ZA44 99 SLIMSPORT 1MB MOD ZA18095 133 2MB MOD ZA18054 199 4MB MOD ZA18071 365 TURBOSPORT 386 1MB MOD ZA3034ME 133	ALTIMA LAPTOP SX  1M8 MOD \$80 2M8 MOD 250 4M8 MOD 250 BONDWELL 8310 SUPERSLIM BONDWELL 8310*-8310SX 1M8 MOD 90
	1:3MB EC APONTSOJ 218 2:3MB EC NA 299 3MB EC NA 379 POWERBART SX 2MB EC APONBSS 4:8MB EC NA 565 8MB EC NA 565 POWERBART SX PLUS 1:2MB EC APONBSOE 178 2MB EC NA 278 2MB EC NA 278	TRAVELMATE 4000WINSX AMB MOD 2387265001 225 MICROLASER PLUS, TXL MICROLASER PLUS TURBO 1MB MOD 255736001 51 2MB KIT NA 120 4MB KIT NA 240 BMB KIT NA 480	TURBOSPORT 388E  1MB MOD ZA3034ME  45  4MB MOD ZA3035ME  222  SUPERSPORT 286  1MB MOD 10066  95  SUPERSPORT 288E  1MB MOD 7A10066  95	4MB MOD 295 CHICONY 386SX 4MB MOD 195 CHAPLET NOTEBOOK 1MB MOD 150 4MB MOD 150 4MB MOD 240
	2M8 E-C N/A 278 4-8M8 E-C APC852E 378 8M8 E-C N/A 578 POWERMATE \$X/16 2-8M8 E-C OP4108201 213 2M8 KIT N/A 84 POWERMATE \$X/20 2M8 CPU MODULE	TOSHIBA	2MB MOD ZA18064 188 4MB MOD ZA18071 399 SUPERSPORT SX 2MB MOD ZA18064 188 2MB MOD ZA18066 ALPHA 188 2MB MOD ZA18066 ALPHA 188 2MB MOD ZA18067 DELLA	GOLDSTAR GSS20 3865X/16 1M8 MOD 72 4M8 MOD 265 HEWLETT PACKARD LS-12 1M8 MCD 110 HEWLETT PACKARD 95LX 128K MOD 94 512K MOD 94 512K MOD 110
	OP4108101 172 2-8MB E-C OP4108102 213 2-MB KIT IN:A \$4 POWERMATE SX/15H, SX/20H, SX/20H, SX/20C 2-MB KIT OP4108103 84	1100LE 1M8 C C PCPAS311U 56 1M8 C C PCPAS312U 188 4M8 C C PCPA2001U 168 8M8 C C PCPA2002U 306 1100XE 1M8 C C PCPAS311U 56 1M8 C PCPAS311U 56	Z-286LP PLUS 2MB KIT Z6051 95 0-16MB E-C N/A 129 Z-386SX, Z-386SX/20 2MB KIT Z6051 95 0-16MB E-C N/A 129	512K MOD 118 1MB MOD 295 2MB 342 4MB MOD 545 HYUKOAI 386SX 4MB MOD 195 UBREX 286 2MB MOD 225
	POWERMAN TE 288C, 288 PT US  1-3MB E-C APCH25OK 223  2-3MB E-C N/A 285  3MB E-C N/A 335  POWERMANTE 386-20  2MB MOD APCH655E 290  BMB MOD APCH655E 590  POWERMANTE 386-26	T2000  1M8 C C PC18PA8316U 95  2M8 C C PCPA2000U 108  4M8 C C PCPA2001U 168  8M8 C C PCPA2002U 306  17008SI  1MF P 18FA518I 172	2-386/20, 75, 23, 235 1MS MCD Z3500ME 42 4MS MCD Z3500MK 125 2-486/33ET 125 4MS KIT Z44200M2 156 16MB KIT Z44200M8 535	LEADING EDGE DLT/385X 1MB MOD MITSUBA NINLM 286, 386X 1MB MOD 99 4MB MOD PACKARD BELL PB286NB 1MB MOD 99
	2MB MOD APCH655X 285 8MB MOD APCH655X 725 8MB BMB APCH657X 725 POWERMATE 388-25S 2MB KIT 0P4105201 92 4MB KIT 0P4105201 174 8MB KIT 0P4105202 174 8MB KIT 0P4105202 178	+MB P. LIPAS 119: 386 17885 C. F. CPA 2000: 188 -MB C. C. PCPA 2000: 188 -MB C. C. PCPA 2000: 188 -MB C. C. PCPA 2000: 138 -MB C. C. PCPA 2000: 246	MAGNAVOX MOTEBOOK METALIS 286,	AWB MOD 210 PACCARD BELL PB38SNBX 1MB MOD 99 2MB MOD 135 4MB MOD 240 POQUET 128K MOD 82 255K MDD 94
	POWERMATE 386-03E 2MB MOO 0P4105101 165 POWERMATE336-031 1MB MOO 0P4105204 62 4MB MOO 0P4106205 180 16MB MOO 0P4106206 500 POWERMATE 486-033	MP + PCPA2003L 150 MP + PCPA2003L 150 1MB L PCPA2004L 240 SMB C C PCPA2005U 432 16MB C C N A 763 11700XF	385XX 1MB MOD \$ 108 4M8 MOD 266 HS500, 300, 385X, 286 1MB KIT 85 2MB KIT 85 4MB KIT 150 HS PR MX 1200 286	512K MOD 110 1M3 MOD 205 4M8 MOD 545 SAMSUNG NOTEMASTER 3865- 16 2M8 MOD 179 4M8 MOD 379
	2MB KIT 0P4109103 84 8MB KIT 0P4102101 269 POWERMATE 488-25E 2MB MOD 0P4105101 209 POWERMATE EXPRESS 486-03E, 750E 485SX-20E, 75E POWERMATE EXPRESS TOWER	2MB MOD PC13PA8306U 95 11660 2MB MOD PC8PA8302U 95 13160 2MB MOD PC3PA7135E 284 13160E 2MB KIT PC9PA8341U 85 13160ES	HS, PR, MX 1200, 285, HS, PR, MX 1600, MGP160 PRS4CD, 3858X-16, HS, PRSX29, HS3800, 386-33 HS485, 4858X 1MB SIMM 45 4MB SIMM 175	SAMSUNG NOTEMASTER 386S- 20 2MB 189 4MB 389 6MB 489 SANTO 17MB, 18MB, 18MB5 2MB MOD 90 SAMPN WRSY16
	486-257E, .03TE, .50E 486-257E, .03TE, .50E 488-800	2MB MOD PC15PA8308U 90 4MB MOD PC15PA831DU 144 13200 3MB MOD PC6PA7137U 144 13200SX 2MB KIT PC12PA8307U 83 4M8 KIT PC12PA8309U 144	OKIDATA	SAMPO NBSX16 1MB MOD 85 2MB MOD 145 4MB MOD 245 SAMPO NBSX25 2MB MOD 145 4MB MOD 145 4MB MOD 245 TAMOON NBSX36SX
	SILENTWRITER MODEL 95 2MB MOD 9502 125 SILENTWRITER MODEL 2 2MB MOD 4892 130	T3200SXC 2MB KIT PC19PA8318U 83 4MB KIT PC19PA8319U 144 15100 2MB MOD PC7PA8301U 90 15300 5500 5500 5500 5500 5500 5500 55	1MS E-C 70014701 \$ 91 2MS E-C NIA 129 0L 800, 820 1MS E-C 70015201 95 2MS E-C NIA 155 3MS E-C NIA 199	1MS MOD 95 4MS MOD 280 8MS MOD 480 TAMOY 15/10, 28/10, 38/10 1MS 88

BROTHER

KINGSTON

SX/NOW! CPU

PROCESSOR

UPGRADES

85 125

345 575

AMSUMO NOTEMAS OF AMERICAN AME

ZEOS NOTEBOOK 2MB MOD

SILICON

GRAPHICS

4D:30, 35, INDIGO RPC, 4D:120, SERIES 200, 300, 4D SERIES 100, 200, 300 8MB KIT H44D:3X 1295 4D:20 PERSONAL IRIS, 4D:5, 4D:40, 4550, 4010, 4D:5, 4D:40, 4

ACER

AMB NIT PCISPASSISU 144
TS100
2MB MID PC7FA8301U 90
TS200, TS200C, T8500
2MB NIT PCPAS304U 90
8MB NIT PCPAS304U 282
PAGELASER 6
2-4MB E-C N80090 114
4MB E-C N80100 174

**Panasonic** 

CF-10, CF-270, CF-270

1M8 MOD CF84165 \$ 17

KF-9418 KF-94451 KF-94451

1-4M8 EC NA 19

1-4M8

SHARP

Canon

SPANCETATION ELE
4408 MOD 71500 5
51340 MOD 71500 5
5940 STATON HITO
6950 STATON
6950 STATO

SUN

Q Quantum **FUĬĬTSU** Mapdor **■ Seagate** 

MICROPΩLIS CCHNER

WESTERN DIGITAL

AME STI NA 238

MEST NA 238

MEST NA 238

MEST NA 238

MEST NA 237

ME

STETEM 3000 MODEL 3205
F22068 UT 12926/107 5 179
-0-408 UT 12926/107 5 179
-0-408 UT 12926/107 5 179
-0-408 UT 12926/107 199
-SAME KIT NA 2100
MAC III.1
ME KIT M0218 47
2108 M00 M0514L-A 59
4406 KIT M02707 136
15MB KIT NA 475
3240 KIT NA 480
6440 KIT NA 1890
MAC IICX
1MB KIT M0218 47
4406 KIT M02707 136
15MB KIT NA 510 47 136 610 ONE BOARD SOLUTION 386/486 386/486-64K Cache no CPU \$200. 386/486-256K Cashe no CPU \$250.

LT 109 PROTESTORY 1 197 LT 197 MOTHER BOARDS OPTI/UMC MOTHER BOARDS 386DX-25 CASHE W/CPU 386DX-33-64K CACHE W/CPU 386DX-33-256K CACHE W/CPU \$180 199 249 386DX-40-64K CACHE W/CPU 386DX-40-256K CACHE W/CPU 486DX-33-64K CACHE W/CPU 486DX-33-256K CACHE W/CPU 486DX-50-256K CACHE W/CPU

ALL POWINGERS 386XX

ALL POWIN SITOH-4 PLUS + BE 1MB EXPANSION BOARDS SIMMply-RAM\* for the PS-16 to to 8 M of thempt to PS-16 Mooth St 150 for the Work St 1 STRITTINITY-YEARTH IN USE OF 2012 to be a set of memory to 70.00 Weet in a set of 18 Medicinaria Construction (Windowspace SMMC).

SAMPATT.\*

Uses up to 16 Med memory -16 of LCA (PCAT) to companies - SMImattaliage, no settles or software steps required. Supports extended or UM 4.0 example 
memory modes.

SAMPATT.-Plus\*

Up to 16MB of memory Half-card plups may be due to 16-bot 
EA apparent soils Half-water support for UM 4.0 exampled mem.

SAMPATT.-Plus\* ISA expansion slots Hardware support for LIM 4.0 expanded mem-ory Self-installing software AST Rampage Plus \$140. BOCA BRAT 90 W/2MB \$169. \$145

ULTRALITE 266F
1MB 00 PC2221
4MB M00 PC2222
14MB M00 PC2222
2MB M00 PC4221
2MB M00 PC4222
2MB M00 PC4222 UPGRADES
AG1 1800A. B. AG1 1800 A. B. AG 330, 370 16MB KIT X116H,Y,W 608 4330, 4370 8MB KIT X108E 406 32MB KIT N/A 2258 120 429 406 2268 DYNAMIC RAMS

3.95 256 X 1-80NS 1.80 64K X 4-1201

4.20 256K X 1-70NS 1.80 64K X 3-10N

4.20 256K X 1-60 NS 2.20 64K X 3-10N

4.70 256K X 1-60 NS 2.20 64K X 1-50N

5.150 256K X 4-10NS 4.35 64K X 1-50N

1.55 256K X 4-70NS 4.50 54K X 1-50N

1.55 256K X 4-70NS 4.50 256K X 1-8 1MB X 1-100NS 1MB X 1-80NS 1MB X 1-70NS 1MB X 1-60NS 256K X 1-150NS 256K X 1-120NS 256K X 1-100NS 1.80 64K X 4-100KS 2.16
1.80 64K X 4-100KS 2.16
1.80 64K X 4-60KS 2.50
64K X 4-60KS 2.50
4.45 64K X 1-150KS 1.50
4.45 64K X 1-120KS 1.75
4.50 64K X 1-100KS 1.50
4.50 64K X 1-21.00 DIPP 21.00 STATIC ZIPP 21.00 ZIPP FOR MEMORY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED, CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY
PURCHASE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES - UNIVERSITIES - FORTUNE 2000 FIRMS - CALL 1-215-922-4650
NEVER A SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS OPEN SATURDAY 10 - 6
ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VENIFIED FOR FR

CACHE 5.00 16.00 4.00 7.80 9.00 5.00 4.50 9.00 10.00 5.50 9.00 8.00 40.00 CALL

FOR MEMORY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED, CALL 1/213/21 FOR MEMORY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED, CARDS OPEN SATURDAY 10 – 6

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE. TECHNICAL SUPPORT

1-215-922-4640

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE
FAX

ORDERS ONLY TOLL



The difference between their prices and ours is simply too great to ignore. No wonder we've been around

## SINCE 1984

(AND WHAT AUDACITY THE COMPETITION HAS TO CLAIM THAT THEY WON'T BE UNDERSOLD)

**CONTROL** memory upgrades

"experts in portable intelligence"

## TOSHIBA MEMORY

T2200SX, T2000SXE, T2000SX, T2000, T5100, T3200SX, T3100SX, T3100e, T1600, T1200XE, T1000XE/SE/LE, and T1800, T1850, and T1850C 2MB..\$ 77 4MB..\$158 8MB..\$280

\*ALL CARDS ARE FAST 70ns

#### LASER PRINTER MEMORY

WE OFFER MEMORY FOR ALMOST ALL BRANDS AND MODELS OF LASER PRINTERS AT ROCK-BOTTOM PRICES. JUST CALL OR FAX YOUR REQUIREMENTS, AND WE WILL RESPOND IMMEDIATELY WITH OUR REST PRICES

#### PCMCIA V2.0 FAXMODEMS FOR YOUR COMPUTER NOW IN STOCK

#### MORE LAPTOP/NOTEBOOK MEMORY

HAVE AND A VENTO BEIN	O CHE INDENING
AST PREMIUM EXEC 4MB	\$120
BCC AVANTI MODEL #025 2MB/4MB	\$161/\$322
COMMODORE CLT286/386 2MB	\$ 93
EVEREX TEMPO/LX 2MB/4MB	\$ 93
GRID 1720/1750 2MB	\$ 98
MITAC 3025D/3025F 4MB	\$214
NEC ULTRALITE/286F 4MB	\$208
NEC ULTRALITE/III 2MB/4MB/8MB	\$105/\$173/\$30
NEC ULTRALITE SL20/20P 2MB/6MB	\$105/\$244
NEC ULTRALITE SL25C 2MB/4MB/8MB	\$105/\$173/\$30
PANASONIC CF170/270/370 1MB/2MB	\$58/\$98
PANASONIC CF-470/480 2MB/6MB	\$158/\$385
SANYO MBC -17NB/18NB 2MB	\$93
SHARP PC-7700/7750 4MB MEMORY BOARD	\$389
SHARP PC-8041/8081 1MB MODULE	\$53
SHARP PC-8501 COLORSTAR 2MB	\$119
TANDY 1500HD/2810HD/3810HD 1MB/2MB	\$58/\$98
TANDY 2820/3820/3830 2MB/6MB	\$158/\$385
TI TRAVELMATE 4000 & WinSLC 4MB/16MB	\$221/\$CALL
ZEOS 286/386SX NOTEBOOK 2MB	\$93
ZENITH MASTERSPORT SX/SL/SLE /SLC 2MB	\$96
ZENITH Z-NOTE 2MB/8MB	\$113/\$311

#### DESKTOP/WORKSTATION MEMORY

APPLE MAC IIfx 4MB	\$151	CPQ PROLINEA 4/33 4MB	\$146
APPLE MAC +/SE/SVIVCVCX 4MB	\$150	CPQ PROLINEA 3/25 8MB	\$28
AST BRAVO LC 3/33s 2MB/8MB	\$78/317	CPQ SYSTEMPRO 2MB/8MB	\$98/\$377
AST BRAVO 486/25 & 4/33 2/8MB	\$102/\$330	CPQ SYSTEMPRO/LT 4/8MB	\$153/\$325
AST BRAVO LC486 4/8/16MB \$15	3/\$307/\$585	DECpc 433 & 433 PORTABLE 8	
AST CUPID-32 2/4/8MB \$102	2/\$165/\$330	DELL 316SX 2MB	\$76
AST PREMIUM 386/486 4MB/8MB	\$165/\$330	EPSON 386/33 4MB/8MB	
AST PREMIUM 386/25,331MB/2MB	\$51/\$102		
AST PREMIUM 386C 4MB	\$156	EPSON EISA SERIES 2/8MB	
AST PREMIUM II 4MB/8MB	\$165/\$330	EPSON EQUITY486Plus 4MB	
AST PREMIUM SE 4/50 32MB	\$1352	HP 700/RX TERMINAL 4MB/8M	
AT&T 6386 2MB/4MB	\$70/\$141	HP XSTATION 700/RX 8MB	
IBM 34F2933 4MB	\$153	HP VECTRA T/U SERIES 4/8ME	
IBM 6450128 4MB	\$153	NCR 386SX/IS & 486/MC 8MB	
IBM 6450129 BMB	\$325	NEC POWERMATE 386/25s 8M	B \$312
IBM 6450130 8MB	\$325	SUN X104C/IPC/1/1+ 4MB	\$156
IBM 6450603 1MB	\$48	SUN ELC 4MB/16MB	\$153/\$585
IBM 6450604 2MB	\$79	SUN SLC 4/20 4MB	\$153
CPQ DESKPRO 4MB/8MB	\$135/\$260	SUN SPARCSTATION 16MB	
CPQ DESKPRO 386s 4MB	\$153	ZENITH 386 1MB/2MB	
CPQ PROLINEA 4/33 8MB	\$294	ZENITH Z-STATION4MB/16MB	

#### **PCMCIA SRAM MEMORY**

AST POWEREXEC, DEC PALMTOP, DELL 320SLi, GRID GRIDPAD, HP 95LX, IBM PC RADIO, MOMENTA PENTOP, NCR 3125 NOTEPAD POQET, SHARP PC3000/3100, SHARP PC-6700/6741/6781/6785, SHARP PC-6800/6841/6881/6891, ZEOS POCKET PC

512K \$87

SLT386s/20 4MB

1MB \$157

2MB \$281

\$98/\$145/\$268

COMPAQ LAPTOP MEMORY

CONTURA 2MB/4MB/eMB LTE386s/20 1 MB/4MB LTE425 1 MB/4MB/8MB PORTABLE 486 & 486C 2MB/4MB/6MB LTE/286 1 MB/2MB/4MB

\$79/\$153/\$325 \$45/\$91/\$150 \$163

\$ 88/\$156

#### **FULLY-CONFIGURED NOTEBOOKS**

AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/20 200MB LCD W/ 8MB	\$1923
AST POWEREXEC 386 EL/25SL 60MB LCD W/ 10MB	\$1663
AST POWEREXEC 386EL/25SL 80MB LCD W/ 10MB	\$1847
AST POWEREXEC 386EL/25SL 120MB LCD W/ 12MB	\$2215
AST POWEREXEC 386EL/25SL PASSIVE COLOR 120MB W/ 12MB	\$2859
AST POWEREXEC 486/25SL 80MB LCD W/ 12MB	\$2662
AST POWEREXEC 486/25SL 120MB LCD W/ 12MB	\$2846
AST POWEREXEC 486/25SL 200MB W/ 12MB	\$3122
AST POWEREXEC 486/25SL 80MB PASSIVE COLOR W/ 12MB	\$3306
AST POWEREXEC 486/25SL 120MB PASSIVE COLOR W/ 12MB	\$3490
AST POWEREXEC 486/25SL 200MB PASSIVE COLOR W/ 12MB	\$3766
AST POWEREXEC 486/25SL 80MB ACTIVE COLOR W/ 12MB	\$4226
AST POWEREXEC 486/25SL 120MB ACTIVE COLOR W/ 12MB	\$4410
AST POWEREXEC 486/25SL 200MB ACTIVE COLOR W/ 12MB	\$4686
IBM THINKPAD/300 386SL/25 80MB LCD W/ 12MB	\$2457
IBM THINKPAD/300 386SL/25 120MB LCD W/ 12MB	\$2644
IBM THINKPAD/700 486SLC/25 80MB LCD W/ 16MB	\$3084
IBM THINKPAD/700 486SLC/25 120MB LCD W/ 16MB	\$3279
IBM THINKPAD/700C 486SLC/25 120MB ACTIVE COLOR W/ 16MB	\$4646
SHARP PC-6340 386/20 40MB LCD W/ 2MB	\$1000
SHARP PC-6785 386SL/25 80MB LCD W/ 8MB	\$1774
SHARP PC-6881 386SL/25 80MB ACTIVE COLOR W/ 8MB	\$2905
SHARP PC-6891 386SL/25 120MB ACTIVE COLOR W/ 8MB	\$3090
SHARP PC-7700 486SX/25 124MB LCD W/ BMB	\$2403
SHARP PC-7750 486DX/33 124MB LCD W/ 8MB	\$2816
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM3000/120MB LCD W/ 6MB	\$2183
TOSHIBA T1800 386SX/20 60MB LCD W/ 10MB	\$1324
TOSHIBA T1800 386SX/20 80MB LCD W/ 10MB	\$1476
TOSHIBA T1850 386SX/25 80MB LCD W/ 12MB	\$1750
TOSHIBA T1850 386SX/25 120MB LCD W/ 12MB	\$1978
TOSHIBA T1850C 386SX/25 80MB PASSIVE COLOR W/ 12MB	\$2464
TOSHIBA T1850C 386SX/25 120MB PASSIVE COLOR W/ 12MB	\$2647
TOSHIBA T2200SX 386SX/20 60MB LCD W/ 10MB	\$1695
TOSHIBA T2200SX 386SX/20 80MB LCD W/ 10MB	\$2118
TOSHIBA T3300SL 386SL/25 80MB LCD W/ 18MB	\$2985
TOSHIBA T3300SL 386SL/25 120MB LCD W/ 18MB	\$3163
TOSHIBA T4400SX 486SX/25 120MB LCD W/ 18MB	\$3007
TOSHIBA T4400SX 486DX/25 120MB LCD W/ 18MB	\$3368
TOSHIBA T4400SX 486SX/25 200MB LCD W/ 18MB	\$3485
TOSHIBA T4400SX 486DX/25 200MB LCD W/ 18MB	\$3847
TOSHIBA T4400C 486SX/25 120MB ACTIVE COLOR W/ 20MB	\$4049
TOSHIBA T4400C 486DX/25 120MB ACTIVE COLOR W/ 20MB	\$4411
TOSHIBA T4400C 486DX/25 200MB ACTIVE COLOR W/ 20MB	\$4935
TOSHIBA T4500 486SX/20 80MB LCD W/ 20MB	\$3007
TOSHIBA T4500 486SX/20 120MB LCD W/ 20MB	\$3181
TOSHIBA T4500 486SX/20 120MB ACTIVE COLOR W/ 20MB	\$4402
TOSHIBA T5100 386DX/16 100MB GAS PLASMA W/ 4MB	\$1968
TOSHIBA T6400 486DX/33 200MB GAS PLASMA W/ 36MB	\$5142
TOSHIBA T6400 486DX/33 200MB ACTIVE COLOR W/ 36MB	\$7148
TOSHIBA T6400 486DX2/50 200MB GAS PLASMA W/ 36MB	\$5403
TOSHIBA T6400 486DX2/50 200MB ACTIVE COLOR W/ 36MB	\$7671
ZENITH NOTEBOOKS (ALL MODELS)	\$CALL

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: All sales final. We charge a 25% re-stocking fee on all refused shipments and pre-approved returns. Prices are subject to change without notice, and reflected leash discounts. Warranty on all merchandise, except memory upgrades, is thru the original manufacturer only, unless previously agreed upon and stated on our invoice. All software, plus all merchandise that include a rom bios, are not returnable for credit, and are subject to an even exchange only. We accept purchase orders from credit-worthy institutions, although prices may be slightly higher on some items. We will not ship to any account with an overdue balance. Purchase prices at the time of sale are final. Memory upgrades guaranteed 100% compatible or your money back. You have NO RISK buying our CONTROL memory upgrades. ALWAYS INSIST ON CONTROL.

#### HP 95LX PALMTOP

PCMCIA 2400B MODEM/9600B FAX
NOW IN STOCK AT \$230

#### MATH COPROCESSORS

80287-10/12	\$ 64
80387SX-25	\$ 80
80387DX-33	\$81
80387DX-40	\$ 95
80487SX	\$430

SHARP PC-6700, 6741, 6781, 6785, 6800, 6881, 6891 RAM UPGRADES 2MB \$88 4MB \$158

We are listed in the TOSHIBA TECHNICAL INFORMATION GUIDE as "the least expensive memory manufacturer approved for Toshiba laptops and notebooks."

TOSHIBA T1200XE /T3100SX 2MB \$79 4MB \$168 TOSHIBA T4400/T6400 2/4/6/16MB \$98/\$158/\$280/\$694 TOSHIBA T5200/T5200C/T8500 2MB/8/MB \$91/\$265 TOSHIBA T3300SL 2/4/6/16MB \$78/\$143/\$208/\$644

#### TOSHIBA T4400

213MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE UPGRADE KIT IN STOCK !!! EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE KITS (19 OZS. BATTERY-POWERED) 20, 40, 60, 80, 130, AND 213MB SIZE-PERFECT FOR LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA T5200 486 CPU UPGRADE

NOW IN STOCK.

APPL	E PC	WERB	ООК	MEM	ORY
	2MB	4MB	SMB	BMB 1	OMB '
100	\$94	\$169	\$247	Х	Х
140	\$94	\$143	\$209	Х	Х
145	\$94	\$143	\$209	х	Х
170	\$94	\$143	\$209	Х	Х
160	х	\$207	\$250	\$402	\$480
180	X	\$207	\$250	\$402	\$480
210	Х	\$169	\$234	\$299	X
230	X	\$169	\$234	\$299	х

ALL MEMORY UPGRADES
COME WITH A LIFETIME
WARRANY & A 48 HOUR
EXCHANGE GUARANTEE I

#### IBM LAPTOP MEMORY

SE HABLA ESPANOL pregunte por Hector

tote-a-lap

550 Pilgrim Drive, Ste.F, Foster City, CA 94404 PHONE: (415)578-1901 FAX: (415)578-1914 ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-9-LAPTOP (PRIOR APPOINTMENTS ARE NEEDED FOR WILL-CALLS, PLEASE)

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

Backups
Calavada

Colorado
DJ10 120Mb Tape Drive internal 199 DJ20 250Mb Tape Drive internal 268 Trakker 120 Tape Backup
<b>Syquest (with cartridge)</b> 44Mb kit SQ\$55, SQ400, SQ01(16 bit) . 419 44Mb external
88Mb external629
GrassRoots Floptical
Floptical 21 Mb (external)

## Floppy Disk Drives

ND04DG 360K	5.25" HH	PC/XT 59
ND08DEG 1.2Mb		PC/AT 72
ND3561GR1.44Mb	3.5" HH	w/AT Kit 72
ACP		
1.2 Mb 5.25" . 66		.5" Call
1.44Mb 3.5" 67	All in On	e 3.5/5.25 149

#### MultiMedia

Pro Audio Spectrum 16
Absolutely the finest sound board for
true MultiMedia MPC applications.
ProAudio Spectrum 16 197
CDPC Subsystem (external) 989
Pro 16 Multimedia System 898
MediaVision Fusion CD (external) . 399
CD ROM Sys w/Sound, Speakers, 4 CD's:
Compton's Carmen, Ultima, Wing Comm
Fusion CD 16 (Int/Ext),

Compton's Encyclopedia Standard version with World Atals	CD
Standard version with World Atals	49
Interactive version, NEW!	. 249

CD ROM Drive Special	
Mitsumi CD ROM (internal) 350ms 199	
MPC Compliant, Kodak Photo CD ready	

#### Input Devices

Advanced 3-button Mouse 15	Logitech Mouseman 75
101 Keyboard 58	Mouse (OEM) 35
Mouse+Windows 88	Cordless Mouse . 88
Microsoft	Trackman 78
Serial Mouse 69	Trackman Port 94
Ballpoint 98	Scanman 32 128
Ballpt+Windows 148	Scanman 256 <b>258</b>
Microspeed	CH Products
PC Trac 78	FlightStick 49
PC Trac bus vers 88	Joystick Machill cal

#### IRM Compatible Cards

IDIVI COLLISION	
Advanced	Interface
Monochrome 38	Parallel Card 2
Color Card 48	Serial Card 3
EGA Card 48	Multi I/O5
VGA	IDE 16-bit 1
512K. 800x600 53	IDE Multi I/O 6
512K, 1024x768 . 68	Modems
1Mb, 1024x768 . 88	2400bps internal. 3
Windows	2400bps external.6
1MbAccelerator149	Memory
111107 100010101011-17	AT 0-8Mb(simm) 9
4	XT 0-8Mb(IC's) 9
/	VI 0 0141D(10 0) 1

dRAM	Qty1	25	SIMMs	Qty1	12
256x1-100	1.49	1.35	1Mbx9-80	35	34
256x1-100	1.59	1.45	1Mbx9-70	36	35
256x4-80	4.79	4.59	1Mbx8-80	32	31
1Mbx1-100	4.05	3.95	4Mbx8-70	129	126
1Mbx1-80	4.49	4.39	4Mbx9-70	139	135
C-11 4 1/1D	TO DAI		CACHED	ABAC	

Call for VIDEO RAMS & CACHE RAMS Over 20,000,000 IC's in-stock including We Specialize in Memory Modules

Intel	Cyrix
387SL Mobile 78	387SX(16-25) 7
80387DX (all) 85	387DX(20-33) 8
80387SX (all) 78	387DX/40 10
RapidCAD 248	80287(all)7
808729	Intel Overdrive
80287-1089	486DX-33 64
80287-2089	486SX-25 48

#### **Memory Upgrades**

Notebooks/	Laptops
AST PowerExec	4Mb . \$178
AST PowerExec	16Mb. 1325
Compaq Contura	4Mb 169
Compaq Contura	8Mb 369
Compaq Lite4/25C	
Compaq Lite4/25C	8Mb 399
HP95LX Palmtop	2Mb call
TI TravelMate3000	2Mb 87
TI TravelMate4000	4Mb 218
Toshiba T4400/6400	4Mb 187
Toshiba T4400/6400	8Mb 388
Zenith Z-Note	2Mb 168
Call for all Notebo	ook Memory L
1 P	"

Laser Printers Call for "0"K Boards

Canon Lbr-4,4Lile,4Flus	VID . I TO ZIVID TOO
	Mb . 169 3Mb 199
Compag PAGEMARQ15/2	0 8/16Mb299/599
Epson ActionLaser II	2Mb 138
HP LJ IIIsi, 4, 4M, XL300 41	
HP LaserJet IIP,III,IIIP,IIID 2	Mb 98 4Mb 158
HP LaserJet II, IID 2	Mb 98 4Mb 158
	Mb . 118 4Mb 188
Panasonic 4420/4450i 21	Mb . 118 4Mb 188
	Mb 78 2Mb 98
TI MicroLaser Turbo, XL 11	Mb 69 4Mb 269

#### **Computer Memory Upgrades**

## Micronics®



## Advanced® (

Memerada	GO STATE
80286/12MHz \$69 386SX/25MHz 119 386DX/40MHz 199 486SX/25MHz 229	486DX/50MHz 999 486DX2/50MHz 699

#### **Video Graphics Cards**

Graphics Ultra Pro 1/2Mb288/328
Graphics Ultra 512K/1Mb 248/288
Graphics Vantage 512K/1Mb 188/218
VGA Wonder XL24 512K/1Mb 128/148
VGA Integra 83 VGA Basic 16 65
Stereo F/X Soundboard 109
Diamond
SpeedSTAR Stealth w/1Mb229
Speedstar 24X 24-Bit Color w/1Mb 158
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 w/1Mb 275
Video Seven
WIN VGA Accelerator w/1Mb149
1024i Plus VGA 512K79
VRAM II ERGO 1Mb239

#### PC PrimeTime **ADS** Prime Time TV channel cable-ready TV-Tuner

with scalable windows and complete software kit, 4watt stereo ......4

ADS VGA TV Elite Converts VGA to Big Screen TV ... 349

#### Advanced Computers 486 High Performance CPU's • Plus all New! MultiMedia PC

ACP's

Sale Price

#### 486 SuperVGA System

Includes:	<ul> <li>1.2Mb 5.25" Floppy</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>486DX/33</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy</li> </ul>
w/256k Cache	IDE Controller

• 101 Keyboard • 1Mb SVGA Card • 14" SuperVGA .28 • 120Mb HardDrive Color Monitor and more!

Call for MiniTower and Tower configurations... plus EISA, SCSI, Local Bus, and 486DX2/50, 486DX2/66 and 486DX/50

## 486 MultiMedia System

Complete MPC compliant MultiMedia system utilizing the most popular components available in the industry today, Internal CD-ROM drive and 16-bit SoundBlaster Technology. Plus Free Software preloaded. All completely assembled, tested ready to plug in and play!

- 486SX/25 w/32k Cache 4Mb RAM • 1Mb SVGA Card • 120Mb Hard Drive
- MPC Internal CD-ROM Drive
- 14" SuperVGA Color Monitor .28
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy Amplified Speakers
  2 Serial, parallel MiniTower Case
- · 16-bit Sound Card
- Year warranty on-site with GE

Preloaded Software

intel

inside

• Kodak Photo CD, Mammals, Microsoft Bookshelf, Beethoven, Works, Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0, Levingson Power Accounting, 386MAX, Quicken 2.0, Mayo Family Health Book, King's Quest V, HSC Interactive MulliMedia Authoring Tool & Audio Tracks

ACP's \$25



ProLinea 3s/25 w/84Mb	999
ProLinea 4/25s w/240Mb	
Contura 3/20 w/84Mb	
Contura 3/25 w/84Mb	
Contura 3/25 w/120Mb	1899
Contura 3/25c w/84Mb	2299
Contura 3/25c w/120Mb	2499
Compag LTE Lite/25c w/84Mb	3499
Compaq LTE Lite/25c w/120Mb.	3699



Cure infected systems plus on-going preventative care. Plus 24-hour **Virus FAX-Line** for new viruses updates.

FAX-Line for new viruses Symantec Q&A \$ 17

ACP Special Bundle. Norton Desktop for Windows 59°5 plus FREE! Z-nix Mouse all for only ..... (Quantities Limited)

#### Windows Accelerator Increases Performance

Computer Systems, Inc.

Speed Star 24X ...make your 386 perform like a 486 SpeedStar 24X .... \$158 Stealth .. \$229





#### SHARP Color NEW! 386SL/20 **NoteBook** Only 4.9 LBS.! 2Mb RAM • 80Mb C6881C Color Notebook .. 2699

PC6785 LCD Notebook ...... ACP Special

Modem Bundle \$3995 2400 Baud, FREE Prodigy Software

#### Call for Toshiba's New T6400M Color FOR **MultiMedia**

#### TOSHIBA

T1800 Satellite 60Mb	
T1850 Satellite 80/120Mb	1599/1799
T1850C Satellite w/120M	b Color 2399
T3300SL 80/120Mb	
T4400SX LCD/Plasma 120I	Mb 2399/2599
T4400C Color 120Mb	3499
T4500 80/120Mb	2399/2599
T4500C Color 120Mb	3799
T6400DXC Color 200Mb	6199

## **OL810** LED Printer

Super improved hi-resolution LED printer. 5 year guarantee on LED printhead which has no moving parts. 8 ppm! OL810

"See the Difference"

OL400 Printer ...... \$599



New! OPTIMA® Low Cost I	Fax
Now get v.42bis data modem p	olus
up to 14.4FAX with Hayes high	
performance and compatibility	
Plus SmartCom EZ and FAX softy	
OPTIMA® 24 + FAX 96	158
OPTIMA® 96 + FAX 96	378
OPTIMA*144 + FAX 144	475
OPTIMA® 24/SC EZ	128
OPTIMA® 96/SC EZ	348
Pocket Edition® 2400	

Canon® Authorized Reseller

NEW LOW PRICES!	
BJ 10ex Portable	\$299
BJ20ex Portable	364
BJ200 Inkjet	339
LBP-4SX Laser Printer	899
LBP-8SX Laser Printer	1288
BJ330 Printer (B/W)	599
BJC 800 (Color)	1799
BJC 820 (Color)	1999
BJ 300 BubbleJet(B/W)	399



1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-8849 • Toll-Free 1-800-FONE ACP • Sales 714-558-8813

Prices subject to change without notice. No surcharge on credit card: Credit cards not charged until we ship. 100% risk free return guaranteel. If you are not 100% satisfied just return insured within 15 days complete with all materials in new resaleable condition with original invoice. ACP will immediately exchange product or issue ACP credit less shipping for future purchase. No Returns on software Special Purchase

## THE BUFFAL INITELY IS.



Intel® EtherExpress™ cards automatically configure themselves. No jumpers to deal with.



Coaxial network cable. BNC connectors, T connectors, terminators and cable stripping tool.



The WEB® Network Operating System — LAN Times 1992 Best of Times award winner.

technical support to the



1-800-345-2356

	Microsoft Windows for Work groups	Eagle NetWare Life	Artisoft LANtastic AE-2	Buffalo/WEB Complete Network
Full Windows & DOS Support	No	No	No	Yes
NetWare Compat. (NCP Sup.)	No	No	No	Yes
Unlimited Toll Free Tech Sup.	No	No	No	Yes
Intel Auto Config. Ethernet	Yes	No	No	Yes
Money-Back Guarantee	None	None	30 day	45 day
Price (2 Node Network Kit)	\$850.00	\$615.00	\$699.00	<b>\$495</b> .00
Read Av. Write Av.	N/A	28.28 28.18	40.88 47.42	289.2 178.48
LAN Times Network Drive Performance—KB per second (Higher is better)				

Now there's a network that offers something no one else can—everything.

It's the Buffalo Complete Network™ You get all the hardware, software, cable, connectors, and terminators you'll need to set up your network, all in one box. We even throw in a cable stripping tool.

For performance, it features the WEB operating system. Just check out the chart above and see why LAN Times said WEB's throughput speed "made us rub

our eyes and blink and blink again."

Installation is fast and easy. The Intel EtherExpress cards are completely auto configurable so there are no difficult jumper settings. And they automatically adjust for 8 or 16 BIT card slots.

There's a 45 day money-back guarantee, and unlimited, toll-free technical support answered by technicians, not voice-mail.

So is the Buffalo Complete Network really complete? Definitely.

Response Code: 43CN3

Complete Network is a trademark of Buffalo Products, Inc. Buffalo is a registered trademark of MELCO, Inc. WEB is a registered trademark of WEBCORP is a trademark of WEBCORP. INTEL is a registered trademark of INTEL Corp. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

BUFFALII

TRAVEL LIGHT TRAVEL NEAT, TRAVEL SMART...





- Weight less than 1 kg
- PCMCIA 2.0 Interface
- 60 Mb Hard Disk
- 2 Mb RAM
- No adapters needed



1-800-336-2280

ABC Computer (USA) Corp. 2531 237th Street, Suite 122, Torrance CA 90505 310-325-4005 Fax 310-325-6369

COMPUTERS®





- Weight 2.2 lbs. (Bicom and Battery)
- Dimension 8.78" x 6.36" x 1.22"
- True 16 bit AMD Lonestar Processor, 386SX Class Performance
- 5 "AA" size NiMH Batteries
- 60 MB Hard Disk Drive
- 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB on board and 16MB with memory card
- PCMCIA 2.0/JEIDA standard port for memory card and I/O card
  - 640 x 400 resolution LCD screen supports CGA, AT&T mode and all Windows graphics
    - · 64-key keyboard
    - 1 parallel (bi-directional)/ 1 serial
    - External FDD port for optional Floppy Drive
    - DR-DOS 6.0, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Built-in Personal Data Manager software
- Built-in Programmable Power Management Software
- Universal AC/DC adaptor
- · Carrying Case

Options: External Floppy Drive, SRAM Memory Cards, 9624 IC Card Fax/Modem, Mini-trackball, External Keyboard, extra batteries.



30-Day Money Back Guarantee

All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

# Never again worry about computer theft or damage

### What could be better than full replacement?

By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE® Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages. Or the agonies you could face in trying to recover even the simplest piece of peripheral equipment.

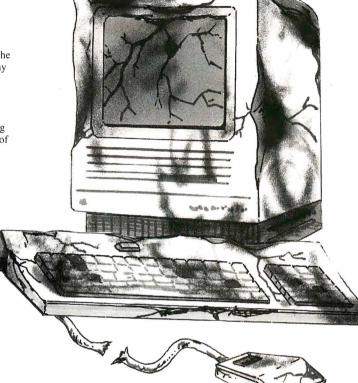
### What do you mean it's not covered?!

Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system, too, had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of micro-systems - a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way just how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. And no matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive

#### Now you can be sure

SAFEWARE was developed by an insurance professional who was shocked to learn that his very own personal computer was at risk. Can you imagine? What he discovered was that his homeowners insurance policy excluded coverage as soon as he began operating his first business program. Even his simplest spreadsheet voided coverage. Because most homeowners policies won't cover any equipment used for business, no matter how infrequently. Out of this need was born SAFEWARE. A simple, easy-tounderstand coverage you can count on. Full replacement coverage of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low \$50 deductible.

With SAFEWARE there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with the "rider" type of policies. So your coverage can grow with your system, providing protection for its full value rather than for each individual item. This will be especially impor-



tant to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software. Even just one peripheral.

#### What the editors reported

Publication editors have discovered the news about SAFEWARE and have reported to their readers. Computer Decisions: . . . "Your personal computer might not be safe at home. If it is not insured, then you're running the risk of losing the thousands of dollars you've invested . . ."

Personal Computing:... "Replacing hardware may be more of a problem than you thought it would be... That's why (a computer consultant) suggests that you get the computer insured."

Wall Street Journal: . . . "[SAFEWARE] introduces coverage that insures home computers regardless of use. The usual premium: about \$75 a year."

#### No risk offer

SAFEWARE is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers all hardware, all purchased software, and all media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire, accidental damage. SAFEWARE even covers damage caused by power surges ... the leading destroyer of microcomputers.

And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a *no risk* basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the protection afforded by SAFEWARE, you may return the contract for a full refund within the first 10 days after you've received it.

#### Thousands have said "yes!"

Since it was first introduced in 1982, thousands of computer owners, like you, have said "yes" to the SAFEWARE offer. Owners of systems from the smallest portable micros to larger sophisticated business systems are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete security. And the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

#### The cost: pennies a day

As you can see from the table, the annual premium for a typical system consisting of a \$2,000 processor, a disk drive and printer worth \$2100, and \$900 in software, is just \$69. And you can save even more since the cost of insurance for personal computers used for business may be tax deductible. To determine your rate of coverage, just add up your total system value. Then, find the premium in the table.

#### Easy to order

Choose from three simple ways to pay for your complete SAFEWARE protection: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge your premium to your VISA or MasterCard. Or, you can mail us the coupon below along with your check. Or, send us the coupon and charge to your credit card.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium	
Up to \$ 2,000	\$ 49	
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 69	
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$ 89	
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$109	
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$129	

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverages

It is an underwriting requirement that you insure your system for full replacement cost.

## 800-848-3469

Phones open 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. Eastern Time Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Saturday

## SAFEMARE

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High St. P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

#### With SAFEWARE you get...

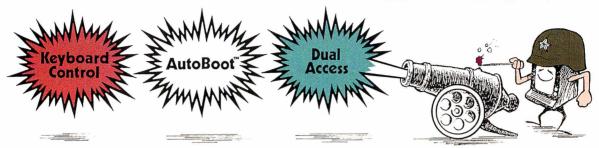
- Full replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accident.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- Costs as low as \$49 a year.

	I Total
	Yes, my computer needs immediate protection. Please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Policy.
1	Name
	Street
1	City
ì	State Zip
l	Phone
	Total System Value \$
İ	Card #
	Exp. Date
ı	Sign here
	No risk. You may return contract for full refund within 10 days. Coverages and limits are subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions in the policy. Offer differs in Texas and Kansas. Void where prohibited.
	Mail to: SAFEWARE:

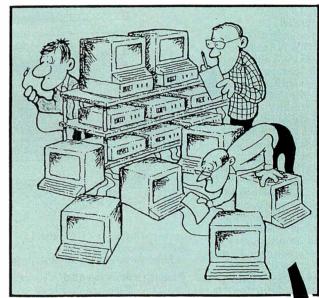
Mail to: SAFEWARE: 2929 N. High St. P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

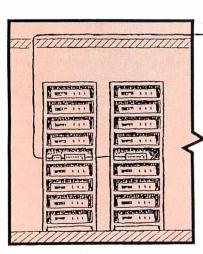
## CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

## **COMMANDER**\*\*

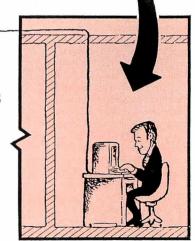


- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Able to Broadcast to all attached computers





- PS/2 and Serial Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation







2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. Huntsville, Alabama 35805

(205) 534-0011 Fax (205) 534-0010 - Dealer Program Available

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



#### Seagate

MODEL SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
ST225 20MB	65MS	MFM 5.25"	\$149
ST4096 80MB	28MB	MFM Full HT	\$349
ST251-1 42MB	28MS	MFM 5.25"	\$239
ST351A (1" high) 42MB	28MS	IDE 3.5"	\$159
ST3120A (1" high) 105MB	18MS	IDE 3.5"	\$259
ST3144A (1" high) 130MB	16MS	IDE 3.5"	\$289
ST3283A (1" high) 240MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	\$449
ST1480N 426MB	14MS	SCSI 3.5"	\$999
ST4766N 660MB	15MS	SCSI/FH	\$899
ST41200N 1037MB	15MS	SCSI/FH	\$1499

#### CCNNER

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
CP3000 (1" high)	40MB	19MS	IDE	\$159
CP30084E	80MB	19MS	IDE	\$228
CP30104 (1" high)	120MB	19MS	IDE	\$288
CP30174A (1" high)	170MB	17MS	IDE	\$329
CP30204		15MS	IDE	\$399
CP3544A	525MB	15MS	IDE	\$989
CP3540		12MS	SCSI	\$999

#### Maddor

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE	
2585 (2 1/2 " Drive)	80MB	17MS	IDE	\$249	
7120A (1" high)	130MB	15MS	IDE	\$273	
7213A (1" high)	213MB	15MS	IDE	\$378	
72135 (1" high)	213MB	15MS	SCSI	\$399	
7245A	245MB	15MS	IDE	\$399	
LXT340A	340MB	15MS	IDE	\$648	
LXT340S	340MB	16MS	SCSI	\$698	
LXT535A	535MB	15MS	IDE	\$999	
PANTHER (FH)	1000MB	13MS	SCSI	\$1489	
PANTHER (FH)	1500MB	13MS	SCSI	\$1729	
	•				

#### **FUĬĬTSU**

MICR	OPC	LIS	
2652S (FH) 1750MB	11MS	SCSI	\$2699
2266S (FH) 1080MB	14MS	SCSI	\$1449
2624A/S (3.5") 520MB	12MS	SCSI/IDE	\$949
2623A/S (3.5") 420MB	12MS	SCSI/IDE	\$899

1624 (HH)	660MB	15MS	SCSI	\$1199
2112 (3.5")	1050MB	10MS	SCSI/IDE	\$1688
1598 (FH)	1050MB	14MS	SCSI	\$1499
1548 (FH)	1748MB	14MS	SCSI	\$2049
1528-15 (FH)		14MS	SCSI	\$1749
1924 (FH)		11MS	SCSI	\$2895

#### SOFTWARE LIQUIDATION WORDSTAR.

#### Wordstar 2000 Rel. 3.5

We have thousands in stock
FOR SALE BELOW
DISTRIBUTOR
COSTI LIST \$495.00 ea
DEALERS WELCOME

We have thousands in stock
FOR SALE BELOW
DISTRIBUTOR
DEALERS WELCOME 100 FOR \$55 EACH



	5.25" MOUNTING \$5	
	<b>Drive Control</b>	llers
8Bit	4 Floppy	\$9
8 Bit	4 Floppy High Density	\$49
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives MFM	
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives RLL	\$59
16 Bit	Hard Drive only	\$24
16 Bit	Hard and Floppy 1.1 Interface	\$34
SCSI	DTC-3280 (Supports 7 drives)	
SCSI	Adaptec 1542B	
ESDI	DTC6282-24	
IDE	Hard and Floppy	\$29
IDE	Hard and Floppy w/IO	\$39
Cables	Hard Drive	\$9

## AST Memory

COMICIEN	****	· <b>y</b>	
MODEL#	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
NOTEBOOK 286/12; 386SX/20		500814-003	\$148
NOTEBOOK EXEC SX/25; SX/25C		500814-004	\$148
POWER EXEC 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C	4MB MOD	500984-001	\$168
	16MB MOD	N/A	\$1298
AST POWER EXECL EL	2MB MOD	500984-004	\$99
	4MB MOD	500984-001	\$169
	8MB MOD	500984-002	\$599
	16MB MOD	500984-003	\$1245
POWER PREMIUM 486/50D		500780-001	\$279
4/33; 3/33, 4/66D, PREMIUM II		N/A	\$598
386/25, 33, 486/33; SX20 4-32	MB EXP BRD	500818-001	\$298
		500780-004	\$298
AST PREMIUM 386C/386-16	4MB KIT	500510-008	\$198
AST PREMIUM 386	4MB KIT	500510-004	\$198
AST PREMIUM II, 386SX/16;			
386SX/20, 486 37 & 33T	4MB MOD	500780-004	\$198
BRAVO LC 425S, 4/33S,			
4/50D, 4/66D	2MB KIT	500987-001	\$98
	4MB MOD	500987-002	\$198
	8MB KIT	500987-003	\$348

# COMPUTER

Free Modem with PS/2 Memory **Purchase!** 

#### COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

#### **2400 BAUD MODEMS**

2400 Internal, 1/2 Card for IBMPC, XT, AT and compatibles. CCITT V.22bis, V.22 and Bell 212A. Auto dial/Auto answer. Supports Comm 1-4/IRQ 2-5, Software included, \$39

2400 External, same as above plus 8 LED status lights, \$69 PS/2 1200 Baud IBM modem \$19

FAX MODEM 9600 BPS Group III Facsimile, 2400 BPS Hayes Compatible Modem, True Bockground Send and Receive, Menu Driven, Command Line, Normal and Fine Modes, Half Card, One Year Warranty

For laptops \$198

865X		80486 DX/50 \$540
0386 SX/16 \$29	386DX	80486 DX-2/50 \$489
0386 SX/20 \$39	80386 DX/20 . \$39	80486 DX-2/66 \$699
0386 SX/25 \$49	80386 DX/25 . \$71	80486 SX/25 \$209
0386 SX/33 \$59	80386 DX/33 . \$89	80486 SX/20 \$124
- In mat	ON COLL	IDCDABEC

## CPU UPGRADES TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION 386 & 486 Processor

Proceeds for your system! Now you can use Windows in enhanced mode, get the multitaking & background operation for Windows 3.1, OS/2, & other 386 specific software. Processor upgrades offer dramatically increased system performance & easy upgrades offer dramatically increased system performance by up to 350%.

Available for most machines.		
25Mhz SX/NOW (upgrade fr	rom 286 to 3865X) \$2	
33Mhz SX/NOW (upgrade fo	rom 286 to 3865X)	
4865X 25 (upgrade from 386	to 4865X)	
486DX 33 (upgrade from 386	to 4865X) SE	

8088 BASED MACHINES:	80286 BASED MACHINES:	80386 BASED MACHINE
8087-3 5MHz \$49	80287 -6MHz \$29	80387- 16MHz \$49
8087-2 8MHz \$69	80287 -BMHz \$39	80387-20MHz \$59
8087-1 10MHz \$89	80287-10 MHz \$49	80387-25MHz \$69
	80287-30 \$84	80387-33MHz \$79
Overdrives	80287-XLT\$99	80387-SX16 \$69
80486 SX16/SX20		80387-SX20\$89
80486 SX25 or DX25		80387SL \$99
80486 SX33 or DX33	\$699	

#### COPROCESSORS AND CPU's Cyrix

	Advanced the Statement		
Plug comp	patible with Intel, and	faster! 5 year warre	anty.
CYRIX			
CYRIX	83D87-40Mhz		\$104
CYRIX	83D87-SX25Mh;	z / SX33	\$88
CYRIX	80486DLC-25 (m	ade by TI)	\$128
CYRIX			
CYPIY	90.494SIC-25		\$110

#### Largest selection of Memory! Call if you don't see it!

IBM PS/2 Memory	FREE MODEM With PS/2 memory purcha		COMPAC Memory
MODEL# MEMORY	PART#		MODEL MEMORY PART# PRICE
PS/1 and 386/SX	92F9935		Portable III
4MB	92F9694		EXP BD 107811-001 \$249
PS/2 30/286; Adpt Brd 1497259 512K PS/2 30/286;25/286; Adpt Brd 1497259 2MB	30F5348	\$35	2MB 107332-001 \$98
PS/2 35/286;25/286; Adpt Brd 149/259 2MB PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 70-E61; 061; 121	30F5360	\$89	Portable 386
Adpt Brd 6450609; 34F3011; 34F3077		27	4MB EXP 107653-001 \$449 4MB DAGHT 107654-001 \$449
XStation 120 & 130	6450603	\$49	Deskpro 386/16
PS2 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX 2-8MB	1497259		2MB 108069W71 \$348
2-16MB	6450609	\$308	1MB 108071-001 \$98
PS/1 Consultant, Essentials & Expert			4-8MB 108070-001 \$469
models x43, x44 & PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series	N/A	¢160	4MB 108072-001 \$269 Deskpro 286E; 386-20; 20E; 25; 25E 1MB 113131-001 \$59
except Cxx series	N/A		Deskpro 286E; 386-20; 20E; 25; 25E IMB 113131-001 \$59 4MB 113132-001 \$168
PS?2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61; PS/1	1975	40,,	Deskpro 386S
Consultant, Essential & Expert models x 1 1.			4MB Module 112534-001 \$179
x13 & x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series 2MB	6450608	\$79	Deskpro 386-20E; 25E
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series &			Deskpro 386/33; 386/33l; 486/25;
adapter board 34F3001 or 34F3007 4MB	34F2933	¢1.40	33L;50L; Systempro
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (Pairs), 56 57 (all)	341 2733	\$140	8MB 116561-001 \$389 32MB 116568-001\$1498
PS/1 Pro 2123	6450902	\$84	Compaq "M"
4MB	87F9977	\$148	Deskpro 286N; 386N; 386SX/20; 20N,
PS2 90, 95 XP, P75 (Pairs) 56, 57, (all)			Portable 486c, Deskpro M , Systempro LT
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert x11, x13 & x14, PS/1 Pro 2123, RS/6000	6450128	e1 40	Series 129160-001, Compaq Pro Signia 1MB 118688-001 \$59
8MB	6450130		2MB 118689-001 \$89 4MB 118690-001 \$148
Exp. boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60,65SX	0430130	4270	8MB 128877-001 \$118
2-8MB	1497259	\$258	Prolina 3/25 & 25Z
			8MB 141742-001 \$279
PS2/2 35SX; LS; 40SX	6450129		Prolina 4/25si, 4/33, 4/50 2MB Module 141683-001 \$98
PS2 70's and 80's	6450605 34F3077		4MB Module 141684-001 \$168
2-14MB 4-16MB	34F3077		8MB Module 141685-001 \$318 Compaq Pro Signia
PS/2 80-A21; A31; A61 4MB	6451060		32MB 149147-001\$2395
PS/2 80-041 1MB	6450375	\$68	Systempro; Deskpro 6 SKT EXP BRD W/2MB 116569-001 \$299
PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 081; 161 2MB	6450379	\$89	
IBM Laptops			Compaq Laptop & Notebook Memory Contura Notebook/Laptop
PS/2 MD CL57SX Color, Notebook, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 300	0701410	¢1/0	Contura Notebook/Laptop
4MR	07G1419	\$230	8MB 139499-001 \$318
8MB	07G1421		Compaq SLT/286 1MEG MOD 110235-001 \$99
PS/Note N45SL 2MB	92F8857	\$98	4MEG MOD 110237-001 \$218
2MB	92P8804	\$98	Compaq SLT386
PS/2 Model N51, N82, Notebook SLC, SX 2MB 4MB	07G1826	\$88	2MEG MOD 118304-001 \$129 4MEG MOD 118305-001 \$175
4MB 8MB	07G1827 07G1828		Compaq Lie 286
Loptop N33SX 2MB	79F0999	\$88	2MEG BRD 117081-002 \$99
4MB	79F1000	\$148	4MEG BRD 117081-003 \$218
L40SX 8MB	79F1001	\$288	Compaq Lte 386/20 1MEG MOD 121125-001 \$98
In Touch with Tomorrow			4MEG MOD 121125-002 \$198 Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25 2MEG MOD 129769-001 \$138
TOSHIBA Laptop & Notebook	memor	y	Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25 2MEG MOD 129769-001 \$138 4MEG MOD 129769-002 \$218
MODEL MEMORY T2000SX 2MB CARD P		PRICE	8MEG MOD 129769-003 \$458
	A8311U A8312U	\$99 \$99	Compaq LTE Lite/20 &
T2000SX/T1000 LE		\$168	Lite/25;25C
		\$308	Compaq Lite 486/25C 4MB Card N/A \$198
T1200 XE 2MB BOARD P.	A8306U	\$92	8MB Card N/A \$378
TI600 2MB BOARD P	A8302U	\$85	
	A2000U	\$89	Simm Modules (Call for current prices)
		\$168 \$328	DESCRIPTION 100NS 80NS 70NS 60NS 53NS
		\$199	" 520YA 2A 210 211 212
T3100 E 2MB MOD P.	A8341U	\$88	■ IMEGX3 \$32 \$33 \$38 ■ IMEG X 9 \$29 \$35 \$37 \$44 \$54
	A8308U	\$88	4MEG X 9 \$124 \$134 \$159
	A8310U :	\$158	16MEG X 9 \$699
AMB MOD P		\$88 \$1.58	256X36 IMEG (72 Pin) \$50
	A8318U	\$88	512X36 2MEG (72 Pin) \$85 \$95
4MB MOD PA		\$158	■ 1X36 4MEG (72 Pin) \$139 \$149 \$159 ■ 2X36 8MEG (72 Pin) \$289 \$298 \$329
		\$158	<ul> <li>2X36 8MEG (72 Pin)</li> <li>4X36 16MEG (72 Pin)</li> <li>\$289 \$298 \$329</li> <li>\$599 \$619 \$719</li> </ul>
		\$128	•
	A2007U	\$188 \$288	D. Dawe China
			D-Ram Chips
	A2008U		
	A2008U A2009U	\$795 \$125	DESCRIPTION 150NS 120NS 100NS 80NS 70NS 60NS
T4400 SX, SXC, T6400 SXC, DXC 2MB CARD P. 4MB CARD P.	A2008U A2009U A2003U A2004U	\$795	64 X 4 \$1.95 \$2.25 \$2.45 \$2.95
T4400 SX, SXC, T6400 SXC, DXC 2MB CARD P. 4MB CARD P. 8MB CARD P.	A2008U A2009U A2003U A2004U A2005U	\$795 \$125 \$198 \$348	64 X 4 \$1.95 \$2.25 \$2.45 \$2.95 256X1 STATIC \$1.95 \$2.25
T4400 SX, SXC, T6400 SXC, DXC 2MB CARD P, 4MB CARD P, 8MB CARD P, 16MB CARD P,	A2008U A2009U A2003U A2004U A2005U A2010U	\$795 \$125 \$198 \$348 \$799	64 X 4 \$1.95 \$2.25 \$2.45 \$2.95 \$2.25 \$256 X 1 \$1.05 \$1.25 \$1.05 \$1.25 \$2.20 \$2.25 \$2.25 \$2.60 \$1.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.25 \$2
T4400 SX, SXC, T6400 SXC, DXC 2MB CARD P. 4MB CARD P. 8MB CARD P. 16MB CARD P. T5100 2MB BOARD P.	A2008U A2009U A2003U A2004U A2005U A2010U A8301U	\$795 \$125 \$198 \$348 \$799 \$88	64 X 4 \$1.95 \$2.25 \$2.45 \$2.95 \$2.25 \$2.55
T4400 SX, SXC, T6400 SXC, DXC	A2008U A2009U A2003U A2004U A2005U A2010U A8301U A8304U	\$795 \$125 \$198 \$348 \$799	64 X 4 \$1.95 \$2.25 \$2.45 \$2.95 \$2.25 \$256 X 1 \$1.05 \$1.25 \$1.05 \$1.25 \$2.20 \$2.25 \$2.25 \$2.60 \$1.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.20 \$2.55 \$1.95 \$2.25 \$2

#### 16 Bit Memory Boards Below Dealer Cost!

0-01	ID I CDIII	or 200 and 300	o, up to zamnz, Li	mm 4.U ana
Extende	d. Uses Dip chip	s. Extended and	Expanded	
OK	2ME	3	4MB	8MB
\$19	\$89	100	\$159	\$299
0-16	MB Lim/EMS	4.0, Expanded	and Extended, Tr	ue EMS 4.0
			Mhz CPU speed. I	
OK .	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB
\$49	\$139	\$204	\$352	\$453

ORDERS ONLY

8 0 0 - 9 8 2 - 2 9 2 5
HOURS: M.F 7AM-6PM / SAT 10AM-3PM
FOR TECHNICAL & CUSTOMER SERVICE QUESTIONS CALL:
(702) 294-0204 FAX ORDERS, INGUIRIES AND
EXCESS INVENTORY IJSTS TO: FAX (702) 294-1168

TERMS: SHIPPING: UPS (Min. \$8.25) Shipping charges of convenience of the care in refundable. NET 30 Accepted. Purchase orders days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days. WARRANTY from Universities, Fortune 1000 & Government REPLACEMENTONLY. ALL PRICES SUBJECT To CHANGE. Mfg. part #'s for convenience only. reqired) "Best prices on some items under same terms. We ship by UPS, DHL, FEDERAL EXPRESS AND PARCEL POST

We ship by UPS, DHL, FEDERAL EXPRESS AND PARCEL POST

CONDITIONS: 20% Restocking Fee on refunds within 30 days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days. Worefunds or exchanges after 30 days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days. Worefunds or exchanges after 30 days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days. Worefunds or exchanges after 30 days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days.

Laser P	THE 1	er	Me	me	ry
	1MEG	2MEG	3MEG	4MEG	5MEG 8MEG
Brother HL-8, 8E, 8D, 8V	\$99	. \$149		\$249	
Canon LBP4	\$128	. \$178			
Compaq Pagemark 15 & 20	D			\$319	\$638
Epson Action Laser II, 8000	\$95		. \$163		\$229
Epson 6000 Fujitsu 7100 & 7200		. \$108		\$178	
Fujitsu 7100 & 7200	\$199	\$279			
HP Deskjet 500, 500C\$5	9 (256K	)			
HP2, 2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P	+	. \$104		\$164	
HPIII SI	\$50			\$148	
HP Laser Jet 4, 111Si, XL30	0			\$148	\$289
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E (3.	5MB)			\$169	
IBM Laser 4029				\$149	
NEC 90, 290		. \$118			
NEC 95		. \$128			
OKI 400		\$99			
Packard Bell PB9500					
Panasonic 4410/4430		. \$119		\$178	
Panasonic 4420/44501	\$89	. \$118		\$178	
Panasonic 4450					
Panasonic 4455					
QMS 410	\$119	. \$159		\$249	
Star LSO4	\$129	. \$179		\$269	
StarScript 4	\$128	. \$178		\$258	
Tosiba Page Laser 6		. \$119		\$178	
TI XL/PS17/PS35	\$59				

Major Laptop &	Note	book Mem	ory
MODEL	MEMORY	DADT#	PRICE
AT&T Safari	2MB	37650	\$128
AT&T Safari	4MB	37651	\$238
Bondwell B-310	1MB	23050-09100	\$128
Dec pc 320 Notebook	2MB Mod	FR-PCIM-BA	\$149
	4MB Mod	FR-PCIM-BB	\$298
	<b>BMB</b> Mod	FR-PCIM-BD	\$345
Dell Laptop 212, 320N; 320NT	1MB Mod	310-3203	\$79
	2MB Mod	310-3204	\$109
Dell 325N; NC; Notebook P.C.		310-3210	\$148
Dell NL20 & NL25 NTBK	2MB Mod	310-3213	\$148
Epson NB-3 Notebook Epson NB-SL/20;25	4MB	A808501	\$198
Epson NB-SL/20;25	2MB Mod	A808771	\$138
25C Notebook	AMR Mod	A808781	\$228
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2MB	00160	\$87
Everex Carrier	2MB	00263-00	\$97
Grid 1500	4MB	52587	\$198
Grid 1450SX	2MB	6200203	\$148
Goldstar GS520, 386SX16	1MB	N/A	\$98
Goldstar GS520, 386SX16	4MB	N/A	\$298
NCR 3120 Notebook		3120-K104	\$299
NCR 3170 Notebook	4MB Mod	3123-K104	\$399
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsul	oa 1MB	N/A	\$88
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsub	oa 4MB	N/A	\$198
Panasonic CF170/270/370	1MB	CF-BA165	\$78
Samsung Notemaster 3865	2MB	SNM002	\$195
Samsung Notemaster 3865	4MB	SNM004	\$395
Sanyo 17NB; 18NB & ZEOS	2MB	MBC-NBMEM2	\$95
Sharp 6220	1MB	CE-621B	\$98
Sharp 6640	2MB	N/A	\$198
Sharp 4700MZ-200	1MB	CE-471	\$198
Sharp 8501 Colorstar	2MB	N/A	\$398
TI Travelmate 2000	1MB	2568034-0011	\$88
TI Travelmate 3000SX; WINSX.	2MB	2566996-0001	\$98
TI Travelmate 4000,			0000
WINDY OF TY /1 / TYOF	41.45	0501015 001	

#### ZENITH MEMORY

i	MASTERPORT 386SX 2MB MOD	Z-360-1	\$118
ı	SUPERSPORT SX/286E . ALPHA 2MB MOD	ZA-180-86	\$128
ı	BETA 2MB MOD	ZA-180-87	\$278
	Z-386/20, Z-386/25, Z-386/33 1MB MOD	ZA-3600-ME	\$48
		3800-ME	\$48
	Z-386/33B, Z-386SX/20		
	286LP+, Z-LS 2MB MOD	ZA-605-1	\$98
	Z-486/33ET 4MB KIT	ZA-4200-M2	\$178
	16MB KIT	ZA-4200-M8	\$588
	Z-300/400 SERIES Z-420/SX 4MB MOD	ME-100	\$158
	Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX, Z-433/SX 16MB MOD	ME-90	\$648
	Z-SERVER 42SSE, 433DE, 450DE 4MB KIT	ME-432	\$168
	8MB KIT	ME-102	\$318
	16MB KIT	ME-442	\$638
	32MB KIT	ME-92	\$1219
	420SN, 425SH, 433DEH		
	433DH	MB-100	\$148
	325N 16MB MOD	MR-90	\$448

# | May 






Users roam the nation and stay in the loop

Portability doesn't have to mean isolation from important, timely information, thanks to EMBARC wireless networking.

Anywhere in America's top 200 cities, users stay connected—to E-mail from the office and news and weather briefs from USA TODAY as well as optional services such as sports, key

market and financial developments, and targeted industry news briefs from HeadsUp.™ They can even

have their important databases routinely updated—automatically! All that's required is EMBARC's compact, powerful

NewsStream receiver (it plugs directly into most laptop, palmtop and note-book computers) and the simple software package that drives it. It installs in minutes and is ready to operate—without wires, faxes or phones.

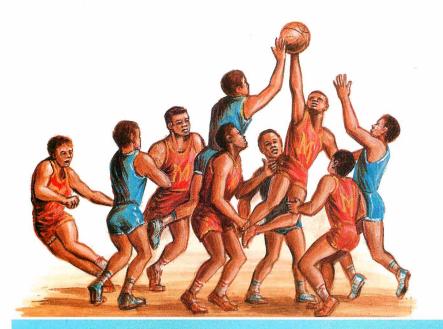
Equip your whole team and send memos, documents and file updates for pennies per recipient. You'll find EMBARC so cost effective you'll communicate more.

Our corporate trial program lets you try it virtually risk-free. Sign up right now by phoning **1-800-EMBARC4**, **Ext. 350.** Give your team the homefield advantage... even when they're on the road.



EMBARC service is available for DOS-based laptops and notebooks, HP 95LX palmtops and Macintosh Powerbooks.

(M), Motorola and NewsStream are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. All other product and company names are the property of their respective owners. © 1993 Motorola, Inc.



HEWLETT-PACKARD **& MANCHESTER** 

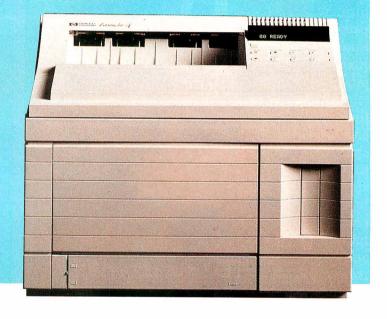
INTRODUCING THE PRINTER YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR

> THE **HEWLETT-PACKARD**

BETTER RESOLUTION **FASTER THROUGHPUT** IMPROVED PAPER HANDLING MORE FONTS INCREASED FLEXIBILITY

- True 600 x 600 dpi Resolution
- Improved Resolution Enhancement Technology
- Microfine Toner Engineered Specifically for 600 dpi Printing
- Standard 250 Sheet Input Paper Tray, Plus Multi-Purpose Tray (For 100 Sheets or 10 Envelopes)
- 250 Sheet Output Tray
- More Built-in Typefaces: 45 Internal Scalable Typefaces
- Fast RISC Processor and I/O for Faster Printing of Complex Graphics
- "Hot" I/Os Enabling the Printer to Automatically Switch Between All Ports, and Send Messages Back to the Host
- Improved Printer Drivers
- Built-In TrueType for Optimum Performance in Windows Applications
- 2MB Standard, Expandable to 34MB
- Many Options to Allow Improved Flexibility





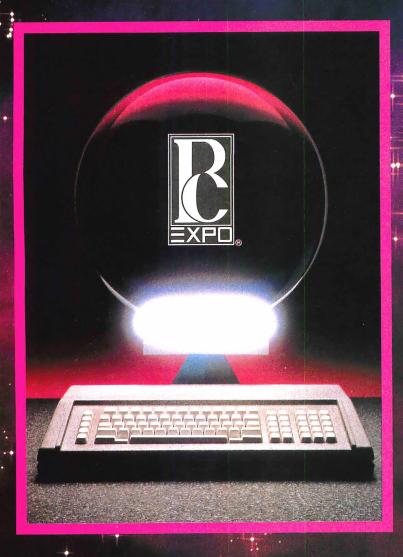


# MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC. "The Computer Supply and Equipment Experts"

50 MARCUS BLVD. ■ HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788 ■ (516) 435-1199 ■ (212) 629-6677

New York City: (212) 629-6969 ■ Boca Raton: (407) 241-7900 ■ Tampa: (813) 888-8809 ■ Boston: (617) 455-8300

# KEY INTO THE FUTURE...



AT PC EXPO TODAY

ravel into the next decade as PC EXPO embarks on an entirely new era of computing. You'll journey into the future of Windows, pen-based computing, multimedia and open systems. You'll tour the more than one-half million square feet of exhibition space showcasing a universe of the latest programs and services. And you'll explore a galaxy of new products that link today's information services with tomorrow's innovative technologies.

Catch a glimpse of the future at

PC EXPO

JUNE 29, 30 & JULY 1, 1993 JACOB K. JAVITS

CONVENTION CENTER

11th Avenue at 34th Street New York City

For more information call today! 800-829-3976 ext. 9202

#### PC EXPO IN NEW YORK

It's the one computer trade event guaranteed to leave you light years ahead of your competition.



Program

Circle 556 on Inquiry Card.



PC EXPO in New York is produced and managed by Bruno Blenheim Inc.

Fort Lee Executive Park, One Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024 • 800-829-3976 • 201-346-1400 • Fax 201-346-1602

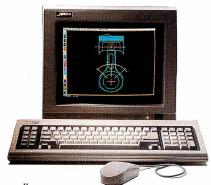
# EasyCAD 2 the #1 Rated CAD Software

# Number 1 in user satisfaction—PC Week poll.

In competition against other top CAD software for performance, hardware compatibility, ease of use and value, EasyCAD 2 handily won the award that counts most—User Satisfaction (1989, 1990). Now the best is even better.

# You Pay Only \$199.00 for the Program CAD Users Rate Number 1.

PC WORLD said it best, "This easy-to-learn program is blindingly fast, and its flexibility, wealth of features and



excellent user interface match those of professional programs costing thousands of dollars more."

In fact, because it is written entirely in assembly language experts say EasyCAD 2's speed rivals CAD packages costing up to twenty times more. So why spend well over \$2000 to get



what EasyCAD 2 can deliver for just \$199,00?

Expanded, productivity-boosting associative dimensioning.

EasyCAD 2's associative dimensioning feature allows you to rotate, stretch or change the scale factor of a drawing and all dimensions are instantly updated to reflect the change. This includes ordinate, angle, radius and diameter as well as other dimension formats. You never have to erase or re-enter dimensions.

Whisk through even the largest drawings.

An enhanced memory manager lets you work through the largest drawings faster than ever.



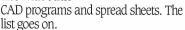


Plot to file means you can store drawings on disk now and send it to the printer later. And it supports PostScript printer fonts and line weight controls.

## More features, less money—guaranteed.

No other CAD software gives you so many features for so little money (and a 30-day money back guarantee):

a 30-day money ba Customizeable pull-down menus, script and macro capabilities that automate complex or repetitive tasks, DXF for exchanging drawings and files with other



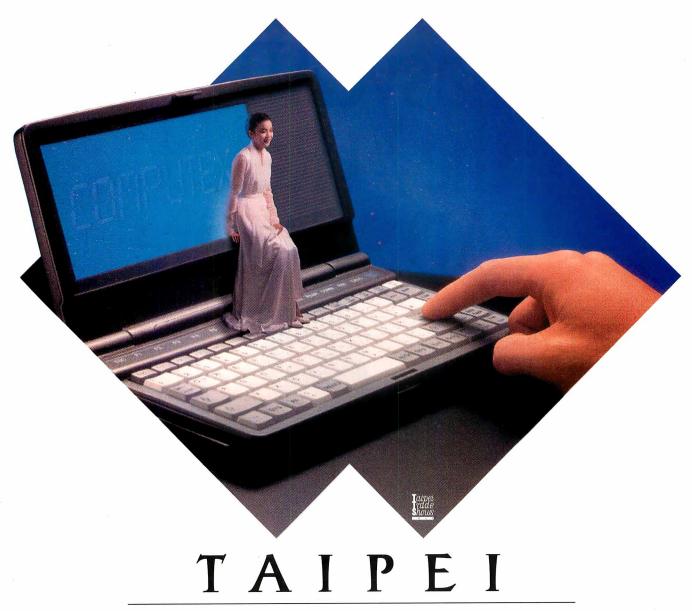
Call 1(800)874-4028 now for more information, plus the name of your nearest dealer. If you already own EasyCAD, ask about our special trade-

up programs.

EasyCAD 2

437 S. 48th St., Ste. 106 Tempe, AZ 85281-9936 1(800)874-4028

@ 1992 Evolution Computing EasyCAD2 is a registered trademark of Evolution Computing



COMPUTEX '93 International Computer Show June 1-5, 1993



Computers • Peripherals • Software • Office automation systems • Software

Data communications • Applications • Mass storage • Components

The biggest, most important computer show in Asia. Your point of access to thousands of opportunities!







# FREE On-Site Service Nationwide For One Year!



386DX 40 64K Cache 4 Meg ......\$1175
486DX 33 256K Cache 4 Meg .....\$1575
486DX2 50 256K Cache 4 Meg .....\$1625
486DX 50 256K Cache 4 Meg .....\$1775
486DX2 66 256K Cache 4 Meg .....\$1775
486 VESA Local Bus
w/24 bit 16 Million true color video ......Add \$100

## All Systems Include:

- 130 Meg hard disk (14.5 ms)
- 1.44 Meg floppy drive
- 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- SVGA 1024 X 768 .28 14" color monitor
- SVGA card (trident) 1 Meg
- 220 Watt desktop or mini tower
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game, IDE 2HD/2FD
- 101-Key enhanced keyboard
- 1 year parts and 5 years labor
- 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FCC B AND UL APPROVED

P.S. Solution

One Hollywood Drive North Grafton, MA 01536 508-839-3289 fax 508-839-6236

800-685-3981

Monday-Friday: 10am-10pm

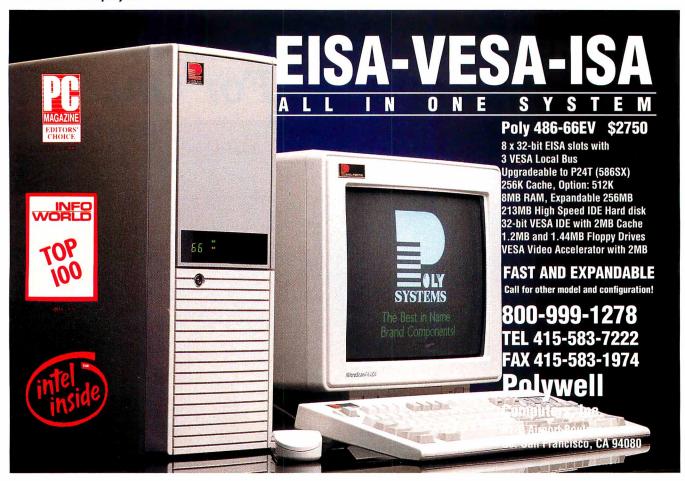
Saturday: 10am-6pm Sunday: Noon-6pm Circle 562 on Inquiry Card.











# \* ADVERTISERS \*

Run a full- or half-page 4-color ad reaching a portion of BYTE's U.S. readers at unbelievably low rates — right here in this section!

Call today to learn more about BYTE's unique Regional Advertising Section, located in our prominent Buyer's Guide.



(603) 924-2651 or (603) 924-2637



Practice it. Say it out loud a few times. Oh! You'll hear it often and say it yourself at DEXPO. You'll say it when you see new products, or hear new solutions or gain new ideas as you walk through the exhibit hall or attend a conference session. You'll say it when you meet your friends or peers and have discussions about mutual problems. You'll say it time after time as you find the technology that can improve your business.

DEXPO Spring, The Event Of The DEC Open Market is your best opportunity to find the products and solutions to make your DEC and DEC compatible products work better together, to improve productivity, to increase profitability.

#### Open Systems Conference debut's at DEXPO Spring '93.

Today's information manager has two things on their mind - increased productivity and profitablity without added expense. DEXPO has added a world class conference to open your eyes to new ideas in making your DEC and DEC compatible products work more effectively together. Topics include:

#### Achieving Enterprise-Wide Open Systems

A Guide to DEC-Other Vendor Integration

• IBM, HP, Sun, Unisys, Pcs, Unix System V

#### DEC and the Issues of the 90's

- · Open Systems
- Operating Systems
- · Network Management
- · NAS
- Application Development
- DEC's Software Vision

To obtain registration information for DEXPO Spring '93 fill out the form and return either by mail or fax.

#### **DEXPO Spring**

**Exhibition & Open Systems Conference** June 8 -10, 1993

Inforum

Atlanta, GA

Mail to: Registrar

Fax to: 214/385-9003

DEXPO Spring

. . . . . . . . . . . . . .

13760 Noel Road, Suite 500

Dallas, TX 75240

#### Yes, I'm interested. Please send more information on:

() Attending () Conference

() Exhibiting

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

Fax

В

No one serves the DEC market better, no one can.

Produced by Miller Freeman, Inc.-A member of the United Newspaper Group ©1993 Miller Freeman, Inc.

PCSources Says... Kenosha Computer

Center offers some of the Best **Buys in Mail Order!** 

Join the thousands of satisfied customers who enjoy our combination of price, service, and speed of delivery.

- No Surcharge on MasterCard or Visa!
- Kenosha Computer Center is now in its 6th year!

#### **EPSON**°

LX 810\$169	LQ570	\$235	
FX 870\$259	LQ870	\$425	
FX 1050\$349	LQ1070	\$339	
FX1170\$345	LQ1170	\$569	
EPL8000\$1065	LQ2550	\$849	
Action 3250		\$189	
Action 1000 6 PPM, 1	4 fonts	\$645	
Action 1500 6 PPM, P	LC5	\$789	
DFX 5000/DFX 8000.	\$125	9/\$2129	
Call For Options			

#### **KENOSHA** COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595 **FAX** 414-697-0620

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

#### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Travelmate 3000-WINSX\$1749
Travelmate 4000 SX-80mg\$2149
Travelmate 4000 WINSX 25-120\$2349
Travelmate 4000 WINDX 120mg\$2879
Travelmate 4000 Win SLC/25\$1749
Travelmate 4000 Win DX2/50\$3399
Travelmate 4000 Win SX/25 Color\$3199
Travelmate 4000 Win DX2/40 Color.\$3899
Call For Accessories

#### **OKIDATA**

ML320/ML321	\$299/\$419
ML380/ML590	\$219/\$419
ML591/ML393	\$569/\$909
OL 400 Laser/OL 810	\$589/\$1029
OL 820 Laser/OL 830	\$1219/\$1259
Okilaser 400 2MG upgrade.	\$119

1123/1124i	\$195/\$275
2180/2123	\$179/\$229
1624/1654	\$339/\$519
2124/2624	\$299/\$359
4410/4430	\$599/\$859
4450i/4451	\$1059/\$1379
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 445	0I\$125

Kcc Computers

KCC 386 SX-33 w/1.2MB floppy, 2 MG RAM,
40 MG Hard Drive, SVGA Card & Monitor,
DOS 5.0, Windows & Mouse\$1249
KCC 386-DX-40 w/64K Cache 1.2 MG floppy,
4 MG RAM 106 MG Hard Drive, SVGA Card
and Monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1
and Mouse\$1499
KCC 486-DX-33 w/64K Cache, 1.2 MG floppy,
4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, SVGA Card
and Monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1
and Mouse\$1999
All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee. Toll-free technical support. One Year Limited Warranty.

#### **MEMORY PRODUCTS**

2 IVID IDIVI 30-200	
2 MB IBM 55SX	\$89
1 & 4 MB SIMMS	Call
BOCA RAM AT 2 MB	\$179
4 MB TI 4000	\$199
Ast Premium 4 MB	\$165
Toshiba, Nec, Zenith, AST, IBM, Con	npac,
Other Manufacturers & Products	

#### LASER PRINTERS

2 MB EPSON ALII	\$139
2 & 4 MB H-P III	\$99/\$159
2 MB OKI 400	\$119
2 MB OKI 830/840	Call
2 MB Panasonic 4450i	\$125
2 MB Panasonic 4410/4430	\$125
Other Models & Manufacturers.	Call

#### **HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS PLOTTERS & SUMMAGRAPHICS** DIGITIZERS

Image Maker A&B 11x17\$699	
DMP-52 C&D 1 Pen\$1979	
DMP-161 A to D 8 Pen\$2749	
DMP-162 A to E 8 Pen\$3475	
DMP-162R A to E 8 Pen	
Roll Feed\$4749	
Summasketch III 12x12\$279	
Summasketch III 12x18 \$469	

#### **HEWLETT-PACKARD**

Laserjet IV w/toner\$1399	Deskjet 500/500C\$399/\$509
Laserjet IV M w/tonerCall	Deskjet 550C\$729
Laserjet III P w/toner\$979	Deskjet PortableCall
Laserjet II P+ w/toner\$809	Laserjet III si\$3249
1 MB Upgrade\$69	4 MB Upgrade\$149
2 MB Upgrade\$99	OptionsCall

#### Canon

BJ 10 EX\$245	BJ 330\$555
360 DPI, 37K Buffer, 142 CPS, 6	Wide carriage. Version of BJ 300
fonts, IBM & Epson Emulation	BJC 800\$1779
BJ 20\$359 Detachable cutsheet feeder, 188 CPS, 360 DPI	Epson Emulation LO2550, 600 CPS, Built-in auto cut sheet feeder
BJ 300\$325	BJ 200\$325
600 CPS, 30K Buffer, 3 Fonts, Epson	496 CPS, 360 DPI, cut sheet feed,
IBM Emulation	Epson & IBM Emulation

\$239

#### HARD DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE, COMMEN &	MAKION
<b>SEAGATE 120 MB 3144A</b>	\$249
SEAGATE 245 MB 3283	\$389
MAXTOR 120/211	.\$265/\$369
MAXTOR 245/340	.\$389/\$599
MAXTOR 535 MB	\$899
CONNER 120/170	.\$265/\$285
CONNER 200/250	.\$369/\$389
CONNER 510	\$799

#### MICROSOLUTIONS

100 MB or 200 MB ......\$489/\$599 External Parallel port hard drive. Perfect for Laptops, PS II's & XT's.

#### QUANTUM Hard Card 50XL.

Hard	card EZ 1	27/240	\$325/\$529
	TAPE	BACK	UP

Colorado Jumbo 120	\$159
Colorado Jumbo 250	\$219
Colorado Tracker 120	\$339
Colorado Tracker 250	\$399
Mountain, Maynard, others	.CALL

#### MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA	\$239
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17"	.\$1069
Mitsubishi HL 6955 20"	.\$1779
NEC Multisync III FGX	\$609
NEC Multisync IV FGX	\$709
NEC Multisync VFGX	.\$1245
NEC 6FG	.\$2249
Samsung 14" Sync Master 2	\$249
Samsung 14" Sync Master 3	\$299
Samsung 15" Sync Master 15	\$479
Samsung 17" Sync Master 4	\$769

#### SOFTWARE

Lotus 2.4/3.1	\$299/\$359
Microsoft Word for Wind	ows\$299
Microsoft Windows 3.1	\$79
Microsoft DOS 5.0	\$69
DBase IV	\$419
Word Perfect 5.2	\$269
C.A. Cricket Paint	\$89
C.A. SuperCalc	\$89
C.A. Simply Accounting	
C.A. Clipper	\$495
C.A. BPI Value Pak	\$359
C.A. db Fast	\$329

#### **BATTERY BACKUP & UPS AMERICAN** .\$109/\$165 250/400 ..

900/1200VX	\$375/\$729
SMART UPS 400	\$309
TRIPPL	ITE
BC 250	\$105
BC 400	\$159
BC 500 LAN	\$195
BC 600 LAN	\$259
BC 900 LAN	\$350

#### **GRAPHICS CARDS**

ATI VGA Wonder XL 24 1MB	.\$149
ATI Graphics Ultra + 1MB	.\$279
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 1MB	
Diamond Speedstar 1MB	
Diamond Stealth 24 1MB Local Bus.	
Diamond Stealth	.\$219
Orchid Fahrenheit1280 1MB	.\$189
Orchid Prodesigner IIS MC 1MB.	.\$289
Trident 1280 x 1024 1MB	

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or casher's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% – 56 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions,

Prices and availability

#### **MODEMS & FAX MODEMS**

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS		
FAX ME for plain paper fax\$169		
PRACTICAL PER 9600 INT/EXT\$199/\$229		
PRACTICAL PER 14.4 INT/EXT\$309/\$279		
HAYES		
HAYES OPTIMA 9600\$329		
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4\$399		
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX\$439		
HAYES ACCURA 14.4 W/FAX\$309		
U.S. ROBOTICS		
USR 9600 V.32 bis\$469		
HST 16.9 Int/Ext\$499/\$549		
USR SPORTSTER 14.4 Int/Ext\$269/\$299		
USR SPORTSTER 14.4 W/FAX\$279		
USR DUAL STD EXT\$709		
World Port 96/96 Fax Modem\$439		
Intel Satisfaxtions Below		

## intط

Satisfaxtion Fax Modems		
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax	\$269	
400 14.4/14.4 Fax	\$369	
400 ext 14.4/14.4 Fax	\$375	
Faxability Plus	\$59	
80387-SX co-processor	\$75	
80387-DX co-processor	\$85	
Overdrive Upgrade SX20/25\$3	49/\$435	
Overdrive Upgrade DX25/33\$4	35/\$575	

#### **MULTIMEDIA & CD ROMS**

Media Fusion 16 Kit	\$499
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Bit	\$195
ATI Stereo F/X Card	\$109
Soundblaster Pro	\$195
Soundblaster Pro 16 Bit	\$229
Videoblaster	\$329
Soundblaster Multi Media	\$539
NEC CD Express	\$419
Toshiba 3401 INT 200MS Access	\$489
Toshiba 3401 EXT 200MS Access	\$589
SCSI Adapter For Above Drives	\$189

#### NETWORKING

it i	
NETWARE 2.2 5 USER	\$489
NETWARE 2.2 10 USER	\$1079
NETWARE 2.2 50 USER	\$2099
NETWARE 3.11 5 USER	\$589
NETWARE 3.11 10 USER	
NETWARE 3.11 50 USER	
NE 2000	
LANTASTIC 10MPS STARTER KIT	
LANTASTIC 10MPS ADAPTER	\$199
LANTASTIC FOR WINDOWS	
3 COM ETHERLINK II	
3 COM ETHERCARD	
INTEL ETHER 16	
INTEL ETHER 16 20 PAK	
SMC ETHER + ELITE 16	
SMC ETHERNET 8 BIT COAX	
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP COAX	
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP 10 BASE T.	

#### KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

2133 91st Street Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140

PUTER CENTER KENOS(H 1-800-255-2989

Circle 561 on Inquiry Card.

# Micro-International Inc.

since 1984, world-wide distribution of quality computer systems and components





Intel CPU	486X-25	486DX-33	486DX2-50	486DX-66
Monochrome	\$2,160	\$2,410	\$2,560	\$2,720
Color	\$3,060	\$3,310	\$3,460	\$3,620

Don't be misled by cheap, low-performance 486SLC designs. With the real Intel 486 power, this notebook computer is the only system you'll ever need in the office or on the road.

## **HCP Power Notebook Standard Features**

- VGA graphics with CCFT backlit LCD screen
   Mono 32 gray scale
   Color 256 colors
- 4 MB RAM installed (16 MB capacity)
- 120 MB hard disk, 15 ms access time
- 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Nickel-cadmium quick-rechargable battery
- Carrying case

- Built-in trackball (COLOR System Only)
- Serial mouse (MONO System Only)
- Licensed Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Licensed DR-DOS 6.0
- One parallel and two serial ports
- External VGA and keyboard connections
- External numeric keypad
- AC adapter/charger included

## **Optional Features**

	Docking station with 2 x 16 bit slot	\$160	<ul><li>Upgrade hard drive to 210 MB</li></ul>	\$200
=	Auto cigarette adapter	\$ 40	<ul><li>Upgrade hard drive to 450 MB</li></ul>	\$720
•	Memory upgrade to 16 MB	\$380	<ul><li>Additional battery</li></ul>	\$ 90
•	Memory upgrade to 8 MB	\$160	<ul><li>Battery charger</li></ul>	\$ 30
=	Pocket fax modem (24/96)	\$130	<ul> <li>Additional AC adapter/charger</li> </ul>	\$ 50

## Micro-International, Inc.



10850 Seaboard Loop Houston, Texas 77099



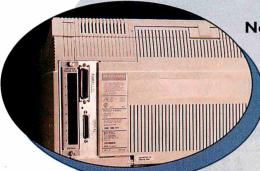
National Sales 800/967-5667 Houston 713/495-9096

Hours: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday-Friday (Central Time)

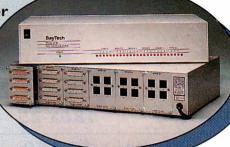
All systems and components include a one-year warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee. Price reflects cash or credit card payment. Major corporation purchase orders accepted.

# Making The Best Better





**Network Print Server** 



Plug-in Printer Sharing

**Expandable Printer Sharing** 



BayTech brings a new level of quality, performance and affordability to the printer sharing market. BayTech's new products are designed to give you high speed performance never before seen in printer sharing products.

# A Complete Product Line

BayTech is the only printer sharing company you will ever need. Our expandable products give you the ability to increase users in an application without completely changing hardware. Our stand-alone products feature 4, 6, 8 and 10 port models with a variety of serial and parallel port combinations. Our plugin products allow you to easily connect multiple computers to your HP printers. And now, our *NEW* Network Print Server will give you

Stand-Alone Printer Sharing

# Take the BayTech Challenge

the performance, quality and affordability you expect from BayTech products.

#### **Product Highlights**

- High speed printing 66,000 cps parallel, 46,000 cps serial
- Long distance printing to 1000 ft.
- 4 to 24 port units
- Plug-in printer sharing
- Modem sharing
- Network print servers
- Buffers from 256KB to 16MB
- Made in the USA
- Toll-free technical support

All product or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

BayTech *CHALLENGES* you to try our products for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund your money 100%, no questions asked.

High Speed Printer Sharing Parallel/Serial Converters Statistical Multiplexers Data Acquisition Controllers Network Print Servers

Because Resources Should Be Shared



Data Communications Products Division 200 N. 2nd St., PO Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520 Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

# MEMORY!! MEMORY!! MEMORY!!

	_	1000
ACER 486sx - 16MB SIMM (4M X 36) 32MB SIMM (8M X 36)	\$	529.00 1,599.00
AMI EZ-FLEX - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	ç	2,799.00
	Y	
AMIGA 2000 - 16MB SIMM	Ş	469.00
AST BRAVO 486LC - 16MB SIMM	\$	469.00
COMPAQ SystemPro - 32MB MODULE	\$	1,199.00
DELL 486's - 16MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	\$	<i>538.00</i>
32MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	\$	1,088.00
MAC IIfx - 16MB SIMM	\$	479.00
MAC QUADRA 950 - 16MB SIMM	\$	469.00
MAC Ilci,Ilcx,Ilsi,QUADRA 900 - 16MB SIMM	\$	469.00
MAC QUADRA 700 & SE/30 - 16MB SIMM	\$	529.00
NeXT TURBO - 16MB SIMM	\$	469.00
SUN IPX,ELC - 16MB SIMM	\$	499.00
SUN SPARC SERVER - 256MB KIT		CALL

#### OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE...

IBM	COMPAQ	HP	LAPTOPS
PS/1 - 2MB \$ 68 4MB \$ 149	DP 386/20,20E,25 - 1MB \$ 66 4MB \$ 159	Vectra QS-16 - 2MB KIT \$ 129 4MB KIT \$ 229	AST EXEC. NB - 4MB \$ 119
M30 - 2MB \$ 79 M50Z,55sx,65sx,70 - 1MB \$ 45	DP 386S/16 - 1MB \$ 66	Vectra 486 - 2MB \$ 79	COMPAQ LTE386 - 4MB \$ 209 SLT386 - 4MB \$ 168
2MB \$ 79	4MB \$ 159 DP 286N,386N,S/20 - 4MB \$ 135	4MB \$ 135 8MB \$ 269	DELL 316,320 LT - 2MB
M55sx,65sx,70 - 4MB	M-SYSTEMS - 2MB	X-Station 700 Ser 2MB \$ 89 4MB \$ 149	IBM L40sx - 4MB \$ 135 MAC POWERBOOK - 2MB \$ 104
M40sx,35sx - 8MB \$ 269 M57sx,90,95 - 4MB \$ 135	" 8MB \$ 299 DP 386/33,486/25 - 2MB \$ 96	8MB \$ 299 9000/400t,425t - 8MB KIT \$ 495	NEC P.S. 286,386sx - 4MB \$ 200 P.S. 386 - 8MB \$ 429
8MB \$ 269 M80-041 - 1MB \$ 65	SystemPro - 8MB \$ 269	16MB KIT \$ 999	P.S. SX/20 - 4MB \$ 200
M80-111,121,311 - 2MB \$ 99	OK Exp Brd \$ 335 DP 386S/16 1MB Exp Brd \$ 105	32MB KIT \$1869 9000/425e - 8MB KIT \$ 428	PANASONIC CF170 - 1MB \$ 55 T.I. TRVL-MT 3000 - 2MB \$ 80
16-BIT OK Exp Board \$ 128	DP 386/20,20E,25,25E 1MB Exp. Board \$ 105	16MB KIT \$ 828	TOSHIBA 1000 - 2MB \$ 108 2000SXE - 8MB \$ 388
32-BIT OK Exp Board \$ 128	DELL	APPLE II,SE,SE/30 - 1MB \$ 32	3200\$XC - 4MB
AST PREM. 386/20C - 1MB KIT \$ 65	325D,P;333D,P - 1MB \$ 41	Classic - 1MB Exp. Board \$ 54	PRINTERS
PREM. 386/25 - 1MB \$ 45	4MB \$ 135 420,425,433 - 2MB KIT \$ 82	SE/30,llci,llcx,llsi,LC & Quad. 700,900 - 4MB \$ 115	EPSON 6000 - 4MB \$ 229
PREM. 486/25 - 1MB \$ 45 PREM. II 486 - 1MB \$ 41	4MB KIT \$ 158 8MB KIT \$ 270	Quad. 700,900 - 32MB KIT \$1120 IIfx - 16MB KIT \$499	HP IIP,III,IIID,P - 2MB
4MB \$ 139 8MB KIT \$ 278	450DE,450SE - 2MB KIT \$ 82 4MB KIT \$ 158	llfx - 32MB KIT \$1156 Quadra 256K V-RAM \$ 27	IBM 4019,4029e - 3.5MB \$ 129 4029 - 4MB \$ 135
PREM. II 1MB Exp Board \$ 469	8MB KIT \$ 270	LC 512K V-RAM \$ 44	OKIDATA 400 - 2MB \$ 129

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



OTHER MEMORIES FOR:
ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE, AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP,
LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKIDATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIP,
SAMPO, SHARP, SILICON GRAPHICS, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TI, TOSHIBA,
TULIP AND ZENITH.

CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD. COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706 TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

	IBM JP
ı	PS/1 286, 386SX
١	2MB 92F9935\$79 4MB 92F9694\$149
Ì	PS/1 Consultant , Essential & Expert models x43, x44 &
١	PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
į	4MB PN NA \$159 16MB PN NA \$579
í	PS/1 Consultant , Essential & Expert models x76
Ì	16MB Kit PN NA\$579
į	PS/2 25/286, 30/286, & memory adapter 1497259
ı	2MB Kit 30F5360 \$79
	PS/2 355X; LS, 405X, 50Z, 555X; LS, 655X; LS, 70, & XStation
ı	1MB 6450603 or 90X8624\$49
	2MB 6450604 or 90X8625\$75
ı	PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61, PS/1 Consultant , Essential &
ı	Expert models x11, x13 & x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
ı	2MB 6450608\$75
ı	PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/
	Valuepoint Cxx series & adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3077
à	4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977\$149
١	PS/2 355X; LS, 405X, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
ı	8MB 6450129\$289
١	PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro 2123
١	2MB 6450902
ı	Essential, Expert x11, x13 & x14, PS/1 Pro 2123, RS/6000
ı	4MB 6450128 \$149 8MB 6450130 \$289
Ì	Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
	2-8MB W/2MB 1497259\$269
	Expansion boards for all models 70 & 80
	2-14MB W/2MB 34F3077\$329
	NEC
	PowerMate 286/12; SX/16 & SX/20
	2MB Kit 0P-410-8103\$79
	PowerMate SX/20
	2MB CPU Upgrade
	2MB Exp. Board
	PowerMate 386/33E & 486/25E
	2MB 0P-410-5101\$189
	2 10 0101

Kingston Kingston

386 & 486 Processor Upgrades

... \$429 33MHz 486DX/Now! . \$659

... \$1179 W/16MB ...... \$1519

CORPORATION

. \$Call

\$149

\$379

.... \$529

..... \$1619 W/16MB ..

MIZ Megahertz

Laptop & Notebook for AST, Compag, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, Zenith and many other Laptop & Notebook Systems PCMCIA 2.0 FAX/Modems with XJACK 14,000bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync ... 24/9600bps FAX/Modem .....

Internal FAX/Modems w/MNP-5 & V.42/V.42bis 14,000bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync .....

External Pocket Modems for any RS-232 Serial Por

24/9600bps FAX/Modem .....

14,000bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync .....

24/9600bps FAX/Modem .....

CPU Upgrades (CPU socket) from 286 to 386SX 25MHz SX/Now! ...... \$199 33MHz SX/Now! ...... \$249

MicroMaster Upgrades (expansion slot) From 286 & 386 to 486

licroMaster with 32-bit 70ns Memory

Add a math coprocessor for ..

25MHz 486SX/Now! ..

25MHz 486SX MicroMaster 33MHz 486DX MicroMaster

W/8MR

W/8MB ..

2400bps Modem

25MHz 486SX W/4MB .

33MHz 486DX W/4MB .

並

	MARKET STATE	To the second second			National Control of the Control of t	All Years
	Hev	wiett-I	Pac	le en	rel	
	Vertra 3	86/16N, 386/2	ON 386	/25N P	C	
	2MB	007 1011, 0007 1			\$	99
	8MB				\$3	
		86PC- 25T- 33T			/25N; 33N; 50N; 66	
	2MB				D2152A \$2	
	4MB				156A\$1	
		86/25: 486/25			6/50U; 486/66U	
	2MB				D2152A \$2	99
	Vectra 4	86/25N; 486/3	3N; 486	/50N;	486/66N	
	16MB		D2676	A	\$5	79
	Con	pag				
		3/255; 3/2525	5			
	2MB	141738-001	\$89	8MB	141742-001 \$2	89
	ProLinea	4/255, 4/33,	4/50			
. wil	1MB	141682-001	\$49	2MB	141683-001 \$	89
Z'NE	4MB	141684-001	\$159	8MB	141685-001 \$2	99
	DeskPro	386-20, 20e 8	25			
	4MB		113132	2-001 .	\$1	69
	DeskPro	3865/16				
	4MB				\$1	69
					20; 20N; Portable	
					emPro LT Series	
					118689-001 9	
					112877-001 \$2	99
		386-33, 486-3				
					116561-001 \$2	89
					2-Bit Exp. board)	
					\$3	559
		386/33L, 486.			) 144-001 \$3	
			11050	9 + 115	144-001 \$3	09
	DE					
		esktop 325D &			33P, 486P & 486D	
	1MB					
	4MB				\$1	
-					0; 450DE/2 & 466I 310-2467 \$	
PHE	2MB 8MB				310-2467 \$	
4	RWR	51U-2468	55/19	TOMB	210-2409 3:	133

Laptop

	AND REAL PROPERTY.		عاد المعور عواد			
	zen	ith				
4	Z-300/4	00 Series Z-4	20/SX, Z-	125/SX,	Z-433/DX, Z-4	33/SX
MIEN	Z 4MB	ME-100	\$159	16MB	ME-90	. \$599
4	z-Server	425SE, 433D	E, 450DE			
M	₩B	ME-432	\$179	8MB	ME-102	. \$319
ZIE	16MB	ME-442	\$599	32MB	ME-92	\$1179
	<b>z-Station</b>	325Sn, 420	SEh; Sh; Si	ı, 425Si	1, 433Deh; Dh,	50XEn
Marie	IMB	ME-70	\$49	4MB	ME-100	. \$149
44	Zenith Z-	386/20; 25;	33 & 33E			
	1MB	<b>ZA3800ME</b>	\$49	4MB	ZA3800MK	. \$149
	Zenith Z-	386SX/20, 2				
	2MB K	lt	Z-605-	1		\$89
		36/33ET; 25E				
	4MB	ZA4200M2	\$179	16MB	ZA4200M8	. \$599
	AST	ı				
	Bravo 38	6-SX, WS/28	6, 386			
	2MB	500510-00	2 \$89	4MB	500510-008	\$179
	Bravo 3/	255				
	2MB	500710-00	4 \$99	8MB	500824-002	\$319
	Bravo 3/	33s				
	2MB	500962-00	1 \$75	8MB	500962-002	\$339
	Bravo LC	4/25s, 4/33	, 4/335, 4	/50d, 4	/66d	
My Com					500987-003	
2	16MB	500987-00	4 . \$499	32MB	500987-005	. \$999
	Premium	386/25; 33	33T, Prer	nium II	386SX/16; 20;	25
		/WPB			002	
	Bravo 4/	33; 486/25;			3TE, Server SE	
		I/WPB			780-005	
					50d, 4/66d, P	
					33TE, Prem. II	3/25,
		33, 486SX/2				
	4MB	500780-00	4 \$145	8MB	500780-001	\$289
	DEC	ii ii				
	DECstati	on 3 series S	X; C; Plus;	& 4250		

& Notebook Memory

Texas Instruments

2MB

\$79

zenith
.Z-300/400 Series Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX, Z-433/SX
4MB ME-100 \$159 16MB ME-90 \$599
Z-Server 425SE, 433DE, 450DE
4MB ME-432 \$179 8MB ME-102 \$319
16MB ME-442 \$599 32MB ME-92 \$1179
Z-Station 325Sn, 420SEh; Sh; Sn, 425Sh, 433Deh; Dh,50XEn
MB ME-70 \$49 4MB ME-100 \$149
Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33 & 33E
1MB ZA3800ME \$49 4MB ZA3800MK \$149
Zenith Z-386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-LS
2MB Kit Z-605-1\$89
Zenith 486/33ET: 25E
4MB ZA4200M2 \$179 16MB ZA4200M8 \$599
AST
Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386
2MB 500510-002 \$89 4MB 500510-008 \$179
Bravo 3/25s
2MB 500710-004 \$99 8MB 500824-002 \$319
Bravo 3/33s
2MB 500962-001 \$75 8MB 500962-002 \$339
Bravo LC 4/25s, 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d
4MB 500987-002 \$139 8MB 500987-003 \$259
16MB 500987-004 .\$499 32MB 500987-005 \$999
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
1MB w/WPB 500780-003; 002\$59
Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium 4/25; 33TE, Server SE 4/33
2MB W/WPB 500718-004; 780-005 \$109
Power Premium 3/33, 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d, Premium
386/33TE, 486/25, 25E, 25TE, 33, 33E, 33TE, Prem. II 3/25,
33, 486/33, 486SX/20 & Server SE 4/33
4MB 500780-004 \$145 8MB 500780-001 \$289
DEC
DECstation 3 series SX; C; Plus; & 425c
2MB PC4XM-CB
DECpc 400ST series
4MB PCTAM-CC \$189 8MB PCTAM-CD \$299
We also stock memory for most discontinued systems!

# Money Back Guarantee Buy with confidence!

#### **First Source International**

"The Only Source for Computer Upgrades'

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
  - · All products user installable
  - Installation instructions included
    - Toll-free technical support
    - Thousands of items in stock
    - Manufacturer's warranties
  - Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
  - Government & Educational pricing
  - International orders welcome

    - Special volume pricing
      - 24-hour fax line
    - Same day shipping
  - Overnight delivery available









- Visa, MC, AMEX, and Discover accepted
  - No surcharge on credit cards
  - · Call for any items not listed
- · We'll meet or beat any advertised price

**Toll free from anywhere** in the United States or Canada

800/531-9866

International 714/588-9866

**Facsimile** 

714/588-9872

**Business Hours** 

Monday-Friday, 8am-5pm Saturday, 8am-2pm, P.S.T.



Mail orders to: First Source International, Inc. 36 Argonaut, Suite 140 Aliso Viejo, California 92656 USA

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. First Source International will refund 100% of the sales price of the product if notified within 30 days of the invoice date. Freight charges are non-refundable. A Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number is required for all returns. Items must be tion (mm) number is required for all returns, feels links, returned within 30 days of the invoice date with orginal documentation and packaging. All non-defective returns, unopened, refused, or cancelled orders, and items returned after 30 days of the invoice date will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time or order are final First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

#### PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C TravelMate 2000 AMR \$179 TravelMate 3000, WinSX Premium Exec 386SX/25, 25C 1MB ..... \$69

4MB ..... \$209

1MB ..... \$54

S63-2360 ..... \$299

N/A ...... \$179

N/A ..... \$179

OKI N/A ...... \$99

N/A ...... \$169

4MB \$129
4MB \$169
8MB \$319
2MB \$99
4MB \$199
4MB \$199
2MB \$139
4MB \$219
1MB\$99
4MB \$279
1MB \$89
4MB \$199
2MB \$159
8MB \$429
4MB \$219
8MB \$369
2MB \$179
4MB \$249
4MB \$135
8MB \$285
1MB \$139
4MB \$369
2MB \$179
8MB \$599
2MB \$119
4MB \$199
2MB \$119
6MB \$269
1MB \$109

T1000SE/LE/XE; 2000; 2000SX/SXe;	2MB \$85
T2200 & T1800 Satellite Series	4MB \$159
	8MB \$299
T1200XE, 1600, & 3100E	2MB \$85
T3100SX, 3200SX, & SXC Portables	2MB \$85
	4MB \$149
T3200	3MB \$149
T3300SL Notebook	2MB \$119
	4MB \$179
T4400 & T6400, SX, SXC Notebook	2MB \$129
	4MB \$179
	8MB \$349
T5100	2MB \$89
T5200: T5200C & T8500	2MB \$92
	8MB \$279
zenith	
Z-Note Notebook (all models)	2MB \$159
44	8MB \$369
Z-Sport 325S	2-6MB \$139
Z-Sport 420S & 425S	4MB \$189
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe	2MB\$99
MastersPort 386SX	2MB \$109
SupersPort SX; 286e; SlimsPort	2MB \$139
SupersPort 286e; SlimsPort	4MB \$279
Grid	
1450sx -	2MB \$149
Magnavox or Pack	ard Bell
286 & 386SX Notebook	4MB \$179
Sharp	
PC-6220 Notebook	1MB \$109
Sanyo or Zeos	Anna Annoin Cara
Notebook Memory	2MB\$79
Everex	
Yamna IV Hatabaak	2MD 670

#### Laser Printer Memory

ProSpeed 386

CF-170, CF-270, CF-370

, Compag PAGEMARQ 15 & 20	Canon LBP-III & BIII Plus
8MB 126361-001 \$329 16MB 126361-001 \$649	2MB \$63-2350 \$249 3MB
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIIsi, 4, 4M & XL300	Panasonic 4410 & 4430
4MB C2065A \$149 8MB C2066A \$299	2MB KX-P441 \$109 4MB
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID	Panasonic 44501 & 4420
2MB 33475B\$95 4MB 33477B\$159	2MB KX-P441 \$109 4MB
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II & IID	OkiLaser 400
2MB 33444B \$102 4MB 33445B \$160	1MB 70014701 \$79 2MB
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500, 500C	Texas Instruments MicroLaser & XL
256K 22707B\$59	1MB 2555739-0001
IBM Laser 4029 All Models	Epson EPL 6000
4MB 1183335\$129	2MB IBS401 \$99 4MB
Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus	Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000
1MB S63-2230 \$119 2MB N/A \$169	2MB N/A\$149 4MB

#### **Expansion Boards**



**Tempo Carrier Notebook** 

Memory Boards for any 286 or 386! ocaRam AT Plus 2-8MB memory board for 80286 & 80386

IBM compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Get conventional, exp. (LIM EMS 4.0) and/or ext, memory, OS/2. Including 2MB ...... \$169 Including 4MB ..... including 6MB ....... \$299 including 8MB ....... \$369 Memory I/O Boards

BocaRam AT I/O Plus 2-4MB memory board, same as AT Plus with 1 serial and 1 parallel port. Uses 1M x 1 DRAM chips.

#### We Carry

ALPS ALPS BASF brother.
Canon
CENTRONICS

CITIZEN COLUMN

CREATIVE LABS INC.

CURTIS Dataproducts

disting Dysan

EPSON' EXABYTE

GRAHAM MAGNETICS
GENCOM GONUS

PROCESSION IEM

**É∙MEGA** DE KYDCERA **3M** M. TALLY MAXEIL MICROSOFT

Nashua NEC OCLI **OKIDATA** olivetti OLYMPIA

OTC PACIFIC DATA

Panasonic

Polaroid QMS

QuickShot\*

Qume. RIGOUT

SEIKOSHA CORONA

SONY. Stor

TEAC, Tektronix

TRIPPLITE
Verbatim WANG

and many more OEM supplies!

ALL LOGOS ARE THE PROP-ERTY OF THEIR RESPEC-TIVE COMPANIES.

P.O.S./ATM SUPPLIES

RIBBONS, ROLLERS AND OTHER CHECK PROCESS-ING SUPPLIES FOR DIEBOLD, IBM, ICL, TEC, EPSON, OMRON, SWEDA AND NCR. (TO QUOTE PRICES, WE NEED PART NUMBERS)



#### **DISKETTES**

DESCRIP	TION	TDK	BASF	MAXELL	зм
51/4" DS	J/DD	\$ 2.75	3.35	3.55	3.75
51/4" DS	/HD	4.95	5.35	5.65	5.95
31/2" DS	/DD	4.35	5.35	5.65	5.85
31/2" DS	/HD	6.95	8.55	8.75	9.35

#### **FORMATTED**

BUL	K DISKS	3			Ī		Ī								
51/4"	DS/DD													\$	0.20
51/4"	DS/HD														0.29
31/2"	DS/DD													·	0.34
31/2"	DS/HD														0.53
(Abo	ve Inc. S	lee	ve	S	8	ď	T	ak	os	)					

#### **DATA CARTRIDGES**

DESCRIPTION	зм	MAXELL	DYSAN
DC-2120	\$ 13.95	12.95	11.95
DC-6150	15.25	13.95	12.95
DC-6250	20.95	17.95	16.95
DC-6525	24.95	21.95	19.95

#### STREAMER CASSETTES

MAXELL	<u>TEAC</u>
CS-600 HD \$ 11.25	60 MB   CT-600H\$ 11.75
CS-600 XD12.25	60 MB   CT-600H\$ 11.75 150 MB   CT-600N16.75
CS-600 SX19.25	600 MB   CT-600F 23.75

#### 4 MM & 8 MM CARTRIDGES

DESCRIPTI	ON	TDK.	SONY	EXABYTE
4MM 60	Meter	\$ 6.75	8.95	_
4MM 90	Meter	8.75	10.95	Call
8MM 112	Meter	6.75	10.25	12.25

#### **OPTICAL DISKS**

DESC	RIPTION		MAXELL	BASE	SONY
31/2"	512/128	MB	\$ 36.00	37.00	39.00
51/4"	512/600	MB	76.00	83.00	89.00
51/4"	1024/650	MB	76.00	83.00	89.00

#### **HEWLETT PACKARD**

INK JETS		TRANSPARE	NCY/	PAPER
HP51604A	\$ 7.65	HP51630Z		14.95
HP51606A	19.65	HP51630S		42.95
HP51606C	22.65	HP51636G		36.95
HP51625A	22.65	HP92261K		48.95
HP51626A	20.65	HP17703T		34.95
LASER TO	NERS	<b>RIBBONS</b>		
HP92275A	. \$ 54.95	HP92151H		4.25
HP92285A	69.95	HP92155A		12.25
HP92291A	96.95	HP92155L		13.95
HP92295A	68.95	HP92156S		8.45
HP92298A	89.95	HP92154B		109.00
We carry a	complete li	ine of HP Pro	oduct	s
Please call	for the low	est prices.		

#### PANASONIC

FAINE	130IVIC
KX-P115	RIBBON \$ 6.59
KX-P140	RIBBON 8.59
KX-P4450	TONER KIT 25.99
KX-P4450	DRUM KIT 105.99

(CALL FOR OTHER PANASONIC ITEMS)

#### **RICOH**

TONER 6000 + \$	12.95
TONER 80 PLUS	27.95
TONER 150 PLUS	27.95
OPC KIT 80	96.95
OPC KIT 81	96.95
OPC KIT 150	93.95

#### **KYOCERA**

	<u></u>	
TONER		\$ 25.00
DEVELO	PER	106.00
DRUM		111.00
FUSER		156.00

#### DIGITAL

LN03X-AC TONER KIT \$ 32.75
LN03X-AD OPC KIT 104.75
TK-50 TAPE CARTRIDGE 16.75
TK-70 TAPE CARTRIDGE 26.75
TK-85 TAPE CARTRIDGE 27.75
RA60-P DISK PACK 595.00
Dec Ribbons & other supplies
Please call for the lowest prices.

#### **IOMEGA**

101111111111
3.5" FLOPTICAL DISK 21 MB \$ 17.00
OPTICAL DISKS 512/1024 194.00
44 MB GOLD BERNOULLI CART 83.00
90 MB GOLD BERNOULLI CART 124.00

#### SyQUEST (5-year warranty)

RIDGE	. 62.00
RIDGE \$	114.00
	DIDOE &

#### CANON

	BC-01	INK CARTRIDGE \$ 15.95
	BJI-481	INK CARTRIDGE 10.95
	BJI 642	INK CARTRIDGE 14.95
		PRINTER 249.00
		PRINTER 369.00
	BJ-300	PRINTER 439.00
	BJ-330	PRINTER 559.00
ļ		

#### **KODAK**

11001111
MICRO GRAPHICS FILM DACO-DL FILM
105 X 125M \$ 218.00
THERMAL PRINT FILM
16MM X 2000' 16.50
DACOMATIC FILM
16MM X 170M 57.30
THERMAL FILM
16MM X 1000' 8.70
THERMAL FILM
105 X 1500' 84.00
IMAGELINK
16MM X 100' 5.80
IMAGELINK
16MM X 215' 10.80
IMAGELINK FS
16MM X 100' 6.00
IMAGELINK FS
16MM X 215' 11.60
IMAGELINK FS
16MM X 1025' 32.70

#### Quick Shot

COMPATIBLES - CONTROLLERS, GAMING/ POINTING DEVICES

SUPER NINTENDO (16-BIT) CONTR.           SUPERCON 2         \$ 9.65           SUPERCON 2B         8.05           INVADER 2         11.25           CONQUEROR 2         23.45           MAVERICK 2B         11.05
SEGA GENESIS (16-BIT) CONTR.           PYTHON 3         9.65           INTRUDER 3         18.75           AVIATOR 3         24.05           MAVERICK 3         10.75           STARFIGHTER 3         9.65           STARFIGHTER 3B         8.05           INVADER 3         10.95           CONQUEROR 3         22.95
IBM PC/XT/AT/386/486 CONTR.  AND GAMING DEVICES  WARRIOR 5 . 8.05  WARRIOR 5 PLUS . 8.65  WARRIOR 6 . 10.75  INTRUDER 5 . 18.75  AVIATOR 5 . 24.05  SMART GAME CARD . 13.35  RAIDER 5 . 10.75  GAME KIT . 25.15  STRAFIGHTER 5 . 8.05
IBM PC/XT/AT/386/486 POINTING DEVICE QUICKTRAC 100 15.65 MOUSE 150 9.75 DUOMOUSE 10.55 SOLEPOINTER 26.25

# **Genius**

CLIXes - ERGONOMIC STREAMLINE MOUSE 350-4200 DPI \$ 12.75
MouseOne SERIAL - STARTER MOUSE, 350-1050 DPI 9.95
MouseOne PS/2 STARTER MOUSE, 350-1050 DPI 10.25
MouseToo Serial & PS/2 - SMARTER MOUSE, 350-1050 DPI . 24.25
HiTrak - SPACE SAVER MOUSE, 350-1050 DPI
GS-4500A FOR WINDOWS - BLACK & WHITE HAND HELD SCANNER, 100-400 DPI
GS-B105A FOR WINDOWS - 256 GRAYSCALE HAND HELD SCANNER, 100-400 DPI 139.00
GS-C105 FOR WINDOWS COLOR HAND SCANNER, 100-400 DPI 270.00
GS-FC60 FLATBED COLOR SCANNER, 600 DPI 897.00
HiPen - PEN COMPUTING PINPOINT PRECISION TABLET, 9"X6" 188.00
HiSketch 1212 - HIGH PRECISION DIGITIZING TABLET, 12" X 12" 215.00



STARTECH International COMPUTER SUPPLIES

5575 Magnatron Blvd., Suite G San Diego, CA 92111 USA TEL: 619-278-2600 FAX: 619-278-2780

(QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE)

TLX: 415779

**ANS: STARTECH** 

#### WE BEAT ANY PRICE!!

USERS, 18" X 12" ...... 293.00

HiSketch 1812 - ULTIMATE IN

PRECISION FOR PROFESSIONAL

TERMS: C.O.D., BANK DRAFT, WIRE TRANSFER OR L/C AT SIGHT. P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM RECOGNIZED INSTITUTIONS ON NET 30 DAYS. MINIMUM ORDER \$3000.00. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.



As the industry's fastest SCSI controller, SmartCache Plus is the easy choice. It's the smart choice, too — because if your system needs a performance boost, you can transform it from a non-caching host adapter into the world's fastest caching controller! Expandability is so simple: plug-on modules add caching, up to a total of 16MB of cache memory, and disk mirroring!

SmartCache Plus is supported by all major operating systems and applications, and provides connectivity to hundreds of SCSI devices. Reliable, scalable and simple to install, SmartCache Plus breaks your system's disk I/O bottleneck without breaking your budget!

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

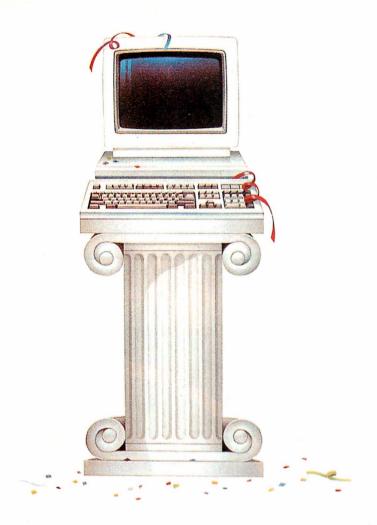
Distributed Processing Technology 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 USA

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 190).

different benchmarks for DOS 5.0. Netware 3.11 and Unix applications. For your copy, contact DPT Channel Marketing today ...

1-800-322-4DPT FAX 407-260-5366

1993 SCSI CONFERENCE





# Everyone makes claims.

# We make sure.

# When the industry wants product testing taken to the nth degree, they take it to NSTL.

In every field, one name sets the standard. In microcomputer testing, the name is NSTL, the leading independent testing lab.

The NSTL compatibility certification seal on a product says that it withstood the toughest lab in the industry — and it's ready for your business.

The seal saves you a lot of comparison and guesswork. It says you'll find the product compatible with a wide range of business applications and hardware. It helps you make the right choice.

## Real-world testing for real-world use.

Beyond compatibility testing, we access nearly every conceivable

problem — from engineering-level hardware bugs to the everyday usability of business software.

And we test with the end-user in mind, in a real-world environment, just the way your staff uses equipment. Except our trials are more punishing.

## Our publications, and others that publish our work.

In a separate facility we also do comparison testing for our own Ratings Reports: *Software Digest®*, *PC Digest® and LAN Reporter®*. They're read by people who purchase an average of more than \$500,000 in microcomputer hardware and software annually.

And because of the respect we've earned, some of the industry's leading publications, like *Data Communications*,

LAN Times, Unix World and Datapro Research Group publish our test results.

## Look for the NSTL seal and be sure.

Experts rely on the NSTL name: now you can, too. The final test of a product is its compatibility in a business environment. The NSTL mark tells you it's already met that test. Look for it when you compare products.



Plymouth Corporate Center Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462 215-941-9600

Micro Channel™ and OS/2™ are trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

# **MEMORY...** YOU JUST CAN'T DO WITHOUT IT.

#### Picture this:

You bought a new software package. You try it out on your computer and soon find yourself working for hours on a sophisticated graphic design. While scrolling through your worksheet, it feels like you are moving through pudding. Your hard disk has a tough time trying to catch up. You then try to print, but the laser printer's buffer is full. You reset it, try again, and find that it spits out only part of your beautiful graphic....

#### No problem!

We'll take it from here. With our JetRam™ line that supports the leading brands of laser printers and PcRam™ line that upgrades your Notebook, Laptop or Desktop computers, Transcend can help solve your memory problems.

#### What you get from our memory upgrades

- Life time warranty on all our products
- Full memory lines support a variety of brand names of laser printers and PCs
- High quality at a reasonable price
- Easy-to-install

Office hours: 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Mon. to Fri. "You order in the morning, we will ship in the afternoon."

> See us at CeBit Show '93 Booth no. Hall 6 Stand A59























Your Supplier, Your Partner, Your Friend.

#### Transcend Information Inc.

104 Exchange Place, Pomona, CA 91768 U.S.A. TEL: (909) 598-5500

FAX: (909) 598-5050, (909) 598-6050

3FI., No. 465, Chung Hsiao East Road,

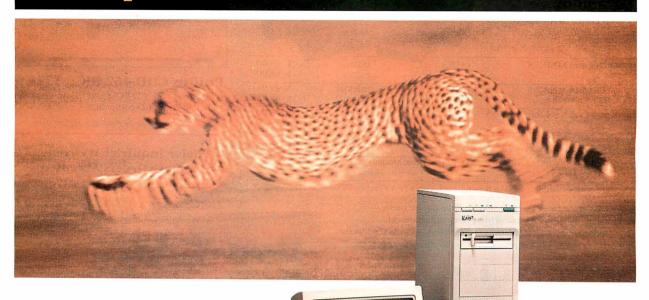
Sec. 6, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

TEL: (886) 2-7881000

FAX: (886) 2-7881919, 7889191



# **Speed that Excels**



The power, reliability and price of Kaiyo computers make them stand out among other leading computer systems. Thanks to the Local Bus VGA design, Kaiyo offers you the best performance, especially in the CAD and windows environments.

Rated by Chip Magazine of Germany as its January "Tip of the Month", Kaiyo enhances video performance by more than ten-times that of normal VGA display. In utilizing a full 32-bit CPU bus. Kaiyo's local bus design lets VGAs operate at the processor's clock speed. This versatile series includes a comprehensive range of PCs guaranteed to meet the needs of all your customers. It features up to 66 MHz 80486DX2 EISA bus microprocessors so they'll never be at a loss for computer power. Incorporating the most advanced

microprocessor technology, Kaiyo has among the smallest, yet most powerful compact desktop computers in the world.

But don't just take our word for it.

Over the years, our Group has established a strong base of over 190 active customers in 46 countries. We're particularly strong in Western Europe, especially Germany. And our sales in Eastern Europe have increased

by over 74% over the last year.

Team up with us—long-term business partner that support you every step of the way.





"The Intel Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation"

(All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owner.)



#### Ocean Office Automation Ltd.

Head Office: Ocean Office Automation Ltd. 4th & 5th Floor, Kader Industrial Building, 22 Kai Cheung Road, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong. Tel: (852) 3051800 Telex: 52289 OCCOM HX Fax: (852) 799 2398 (5 lines)

U.S.A. Office: Ocean Information Systems, Inc. 12155 Mora Dr. Suite 6, Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670, U.S.A. Tel: (213) 946 5888 Fax: (213) 946 0929

For US Enquiry—Call Toll Free: 1-800-32-KAIYO (52496)

# Rely on Ralin For all Your PC S

ZOOM AXMODEM WEE

## **ODEM UPGRADES**

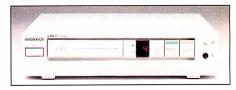
#### **Zoom Telephonics**

All Zoom modems are backed by a 7-year warranty and are made in the USA.

2400 bps w/ v.42bis and MNP 2-5	(AMC) (AMX)	internal external	\$ 49.00 \$ 65.00	
2400 bps w/ v.42bis and MNP 2-5 9600 send & 4800 receive Fax	(AFC) (AFX)	internal external	\$ 49.95 \$ 69.95	
9600 bps modem w/ v.32, v.42bis, MNP2-5	(VP-V32) (VX-V32)	internal external	\$ 188.00 \$ 199.00	
14,400 bps modem w/ v.32bis, v.32, v.42bis, MNP 2-5 and 9600 bps send/receive Fax	(VFP-V32bis*) (VFX-V32bis*)	internal external	\$199.95 \$249.95	5
2400 bps modem w/.42 bis and MNP 2-5, 9600 bps send and 4800 bps receive Fax	PKT Pocket/Fax Mode	m	\$ 89.95	5

700м*]ах*морем <sup>ух</sup>

## PC UPGRADES



#### Philips CDD-462 BK

- External MPC CD-ROM and CD Audio player.
- Kodak Photo CD compatible
- 680 Meg.
- Dealer Inquiries Welcome.
- **Purchase Orders Accepted.**
- International Orders Welcome.

Call a corporate sales expert today and find out how Ralin can maximize your purchasing dollars by upgrading your existing computer equipment. Ralin stocks: • Motherboards • SIMM Memory • Controllers • Printers • Monitors Hard Drives • MPC Products • Computer Cases • Keyboards and much more

#### **Ralin Policies**

- Prices and availability subject Prices and availability subject to change.
  Purchase orders are accepted, subject to approval.
  We do not charge your card until order is processed.

- subject to a service charge.
- All returns other than exchanged items incur a 10% re-stocking fee.

To insure your shipment arrives when you need it, Ralin uses only the most reputable modes of transportation available:





WE ACCEPT:



WHOLESALERS, INC. P.O. Box 450, Orchard Park, NY 14127

CALL FOR CATALOG

TODAY

Hours: 8:00 am to 6:00 pm Mon-Fri Customer Service: 716-674-6267 Fax: 716-674-2108

## The Most Ergonomic Input Interface Touch Screen **Monitors Make Your Application Systems More Competitive**

ups



9", 14", 15", 17" touch screen monitors available now. Contact us for more information.

Applications: Banking ATM System/Supermarket/Traffic Station/Hotel/ Medical System for hospitals or clinics/CAI/Games/ Real Estate/Multimedia/Design Testing/Postal Service/ Information Service, etc.

> OEMs DISTRIBUTORS WELCOME! CONTACT US YOU COULD WIN THE MARKET

We specialize in superior quality touch screen monitors, excluding full-set touch screens. Also available are touch screen panels to make assembling easier and more satisfying. OEM, special design requirements are welcome. Contact today.

#### Features include:

#### A. Monitor:

- Autoscan digital control color monitor
- Superb display quality
- Full microporcessor control
- Continuous display frequency
- Autoscan
- Elegant appearance
- User friendly operation
- "No screws" mechanism for easy maintenance

#### B. Touch Screen (Resistive type)

- Reolution: 1024×1024
- Position accuracy: Maximum error of 1%
- Durability: up to 3 million touches
- Operational temperature range: -15°C to 65°C
- Operational Humidity Range: 5% to 96% RH
- Operation system: MS-DOS
- Connector: RS-232
- Software utilities: Windows Mouse Drive/DOS Mouse Drive/ASCII Code Background Drive



The Professional Touch Screen Company

#### TouchPLS Technology Co., Ltd.

6F-1, No. 21, Sec. 2, An Ho Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-325-3117 Fax: 886-2-704-5621

<sup>\*</sup>WINFAX software option available for \$15 if purchased with VFP-V32bis or VFX-V32bis modem.

# DR Microdevices®

2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

#### BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT



#### **UPRIGHT CASE**

· Mounts 3 floppy and 4 hard drives

· Accommodates std. & mini motherboards

• 2 digit LED display

CASE-100A		. \$99.95
CASE-200A	Super Deluxe Upright	\$349.95
	250W p. supply	
	300W p. supply	
CASE-130	Mid-upright case	\$99.95
CASE-120	1 3	\$199.95
Mini-uprigh	t case w/200W nower	supply



#### **MOTHERBOARDS**

**MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY** 

386SX





 25MHz Intel 80386SX CPU
 Expandable to 16Mb on-board • Uses 256K, 1M or 4M x 9 80ns SIMMs (ØK installed) • Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots

MCT-M3865X-25		\$199.95
MCT-M486-50E	50MHz EISA w/cache	\$1195.00
MCT-M486-50	50MHz cache 486	\$999.00
MCT-M486-33	33MHz cache 486	\$799.00
MCT-M486SX-25	25MHz cache 486SX	\$399.95
MCT-C386-40	40MHz cache 386	\$379.95
MCT-C386-33	33MHz cache 386	\$349.95
MCT-M286-16	16MHz 286	\$149.95
MCT-M286-12	12MHz 286	\$129.95

## CCHNER 120Mb DRIVE PACKAGE

CP-30104 120Mb, 19ms IDE hard drive, 16-bit floppy/hard disk controller, cables and instructions

HDKIT120 .....\$299.00



#### **IDE HARD DRIVES**

PART #	BRAND	CAP.	SPD.	TYPE	PRICE
CP-3000	Conner	42Mb	28ms	3.5" IDE	\$159
ST-351A	Seagate	42Mb	28ms	3.5" IDE	\$169
CP-30084	Conner	84Mb	19ms	3.5" IDE	\$239
ST-3096A	Seagate	88Mb	16ms	3.5" IDE	\$259
CP-30104	Conner	120Mb	19ms	3.5" IDE	\$279
ST-3144A	Seagate	131Mb	16ms	3.5" IDE	\$319
CP-30204	Conner	212Mb	12ms	3.5" IDE	\$429

FLOPPY DRIVES	
FDD-1.44A 1.44Mb, 3.5", Beige . \$79.95	1
FDD-1.44X 1.44Mb, 3.5", Black . \$79.95	See and the second
FDD-1.2 1.2Mb, 5.25", Beige	\$89.95
FDD-360 360Kb, 5.25", Black	\$89.95
FDD-2.88A 2.88Mb 3.5" drive, Beige	\$149.95
FD-505 5.25" & 3.5" combo drive, Beige	\$149.95

#### **POWER SUPPLIES**

· U/L approved

 110/220VAC, 50/60Hz PS-150 8088 150 watt ..... PS-200X 8088 200 watt 286/386/486 200 watt ......





\$69.95

\$89.95

\$89.95

\$149.95

# 



VGA-MON-17N 1024x768 17" NI, 0.26mm	\$999.00
VGA-PKG-1024N Non-interlaced Super VGA pkg	\$469.95
VGA-PKG-1024+ 1024x768 interlaced VGA pkg.	\$449.95
VGA-PKG 640x480 .39mm dot pitch VGA pkg	\$299.95

14.400 BPS INTERNAL FAX/MODEM

Hayes AT set, V.42bis/V.42/V.32, Group III fax comp.

#### **16-BIT VGA CARD**

8/16-bit 8088 and 286/386/486 compatible

640 x 480 in 16 colors 320 x 200 in 256 colors

256Kh video RAM

2 JOIND VICIOU ICHIVI	ACCESSORY OF THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF	٩
MCT-VGA-1000 \$49.95		
MCT-VGA-4000 1024x768,	1Mb DRAM \$129.9	5
MCT-VGA-5000 Windows A	Accelerator \$149.95	5
SPEEDSTAR-24X 24-bit cold	or, 1280×1024 \$169.95	
STEALTH-VRAM Windows a	cceler., 1280x1024 \$229.95	5

#### MULTI I/O CARD WITH IDE FLOPPY/HARD CONTROL

• 16-bit 286/386/486 compatible

DYNAMIC RAM

41256-80

414256-80 1MB-80 1MB-60

41256A9B-80 41256A9B-60 421000A9B-80

421000A9B-60

424000A9B-60

SIZE

256K x 1

256K x 1 256K x 4 1M x 1 1M x 1 256K x 9 256K x 9 1M x 9

SPEED

80ns 60ns 80ns

60ns 80ns

60ns

80ns

TYPE

DIP DIP DIP SIMM SIMM

CIMM

SIMM

PRICE

1.69 5.49 4.99

Supports 2 IDE hard drives & 2 floppy drives (360Kb-1.44Mb) 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port



MCT-IDEIO	69.95
MCT-IDEIO+ As above w/16550 compatability \$	
MCT-IDEFH 16-bit IDE hard/floppy controller \$	29.95
MCT-CIDEFH 16-bit IDE CACHE controller \$1	69.95
MCT-IDE-8 8-bit IDE controller\$	79.95
MCT-FDC-HD 1.44Mb floppy controller	
MCT-FDC-HD4 1.44Mb floppy controller (4 drives) \$	59.95
MCT-FDC-ED 2.88Mb intelligent floppy controller \$:	79.95
MCT-AIO Serial/parallel/game port card\$4	49.95
MCT-AIO+ Two NS16550 serial/par/game port . \$1	89.95
GATEKEEPER PC security card	49.95
RAMPAT+ 8/16-bit 16Mb RAM card (w/0Kb). \$1:	
SOUNDBLASTPRO 8-bit MIDI sound board \$19	99.95

#### 2400 BAUD MODEM

- Internal data modem

VIVA-144IF

• Config. as COM1-COM2

MCT-241 MCT-241 ..... \$49.95



- Opto-mechanical design

· Windows 3.1 compatible JDR-MOUSE-3 ..... \$14.95 MOUSE-PAD .....



#### .....\$229.95 VIVA-144EF 14,400 baud external version ...........\$299.95 POST CODE DISPLAY CARD

- 286/386/486 compatible
- Displays power on self-test code
- Works when software won't even boot

PCODE



#### **FAX/MODEM/PHONE SWITCH**

• 14,400/12,000/9600/7200/4800/2400/300

- Save phone line charges!
- Supports fax, modem, phone and

**PORTABLE IC TESTER** 

Tests the following 14 to 20-pin devices: 74 series TTL, 40 & 45 series

MOD-HIC .....\$149.95

· Identifies unknown part numbers

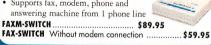
CMOS & 41/44 series DRAM up to 1Mb

WIRE-WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

**SOLDERLESS PROTOTYPE CARDS** 

JDR-PR2 8-bit with I/O decode layout ......\$29.95

PDS-601 8-bit breadboard-on-a-card w/IO decode \$79.95



#### EPROM PROGRAMMER

Programs devices up to 512K bits, plus 27C100, 27C101, 27C301, 27C1000, 27C1001, 27C2001, 27C4001 and more

Includes dedicated 8-bit 8088 and 286/386/486 PC compatible card

ZIF socket accepts 0.6"W DIP IC's to 32 pins

MOD-MEP-1A \$199.95 MOD-MEP-4A As above with 4 ZIF sockets... \$269.95 MOD-EMUP Universal programmer/tester .... \$699.00

#### EPROM ERASER \$3995

Quickly and simultaneously erases up to 4 standard EPROMs DATARASE II ......\$39.95



# MATH CO-PROCESSORS INTo

PART #	SPEED	PRICE	PART #	SPEED	PRICE
8087-2 8087 80287-XL	5MHz	89.95	80387-SXP 80387-DXP 80487-SX	≤33MHz	89.95

#### CALL FOR YOUR FREE JDR CATALOG TODAY!

FOR PC'S, SOFTWARE, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARDS, MODEMS. CABLES, CONNECTORS, ICS, COMPONENTS, PROGRAMMERS, TEST EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & MORE!



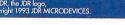


A DAY!

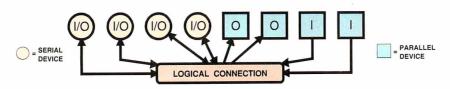
**Toll-free Fax Ordering** 800-538-5005

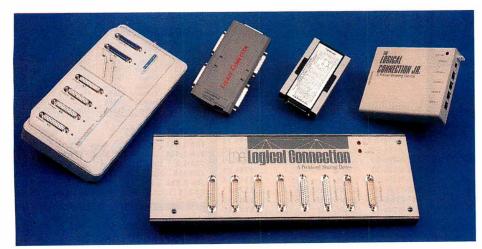
Local 408-559-1200 BBS 408-559-0253

KEY 1040



# CAL PRINTER SHARING





Logical Connection, Inc. 4660 Portland Road NE #108 Salem, OR 97305-1697

**Customer Support:** (503) 390-9375 FAX: (503) 390-9372 LCX-1000 1Mb

4 serial I/O, 57,600 bps 2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

\$495

LC-512Kb

4 serial I/O, 19,200 bps 2 parallel in, 2 parallel out Many New Features!

LC Jr.-256Kb \$239 Up to 115,200 bps

4 serial in, 1 parallel out

\$90 LC-41PAS

Smart-switch 4 in / 1 out, all parallel Requires no power supply

Up to 115,200 bps Serial / Parallel Converter Requires no power supply

PB-42PP-256Kb

4 in / 2 out, all parallel Upgradable to 4Mb

800-238-9415

#### 'INTERNATIONAL (COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS)

3074 LANDESS AVENUE · SAN JOSE, CA 95132 TEL: (408) 942-9695 · FAX: (408) 942-5509



\$585.00

## **LOWEST PRICES** SAME DAY SHIPPING

SVGA 0.28 14 VIEW SONIC

386 DX-40/64k cache

486VL-50/33/256k cache ADD ON CARDS

IDE with I/O Trident w/1MB

Rampat AT.

MOTHERBOARDS w/CPU

486DX-33 w/ 128k cache ....\$450.00 386/486 DX-40 AMD

Diamond Stealth w/1MB.....\$235.00 NESA IDE Controller

MEMORY BOARDS OK

any MCA System Simmply Ram PS/2-32 ......\$169.00 PS/2, 70, 80 & 90 32 Bit MCA

\$169.00

\$69.00

\$139.00

...\$80.00

#### COMPAQ MEMORY DeskPro 286-E. 386-20/20E/25 DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX \$135.00 2MB 118689-001 4MB 118690-001 DeskPro 386S 1MB 113646-001 4MB 112534-001

## DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro 2MB 115144-001 ....... \$185.00 **AST MEMORY** Bravo-286, Workstation

#### 2MB Kit 500510-002 \$150.00 Premium 386-16/20C 1MB Kit 500510-003 4MB Kit 500510-004 Premium 386-20 1MB Kit 500510-003 ..... \$75.00 4MB Kit 500510-004 .... \$185.00 Bravo-386SX 4MB Kit Kit 500510-008 Premium 386-SX/25/33 & 486-25

#### 500718-002 HEWLETT-PACKARD

Vectra Q	S/16S	
1MB		\$65.00
4MB		\$185.00
Vectra Q	S/20PC, RS/251	PC and 20C
1MB	D1640A	\$65.00
4MB	D1642A	\$170.00
Vectra 48	B6PC	
1MB	D2150A	\$75.00
4MB	D2151A	\$165.00

#### IBM PS/2 MEMORY

595 · FAX: (4	
2MB Kit 30F5360	\$95.00
Models 70-E61/121, 55SX, 65	SX
1MB 6450603	\$59.00
Models 70-E61/121, 50Z, 55S	X, 65SX
2MB 6450604	
Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077	& 34F3011
4MB 34F2933	\$149.00
Models 70-A21	
2MB 6450608	\$99.00
Models 80-141	
1MB 6450375	\$75.00
Models 80-111/311	
2MB 6450379	\$99.00
All Models 70 and 80	
2-14MB w/2M 34F3077.	
4-16MB w/4M 34F3011	\$350.00
Models 50, 50Z, 55SX & 60	
2-8MB 1497259	\$290.00
ACED DOINTED ME	MORY
LASER PRINTER ME	MORY
LASER PRINTER ME Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP	
Children of the latest of the	, III & IIID
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP	, III & IIID \$70.00
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP 1MB 334748	, III & IIID \$70.00 \$99.00
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP 1MB 3347482MB 33475B	, III & IIID \$70.00 \$99.00 \$185.00
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP 1MB 3347482MB 33475B4MB 33477B	, III & IIID \$70.00 \$99.00 \$185.00 IP & IID
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP 1MB 334748 2MB 33475B 4MB 33477B Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet I 1MB 33443B 2MB 33444B	, III & IIID \$70.00 \$99.00 \$185.00 IP & IID \$75.00 \$110.00
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP 1MB 334748 2MB 33475B 4MB 33477B Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet I 1MB 33443B	, III & IIID \$70.00 \$99.00 \$185.00 IP & IID \$75.00 \$110.00
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP 1MB 334748 2MB 33475B 4MB 33477B Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet I 1MB 33443B 2MB 33444B 4MB 33445B IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e	, III & IIID
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP 1MB 334748 2MB 33477B 4MB 33477B Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet I 1MB 33444B 2MB 33444B 4MB 33445B 1BM Laser 4019 and 4019e 1MB 1039137	, III & IIID 
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP 1MB 334748 2MB 33475B 4MB 33477B Laser Jet I 1MB 33447B 2MB 33444B 4MB 33444B IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e 1MB 1039137 3.5MB 1038675	, III & IIID
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP 1MB 334748 2MB 334775B 4MB 33477B Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet I 1MB 33444B 2MB 33444B 4MB 33444B 1MB 1039137 1MB 1039137 Canson LBP-811, 8118, 81	, III & IIID
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP 1MB 334748 2MB 33475B 4MB 33477B Laser Jet I 1MB 33447B 2MB 33444B 4MB 33444B IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e 1MB 1039137 3.5MB 1038675	, III & IIID
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP 1MB 334748 2MB 334775B 4MB 334775B Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet II 1MB 33447B 2MB 33444B 4MB 33444B 4MB 33445B 1BM Laser 4019 and 4019e 1MB 1039137 3.5MB 1039675 Canson LBP-811, 811R, 81 2MB S63-1880	, III & IIID
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP 1MB 334748 2MB 334775B 4MB 33477B Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet I 1MB 33444B 2MB 33444B 4MB 33444B 1MB 1039137 1MB 1039137 Canson LBP-811, 8118, 81	, III & IIID

TOSHIBA MEMORY 2MB Model 1000SE/XE 2MB Model T1200XE

2MB Model T3100E

2MB Model T3100SX 4MB Model T3100SX

2MB Model T3200SX

4MB Model T3200SX

\$99.00

\$99.00

599 00

\$195.00

\$195.00

2MB MODEL 1 3200, 1 630	J \$110.00
8MB Model T5200, T850	0\$299.00
ZENITH MEMORY	
1MB SuperSport 286 & 2	86E\$135.00
2MB SuperSport 286 & 2	
2MB SuperSport SX/Alph	
2MB SuperSport SX/Beta	0140.00
COMPAQ MEMOR	
1MB Portable LTE 286	
2MB Portable LTE 286	
1MB SLT-286	\$140.00
4MB SLT-286	\$350.00
NEC MEMORY	
1MB Prospeed 286	\$170.00
2MB Prospeed 386	\$240.00
ZENITH MEMO	IRY
Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 3	3E
1MB ZA36/3800N	1E \$90.00
2MB ZA3600MG	\$140.00
4MB ZA3800MK	\$205.00
Zenith Z-386 SX	4200.00
2MB Z-605-1	\$105.00
EIVID 2-005-1	0125.00
MATH COPROCES	SSORS
Overdrive Mathco	
Overdrive Matrico	
8087-5 MHz	000.00
8087-2 8MHz	
8087-1 10MHz	
80287-6 6MHz	
80287-8 8MHz	
80287XL 8/10MHz	
80287XL & SLT	\$89.00
80287-10 10MHz	
80C287-12 12MHz	
80387SX-16	
80387SX-20	
80387DX-20	
	\$89.00
	\$89.00
80387DX-33 80487SX-20	\$89.00

WEITEK

3167-20 20MHz

3167-25 25MHz 3167-33 33MHz

82S87XL		
83D87-16		
83D87-20	\$75.00	
83D87-25	\$75.00	
83D87-33		
83087-40	\$89.00	
83S87-16 83S87-20 83S87-20	S65.00	
83S87-20 X	\$65.00	
83S87-25	\$65.00	
IIT		
2C87-8	\$49.00	
2C87-10		
2C87-12		
2C87-20		
3C87-20		
3C87-25		
3C87-33	\$79.00	
3C87-40	589.00	
3\$87-16	\$65.00	
3S87-16 3S87-20 \SX	\$69.00	
3587-25	\$69.00	
ULSI	403.00	
JS83587SX25/33	\$59.00	
ISD8387-33-40	\$79.00	
JSD8387-33-40	\$79.00	
SIMM MODUL	\$79.00	
JSD8387-33-40	\$79.00	
SIMM MODUL	\$79.00	
SIMM MODUL	\$79.00 ES	
SIMM MODUL  IBM TYPE  ADD \$2.00 FOR SIPI	ES PS\$138.00	
SIMM MODUL  IBM TYPE  ADD \$2.00 FOR SIPI  4Mx9-80	FS \$138.00 \$140.00	
SIMM MODUL  IBM TYPE  ADD \$2.00 FOR SIPI  4Mx9-80  4Mx9-70	PS \$138.00 \$140.00 \$143.00	
ISD8387-33-40.  SIMM MODUL  IBM TYPE  ADD \$2.00 FOR SIPI  4Mx9-80.  4Mx9-70.  4Mx9-60.	PS\$138.00\$143.00\$33.00	
SIMM MODUL  IBM TYPE  ADD \$2.00 FOR SIPI  4Mx9-80  4Mx9-70  4Mx9-60  Mix9-10	PS\$138.00\$140.00\$30.00\$35.00	
SIMM MODUL  IBM TYPE ADD \$2.00 FOR SIPI  4Mx9-80 4Mx9-70 4Mx9-10 1Mx9-10 1Mx9-80 1Mx9-80	PS \$138.00 \$140.00 \$30.00 \$35.00 \$35.00 \$36.00	
SIMM MODUL  IBM TYPE ADD \$2.00 FOR SIPI 4Mx9-80 4Mx9-70 4Mx9-80 1Mx9-10 1Mx9-70 1Mx9-70 25563-70	\$79.00 \$138.00 \$140.00 \$140.00 \$30.00 \$35.00 \$36.00 \$10.00	
SIMM MODUL  IBM TYPE ADD \$2.00 FOR SIPI  4Mx9-80 4Mx9-70 4Mx9-10 1Mx9-10 1Mx9-80 1Mx9-80	\$79.00 \$138.00 \$140.00 \$143.00 \$30.00 \$35.00 \$36.00 \$10.00 \$9.00	
SIMM MODUL  IBM TYPE  ADD \$2.00 FOR SIPI  4Mx9-80  1Mx9-80  1Mx9-80  1Mx9-70  1Mx9-70  1Mx9-70  1Mx9-70  255x9-70  255x9-70	S79.00  ES  S138.00  \$140.00  \$144.00  \$30.00  \$36.00  \$36.00  \$10.00  \$9.00  \$10.00	
SIMM MODUL  IBM TYPE ADD \$2.00 FOR SIPI 4Mx9-80 4Mx9-70 4Mx9-80 1Mx9-70 256x9-70 256x9-10 256x9-60 256x9-60 APPLE-MAC	S79.00  ES  S138.00  S140.00  S140.00  S35.00  S36.00  S36.00  S10.00  S9.00  S10.00  S10.00  S10.00	
SIMM MODUL  IBM TYPE ADD \$2.00 FOR SIPI 4Mx9-80 4Mx9-70 1Mx9-10 1Mx9-70 256x3-10 256x3-80 256x3-80	S79.00  ES  S138.00  S140.00  S140.00  S35.00  S36.00  S36.00  S10.00  S9.00  S10.00  S10.00  S10.00	
SIMM MODUL  IBM TYPE ADD \$2.00 FOR SIPI 4Mx9-80 4Mx9-70 4Mx9-80 1Mx9-70 256x9-70 256x9-10 256x9-60 256x9-60 APPLE-MAC	S79.00 ES  \$138.00 \$140.00 \$143.00 \$30.00 \$35.00 \$36.00 \$10.00 \$10.00 \$12.00 \$32.00	

4Mx8-80

DRAM	
DRAM IMGX1	
1 MGX1-120NS	\$3.00
1 MGX1-100NX	\$3.50
1 MGX1-80NX	
1 MGXI-70NX	
1 MGXI-60NX	\$3.75
DRAM 64X1	
4164-150	
4164-120	
4164-100	
4164-80	\$2.00
DRAM 64X4	
4464-15	
4464-12	
4464-10	\$4.75
DRAM 256XI	
256XI-150NS	
256XI-120NS	
256XI-100NS	
256XI-80NS	
256XI-70NS	
DRAM 256X4	51.85
256X4-100NS	\$2.00
256X4-80NS	
256X4-70/60NS	
256XI-STATIC COL	04.70
51258P-10	\$1.50
AAA 2800-08	
AAA 2800-07	
AAA 2800-60	
1X4-80 ZIPP	\$16.00
1X4-80STT ZIPP	
1X4-70STT ZIPP	\$19.00
SYSTEM	
486 DX-33 w/ 64k ca	iche
- MD DAN - 100 144 - 1	OUT D FID

DRAM 64X4		
4464-15	\$3.99	
4464-12	\$4.50	
4464-10	\$4.75	
DRAM 256XI		P
256XI-150NS	\$1.25	
256XI-120NS	\$1.50	
256XI-100NS	\$1.60	
256XI-80NS	\$1.75	
256XI-70NS	\$ 1.75	
256XI-60NS	\$1.85	
DRAM 256X4		
256X4-100NS		
256X4-80NS		
256X4-70/60NS		
256XI-STATIC COL		
51258P-10		
AAA 2800-08		
AAA 2800-07		
AAA 2800-60		
1X4-80 ZIPP		
1X4-80STT ZIPP		
1X4-70STT ZIPP	\$19.00	
SYSTEM		
486 DX-33 w/ 64k c	ache	
• 4MB RAM • 12 & 144 •	130MB HD	
SVGA Monitor • 101 Key		
SVON WOUTHOUT TOT KEY	Loaiu	

Mini-Tower Case DOS 5.0
 IDE With I/O

\$1369.00

HARD DR	IVE
CP3000 44 MB	\$158.00
CP3000 89MB	\$215.00
CP3000 130MB	\$247.00
CP3000 210MB	\$360.00
CP3000 340MB	\$595.00
CP3000 520MB	\$890.00
FAX MOD	EM

Modem 2400 Bos

#### Accessories/Supplies • Add-In Boards

# Polaroid

Polaroid's Circular Polarizing Filters for computer monitors combine circular polarizer technology with optical quality materials and coatings to provide the ultimate in glare reduction and contrast enhancement technology. Polaroid CP-Filters suppress up to 99% of reflected light and are more effective than any other filter for improving contrast. Also, most CP-Filter models have a transparent electrically conductive coating which reduces up to 98% of the electromagnetic radiation and eliminates static.

Polaroid produces a full range of optical quality anti-glare filters in glass and triacetate to fit most 9"-21" monitors

Polaroid Corporation, Polarizer Division, N2, 1 Upland Road, Norwood, MA 02062 1-800-225-2770 Fax 617-446-4600

Circle 349 on Inquiry Card.

#### **Experience the Power**

# **Parallel Processing**

For the professional, student or hobbyist who wants to come up to speed with parallel processing. All kits include one or more 20-MHz 32-bit transputer processors, each with 1MB of DRAM · Occam2, C, and assembler · examples and demos · complete set of manuals · schematics. Requires IBM-compatible PC.

#### **4 Processors: \$1,284** 1 Processor: \$396

The Transputer Education Kit is outstanding. You would be hard pressed to find as valuable and inexpensive a tool. R. Eckhouse, IEEE Computer, Sept. 92, page 97

#### **Computer System Architects**



Circle 331 on Inquiry Card.

## ····ROMDISK'

#### **Solid State Disk and Drive Emulators**

- Proven Performance! For OEM/Military, Embedded Systems, Diskless/High Performance PC's, CAD/CAM, Industrial Control, Medical,
- POS, LAN's, etc. • High Capacity Models (PCF/PCM)
- Low Cost Models (FERO,E/2-
- Dual Mode Emulation Models (PCF, PCM/2, PCE/2) · Autoboot Capabilities, all
- models • MS DOS/DR DOS/E-Venix OS
- Support
- •NEW! PCMCIA models (PCM, PCM/2) and accessories

#### ······CURTIS, INC.

Industry Leader in Disk and Drive Emulation Products

418 W. County Rd. D St. Paul. MN 55112

SR/Special OEM)

612/631-9512 FAX 612/631-9508

DR DOS is a trademark of Digital Research; MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

#### Circle 333 on Inquiry Card.

#### Add-In Boards

## SCSI · IDE · FLOPPY

#### HOST BUS ADAPTER/CONTROLLER

#### STANDARD FEATURES

- Drivers for Fixed, Optical and Removable Drives
- Internal and External SCSI Connectors
- **SCSI** and IDE Cables
- **On-Board Diagnostics**
- **Complete Documentation**
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Return Policy
- Made in the USA

\$150.00 (16-Bit HBA/Cntl)

#### SUPPORTS

- Up to 7 SCSI Devices
- Up to 2 IDE Drives
- Up to 4 Floppy Drives 7 ROM Addresses
- 2 I/O Addresses

#### **OPTIONS**

- CD ROM & UNIX Drivers ASPI Manager
- 3rd & 4th Floppy Driver

\$175.00 (16-Bit HBA/Cntl w/Option Pkg.)

CONTROL CONCEPTS INC. (703) 876-6444 • (703) 876-6416 Fax





Government, Educational and Corporate Discounts Available Dealer Inquiries Welcome



Circle 381on Inquiry Card.

#### **GLOBAL INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS**

- 10"/14" VGA Color Industrial Workstation
- •17" Rack Mount Monitor Enclosure with Touch Screen
- •286/386SX-33/386DX-40/486DX2 A1 -in-one Slot Board Computer
- •All-in-one EISA bus CPU Card
- •Dual Drive RAM/ROM/FLASH Disk
- •19" Rack-Mount Chassis with 14 Slots
- •6-Slots heavy-duty Node Chassis





MITAC Inc.

16TH FL., 51 SEC. 3,MING SHENG E. RD.,TAIPEI,TAIWAN,R.O.C.
TEL:886-2-501-5180 FAX:886-2-509-0979

(U.S.A DISTRIBUTOR) 101 N. ALLOY DRIVE FENTON, MI 48430, U.S.A

Circle 374 on Inquiry Card.

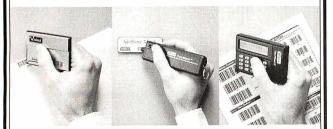
## Direct Stepper Drive from PC

 No external DC supply or translators required • Free 2D/3D interpolation software · Free HPGL converter SA704





#### **Portable Bar Code Readers**



#### TimeWand® I

#### **DuraWand**

#### TimeWand II

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size, and light weight allow you to take the wands wherever the work needs to be done. Call Videx today for your free information kit: 503-758-0521. Prices starting at:



TimeWand I ..... \$298 DuraWand ...... \$495 TimeWand II ...... \$698

1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285 503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand, DuraWand, and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO355

Circle 359 on Inquiry Card.

#### New for Windows 3.1!

It's Voice Mail. It's Fax-on-demand. It's an Applications Generator.

It's \$495 for board and software.

It's PhoneOffice.

Call our demo line 309-862-1804 to get more information by fax-on-demand. Tel: (309)862-1704 Fax: (309)862-1804

technology corp. 309 W. Beaufort, Suite 8, Normal, IL 61761 Dealers, call us about our specially discounted promotional units.

Circle 379 (RESELLERS 380) on Inquiry Card.



Circle 338 on Inquiry Card.

#### Communications/Networking

## Access your old PC's disks from your new PC

#### Introducing:

#### InfiniStor!

InfiniStor™ from Infinicon™ makes your old PC's disk drives appear to be internal to your newer PC. What's more, those disks will perform almost

as fast as if they were mounted inside. InfiniStor consists of a pair of half-size add-in cards (one for your old PC and one for your new one), a thin 12 ft. cable (which can be increased to 50 feet or more), and easy-to-use software which takes less than 10 minutes to install. And you'll get Super PC-Kwik™



disk caching software (to speed things up even more) and Stacker™ file compression software (to double the size of your old PC's hard disk), both bundled FREE with InfiniStor.

#### Only \$12995 (introductory offer)

Warning! InfiniStor is not a network product, and as such Infinicon cannot promise that you will encounter the typical network software installation difficulties. Furthermore, you won't have to deal with the usual cabling problems, and you won't have to become a master of complexity.

InfiniStor uses only 4K bytes of memory, appears transparent when in use, and is compatible with all your favorite software (including Microsoft Windows™ and computer networks). And if you're not totally satisfied, just return it within 30 days for a complete refund on the purchase price.

For info or to order, call toll-free:

(800) 374-3880

VISA • MasterCard • AMEX

Or: (801) 374-8880 Fax: (801) 370-3880

INFINICON • 15 North 100 East, Suite 106 • Provo, UT 84606

Circle 378 on Inquiry Card.

#### LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

#### Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 24 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software Kits \$650 2 voice lines kit starts at

24 hours free info: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848 SigmaTech Software

Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859 10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA (Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

- Auto-Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- **Call Processing**
- **Telemarketing**
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Party/Chat lines
- Talking Yellow pages

Circle 371 (RESELLERS 372) on Inquiry Card.



#### 486 Computers

486-33 64K Cache .....\$1649 Intel 486DX 33 MHz Processor 4Mb SIMM Memory 1.2Mb, and 1.44Mb Floppies 120Mb Hard Disk Drive @15ms 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port Tower Case with 230Watt PS SVGA Card - Trident 8900 w/1Mb 1024 x 768 .28dp SVGA Monitor Keytronics 101 Keyboard, Mouse 486-50DX2 256K Cache ......\$1749 486-50DX 256K Cache ......\$1949 486SX-33 8K Cache ......\$1399 350 VA Upsonic UPS only \$90 w/486 Purchase!

#### **NoteBook Computers**

386SX/25.....\$1259 60Mb Hdd, 2Mb RAM, 64 Gray VGA 1 ser, 1 par, 1 PS/2 Mouse port 86 Key, 12 Function Kbd, 6 Lbs

486SLC/25 .....\$1599 80Mb Hdd, 4Mb RAM, 64 Gray VGA

1 ser, 1 par, 1 PS/2 Mouse port 86 key, 12 function Kbd, Case, Universal Power Supp., 6 Lbs.

#### 386 Computers

386DX 40 128K Cache......\$1199 Intel 386DX 40Mhz Processor 4Mb SIMM Memory 1.2Mb, and 1.44Mb Floppies 84Mb Hard Disk Drive @15ms 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port Tower Case with 230Watt PS SVGA Card - Trident 9000 w/512Kb 1024 x 768 .28dp SVGA Monitor Keytronics 101 Keyboard

386DX-33 128K Cache ......\$1189 386SX-33.....\$999

Free 3 Button Mouse w/386 Purchase

#### **Components**

1 Mb SIMMS @ 70ns\$32
250 VA UPS\$99
213 Mb Hdd\$395
Internal FAX modem 96/24\$72
250 Mb Colorado Tape Back-up\$259
Internal CD ROM\$259
Creative Labs Multi-Media Kit\$549
3 Button Mouse\$21
Monterrey Spill-Proof 101 Kbd\$26

#### Call or Fax for More Great Prices



911 N. Edgefield

Dallas TX 75208 Ph. (214) 948-3155 FAX (214) 942-8360

Member: Dallas Chamber of Commerce, Dallas Better Business Bureau

Circle 388 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 341 on Inquiry Card.

#### Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS - QTY 25 PRICING Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"
Rackmount VGA Monitors
Rackmount Monitor Shelf Rackmount Keyboard Shelf RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS – Qty 1 Pricing RMS486-33EISA \$1799 RMS386-40 RMS486-33 \$1443 RMS386SX-25 \$693 System Platforms include 7\* Rackmount Chassis, 200W Power Supply, Motherboard, 1.0MB Memory IDE, FDC, 2-Ser, Par, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive, 1 Year Warranty

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS - 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots SLOT CPU BOARDS – 486, 386, 386SX RACKMOUNT MONITORS – Super VGA and Monochrome RACKMOUNT CABINET – Modular from 21" to 96" high



2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550 (510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559



#### Circle 365 on Inquiry Card.

# AT Systems in ROM



#### Run DOS in ROM

Develop code on a PC. Use 'C' and standard PC tools. Burn DOS and .exe code in ROM. Run disk-less on our battery-backed single board computers.

#### **PC Compatible**

Our CPU cards are PC compatible. They run all PC software and drive standard PC expansion cards (VGA, A/D, etc.) on a passive backplane.

The state of the s		
CPU Card	KS-6	KS-3
Base price	\$ 299	\$ 224
CPU chip	V53	V40
Equivalent to	286	186
Runs PC code	yes	yes
Bus	AT	XT
Max DRAM	4M	512K
Max ROM	2M	512K
Max SRAM	512K	256K
Serial ports	5	3
Parallel ports	2	2
Real clock	yes	ves
Flop, Keybd.	no	ves
Size	4"x8"	4"x6"
Power 5v	400mA	250mA

We provide complete support to implement ROM based PC systems. Development kits with source code samples and DOS utility disk are available

For Catalog Call 303-444-7737 or fax 303-786-9983

655 Hawthorn Avenue, Boulder CO 80304 USA

Circle 343 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 343 on Inquiry Cord.

Circle 343 on Inquiry Cord.

20-BIT A/D

For PC/XT/AT

Compatibles

Linearity .0005 percent of full scale

\$300 software included

Compatibles

LAWSON LABS, INC.

74 4TH AVE. NW

KALISPELL, MT 59901 406 257-5355

Compatible Software included

Comp

orait Hoopia the Bright Hoopiat Hoopia the Hoopia the Hoopia the Bright Hoopiat Circle 345 on Inquiry Card.

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition



DAP 2400e™ Data Acquisition Processo

Send for FREE catalog and demo diskette.

ANALOG I/O

- DIGITAL I/O
- Inputs to 312K samples per second Outputs to 312K samples per second
   Simultaneous fast input/output

CPU: i186 or i486

FFT and FIR-filtering at 16 MIPS 20 MHz CPU with DRAM to 1024K 32 MHz DSP with SRAM to 96K DAPL™ Operating System

• 100+ standard commands

· Custom commands in C

LABORATORIES" 2265 116th Avenue NE Bellevue, WA 98004 FAX (206) 453-3199

Or call us at (206) 453-2345. Circle 346 on Inquiry Card.

#### Disk & Optical Drives • Keyboards



#### PS/2 50 50z 55sx 60 70 80 P70

INTERNAL DRIVES - May be used as a high performance replacement or to co-exist with original IBM drive. Compatible with DOS 3.3, 4.01, 5.0, OS/2 2.0 and Novell. Includes IDE or SCSI-2 microchannel controller, hard drive, mounting kit, ribbon & power cable, manual, and hardware 85mb, 17ms, Internal Western Digital IDE Drive Kit 125mb, 15ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit 200mb, 15ms, Internal WD IDE/Maxtor SCSI Drive Kit 340mb, 13ms, Internal WD IDE/Maxtor SCSI Drive Kit 512mb, 12ms, Internal Fujitsu IDE / SCSI Drive Kit 1.2gb, 12ms, Internal Toshiba SCSI Drive Kit \$494/\$504

PS/2 Model 25 30 30-286 | External SSSI drives available from 125 mb to 1.75 gb. Includes 42 mb Segagate Harrd Drive Kit \$214.5 SSSI 25 controller, external case with drive installed and configure Smb/125mb Harrd Drive Kit \$313/3368 | SSSI calle. Free drivers for 07-0m drives or flower 128 6 3.8

Freneval Technics 1 You Warranty - 10 Day -800-GT-SALE-8



Circle 375 on Inquiry Card.



Printer Passthrough Connector

Integrated 3' Cable

- 100% Printer Passthrough
- Weighs Just 7.2 Ounces
- **Fully Compatible With Unidirectional Parallel**
- **Powered By The SCSI Bus**

Only \$229.00 Parallel Connector

**EPP Version Available!** 

#### MiniSCSIPhus High-Performance Parallel-to-SCSI Adapter

**Transform Your Parallel Port** 

devices to your parallel port and still use your printer! Up to twice as fast as our original MiniSCSI, the MiniSCSI Plus lets you run a CD-ROM, tape backup, SyQuest, Bernoulli or other SCSI device from almost any parallel port. For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI devices. Plus, an integrated cable makes it a snap to share SCSI devices with desktops and other notebooks.

Call Today For Details! 800-872-6867 · 800-TRANTOR



Trantor Systems, Ltd. 5415 Randall Place • Fremont, CA 94538-3151 TEL: (510) 770-1400 • FAX: (510) 770-9910

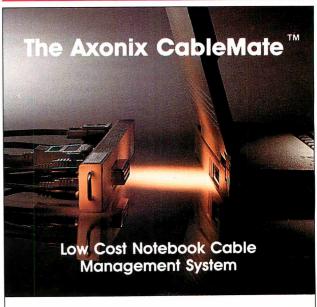
© 1993 Trantor Systems Ltd. MiniSCSI and MiniSCSI Plus are trademarks and Trantor is a registered trademark of Trantor Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

"This product... is darned near perfect." -Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine March 1993

"This year, the company outdid itself. The MiniSCSI Plus is even more elegant than its predecessor and almost twice as fast." -Jim Seymour, PC Magazine December 1992

Circle 364 on Inquiry Card.

#### Laptops & Notebooks



Now you can connect your desktop peripherals in one easy step while reducing wear and tear on your interface ports. The CableMate Plus option provides bus expansion for low cost ISA compatible Lapstation expansion systems and both versions are available for Compaq LTE, Toshiba T2200-T6400 and other popular Notebook models. CableMate and Lapstation are available from Axonix direct, and from Authorized Axonix dealers worldwide.



1214 Wilmington Avenue Salt Lake City, Utah 84106 Tel: 801-466-9797 / Fax: 801-485-6204

Call Toll Free for Nearest Dealer 1-800-866-9797

Circle 330 on Inquiry Card.

#### FREE CATALOG



HP 95LX

**EduCALC Mail Store** 27953 Cabot Road Laguna Niguel, CA 92677 (714) 582-2637

Everything you can dream of for your HP 95LX! Flash and RAM memory cards, connectivity kits, printers, modems, and over 30 software programs are just some of the products you will find in this 72 page catalog - all at EduCALC's everyday discount prices! Call today for your FREE catalog.

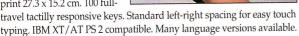


Circle 385 on Inquiry Card.

## Money Back Guarantee & 1 Yr. Warranty

**Popular** Space-Saver Keyboard \$98.00

Saves 60% desk space. Footprint 27.3 x 15.2 cm. 100 full-



## Call Toll Free To Order: 1-800-DATALUX

- VISA, MC, AmX -

155 Aviation Dr. • Winchester, VA 22602 Tel 1-703-662-1500 • FAX 1-703-662-1682 Auto-FAXed Specs FAX 1-703-662-1675

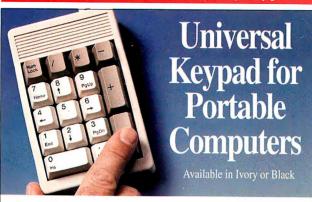
Circle 335 on Inquiry Card.

## 

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

Call for more advertising information: (603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598



Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation's Micropad, TM the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

TO COMPUTER . ........

TO PRINTER (800) 822-4333

17741 Mitchell, North Irvine, CA 92714 USA TEL (714) 833-3355 FAX (714) 833-0322

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer's keyboard dragging you down?....Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data.

The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer. Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully programmable and is also available with connectors to fit keyboard and serial ports.

Circle 337 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 367 on Inquiry Card.

#### Memory Superstore . . . <u>your direct source.</u> ... For the absolute best prices on laptop, desktop and workstation memory, call now! 800+800+7056. 4MB x 9-80/70 ★ ★ ★ ... Sun EPC/IPX \* \* \* **Dell 486** 4MB x 9-60 16MF 256K x 9-80/70. **IBM RS6000** 16MF ..\$11.00 \$620 1MB x 9-80/70 (9 chip) .. 16MB .\$34.50 \$675 1MB x 9-80/70 (3 chip) .. Silicon Graphics 16MF .\$31.00 \$620 1MB x 36-70\* 16MB .\$470 .\$136.00 2MB x 36-70 \$262.00 Specialists in workstation products. Contact \$499.00 us for current prices & new catalog. Call for best price on a 30-pin & 72-pin Laptop/Credit Card/Flash Memory Modules, 2, 4, 8 & 16MB "used in PS/2, Compaq, Dell & other high-end systems (386 & 486) "4 piece minimum Apple Power Book \* 4MB AST Premium Exec. 4MB \$160 .\$345 Laser Printer Memory Bondwell B310 1MB \$136 Canon 1MR Compag LBP 8II/8IIR/8IIT 4MB .\$190.00 LTE386s/20 1MB \$82 4MR \$250 Epson Action Laser 2MB \$125.00 LTELite/20.5 2MB \$140 4MB \$240 Action Laser II .\$138.00 8MB HP LaserJet IIP, IIPPIs, III, IIID, IIIP, II, IID, IIIsi LTF/286 1MB \$88 2MB... \$99.00 4MB .....\$172.00 SLT/286 1MR \$88 4MB \$240 HP DeskJet . .256K \$78.00 Goldstar GS520 4MB .\$330 IBM 4029 \* 4MB \$140.00 HP 95LX, Poget PC, Grid Pad Sharp JX9500PS .\$75.00 SRAM Card OKI Laser OL400 2MB \$116.00 512k \$149 OL800/820 2MR \$135.00 Flash Memory 1MB \$238 4MB .\$210.00 2MB \$309 .\$135.00 Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba ★ ★: KXP4420 44501 2MB \$150 KXP4455 2MR \$175.00 Toshiba - T1000SE/LE/XE,T2000SX 4MB T1000LE, T2200-SX, T2000SXE .\$215.00 IBM & Compaq Memory 1MB 4MB \$230 8MB \$430 PS/2; 35SX/LS,40SX,50Z,55SX/LS,57SX, Toshiba - TI200XF 2MR .\$88 65SX/LS,70,70A21,B21,B61,90,95 Toshiba -T4400 SX/SXC, T3300, T6400 8MB \$268 4MB \$136 2MB DeskPro386/20.E,25,S/16,N,SX20,33M 6MB \$469 8MB + \$670 4MB \$136 8MB \$268 <sub>></sub> (800) 800-7056

#### AMI-MR. BIOS-PHOENIX AS LOW AS \$29.95

ROM BIOS UPGRADES FROM ACER TO ZEOS, SET-UP IN ROM, FULL SUPPORT FOR WINDOWS, IDE, SCSI, UP TO 2.88MB FLOPPY, VIRUS AND PASSWORD PROTECTION, 47 DRIVE TYPE INCL. 2 USER DEFINABLE, ENHANCED KEYBOARD, VGA, AUTO DETECTION, ETC. DON'T BE FOOLED BY THE REST, BUY FROM THE BESTILL

MEMORY LASER MEMORY: HP IV-4MB \$175.00 HP III 2MB \$98.00 PANASONIC 4410/30 2MB \$105.00 PANASONIC 4410/30 4MB \$165.00 HP-PANASONIC-OKIDATA-IBM-NEC-TEXAS INSTRUMENTS-APPLE-AND MORE!!! MEMORY ALSO AVAILABLE FOR PC'S AND LAPTOPS. CALL NOW!!!!!

TTI MOTHERBOARDS UPGRADEABLE 386'S, 2 YEAR WARRANTY, 268-386-486 STARTING AT \$85.00.VESA LB MB'S, VL BUS IDE & VIDEO CARDS

TTI Technologies 2432-A Palma Drive Ventura, Ca. 93003 (805)650-2030/FAX (805)650-6515

1-800-541-1943
VISA MC AMEX DISC. COD
GOVT, UNIV. & HOSP. PO'S WELCOME
FREE CHIP PULLER, CATALOG, MANUALS,
OTHER ITEMS ALSO AVAILABLE, CALL US NOW!

Circle 387 on Inquiry Card.

#### STAND-ALONE LCD MONITOR

New Touch Screen Option Available



This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 for sharp, flicker-free image. Fast response, high refresh rate twisted nematic technology with backlighting provides a bright low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and controller card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

New Touch Screen Version. Capacitive technology from MicroTouch™. Provides high resolution, fast response, all glass scratch proof optically clear touch sensor. Complete with controller and software. DOS, Windows compatible.

#### To Order Call Toll-Free: **1-800-DATALUX**

MODEL



Tel: 1-703-662-1500 FAX: 1-703-662-1682 AutoFAXed Specs: 1-703-662-1675

1-800-292-1160

.....\$795

155 Aviation Drive • Winchester, VA 22602

Circle 334 on Inquiry Card.

-512/24 512x480x24 - New

Full 24 bit color board, mult. in,

grayscale board. Multi res/multi

image, 4 inputs, in/out LUTS,

dual ping-pong buffers, RGB

bit grayscale. 2 inputs, 24 bit

512x480x8 - Advanced

256x240x8 Workhorse 8

256x240x6 Economy 6 bit



Video Framegrabbers for the XT/AT/386

- Real time grab/display
- Complete with software
- 60 & 50 Hz. Video
- Quality since 1987! Money back guarantee
- version of -02 above ............\$395 MC/VISA/COD



Box 596 Pittsburg, KS 66762 316-231-6647 Fax: 231-5816

Circle 332 on Inquiry Card.

#### Multimedia • Printers/Plotters • Programmable Hardware



Circle 382 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 383).

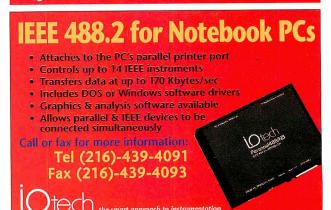


Circle 355 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 356).



Circle 373 on Inquiry Card.

#### Programmable Hardware



Circle 342 on Inquiry Card.

#### UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR, & TESTER \$745.00 NEW **TUP-400** \$575.00

■ New Improved hardware and software

TUP-300

- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer, Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPLD, PEEL, MAX, MACH ... ), E(E)PROM, (up to 16Mbit), Flash EPROM, BPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 68XX, Z8, PSD301, PIC16XX, TMS320EXX, UPD75PXXX, HD637XXX...)
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOP, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang Progamming adapters available also.
- EPROM EMULATION capability.
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMs (SIMM/SIP adapter available).
- Free software updates and new device added upon request.
- IC Manufacturers' approval.
- 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION. Distributors are welcome!

PROGRAMMER SYSTEM NOW AVAILABLE, CONNECTS TO ANY PC XT/AT/386/486/LAPTOP THRU THE PARALLEL PRINTER POR

Tel (510) 623-8859 Tribal Microsystems Inc. 44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538 FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 357 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 358).

SUPERPRO



**Universal Programmer** 

#### Over 2,000 devices, desktop programmer for your IBM PC with high speed & reliability

- Easy to use menu driven Software.
   Universal programming for E(E)PROM, Flash E(E)PROM, Bipolar PROM, PAL, FPL,
- PEEL, GAL, E(E)PLD, & Microcontroller, etc. Test TTL/CMOS logic ICs, & memory (DRAM/SRAM).
- Life time free Software updates on BBS & technical support.
- 1 year Hardware warranty & 30 day money back guarantee Developed & made in U.S.A.
- Call for demo disk.
- Distributors are welcome!!

E(E)PROM programmer to 4-Mbit ROM MASTER: \$149
 E(E)PROM programmer 4 gang version

• ROM MASTER/4: \$239 757 N. Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

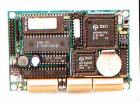
(408) 524-1929 FAX (408) 245-7084 BBS (408) 245-7082

XELTEK

Circle 362 on Inquiry Card.

## Little P Program It In

New Little PLCTM measures only 4.33 x 2.85 inches and costs \$195! This miniature controller includes 8 optically isolated inputs, 8 relay driver outputs, two RS-485 serial ports, battery backed memory and time/date clock, programmable timers, and watchdog. Low cost expansion cards increase digital and analog I/O. With easy to use Dynamic C™ \$195 development system, you can write programs in an hour or develop major applications with 20,000 lines of C language



#### (916) 757-3737 Z-World Engineering

1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 • FAX: (916) 753-5141 24 hr. Data Sheet Retrieval from YOUR fax: (916) 753-0618

Circle 363 on Inquiry Card.

#### COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.

#### PREVENT **COMPUTER THEFT!**



#### KABLITIM SECURITY SYSTEM

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. Internal component security: Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices \$34.95 to \$49.95 depending on system.

#### DISK DRIVE LOCKTM



#### IBM PS-2 DLK-270 SERIES

Now you can lock a diskette into your disk drive and force the computer to boot from the diskette. Disk Drive Lock models available for PS/2 - 30, 55SX, 50, 70 and 90. Protect your data from viruses or from being copied. Other drive locks to fit most non IBM PS/2 and Macintosh disk drives. List price \$24.95

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc. 1-800-451-7592

18 Maple Court East Longmeadow, MA 01028

Circle 352 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 353).

#### 9 Track/3480 Tape Subsystems 1/4" DAT 8mm Optical New Windows Software Available

- Best Quality
- Lowest Prices

800/1600/3200/6250 BPI

CALL 1-800-938-TAPF





Laguna Data Systems 3740 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 98128

Tel: (702) 254-2648 • Fax: (702) 254-0901

Circle 344 on Inquiry Card.

# 9-Track for

Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices. Direct from the manufacturer, 1600 & 6250 bpi.

Subsystems include drives and software.



800-729-8725

Overland Data Since 1980

Tel: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982 Europe: Tel: (+49) 6172-35027 • FAX: (+49) 6172-35028

3480 Now with IDRC!

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

Circle 348 on Inquiry Card.

#### Tape Drives

#### **Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem** #1-selling 9-track system on desktop.



Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

Call us today! For details and to order: Fax (818) 882-4081 Phone (818) 882-5822

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311

©1989 Qualstar Corp. All product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

Circle 350 on Inquiry Card.



286/386/486

- Complete Software Packages Ready to Operate Systems
- No. 1 In Customer Satisfaction
   SCSI Buss Interface, UNIX Compatible
- 3480, Cartridge, Tape Duplication Systems
   Data Conversion /Duplication Services
- New/Unused, Reconditioned, Used MTUs

call (919) 763-8400 or write to: 4304 Market St., Wilmington, NC 28403

Circle 384 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE **SHOWCASE** 

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details: (603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

#### Business • CAD/CAM • Engineering/Scientific

#### **Electronic archiving/** retrieval software!

- Stores scanned images & existing files
- · Designed for multiuser networks
- Supports desktop and E-size scanners
- · Safe, secure, protected
- Multiple optical drives (either 5.25" or 12")

#### V.O.I.C.E. outperforms the competition in cost & features!

V.O.I.C.E. was designed specifically for multiuser networks like Novell and Lantastic. Use V.O.I.C.E. with any IBM compatible PC with a VGA or EGA

monitor. V.O.I.C.E. archives and retrie scanned images, drawings, Word Perfect, AutoCad, and Lotus 1-2-3 electronic files, and has multiple levels of security.

Place an order by calling:

1-800-843-937

Circle 339 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 340).

## **Program Your Business For Success**

## MicroBiz

COMPUTERIZE YOUR **BUSINESS & WATCH** YOUR PROFITS GROW!

- **Increase Control**
- Increase Profits & Sales
- Work smarter, not harder
- **Lower Costs & Reduce Inventory**

#### **We Provide Software That Is:**

- Affordable & Functional
- Easy to use
- **Tested & Stable**



(914) 425-9500 Main Phone: (914) 425-4598 Fax: (914) 425-6440

✓ Tested & Stable
✓ Unparalleled In Technical Support Dealers Welcome: 800-SELL-POS

CALL TODAY FOR A

Circle 376 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 377).



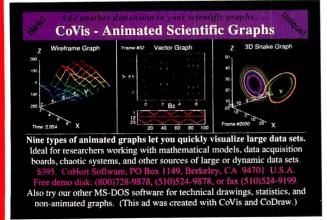
smARTWORK PCB Software

Lafayette, IN 47904

(800) 742-6809

The first printed-circuitboard program for the IBM PC, and still the first choice for designers of 2-sided PCBs, occasional users, and educators. The program's features include unmatched ease of use, continual design-rule checking, automatic pad shaving, trace filleting, soldermasks, and silkscreen. smARTWORK with autorouting is \$895 (\$495 without) and has a 30-day money-back guarantee. Call (800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903.

Circle 361 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 368 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 369).

Engineering/Scientific • Data Acquisition

#### 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee If you've been disappointed with traditional diagnostics and "Passive Post Cards," or are looking for an alternative to high cost ATE Systems - Put V-ATE plus to the test! We're certain you'll find V-ATE the best investment you've made in years. Find Failures in 100% **DEAD Systems** • Find Intermittent Faults Test for PC Compatibility and reject Sub-standard or Faulty hardware

Call (800) 875-8459 Today! VISTA MICROSYSTEMS, Inc.

6 Whipple St., No. Attleboro, MA 02760 Tel. 508-695-8459 • FAX 508-695-8688

• US prices from \$995

Circle 360 on Inquiry Card.

## Free Data Acquisition Software Tool



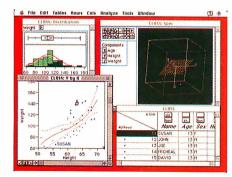
DAQ Designer is a free software tool that helps determine which hardware and software combinations are best for your PCbased data acquisition system. DAQ Designer will (1) ask guestions about your application, (2) analyze your answers to determine your system needs, and (3) describe what hardware and software you need to develop your data acquisition system.

#### **National Instruments**

6504 Bridge Point Parkway Austin, TX 78730 (512) 794-0100 • (800) 433-3488

Circle 347 on Inquiry Card.

"JMP, from the SAS Institute, is the most surprising Mac product in years...with the most helpful



Mac interface of all the statistics programs and one of the best interfaces ever produced for scientific software. It's nothing less than dazzling."

#### **MACWORLD**

Call today for a free demo disk and Points of Interest from the leading name in data analysis software...SAS Institute Inc. 919-677-8000. Fax 919-677-8166.



JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1992

Circle 351 on Inquiry Card.

## Complete APL system \$60.

Ken's new APL for teaching and research. Shareware and documentation \$24. Source \$90.

NEW! True Windows 3.1 versions. GUI programming for APL and J

#### **Iverson Software Inc.**

33 Major St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 2K9 Phone (416) 925-6096 Fax (416) 488-7559

Circle 370 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 386 on Inquiry Card.

# PC Diagnostics and System Information

#### **QA**Plus<sup>™</sup> Over 3 Million users

- ☐ New Version 4.7 now includes Reachout" Host remote control software and Novi™ Scan virus detection software
- Both novices and expert PC users can quickly solve common computer problems
- Reports hardware configuration, interrupts, performance benchmarks and more
- Includes LAN features for networked PC support and management

For More information call:

1-800-DIAGSOFT



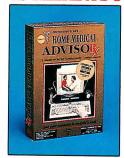
Also from DiagSoft:  $QAPlus/WIN^{\infty}$  for tuning and troubleshooting Windows and  $QAPlus/FE^{\infty}$  for power-users and service/support professionals.

Available from Egghead Discount Software, Comp USA, Biz Mart, Fry's Electronics and other fine resellers.

DiagSoft, Inc., 5615 Scotts Valley Drive, Suite 140, Scotts Valley, California 95066 · 1- 408-438-8247 · FAX 1-408-438-7113 Suggested Retail: \$159.95

Circle 336 on Inquiry Card.

#### IS THERE A DOCTOR IN THE HOUSE?



Nominee Compute Choice Award Best Adult Discovery Software WINDOWS VERSION



- Dr. Schueler's Home Medical Advisor gives updated info on diseases, injuries, medical tests, drugs, poisons, nutrition, diets, fitness, and health/ travel tips.
- Q/A format analyzes your symptoms, shows you anatomical displays, and makes over 400 diagnoses.
- Hypertext and SCAN features make finding any topic FAST.
- Low cost updates to all registered users.
- Developed by over 40 physician specialists.

Available in WINDOWS or DOS versions \$99.95 Retail WINDOWS Special: \$69.95

DOS Special:

\$69.95 \$59.95

To order, Call: 1-800-788-2099, Dept. B or see your software dealer





10460 S. Tropical Tr. Merritt Island, FL 32952

# KeyPro ... A Legend in Software Protection

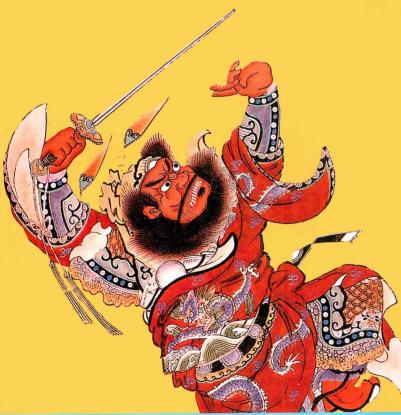
Just as the legendary Chinese warrior god **Zhong-Kui** had the reputation of a fearsome warrior who easily fended off evil spirits, KeyPro has established its reputation as a dependable means of guarding programs against unauthorized copies. **Zhong-Kui** enslaved and ate ghosts, but KeyPro employs a much more useful and appealing method to protect your software.

While designing the KeyPro software protection device, our engineers considered not only the need of software developers but also the convenience of users. Software developers enjoy KeyPro's protection capability, while users can forget the key after installing it.

#### The KeyPro Family

■ KeyPro II : for PC environments

■ Net-KeyPro: for Netware environments



#### **Outstanding Features**

#### Unbreakable Electronics

An ASIC-based hardware and a proprietary encryption algorithm are used to prevent code tracing by the most persistent software pirates.

#### Compatibility

KeyPro is transparent to the computer and other peripherals that are attached to it. It works on every computer it has been tried on without interfering with computer's normal operations.

#### Cascadability

KeyPro can cascade on the printer port with any other KeyPros or the keys manufactured by other companies. Because KeyPro's both sides are transparent, it can sit in any position in the cascade chain.

#### Runtime Reprogrammability

A buffer with read/write runtime memory inside the hardware allows developers to protect and write into multiple software programs using only one key.

#### Virus Dectection

KeyPro provides the protected program a virus detection option to check whether it is infected.

#### User Limit

KeyPro allows programmers to designate up to 100 workstations using one software in Netware environment.

#### Driver/External Protections

Two protection methods provide the security for a software with or without its source code.

# Regional Distributors Welcome!

- \* KeyPro is a registered trademark of Transcend Information Inc.
- \* All other trademarks are registered by their respective owners

# Transcend

Your Supplier, Your Partner, Your Friend.

## Transcend Information Inc.

U.S.A. 104 Exchange Place, Pomona, CA 91768 TEL: (909) 598-5500 FAX: (909) 598-5050 (909) 598-6050 Taiwan 3FI., No. 465, Chung Hsiao E. Rd., Sec. 6, Taipei, Taiwan TEL: (886) 2-7881000

FAX: (886) 2-7881919 (886) 2-7889191

#### Germany

Transcend Information Trading GmbH Lademannbogen 45a, 2000 Hamburg 63 TEL: (49) 40/538 81 37 FAX: (49) 40/538 17 81

# THE BUYER'S MART

#### A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2"x11/6" ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, tele-

phone and fax number. 2"x2%" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recom-

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Gnade at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

HATES (Jan. 1993)				
	3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues	13 issues
2"x11/8"				
1 ad	\$663	\$636	\$557	\$530
2 ads/issue		_	530	504
3 ads/issue	_	-	504	477
2"x25/8"				
1 ad	\$1,326	\$1,272	\$1,114	\$1,060
2 ads/issue	-	-	1,060	1,008
3 ads/issue	-		1.008	954

#### **ACCESSORIES**

#### RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY.

MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters.

Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 2.9 + WINDOWS, Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800 Aware Electronics Corp.
Pox 4299. Wilmington. DE 19807 \$149.50

P.O.Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807

#### KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with EXTENDER
Split signals with COMPANION/PC EXPANDER Switch signals among PCs with COMMANDER

Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

#### CYBEX CORPORATION

2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805 Phone: 205-534-0011 Fax: 205-534-0010

Inquiry 701.

#### **CUSTOM KEYBOARDS AND TERMINALS**

Engineering, Development and Production

- Point-of-Sale Special purpose Harsh environment
   Access control Data collection Operator input Unique • Industrial • Any interface, key style or size
   No minimum quantity required
  - GENOVATION, Inc.

17741 Mitchell North, Irvine, CA 92714 (800) 822-4333 (714) 833-3355 FAX (714) 833-0322

Inquiry 702.

#### YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print

#### THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company! Call Margot Gnade for more information

603-924-2656

Fax: 603-924-2656

Inquiry 703.

#### ADD-ON MAILING TOOLS

#### MAIL FOR LESS!

BAR\_LITE - INSTANT BAR CODES on labels, invoices, envelopes, letters, etc. Just load BAR\_LITE and run your print job!

DB\_Mailer – Full 1st and 3rd Class presorts, barcoding, reports, etc. for XBASE files. ZIP+4, OTHER BARCODES AND PRODUCTS. POSTAL CERTIFICATIONS. RESELLER PROGRAM.

POSTSAVER SYSTEMS

(800) 879-6820 FAX (313) 299-5052

Inquiry 704.

#### **ARCHIVAL UTILITIES**

## RawCopy PCTM

The Best Archival Utility. Removes all the things you HATE to look up & plug in

**CALL US TODAY** 

**\$79.95** 

FREE SHIPPING

Micro Systems International™

1-800-944-3410

Inquiry 705.

#### **BAR CODE**

#### Portable Reader

Simple, Powerful, Easy-to-use

- ➤ AA Battery Operated, with backup coin battery
- ➤ 2 x 16 Supertwist LCD Display
- 32 Raised Rubber Keys
- ➤ Real-time Clock Built-In for Date/Time Stamps
- 2 Built-In Inventory Programs
- 3 User Defined Programs, & 3 User Data Files
- Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- Doubles as Non-Portable Reader
- Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- Uploads with furnished Programs or Xmodem
- ➤ 64K Complete with Steel Wand \$799

#### Worthington Data Solutions

Swiss Office 3004 Mission Street Rütistrasse 6 Santa Cruz, CA 95060 CH 9050, Appenzell Switzerland 071 87 51 17 FAX

071 87 51 15 Phone

800-345-4220

#### Labeling Software

On EPSON, IBM, OKI, or LaserJet, Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields per label. 18 text sizes to 3" -readable at 100', AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Pennys, 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned PCX graphics - \$279. Other programs from \$129.

#### **Worthington Data Solutions**

(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

# **BAR CODE**

#### Bar Code Readers

#### For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- > Attaches as 2nd Keyboard or to any ADB port
- Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- External or internal attachment on PC
- Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- Two Scanners per Reader
- 100+ Configurable Options
- 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day \$ Back Guarantee
- Direct From Manufacturer
- Top Rated by Independent Review
- ➤ Complete with Laser Scanner \$1399
- ➤ Complete with Stainless Steel Wand \$399

#### Worthington Data Solutions

Swiss Office Rütistrasse 6 CH 9050, Appenzell Switzerland

3004 Mission Street Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408-458-9938

071 87 51 17 FAX 071 87 51 15 Phone

800-345-4220

#### **CREATE BAR CODE SYSTEMS**

Data Harvester Developer's Version can put handheld portable bar code data collection in your application. Generate system to scan, validate entries (lengths, types, etc.) and communicate data to PC. Format data for your software. Easy to use. No programming. Supports many portable terminals. DOS & UNIX.

#### AccuScan, Inc.

PO Box 80037, Conyers, GA 30208 (404) 922-1220

Inquiry 706.

#### Portable Bar Code Reader

- ➤ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- > 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- ➤ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- ➤ 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- ➤ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- ➤ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- ➤ Built-In Program Generator
- ➤ Create Your Own Custom Programs
- ➤ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ➤ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory ➤ Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- ➤ Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- ➤ Built-In Calculator
- ➤ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- ➤ 64K Memory with Data Compression
- ➤ 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee 1 Year Warranty Complete Unit with WAND Scanner - \$795

#### **AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS**

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040 (800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

# THE BUYER'S MART

#### BAR CODE

#### **BAR CODE READERS**

#### For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- ➤ Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- ➤ Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- ➤ Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- ➤ Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- ➤ Over 140 User Configurable Options
- ➤ Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers Supports NOVELL Networks
- ➤ Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- ➤ Direct From Manufacturer
- > 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with LASER Scanner \$1095
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner \$395

#### **AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS**

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040 (800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

#### **Bar Code Printing Software** LabelWorks for Windows

- ➤ Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- ➤ Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- ➤ Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- ➤ 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, \$295
  - \*\*\* CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE \*\*\*

#### AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS 2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

#### BAR CODE "SPECIALS"

- Wedges/Portables/Multi On-Line readers with HP wands Spectra-Physics lasers \$899. PSC & Symbol in stock 3° CCDs \$468. Mag stripe encoders/readers \$1485 Software: print bar codes \$99 & read bar codes \$159 P.O.S. cash drawers \$199/receipt printers \$399... 30-day \$S Back / 1 Year Warranty "Spanish Dept. available OEM/VAR/Dealer discounts BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS

9190 Palm Canyon Drive, Corona, CA 91719 (714) 277-1917 • (800) 653-4252 • FAX: (714) 277-1005

Inquiry 707.

#### 800-821-9362

- Scan Characters/Bar Codes

  CCD Scanner, Integral decoder S399, Wand & decoder S199

  Character scanning, OCR 14 etc, turnkey service hardware, software, on site training and installation from S4209

  Keypads 18-35 keys, mini keyboards from S64.99

  Keyboards with-trackball/mag stripe/telephone and system 24 programmable keys full size keyboard S99

  30 day money back, 12 month warranty

ELECTRONE INC. FAX 303-758-3088 1685 S. Colorado Blvd, Suite 353, Denver CO 80222

#### **BAR CODE**

#### ONE STOP SOURCE FOR BAR CODE SOLUTIONS Quality \* Performance \* Value

We carry a full line of Readers-Printers-PortablesSOFTWARE-READERS-SELF-CONTAINED READERS-WANDSMAGNETIC SWIPP READERS, SELF-CONTAINED READERS-WANDSWAGNETIC SWIPP READERS, Our readers plug and play with verexisting system without software. 30 DAY GUARANTEE - LIFETIME
TECHNICAL SUPPORT - NEXT DAY DELLYETY - VARIETY OF
PAYMENT OPTIONS-OEM/VAR DISCOUNTS. CALL US

#### INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS

Brea. CA

Eastern USA (800) 228-9487 Western USA (800) 826-1688

Inquiry 709.

#### PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, CCD, and magnetic stripe scanners. Also, powerful label printing software. Great warranty. Generous reseller discounts. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

#### Seagull Scientific Systems

15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052 1-800-758-2001

#### **DATA INPUT DEVICES**

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/ Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

#### **TPS Electronics**

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303 415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA 1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 710.

## VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

#### WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- WAND/LASEH/MAGNE FIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
  Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,
  PS/2, and portables
  RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
  Bar code and label printing software
  Full two-year warranty
  30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

- Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts
   46560 Freemont Blvd., Suite 206/Freemont, CA 94538 /(510) 440-2870
   800-666-4BAR FAX: (510) 440-2873

Inquiry 711.

#### CAD

#### **TERMINATOR**

is fiendishly relentless in routing your board to completion \*\*\*Super high density router\*\* (Complete with schematic & PCB Editor)

Design Computation's totally integrated CAD software offers unquestionably superior functionality at underliably competitive prices. Request a FREE DEMO & see for yourself. All DC/CAD packages include:

- ta FREE DEMO & see for yourself. All DuCADI packages inclu
  Rip up and retry router W/via minimization
  No copy protection available
  ASCII file format w/automatic procedure recording
  All user-definable option
  WINDOWS compatible as Dos task
  Autoplacer and autopanning
  Two-way Gerber and DXF
  Complete w/schematic, SMT and dolly libraries

- Optional Automatic Copper plane w/cross hatching Optional simulation capability & enhanced mode for

Price from \$195 \*Call for current promotional offer \*EXPEDITED PCB LAYOUT SERVICE AT LOW COST\*
LEASE PROGRAM, PAYMENT PLAN & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE

#### Design Computation, Inc.

**1771** Highway 34, Farmingdale, NJ 07727 Phone: (908)681-7700 Fax: (908)681-8733 DC/CAD -The performance value leader for the demanding entrepreneut

Inquiry 712.

#### CAD

#### **ELECTRONICS CAD**

Schematic Capture & PCB CAD Analogue Simulation, Digital Simulation, etc. Prices from \$195. Credit cards welcome. For brochure use Inquiry # or contact us at:

#### **NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS**

Harding Way, ST. IVES, Cambs, UK, PE17 4WR

Tel: 011-44-480-461778 Fax: 011-44-480-494042

Inquiry 713.

#### **ECAL UNIVERSAL ASSEMBLER**

170 + processors supported.

User control of syntax and instructions.

Integrated linker/loader. Trace and I/O windows.

Monitor and RS-232 windows.

Single micro versions available.

Demo version available

VAIL SILICON TOOLS (305) 570-5580

Inquiry 714.

#### CAD/CAM

#### CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL \$249

FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software NEW

VEW VERSION 3 VI
VERSION 3 VI
Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
Linear and Circular Interpolation.
New features to accommodate machine control.
Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
CAD-CAM Interface available.

Ability Systems

Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX: (215) 657-7815

VISA/MC

Inquiry 715.

#### **CAT-SCANNERS**

## INPUT SLIDES & NEGATIVES with FOTOVIX III-S

New high-resolution S-video version of Tamron's popular 35mm film to video converter. Perfect for input of film to any computer equipped with a video capture board. Crop 35mm images with 3x 20om. Color balance and exposure correction controls. List price \$929.00

#### Tamron Industries Inc.

99 Seaview Blvd., Port Washington, NY 11050

1-800-827-8880

Inquiry 716

#### **CD-ROM**

#### **OPTI-CDcache**

Improve CD-ROM workstation performance! Only \$89!

Only \$89!

OPTI-CDcacbe<sup>758</sup> takes advantage of Extended Memory (XMS) to cache CD-ROM data. Retrieve data from a high speed cache instead of directly from the CD-ROM drive and significantly improve your CD-ROM workstation performance!
Ask for our free catalog of exciting CD-ROM products including the market-leading OPTI-NET\* CD-ROM networking software!

#### ONLINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

member of the Reed Elsevier group 800-922-9204 or 301-428-3700 FAX us at 301-428-3700.

Inquiry 717.

#### **NEW** NEW NEW

Rocket "93" HQ CD ROM 600 megs of High Q. Shareware \$39.95+ Latest Shareware on floppies \$1.98 ea.+ Lowest Prices – Highest Quality Catalog Available

> **ROCKET SHAREWARE** 1-612-934-4775

Inquiry 718.

#### **CD-ROM**

Simtel MSDOS Shareware CDROM, 640 Meg, Dec. 92	\$24.95
CICA MS Windows Shareware CDROM, Nov. 92	\$24.95
OS/2 Shareware CDROM, Nov. 92	\$24.95
Source Code CDROM, 600 Meg, Mar. 92	\$39.95
INFO-MAC Macintosh SW, 4000+ files, Aug. 92	\$39.95
CDROM Caddies	\$4.95

#### WALNUT CREEK CDROM

1547 Palos Verdes Mall, Ste 260, Walnut Creek, CA 94596 (800) 786 9907 (510) 947 5996 FAX: (510) 947 1644

Inquiry 719.

#### COMMUNICATIONS

X.25, HDLC, SDLC, BSC
SDLA card and software provides 'plug-in' synchronous link support for PCs which is inexpensive, easy to use and robust. Coprocessor architecture ensures reliable communications under any operating system at line speeds to 180kbps. Packages include protocol analyser, test and development software. OEM enquiries welcome.

Full function SNA emulation packages also available.

Sangoma Technologies Inc. (416) 474-1990 1-800-388-2475

Inquiry 720.

#### **COMPUTER BOOKS**

#### Going From C to C++

Robert J. Traister

Hobert J. Iralster
The author draws on the reader's knowledge of C as the new tools of C++ are introduced, making the transition between these object-oriented programs a smooth and logical process.

April 1993, c. 224 pp., \$34.95 (tentative) ISBN: 0-12-697412-8

System requirements: 5½ " disk for 286 or higher, IBM PC or compatible.

**ACADEMIC PRESS** 

HBJ Order Fulfillment Dept. DM17915, Orlando, FL 32887 CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-5068 or FAX 1-800-336-7377

Inquiry 721.

## COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount We specialize in ADVANCED books for developers,

programmers, computer professionals, and academics. 15% discount. Latest books from over 50 publishers. Free catalog. UPS & international shipping. Personal service. MC/VISA/AMEX. CompuServe 70007, 1333. GO CBK Windows, C++, O/S 2 2.0, UNIX, Mac, OOP

#### CompuBooks

Rt. 1, Box 271-D Cedar Creek, TX 78612

512-321-9652 Fax 512-321-4525

800-880-6818

Inquiry 722.

#### **COMPUTER INSURANCE**

#### **INSURES YOUR COMPUTER**

SAFEWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.

#### TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202

Inquiry 723.

#### **COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

#### LOW-LOW-LOW

Computer Systems/Notebooks/Network Solutions IBM-Apple-Compag-AST-ALR-Everex-&others
SURAH 386/486 ISA/EISA-AMI/Mylex Motherboards
CD ROMS - Tape Backup - Pocket FAX Modem LAN
Cards - Hard Drives/Floppy Drives - Memory/upgrades
DRAMS, SIMM Modules - Laser Printers/Scanners
- Plotters & Digitizers - Software
SURAH Inc. - Phone: (510) 651-5101 Fax: (510) 651-5241

1-800-543-1001 Nationwide Orders

Inquiry 724.

#### **CROSS ASSEMBLERS**

#### PC BASED DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

We offer low-cost efficient CROSS ASSEMBLERS and a superb line of SIMULATOR-DEBUGGERS with full built-in DISASSEMBLERS for Intel's MCS-48, 51, 85 and 96, and for the Z80 families of embedded controllers. Our new simulators for the 80C196KB and 80C196KC are unique in the market, and have been received with rave reviews. The price of our software includes unlimited free upgrade privileges!

#### Lear Com Company

2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215 (303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 725.

#### **Cross Assemblers** \$50 Simulators \$100 Disassemblers \$100

#### **PseudoCorp**

716 Thimble Shoals Blvd. Newport News, VA 23606 (804) 873-1947 Fax (804) 873-2154

Inquiry 726.

#### **DATA ANALYSIS**

#### ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS... at a click!

CLICK-X<sup>TM</sup> software, the most user friendly data analysis – ever! • Edit Graph/Data • Analyze • Advanced Math / Regression / Engineering / Statistics • Import/Export. FREE demo disk. Custom software available.

#### SoloSoft

P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548 Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-8237

Inquiry 727.

#### DATA CONVERSION

- **TAPE CONVERSION & DUPLICATION**

DECOTION

TEAC

8mm EXABYTE

1/2" Tape

Mainframe, Mini or Micro – popular or obscure.
Fixed price quote by return. Standard turnaround 24 Hours.

In U.S.A. TEL 1800-392-5373 FAX: 405-321-2741

TEL 44+ (0) 734-890042 FAX: 44+ (0) 734-890040

Vogon Enterprises Ltd.

Ourt, Oaklands Park, Fishponds Road,

Inquiry 728.

#### **DATA RECOVERY**

#### Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

Professional service recommended by major hard drive manufacturers • Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device • 24-hour support with weekend, priority, & on-site service available • For fast, successful results, call:

CA: 1-800-752-7557 • MN:1-800-872-2599 2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine CA 92714 6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie MN 55346

Inquiry 729.

#### Now we're Ontrack in London, too.

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY EUROPE, LTD.

0800-24-39-96 • 44-81-974 5522 Surrey House, 34 Eden St., Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 1ER U.K.

Inquiry 730.

#### **DATA RECOVERY**

#### Dr. Solomons Data Recovery Service

#### NO FIX-NO FEE

Unique Technical Expertise Free Diagnosis

High Success Rate Fast Turnaround

S & S International Berkley Court, Mill Street

Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire HP4 2HB UK

Tel +44 (0)442 877877 Fax +44 (0)442 877882

Inquiry 731.

#### TAPE DATA RECOVERY

- DC2000
- TEAC 8mm EXABYTE
- 1/4" Cartridge (AS/400)
  4mm DAT
  DEC TKxx media
  3480 & 3490

1/2" Tape

1/2 Tape 9 3480 & 3490 Whatever the Hardware, Software & Problem... if there is data on a tape we will recover it. In U.S.A. TEL 1 800-392-573 FAX: 405-321-2741 TEL 44+ (0) 734-890042 FAX: 444- (0) 734-890040 Vogon Enterprises Ltd. Unit 5, Forrest Court, Oaklands Park, Fishponds Road,

Wokingham, Berks., RG11 2FD, England

Inquiry 732.

#### **DATA/DISK CONVERSION**

#### CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES? **ENTRUST THEM TO US!**

ENTHUST THEM TO US!

2500 Word Processor & Computer formats,
3% ", 5%", 8" Disks, Mag Tapes, Mag Cards, Cartridges,
Cassettes & 8 MM Custom Conversions, Programming
& Applications Development
DISK DUPLICATION
OCH SCANNING SERVICES
Call us for Quality, Best Prices and Quickest Turnaround Time.

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC., 55 E. Washington St.,#237 Chicago, IL 60602 TEL: 1-800-374-DISK FAX: 312-419-1390

Inquiry 733.

#### THE #1 CHOICE

in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry-world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

#### Graphics Unlimited Inc. 3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411

(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783 1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 734.

#### **CONVERSION SERVICES**

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 5000 formats including 3½", 5½", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversions. Call for more info.

#### Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) Convert

#### **DATABASE**

#### dBASE, Fox & Clipper from Visual Basic

Get complete database management power and dBASE, FoxPro and Clipper file compatibility from VB Win and VB DOS. Get CodeBasic! Fully multi-user and only \$195. Comes with a 90 day money-back guarantee. EREF demo available FREE demo available

#### Sequiter Software

#209, 9644-54 Ave., Edmonton, AB, Canada T6E 5V1
Tel (403) 437-2410 Fax (403) 436-2999 Fax (403) 436-2999

Inquiry 735.

# THE BUYER'S MART

#### DATABASE

#### Which Windows database is the best? The best?

We recommend SUPERBASE 2

We build vertical applications with it, train end-users and developers on it, and make it available to others who want the best

Windows relational database Superbase 2 for \$189 (list \$795)

Superbase 2 Developers Edition \$650. Superbase 2 Déveloper class, 4 days for \$995.

Consulting and on-site training available.



Inquiry 736.

#### **DIAGNOSTIC**

#### ..PINPOINT ANY PC FAILURE."

John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine 6/30/92

Top-rated PocketPOST Power On Self-Test card with diagnostic software for ISA/EISA/Micro-Channel. 180-page book. Hones your trouble shooting skills. CALL NOW.

DATA DEPOT, Inc. 1710 Drew Street #5, Clearwater, FL 3 1-800-275-1913

813-446-3402

FAX 813-443-4377

Inquiry 737.

#### FREE NEWSLETTER OFFER THE PC TROUBLESHOOTER

Learn all the latest PC troubleshooting tips and tricks from the pros. Covers PCs, networks, Windows and more. CALL NOW for a FREE sample issue.

USA: (800) 683-6696

Int'l: (813) 443-1331, FAX: (813) 443-6603

Landmark Research Int'l Corp.

703 Grand Central Street Clearwater, FL 34616

Inquiry 738.

#### **DISK DRIVES**

# 21MB 3.5" Floptical Disk Drive Floprical DISK Drive for \$399! EchoDrive SCSI Floptical disk drive not only reads and writes to 21MB 3.5° Floptical diskettes but also: reads and writes to 720K and 1.44MB floppy diskettes runs under DOS, Windows, or on the Macintosh is available as an external or internal drive provides amazing floppy speed! WOW! It's GREAT for backup, file archival, and transporting files.

Second Wave, Inc. • 9430 Research Blvd. II-260

Austin, TX 78759 • (512) 343-9661 • FAX: (512) 343-9663

#### **EDUCATION**

#### **B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE**

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an indepth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. Ms. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

#### **AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES**

2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205

800-767-2427

205-323-6191

#### FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

#### **BrainMaker:**

"The most fascinating computer softlearn about this ware I've ever seen.. stuff." John Dvorak, PC Mag. Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive manual. Menus. 12,000 sold. PC or Mac. Still only \$195!

Free Flyer: 800/284-8112, 916/477-7481 California Scientific Software

#### **FLOWCHARTS**

#### FLOW CHARTING 3



- High resolution print outs... dot matrix or laser
- Multi-page charts... portrait or landscape Import/export capabilities
- 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

Call for free demo disk!

ONLY \$250

PATTON & PATTON 800-525-0082 ext. 1317 See our ad on page 172

Inquiry 741.

#### WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial click.

#### RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538 FAX: (303) 669-4889 Phone: (303) 663-5767

#### FRAMEWORK/FRED

#### THE FRAMEWORK MAGAZINE

Framework enhancement programs 12 issues \$29.90

Unlimited Framework and FRED support. Access undocumented powers of Framework & FRED.

#### fBase for Framework \$190.90

The fastest disk database access in existence. dBase file Index optimization and compression.

**Selections & Functions, Inc.** 

(617) 826-1553

25 Washington Street, Hanover, MA 02339

#### **Digital Quad Maps**

Local Street Maps, State Maps, and World Maps in DXF, PCX, PICT, PIC or TIF Formats. Gigabytes of Map data available.

> **M**icro Map & CAD™ (303) 988-4940

Inquiry 742.

#### GRAPHICS DATA CONVERTER

#### OPTICAL GRAPH RECOGNITION (OGR) SOFTWARE

SCAN-X<sup>TM</sup> software imports, converts and manipulates data from scanned plots, pictures, graphs on paper, or captured screens into data files for comparing/analyzing/plotting/exporting. FREE demo disk. Service available.

#### SoloSoft

P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548 Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-8237

Inquiry 743.

#### **HARDWARE**

#### Let US Meet Your Hardware Needs

- Complete Systems-Starting @ \$895 w/SVGA monitor
- For 486 DX50 from \$895-\$1795
- · Motherboards, Memory
- Software

Call for information or catalog. MC & VISA accepted **Kings Computer Technologies** 

817-554-5464

Inquiry 744.

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc<sup>TM</sup>
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer,
Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog...800-274-5343 INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848 205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 745.

#### **HEWLETT PACKARD**

Buy

LaserJet DeskJet RuggedWriter Electrostatic Plotters ColorPro DraftPro DraftMaster

 Monochrome and Color MP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.
 T. E. Dasher & Associates
 4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, Al. 35222
 Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
 (800) 638-4833

Inquiry 746

#### HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

#### SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst, using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000". VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 cpu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes. Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000. Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing, OEM software development system included.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 322-8763 208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 747.

### INDUSTRIAL COMPUTING

Complete RealTime Operating System For your 386/486 PC only \$995!

 POSIX Compliant Realtime Tasks Development Tools

Full Networking

· Source Available

X Windows

RTMX-UniFLEX Call: 1-919-493-1451

800 Eastowne Dr., Ste 111 • Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Inquiry 748

### **JAPAN MARKET**

### Seek Software Developers

Seek Software Developers
We are looking for companies developing competitive software
products for PCs and aggressively wishing to enter Japan market.
Enormous Japanese PC software market attracts worldwide
attention. Do not worry about even though you are unfamiliar with
Japan market or do not have well organized sales network in Japan.
Our technical engineer is pleased to help you by modifications for
Japanese PCs. If your company deserves our considering, please
feel free to fax us today for details. Product catalogs and company
norfile are highly welcome. welcome

Giken Shoji Co., Ltd.

Fax: 81-052-972-6577 Phone: 81-052-972-6544 6F Soar Bldg. 2-3, 1-chome, Izumi, Higashi-ku, Nagoya 461, Japan

Inquiry 749.

### LANS

### The \$25 Network Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 XTs, ATs, 386s, 486s
- · Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud approx 8500 bytes/sec
- · Runs in background, totally transparent
- · Share disks and printers, etc.
- Needs only 15K of RAM

### Little Big LAN

The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- \$75 total software cost, not per node!
- · Link via serial, parallel, or Arcnet
- · Link via Ethernet or Modems soon Mixed mode routing
- Typically only 35K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

### Information Modes

P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202 Tech 817-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992 Hours 1-5 Mon/Wed, 9-5 Tue/Thu/Fri CST

Inquiry 750.

### **LAPTOP COMPUTERS**

FREE CATALOG COMPUTER RESET

P.O. Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046 Phone (214) 276-8072 & FAX BBS (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 751.

tel 805/543-2816 Inquiry 752.

### **LAPTOP PERIPHERALS**

### Auto Power Adapters

AUTO POWER Adapters

12V battery systems

Small package with high efficiency
Plugs between computer and lighter receptacle
S99 to S129

Designed and made in USA!!
In stock for Apple PowerBook (10-30V input), Canon BJ printer,
Compaq Contura, Everex Tempo LX, IBM, Kodak Diconix printer,
Sanyo, Sharp, Toshiba, Zeos. Custom adapters designed for OEMs.
Serial interface cards for Toshiba and Sanyo.

### **Empire Engineering**

California USA

### MEDICAL SOFTWARE

### INTELLIGENT MEDICAL SYSTEM

Distributors required for English,

French, German & Spanish Market Horizon Integrated Intelligent Medical System for International use in multilingual environment (HIMS) is a "state of the art" system for Doctors & Hospitals. Developed in conjunction with World Health Organization (WHO)

### HORIZON SOFTWARE LTD.

27 East Street, Leicester, LE1 6NB, U.K TEL: (44) 533-556550 FAX: (44) 533-470942

Inquiry 753.

### **PROGRAMMERS TOOLS**

INCORPORATE SOUND BLASTER & ADLIB INTO YOUR SOFTWARE INCUMPURALE SOUND BLASTER & ADLIB INTO YOUR SOFTWARE
The WORK programmers toolkit will allow you to easily incorporate
sound and music into your software without having to struggle with
ow level code and compatibility problems. Plays back standard
MIDI files and VOC sample files fully in the background. This toolkit
is a linkable library which takes less than 32K of code, and requires
no driver or TSR. Autodetects Sound Blaster confliguration. No
royalties, and updates are always free. WORX 1.6 for Turbo C,
Pascal and Microsoft C: \$49 Resource manager for WORX
(C only): \$29

### **MYSTIC SOFTWARE**

1504 Encinal Avenue, Ste D. Alameda, CA 94501 Voice: (510) 865-9189 Demos/BBS: (510) 865-3856

Inquiry 754.

### DON'T **DEVELOP NETWORK APPLICATIONS**

without NPPC, a powerful library subroutine package that handles all the details of IPX or NetBIOS programming! NPPC supports high-level program communication at the message level. If you are using C or Assembler, NPPC allows you to write a single application that runs on BOTH IPX AND NetBIOS without any modifications. Supports both client/ server and peer-to-peer models. 30 day money back guarantee.

NPPC for IPX or NetBIOS \$195 w/source \$395 SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION

326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 949-0203 FAX: (415) 949-0208

Inquiry 755.

### **Boost Your BASIC with ProBas!**

- ProBas5 adds 938 new commands to QB/PDS Written in assembly for speed Gives your programs a professional look

- Easy to use, money back guarantee, \$195 Other add-ons for BASIC, C & Visual Basic avail.

FREE DEMO Disk AND BOOKLET

TeraTech (800) 447-9120 x1043

Dept 1043, 100 Park Ave., Suite 360, Rockville, MD 20850 Int'l +1(301) 424-3903 Fax (301) 762-8185 BBS (301) 762-8184

Inquiry 756.

Structograms
Software Documentation made quick and easy with PANDRAMA

Structograms (Nassi-Shneidermann) automatically from the source code in a flash
Hierarchie-trees of modules, procedures
Headers of modules, procedures
Software-Metrics: McCabe complexity, LOC and more Available for: Turbo Pascal, C, Modula-2, Fortran-77, PL/M, dBase PANDRAMA Standard (Pascal, C, Modula-2): \$495
PANDRAMA Lite: \$295 Wuest Informatik AG
Schuetzenstrasse 11: CH-8245 Feuerthalen; Switzerland Int'l (+41 53) 29 31 43
Call or Fax for information and free demo.

Inquiry 757.

### PROJECT BILLING

### CLIENT PROJECT

A Time and Billing System that accounts for charges to over 100,000 projects (or matters). Regular price \$299, current price with limited time discount \$159; demo available for \$10.

### MICRO BILLING SYSTEMS, INC.

117 W. Harrison, Ste# 624M, Chicago IL 60605 Tel: (312) 939-1869 Fax: (312) 939-1351

Inquiry 758.

### **SECURITY**

### FIGHT PIRACY!

★ EVERLOCK 3.0 SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more

★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★

Az-Tech Software, Inc. Call for a 201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085 (816) 776-2700

Demo (800) 227-0644 FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 759.

### THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPOLEW software security

  STOPOLEW software encryption

  NETLIMIT network license metering

  DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support

  No source code changes required for ANY of our products in ANY environment

  Our products destroy ALL of our competition

  Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANYoptions

### **BBI Computer Systems, Inc.**

14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906 800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX:301/460-7545

Inquiry 760.

### Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. OS/2, Networks, Windows, and Trace 1020.

### LINK Computer

Int'l: + 45 31232350 Fax: + 45 31238448 US/CAN: 800-344-2545 FAX: 408-923-7061

### KEY-LOK™ SECURITY

Piracy survival over 10 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response. Programmable memory. Very economical. Device transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port, Counters/Real-Time-Clock. Multi-product/feature licensing. DOS/UNIX/VMS/etc. Also, access control system and diskette drive

### MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122 (303) 770-1917

Inquiry 761.

### **SHAREWARE**

### FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®/CLONES

Try us! Get 5/5.25" or 3/3.5" disks full of the latest software – FREE! Choose from General Interest, Games, Windows\*, Kid's, Clip Art or Fonts. Pay only a small service charge of \$2.95 per package. Credit Cards only. CALL TODAY!

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB (619) 931-8111, EXT. 511

Inquiry 762.

# THE BUYER'S MARI

### **SOFTWARE WANTED**

### **Publish Your Program!**

Young, enthusiastic and successful software Young, enthusiastic and successful software publishing company looking for PC productivity and utility software to acquire or publish. For a confidential review of your software product, send information to Software Adv., 2210 Wilshire Blvd., #836, Santa Monica, CA 90403 or circle our number on the Direct Link Card in the back of this issue. We will contact you promptly.

Inquiry 763.

### SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

### **dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS**

• GENERAL LEDGER • ORDER ENTRY • JOB COSTING • BILL OF MATLS

(619) 452-0044

- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
   ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
   JOB ESTIMATING
   SALES ANALYSIS
   ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

(800) 223-9963

\$99/\$198 ea. + S&H

datamar systems Cred. Card-Check-COD 6969-D Corte Santa Fe, San Diego, CA 92121

Inquiry 764.

### SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

### **Mixed Mode Simulation**

### Electrical Engineers!

Now you can run Analog/Digital SPICE Simulations on your PC or Macintosh with the affordable and powerful

### ISSPICE3

Also Available

- Integrated Schematic Entry
- **Extensive SPICE Model Libraries**
- Waveform Graphics and Analysis
- · Filter Synthesis and Design

Full SPICE programs starting at \$95. Complete systems with schematic, ISSPICE3 simulation, models, and waveform graphics only \$1575.

Call or Fax for your Free Demo and information kit.

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710

Tel (310)833-0710 FAX (310)833-9658

intusoft

Inquiry 765.

### SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS

• Models: PCBs, plates, heatsinks, enclosures, multiboard enclosures. • All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction • Interactive menudriven • Thermal parameters library • Fast "what if": dimension, mat"l, finish, analyses • Easy to learn & use • IBM PC & Macintosh II

Call for free evaluation program

### Tatum Labs, Inc.

1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108 313-663-8810

Inquiry 766.

### **SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS**

### TIFF, PCX, TARGA, GIF, DIB, BMP, DCX, EPS, WMF, WPG, PICT, JPEG AccuSoft Image Format Library 3.0

"The most comprehensive raster support library on the market" Import, export, convert, display, and print all above formats! DOS & Windows versions included in one package. No royalties. Includes several sample programs with source code. Supports all languages. Format compatibility guaranteed (33, 64, TIFF-F, multi-page images etc. Rotate, scale, color reduction, sharpen etc. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. \$495

### AccuSoft Corporation

160 E. Main St., P.O. Box 1261, Westboro, MA 01581 (800) 525-3577 (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

### **256** BYTE • APRIL 1993

### SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

### SCIENTIFIC VISUALIZATION

Graphics library for VGA and ET4000 Super VGA. Up to 1024x768 resolution. Supports HiColor and 24-bit true color. 2-D & 3-D w/perspective. Gouraud shaded polygons. Z-buffer hidden surface removal. Animation. Mouse & joystick support. Scale and rotate text. Store/tertieve in PCX format. Available for MS FORTRAN, MS C, Borland C, Turbo C. \$250. Call for free demodiate.

### AEROSOFT CORPORATION

5562 Bells Ferry Rd., Suite 233, Acworth, GA 30102 Tel/Fax 404-917-1309 Ph. 800-949-1812

### "The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Programming Engine"

Slash your development time, with your CAD programming companion, TG-Professional v.4.0, the most complete C/C++ toolbox of 2D & 3D geometric routines available today! Over 800 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden Line, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/Diff), Clipping, Tangents and more Routines for drawing using Bds or MSG Graphics. Full source & 30 day guarantee. USA \$50.00. Use MSC, Borland C/C++, WATCOM C/386 or Metaware High C/C++, Call 1+800-635-7760 or Fax/Phone 214-423-7288 for free 30 page technical paper.

### Disk Software Inc.

109 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX USA 75094

Inquiry 768.

### Sirlin's CAD ++ ENGINE Read and Write AutoCAD DWG and DXF files

- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- View, Print (rasterize), Plot (vectorize), and Pick (interact) modules.
- Available for C/C++ for DOS, Extended DOS, Windows, Sun and other Unix systems.

### Sirlin Computer Corporation

25 Orchard View Dr., Ste 14, Londonderry, NH 03053 Phone: (603) 437-0727 • Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 769.

### **MARKET TO EUROPE!**

The BYTE EURODECK offers you a unique opportunity to sell your computer products to BYTE's 50,000 European Subscribers!

Call Jim for more info! (603) 924-2533

Inquiry 782

### SOFTWARE/GUI

### **GUI TOOLKIT ONLY \$249**

Full source code included
TEGL Windows Toolkit lets you create DOS based GUI apps
that are completely standalone. Over 500 functions. Menus,
mouse & keyboard support, dialogues, and more. Includes
TEGL graphics interface which has drivers for most popular
video modes. Supports most C and Pascal compilers.
Protected mode version is only \$499. No royalties.

### **TEGL Systems Corporation**

P.O. Box 580, Stn. A, Vancouver B.C. V6C 2N2 604) 669-2577 FAX (604) 688-9530 (604) 669-2577

Inquiry 770.

### SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

### FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

## LABELS • LABELS • LABELS For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples

### · · · FREE CATALOG · · ·

Hice & Associates 8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester. OH 45069 Phone/Fax: 513-777-8586

Inquiry 771.

### SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

### STOCK PACKAGING

market your software ask for catalog 92 S

Call 708 390-7744 or fax 708 390-9886 PolyQuick Co.

1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 772.

### SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

### Weather Monitor & Weatherlink!

The ultimate in weather monitoring systems! A state-of-the-art weather station and a PC link allow you to view, record, summarize, and graph weather information. The perfect marriage of computer and weather technology.

### DAVIS INSTRUMENTS

3465 Diablo Avenue, Hayward, CA 94545 1-800-678-3669 FAX 1-510-670-0589

Inquiry 773.

### Volume Visualization

VoxelBox is a volume renderer for Windows. Volume rendering is the most direct method of visualizing 3D data. VoxelBox is fast, powerful and easy to use. It features raytracing, color/alpha mapping, lighting, keyframe animation support and much more. Price \$495

### Jaguar Software, Inc.

573 Main St. Suite 9B, Winchester, MA 01890 (617) 729-3659

Inquiry 774.

### VT<sub>E</sub>X Scientific Desktop Publishing

 Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable
Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only \$299 T<sub>E</sub>X of Tomorrow"-Notices of AMS, March 1991. Call now for a **FREE DEMO DISK** 

### MicroPress, Inc.

68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY Fax (718) 575-8038 Tel (718) 575-1816

Inquiry 775.

### SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

### **MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS**

MULTI-VOICE TOULS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.

Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: \$599. Watson (Single Line): \$99. ALSO
AVAILABLE: Fax Programmer's Toolkit (\$199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel

Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2 FAX (514) 526-2362 TEL (514) 597-1692

### **STATISTICS**

### The AIM Estimator™ Outperforms Neural Nets & Regression!

AIM combines the best of neural nets & regression to automatically learn polynomial networks that ESTIMATE or PREDICT any numeric value, such as: prices, probabilities, fuzzy values, inventories, sensor readings, control settings, and costs. ANYONE can learn AIM within 30 minutes and quickly achieve more accurate results.

Order \$20 Demo Package Today! **AbTech Corporation** 

508 Dale Ave. Charlottesville, VA 22903

Inquiry 776.

### **STATISTICS**

### NCSS 5.x Series - \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

### NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037

Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 777.

### PsychStat MAX 2.2 - \$59.95

Frequency • descriptives • chi-square • Fisher's exact test • ttests • multiple regression • weighted & unweighted ANOVAs • correlation • repeated measures
• intraclass corr • ANCOVA • right-wrong & Likert item
analysis • Cronbach's Alpha • point-biserial • corrected item-total • coprocessor support • ASCII • 25500 variables • satisfaction or money back.

**PsychStat** 

1003 Justin Lane 2118 Austin, TX 78757 512-

512-451-8152

Inquiry 778.

### UTILITIES

- FastTrax THE BEST DISK OPTIMIZER Defragments any size DOS disk incl. >1 Gb
- No limits on directories, files or clusters Unique in-cylinder method reduces seeks
- MakeTrax (incl.) for custom file placement
- Batch operation, power failure protection \$70, or \$40 for competitive upgrade, + S&H

### FastTrax International

880 Ensenada Avenue, Berkeley CA 94707 24-hr Sales and Tech support (510) 525-3510

Inquiry 779.

### PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview – zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. \$119+\$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

### **FPLOT Corporation**

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103

718-545-3505

Inquiry 780.

### WINDOWS

### Hyper Photo\_db

the HyperImage Spreadsheet/ Document manager/Desktop image authoring system for Windows

Display and manipulate up to 62K stampviews on main image matrix, or create families of images and documents-an image spreadsheet! Associate text info, other images, or imported files with any image or any pixel inside an image. Use HyperLinking to navigate from image to image through successive levels of detail. Search 500K images in seconds. Design graphic information templates for relational database, report writing, tree search, or finding a point inside an image.

image. Use HyperPhoto\_db to dynamically manage image use hyperhoto\_db to dynamically manage image collections and text. HyperLink your images to navigate images and retrieve data. Use your scanner and HyperPhoto\_db to create simple desktop authoring for training, QA/QC, customer support, sales applications. Coming—compatible upgrade to HyperVideo\_db.

Work with PCV\_PAN\_TITE\_CUE\_Description.

Work with PCX, BMP, TIF, GIF, Postscript file formats in true color or with color matching. Network version

### Imaging power for \$225! Friendly Information Systems, Inc.

552 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02139 CALL 800-55HYPER FAX (617) 492-8525

Inquiry 781.

# BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
January					
February					
March					
April					
May					
Issues Available June					3604 2536 - 150
July					
August					
September					ALC: N
October					
November					Name a
December					
Special Issues	IBM	IBM	Outlook '92	Windows	
Mexico \$6.50 European customers please International Advertising s Please indicate which issue boxes. Send requests with p BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, N.H. 0345 (603) 924-9281	ection of es you we payment	book. Ould like			) the
☐ Check enclosed Cha					
Card#					
Exp. Date					
Signature					
Name					
Address					<del></del>
City					
State	Zip _				

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery.

### ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in BYTE!

Inquir	y No. Page No	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.
	A		336 DIAGSOFT INC	249	800-DIAGSOFT	345 LAWSON	LABS INC 243	800-321-5355
170-17	A I A T & T PARADYNE (N.A.) 181		173 DIGISPEECH IN 382-383 DISPLAY RESE	IC 196	916-621-1787 +852-877-8810**		CONNECTION 240	
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE 119		189-190 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING		407-830-5522	M		
178-179	ABC COMPUTER 224 ADDA 118	310-325-6369 +886-2-248-4276**	_			* MANCHE	STER EQUIP CO 228NE-A-B	516-435-1199
	ADVANCED COMPUTER PROD 222		E				STER EQUIP CO 228NE-1	516-435-1199
63-64	AETECH 147		379-380 EDEN'S TECHN		309-862-1704		맛이지면 뭐래? 뭐요 맛이 아이트 그러면 하게 되게 되었다.	+44-0628-527782**
165-166	ALLMICRO 103		385 EDUCALC 81 ELIASHIM MICF	244 ROCOMPUTERS 147	714-582-2637	101 MATHSO	ILLIAMS CO 91 OFT INC 146	800-627-5967 800-628-4223
66	AMERICAN POWER CONV 110	800-800-4APC DPT.A2	* ELONEX (INT'L)		+44-81-452-6422**	100 MATHSO		
182	AMT INTERNATIONAL 240		373 ELSIST		+39 142 451988**	* MCGRAV	W HILL BOOKSTORE 92	212-512-4100
568	APPRO INT'L INC 228PC-7		211-212 EMBARC / MOT	OROLA 228	800-EMBARC4		V HILL NRI (N.A.) 80A-B	
67	ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC 167		413 EUTRON (INT'L	97	ext. 350 +39-35-692-229**	102 MEDIA C 419 MEGADA	YBERNETICS 128 ATA 96IS-2	
330	AXONIX CORP 244	801-466-9797		MPUTING 228NE-3	800-874-4028	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	Y SUPERSTORE 245	800-800-7056
	В		566 EVOLUTION CO	MPUTING 228PC-1	800-874-4028	104-105 MICRO S	OLUTIONS COMP PROD 84	815-756-3411
	-		_			A DOMESTIC CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	NTERNATIONAL, INC 229	800-967-5667
	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 230		F			376-377 MICROBI	IZ 248 OLIS CORP 159	800-637-8268 800-395-3748
450 150-160	BIX 206 BLINK INC 109		82 FARALLON (N.A		800-998-7760 4		OFT CORP 21	800-426-9400
	BOCA RESEARCH INC (INT'L) 80IS-3		414 FAST ELECTRO 425-426 FIRST INT'L CO	NIC GMBH (INT'L)73	+886-2-717-4500**	The second secon	OFT CORP 56A-B	
68-69	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 13		191-192 FIRST SOURCE		714-588-9866	7.		ext. J49
45-	DUEEN O DOOD! OTO	ext. 5074	415-416 FUTURESOFT E	NGINEERING 80IS-2	713-496-9400	. * MICROS	OFT CORP (N.A.) 57	800-882-2000
185	BUFFALO PRODUCTS 223 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 202		•			* MICROS	OFT CORP 83	ext. J49 800-426-9400
	STILL SOOD MILESONGE ZOZ		G		000 0 :0 0005	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		ext. JK8
	C		* GATEWAY 2000 * GATEWAY 2000		800-846-2000 800-846-2000	* MICROS	OFT CORP 85	800-426-9400 ext. JK8
	C++ 172IDRC1-2	212-274-0640	375 GENERAL TEC		800-487-2538	* MICROS	OFT CORP 87	
552		+886-2-725-1314**	337 GENOVATION,	INC 245	800-822-4333			ext. JK8
557		+886-2-725-1314**	417 GFK HAMBURG				OFT CORP 107 TAR LABORATORIES 243	800-426-9400
564		+886-2-725-1314**	83-84 GLENCO ENGII		800-562-2543		TAR LABORATORIES 243 ECH COMPUTER 228SO-3	
571		+886-2-725-1314**	77-78 GREENVIEW D 418 GREY MATTER		800-458-3348 +44-0364-53071**	106 MICROW		
161 73	CASTELLE CORP 212 CENTRAL POINT S/W 38-39		388 GSQUARED CO		214-948-3155	424 MINICON		+972-2-637576**
403	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER	000-307-3231	338 GTEK INC	242	800-282-4835	421 MINOLTA		+49-511-779089**
	GMBH (INT'L) 206-207	+49-964-318-262**	LI .			114 MINUTER 374 MITAC		214-446-7363 +886-2-509-0979**
		+886-3-323-5743**	Н				ORTICE KERN SYS 80IS-4	
200	CITITRONICS 231 COHORT SOFTWARE INC 248		440 HONEYWELL KE 214 HUMMINGBIRD	EYBOARD DIV 72IS-1 COMMNTNS 192	914-544-5511 416-470-1207	107 MYLEX C		510-796-6100
74-75	COLORADO MEMORY SYS 25		214 HUMINIINGBIAL	COMMUNITING 192	410-470-1207	N		
76	COMMODORE 79	800-66-AMIGA				209-210 NAGA S	YSTEMS CORP 218	800-568-6242
	5 COMPEX INC 56IS-3		* IBM - DIRECT (	N.A.) 51	800-IBM-2-YOU	108-109 NANAO I		
406	COMPUSAVE INT'L (INT'L) CII		an IDM DIDEOT	50.50	ext. 413BYTE		AL INSTRUMENTS 248	
79 216	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES 37 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES 136		86 IBM - DIRECT (	N.A.) 52-53	800-IBM-2-YOU ext. 413BYTE	0.00 (0.000.000.000	AL INSTRU 172IDRC1-2	
*	COMPUTER PROFESSIONAL'S	OOO ONLL ON	85 IBM - DIRECT (	N.A.) 54	800-IBM-2-YOU	110 NEC - PF		
	BOOK SOCIETY 148A-E	717-794-2191	87 IBM PERSONA	L S/W PROD 14-15	ext. 413BYTE 4070982-6408	112 NEC - EN		
•	COMPUTER PROFESSIONAL'S BOOK SOCIETY 149	717-794-2191	339-340 INDUS	248	800-843-9377		COMPUTER 227	
407	COMPUTER QUICK (INT'L) 57		341 INES GMBH	243	+49-221-491621	113 NSTL	235	215-941-9600
331	COMPUTER SYS ARCHITECT 24	800-753-4CSA	378 INFINICON	242	800-374-3880	0		
186	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD 72IS-4		90 INTEGRAND R	ESEARCH 46 10-11	209-651-1203 800-538-3373	207-208 OCEAN	OFFICE	
381	CONTROL CONCEPTS 24* CONTROL VISION 245		90 INTEL CORP 89 INTEL CORP	22-23	800-538-3373	AUTOM	MATION LTD 237	+852-305-1800
332 80	CONTROL VISION 245 COREL SOFTWARE 48		174-175 INTELLIGENT		800-237-4774	428 ON TIME		+49-40-435-196**
176-17	7 COVOX INC 209	5 503-342-1271	91 INTERFACE GR		016 100	A CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH	ND DATA INC 247	
157-15	8 CREATIVE LABS INC 33		342 IO TECH	246 STEMS 118		D		
333	CURTIS INC 24		155-156 ITERATED SYS			PACIFIC	DATA DOODUSTS	040 005 005
	8 CYBEX CORP 226 9 CYBEX CORP (INT'L) CIV			,		FACIFIC	DATA PRODUCTS 131	
-00-40	O O I DEN OOM (MYLE)	200 004-0010	J			III FAITON	1/2	ext. 112
	D		92 JAMECO ELEC			551 PC EXP		
172	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR 2	4 800-258-5061	* JDR MICRODE			556 PC EXPO		
335	DATALUX CORP (N.A.) 24	4 800-DATALUX	427 JEN ELECTRO	NICA (INT'L) 54	+39-73-3224035**	563 PC EXPO		
335	DATALUX CORP (INT'L) 24		K			116-117 PC POW	VER & COOLING 69	800-722-6555
334 334	DATALUX CORP (N.A.) 24: DATALUX CORP (INT'L) 24:	5 800-DATALUX 5 +44-306-876718	93 KEA SYSTEMS	LTD 88	800-663-8702	118 PERSOF		
410		3+44-0628-773628**	* KEDWELL SOF		603-433-4777	Control Control Control	NAL SOLU COMP 228MW-2 NAL SOLU COMP 228NE-5	
	2 DATATRONICS TECH (INT'L) 9	7 +886-2-782-0305**	561 KENOSHA COL				AL SOLU COMP 228SO-1	
	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.) CI		554 KENOSHA COI 569 KENOSHA COI			119 PHAR L	AP SOFTWARE INC 82	617-661-1510
433	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.) CI DEXDYNE (INT'L) 5	V 800-626-8260 7 +44-285-655644**	575 KENOSHA COI			120-121 PINNAC		714-727-3300
553	DEXPO /		343 KILA	243	303-444-7737		ERFECT / AL ADVISOR 249	800-788-2099
	MILLER FREEMAN, INC 228MW-	5 800-87-DEXPO	94-95 KINGSTON TE	CHNOLOGY 42-43	714-435-2600	122 PKWARI	E INC 160	414-354-8699
559	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC 228NE-	7 800-87-DEXPO					DID CORP 241	
567	DEXPO /		244 LACUNA DATA	SYSTEMS 247	800-859-8856	THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY O	ELL COMP, INC 228NE-6 I S/W & SYSTEMS INC 179	
F70	MILLER FREEMAN, INC 228PC-	5 800-87-DEXPO	96 LAHEY COMPL	JTER SYSTEMS 50			AMMER'S PARADISE 59	
572	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC 228SO-	5 800-87-DEXPO	134-135 LANDMARK RE				AMMER'S PARADISE 60-6	

### ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry	No. F	Page No.	Phone No.
* F	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP (N.A	A.) <b>76-77</b>	800-421-8006
	Q		
125	QUA TECH INC	216	800-553-1170
350 (	QUALSTAR CORP	247	818-882-5822
431-432 (	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	180	+41-38-337722
429-430 (	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	181	+41-38-337722
124 (	QUARTERDECK OFFICE S	/S 187	310-392-9851
1	R		. 2
* F	RAIMA CORP	75	800-327-2462
	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES		800-852-8569
	RALIN WHOLESALERS	238	800-752-9512
	RECORTEC INC	219	800-729-7654
128 F	ROSE ELECTRONICS	8	800-333-9343
	S		
130 5	S'N'W COMPUTERS &		
	ELECTRONICS	92	800-874-1235
194	SAFEWARE	225	800-848-3469
438-439 9	SAMTRON (INT'L)	76	+82-2-774-6659**
351 5	SAS INSTITUTE INC	249	919-677-8000
352-353	SECURE IT INC	247	800-451-7592
	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	188	403-437-2410
371-372	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	242	818-368-6132
	SOFTLINE CORP	56IS-1	718-438-6057
	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC		203-329-8870
	STARTECH INT'L	233	619-278-2600
	STARTEK	249	
133	STATSOFT	209	918-583-4149

	N-	D		Dhana Na
Inquiry	NO.	Page I	vo.	Phone No.
217	STORAGE DIMENSIONS		58	800-344-4323
•	STRADA AUTOTECH, INC	2	41	613-359-1029
				ext. (0RIS)
162	SUNSOFT	- 2	2-3	800-227-9227
	SYSTAT INC		93	708-864-5670
422	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	(INT'L)	77	+361-201-7607**
	T			
354	TALKING TECHNOLOGY	NC 2	42	800-685-4884
355-356	TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS	3 2	46	513-644-2230
423	TECHPOWER COMPANY L	TD 8019	5-2	+886-2-753-1940**
138	TEKTRONIX		47	800-835-6100
139	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS		86	800-527-3500
141	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	1164	-B	800-627-8700
140	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	- 1	17	800-627-8700
565	THE COMP MUSEUM	228P0	2-4	
142	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	34-	35	800-457-7777
196	TOTE-A-LAP	2	21	800-9-LAPTOP
213	TOUCHPLS	2	38	+886-2-325-3117
143-144	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWAR	RE	90	714-969-7746
204	TRANSCEND INFO INC	2	36	909-598-5500
205	TRANSCEND INFO INC	2	50	909-598-5500
364	TRANTOR SYSTEMS LTD	2	44	800-872-6867
365	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOG	Y INC 2	43	510-447-2030
357-358	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	2	46	510-623-8859
145-146	TRIPP LITE		94	312-329-1777
387	TTI TECHNOLOGIES	2	45	800-541-1943

Phone No. Inc	uiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.
800-344-4323 *	UNIXWORLD	184A-B	800-257-9402
613-359-1029 ext. (0RIS)	V		
800-227-9227 708-864-5670 +361-201-7607** 148 * 167	VERBATIM CORP VERMONT CREATIV VIDEO MAKER / VITE	EC 169+	800 VALITEK 802-848-3502** 33-146-29-03-04**
800-685-4884 <b>359</b>	VIDEX, INC -150 VIEWSONIC	242 18-19	503-758-0521 714-869-7976
513-644-2230 <b>360</b> -886-2-753-1940** <b>215</b>	VISTA MICROSYSTE		800-875-8459 800-548-7839
800-835-6100 800-527-3500	W		
800-627-8700 151 800-627-8700 384	100 ATO AT 100 A	247	800-265-4555 919-763-8400
800-457-7777 800-9-LAPTOP	WINTEK CORP WORLDWIDE TECHI	NOLOGIES 220	800-742-6809 800-457-6937
+886-2-325-3117 714-969-7746	X		
909-598-5500	XELTEK -164 XLI CORP	246 134-135	408-524-1929 617-932-9199
800-872-6867 510-447-2030	<b>Z</b>		
510-623-8859 <b>363</b> 312-329-1777 <b>152</b>			916-757-3737 800-423-5891
800-541-1943 <b>153 168</b>	ZYLAB / DIVISION O -169 ZYXEL USA	F IDI 95 140-141	800-544-6339 714-693-0808
800-257-9402		Correspond direc	ctly with company. ates FAX Number

### YTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO CANADA & EASTERN CANADA David Richardson (617) 860-6344 Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654 McGraw-Hill Publications 24 Hartwell Avenue Lexington, MA 02173 FAX: (617) 860-6899

NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA Kim Norris (212) 512-2645 Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665 McGraw-Hill Publications 1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor New York, NY 10020 FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA,
KY, DC, MD, VA, WV
MaryAnn Goulding (404) 843-4782
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
4lanta GA 93019 Atlanta, GA 30319 FAX: (404) 252-4056

### MIDWEST

MIDWEST IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328 Ed Ware (603) 924-2664 McGraw-Hill Publications Two Prudential Plaza 180 North Stetson Ave. Chicago, IL 60601 FAX: (312) 616-3370

### SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN

UNIXWORLD

CO, OK, TX Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496 Jennier Walker (214) 701-849 Larry Levine (603) 924-2637 McGraw-Hill Publications 14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380 Dallas, TX 75240 FAX: (214) 991-6208

# SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ, NM, Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243

Larry Levine (603) 924-2637 McGraw-Hill Publications 3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407 Los Angeles, CA 90010 FAX: (213) 480-5249

NORTH PACIFIC NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, UT Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861 Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662 SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK W. CANADA Bill McAfee (415) 513-6862 Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665 SILICON VALLEY, NV SILICON VALLEY, NV Barbara Holmes (415) 513-6945 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574 McGraw-Hill Publications 1900 O'Farrell Street, #200 San Mateo, CA 94403 FAX: (415) 513-6867

# SOUTH PACIFIC: Irvine, CA

ORANGE COUNTY
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662
McGraw-Hill Publications 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290 Irvine, CA 92718 FAX: (714) 753-8147

### Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683 Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

Hardware/Software Showcase Mark Stone (603) 924-2695 Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart/Classifieds Margot Gnade (603) 924-2656 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck Brad Dixon (603) 924-2596 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK James Bail (603) 924-2533 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional & Buyer's Guide Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

**BYTE International Direct** Response Postcards
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

### INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

### GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA

Jürgen Heise McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Liebigstrasse 19 D-6000 Frankfurt Germany Tel: +49 69 71407 140 FAX: +49 69 71407 147

SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES Zena Coupé A-Z International Sales Ltd. 70 Chalk Farm Road London NW1 8AN

FRANCE, UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX Gary Lucas (+44 81 545 6268) McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Wimbledon Bridge House One Hartfield Road Wimbledon London SW19 3BI Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU FAX: +44 81 5456294

TELEX: 892191

Zena Coupé, Amanda Blasi A-Z International Sales Ltd. 70 Chalk Farm Road London NW1 8AN Coupé, Amanda Blaskett England Tel: +44 71 2843171 FAX: +44 71 2843174

### ISRAEL

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication Int'l.
P.O. Box 99
Herzliya 46101, Israel
Tel: +972 52 586245
Tel: +972 52 586246
FAX: +972 52 58685

Rod Tremain Rod Tremain Media Suite 4, 1st Floor, 13-14 Myrtle Street, Crows Nest, NSW Tel: +61 2 955 3545 FAX: +61 2 955 3646

### JAPAN

JAPAN Masaki Mori Transworld Media Inc. 4th Floor, 1-26-6 Kamimeguro Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153, Japan Tel: +81 3 57210761 FAX: +81 3 57210762

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES MEDIA INTL.
5th Floor, Banpo Bldg.
40-7, Charnwon-Dong, Seocho-Gu
Seoul 137-030, Korea
Tel: +82 2 5458001
Tel: +82 2 5458002
FAX: +82 2 5498661

Sindapore Derek Ng Stephen Tay Third Wave Publishing Corp. 1123 Serangoon Road, #03-01 Singapore 1232 Tel: +65 296 6166 FAX: +65 298 7551

### HONG KONG

Candice Lo Third Wave Publishing Corp. Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center 82-84 To Kwa Wan Road Kowloon, Hong Kong Tel: +852 764 3830 FAX: +852 764 3857

MAYAYSIA Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd. H.K. Lin 5th Floor, Bena Tower 160, Jalan Ampang 50450 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia Tel: +60 3 2624592 FAX: +60 3 2624591

Sahaviriya OA Group 28/1 Prapawit Bldg., Surasak Silom, Bangkok 10500 Tel: +66 2 2360295

### TAIWAN

TAIWAN Liwen Lee Third Wave Publishing Corp. 2nd FI., No. 19-1, Lane 231 Fu Hsing North Road Taipei 10445, Taiwan R.O.C. Tel: +886 2 7136959 FAX: +886 2 7151950

# INDIA, INDONESIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES

K.T. Wu Third Wave Publishing Corp. 2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231 Fu Hsing North Road Taipei 10445, Taiwan R.O.C. Tel: +886 2 7136959 FAX: +886 2 7151950

U.S. 1-800-257-9402 Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

Subscription Customer Service

U.S. 1-800-232-2983

Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription

### PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

Catada	m. No		0-4-4-			0-4-4-	m. No	
Catego Inquiry		Page No.	Catego Inquiry		Page No.	Categor Inquiry		Page No.
HAR	RDWARE		365 152	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	243 171	555 562 576	PERSONAL SOLUTION COMPUTERS PERSONAL SOLUTION COMPUTERS PERSONAL SOLUTION COMPUTERS	228MW-2 228NE-5 228SO-1
1	ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES		6	DATA ACQUISITION		130 195	S'N'W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS STARTECH INTERNATIONAL	92 233
85 435 349	IBM - DIRECT (N.A.) MANNESMANN TALLY (INT'L) POLAROID CORP	54 51 241	345 346 * 125	LAWSON LABS INC MICROSTAR LABORATORIES NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS QUA TECH INC	243 243 172IDRC1-2 216	<b>15</b> 200	MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES CITITRONICS	231
<b>2</b> 67.	ADD-IN BOARDS ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC	167	7	DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES		417	FIRST SOURCE INT'L GFK HAMBURG	232 72IS-3
401-402	BOCA RESEARCH INC. (INT'L)	80IS-3	375	GENERAL TECHNICS	244	90 89	INTEL CORP	10-11 22-23
404-405 331	COMPEX INC COMPUTER SYSTEM ARCHITECT	56IS-3 241	104-105 103	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD MICROPOLIS CORP	84 159	92 94-95	JAMECO ELECTRONICS KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	157 42-43
381	CONTROL CONCEPTS	241 241	120-121	PINNACLE MICRO	6-7	367	MEMORY SUPERSTORE	245
333 433	CURTIS INC DEXDYNE (INT'L)	57		QUANTUM CORP (INT'L) QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	180 181	204 205	TRANSCEND INFORMATION INC TRANSCEND INFORMATION INC	236 250
	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH EDEN'S TECHNOLOGY CORP GFK HAMBURG JAMECO ELECTRONICS	234 242 72IS-3 157	195 364	STARTECH INTERNATIONAL TRANTOR SYSTEMS LTD	233 244	387 199	TTI TECHNOLOGIES WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	245 220
427	JEN ELECTRONICA (INT'L)	54	8	DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS		16	MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE	
374 107 125	MITAC MYLEX CORP QUA TECH INC	241 26-27 216	148	VERBATIM CORP	123	88 97-98 126-127	INTEGRAND RESEARCH LOGITECH INC RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	46 125 65
354	STRADA AUTOTECH, INC TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	241 242	<b>10</b>	GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/ HONEYWELL KEYBOARD DIVISION		195	STARTECH INTERNATIONAL	233
			440	TIONE TWEELE RETBOTTED DIVIDION	72.0	17	MODEMS/MUILTIPLEXORS	
3	BAR CODING	41	11	KEYBOARDS			A T & T PARADYNE (N.A.)	181
435 359	MANNESMANN TALLY (INT'L) VIDEX, INC	51 242	403 335 335	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (I DATALUX CORP (INT'L) DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	NT'L) 206-207 244 244	*	DATATRONICS TECHNOLOGY JDR MICRODEVICES ZYXEL USA	97 239 140-141
4	COMMUNICATIONS/NETWOR	KING		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
183-184	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	230	12	LAN HARDWARE		18	MONITORS & TERMINALS	
379-380	EDEN'S TECHNOLOGY CORP ELONEX (INT'L)	242 52-53		BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	230 226	334 334	DATALUX CORP (INT'L) DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	245 245
	EMBARC / MOTOROLA	228		CYBEX CORP CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIV	*	ELONEX (INT'L)	52-53
338 378	GTEK INC INFINICON	242 242	206 424	LOGICAL CONNECTION MINICOM LTD	240 80IS-2		NANAO USA CORP (N.A.) SAMTRON (INT'L)	97 76
419	MEGADATA	96IS-2	116-117	PC POWER & COOLING	69	213	TOUCHPLS	238
573-574 424 128	MICROTECH COMPUTER MINICOM LTD ROSE ELECTRONICS	228SO-3 80IS-2 8	203	RALIN WHOLESALERS	238		VIEWSONIC	18-19
	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	242	13	LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS		19	MULTIMEDIA	
354 355-356	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS	242 246	330	ABC COMPUTER AXONIX CORP CHICONY	224 244 56IS-4		ADDA CONTROL VISION COVOX INC	118 245 205
5	COMPUTER SYSTEMS		385 425-426	EDUCALC FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	244 R 56IS-2	157-158 173	CREATIVE LABS INC DIGISPEECH INC	33 196
568	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	228PC-7	337	GENOVATION, INC	245		DISPLAY RESEARCH LAB	246
76 *	COMMODORE DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	79 CIII	86 201-202	IBM - DIRECT (N.A.) MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	52-53 229	96 97-98	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS LOGITECH INC	50 125
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV	111	NEC - LAPTOPS	17		MICROSOFT CORP MICROSOFT CORP	83 85
*	ELONEX (INT'L) GATEWAY 2000	52-53 CII,1	560 130	POLYWELL COMPUTERS, INC S'N'W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONIC	228NE-6 CS 92	*	MICROSOFT CORP	87
*	GATEWAY 2000	40A-H	139	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	86 34-35	138 167	TEKTRONIX VIDEO MAKER / VITEC	47 169
388	GSQUARED COMPUTERS IBM - DIRECT (N.A.)	243 51	142 196	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC TOTE-A-LAP	221	107	VIDEO WAREITY VITEO	103
341 343	INES GMBH KILA	243 243	215 152	VORTEX COMPUTERS ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	263 171	20	PRINTERS/PLOTTERS	
*	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	228NE-A-B	132	ZEGG INTERNATIONAL			BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	230
577 201-202	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	228NE-1 229	14	MAIL ORDER		185 206	BUFFALO PRODUCTS LOGICAL CONNECTION	223 240
573-574	MICROTECH COMPUTER	228SO-3		ADVANCED COMPUTER PROD	222	577	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	228NE-1
209-210 112	NAGA SYSTEMS CORP NEC - ENTRY SYSTEMS	218 30-31	182 200	AMT INTERNATIONAL CITITRONICS	240 231	435 421	MANNESMANN TALLY (INT'L) MINOLTA GMBH	51 96IS-1
113	NSTL	235	186	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	72IS-4	110	NEC - PRINTERS PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	115 131
	OCEAN OFFICE AUTOMATION LTD PC POWER & COOLING	237 69	86 85	IBM - DIRECT (N.A.) IBM - DIRECT (N.A.)	52-53 54	130	S'N'W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS	92
555 562	PERSONAL SOLUTION COMPUTERS PERSONAL SOLUTION COMPUTERS	228MW-2 228NE-5	92	JAMECO ELECTRONICS JDR MICRODEVICES	157 239	355-356 138	TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS TEKTRONIX	246 47
576	PERSONAL SOLUTION COMPUTERS	228SO-1	554	KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER	228MW-1		XLI CORP	134-135
197-198 423	RECORTEC INC TECHPOWER COMPANY LTD	219 80IS-2	561 569	KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER	228NE-8 228PC-3			
141	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	116A-B	575	KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER	228SO-6	21	PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE	147
140	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	117	l 193	NEVADA COMPUTER	227	81	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	147

# YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

### For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

### 1. Circle the Numbers on **Your Direct** Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

### 2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!





### Yes, I want FREE information on the following products! ing systems are you ? (Check all that apply)

Fill out this coupon ca	refully. Please Pri	int.	fund	ction/prin	our primary job cipal area of y? (Check one)	D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply 12 PC/MS-DOS 15 Unix			
Name			4.5	MIS/DIP Programme	er/Systems Analyst		□ DOS + Windows □ OS/2		16 ☐ MacOS 17 ☐ VAX/VMS
					ion/Management	E. For how many people do you			
Title				Sales/Mark			uence the purchas		
0				Engineer/S	cientist	or software?			
Company		Other					20 🗆 51-99 21 🗀 100 or more		
Address				B. What is your level of management responsibility? 7 \( \subseteq \text{ Senior-level} \) 9 \( \subseteq \text{ Professional} \)			19 🗆 26-50 2		or more
City		State	Zip 8 🗆	Middle-leve					
Phone	Fax			ler, Cons D Yes	ultant)?		APRIL 1993	86 96	99
Product Category	Disks & Optical Drives	7	Multimedia	19	Educational	30	Shareware		42
Information	Diskettes/Duplicators	8	Printers/Plotters	20	Engineering/Scientific	31	Software Duplica	ation	43
Circle the numbers below for	Fax Boards/Machines	9	Programmable Hardwar		Entertainment	32	Spreadsheets		44
information on the entire category	Graphics Tablets/Mice/		Scanners/OCR/Digitizer		Graphics	33	Unix		45
of products you're interested in.	Pen Input	10	Tape Drives	23	Macintosh	34	Utilities		46

UPS

13

14

15

Software

Business

CAD/CAM

Data Acquisition

Communications/Networking 27

Inquiry Numbers 52-233
------------------------

Communications/Networking

Hardware

Add-in Boards

Bar Coding

Accessories/Supplies

Computer Systems

Data Acquisition

52	78	104	130	156	182	208
53	79	105	131	157	183	209
54	80	106	132	158	184	210
55	81	107	133	159	185	211
56	82	108	134	160	186	212
57	83	109	135	161	187	213
58	84	110	136	162	188	214
59	85	111	137	163	189	215
60	86	112	138	164	190	216
61	87	113	139	165	191	217
62	88	114	140	166	192	218
63	89	115	141	167	193	219
64	90	116	142	168	194	220
65	91	117	143	169	195	221
66	92	118	144	170	196	222
67	93	119	145	171	197	223
68	94	120	146	172	198	224
69	95	121	147	173	199	225
70	96	122	148	174	200	226
71	97	123	149	175	201	227
72	98	124	150	176	202	228
73	99	125	151	177	203	229
74	100	126	152	178	204	230
75	101	127	153	179	205	231
76	102	128	154	180	206	232
77	103	129	155	181	207	233

	THE PERSON						Н	mid	and fire	umbe	3.001			
234	259	284	309	334	359	384		591	616	641	666	691	716	74
235	260	285	310	335	360	385		592	617	642	667	692	717	74
236	261	286	311	336	361	386	ı	593	618	643	668	693	718	74
237	262	287	312	337	362	387	ı	594	619	644	669	694	719	74
238	263	288	313	338	363	388	ı	595	620	645	670	695	720	74
239	264	289	314	339	364	389	ı	596	621	646	671	696	721	74
240	265	290	315	340	365	390	ı	597	622	647	672	697	722	74
241	266	291	316	341	366	391	١	598	623	648	673	698	723	7
242	267	292	317	342	367	392	1	599	624	649	674	699	724	74
243	268	293	318	343	368	393	ı	600	625	650	675	700	725	75
244	269	294	319	344	369	394	1	601	626	651	676	701	726	75
245	270	295	320	345	370	395	ı	602	627	652	677	702	727	75
246	271	296	321	346	371	396	1	603	628	653	678	703	728	75
247	272	297	322	347	372	397	1	604	629	654	679	704	729	75
248	273	298	323	348	373	398	ı	605	630	655	680	705	730	75
249	274	299	324	349	374	399	1	606	631	656	681	706	731	75
250	275	300	325	350	375	400	ı	607	632	657	682	707	732	7
251	276	301	326	351	376	401	ı	608	633	658	683	708	733	7
252	277	302	327	352	377	402	1	609	634	659	684	709	734	7
253	278	303	328	353	378	403	1	610	635	660	685	710	735	76
254	279	304	329	354	379	404	1	611	636	661	686	711	736	76
255	280	305	330	355	380	405	1	612	637	662	687	712	737	76
256	281	306	331	356	381	406	1	613	638	663	688	713	738	76
257	282	307	332	357	382	407	1	614	639	664	689	714	739	7
258	283	308	333	358	383	408	1	615	640	665	690	715	740	7

LAN Hardware

Mail Order

Laptops & Notebooks

Memory/Chips/Upgrades

Miscellaneous Hardware

Modems/Multiplexors

Monitors & Terminals

100						
409	435	461	487	513	539	565
410	436	462	488	514	540	566
411	437	463	489	515	541	567
412	438	464	490	516	542	568
413	439	465	491	517	543	569
414	440	466	492	518	544	570
415	441	467	493	519	545	571
416	442	468	494	520	546	572
417	443	469	495	521	547	573
418	444		496	522	548	574
419	445	471	497	523	549	575
420	446	472	498	524	550	576
421	447	473	499	525	551	577
422	448	474	500	526	552	578
423	449	475	501	527	553	579
424	450	476	502	528	554	580
425	451	477	503	529	555	581
426	452	478	504	530	556	582
427	453	479	505	531	557	583
428	454	480	506	532	558	584
429	455	481	507	533	559	585
430	456	482	508	534	560	586
431	457	483	509	535	561	587
432	458	484	510	536	562	588
433	459	485	511	537	563	589
434	460	486	512	538	564	590

### inquiry Numbers 591-765

591	616	641	666	691	716	741
592	617	642	667	692	717	742
593	618	643	668	693	718	743
594	619	644	669	694	719	744
595	620	645	670	695	720	745
596	621	646	671	696	721	746
597	622	647	672	697	722	747
598	623	648	673	698	723	748
599	624	649	674	699	724	749
600	625	650	675	700	725	750
601	626	651	676	701	726	751
602	627	652	677	702	727	752
603	628	653	678	703	728	753
604	629	654	679	704	729	754
605	630	655	680	705	730	755
606	631	656	681	706	731	756
607	632	657	682	707	732	757
608	633	658	683	708	733	758
609	634	659	684	709	734	759
610	635	660	685	710	735	760
611	636	661	686	711	736	761
612	637	662	687	712	737	762
613	638	663	688	713	738	763
614	639	664	689	714	739	764

### quiry Numbers 766-947

26

Mathematical/Statistical

Miscellaneous Software

Programming Languages/

On-Line Services

Security

Operating Systems

766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 780 781 782 783 784 785 786	792 793 794 795 796 797 798 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812	818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838	844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 861 862 863 864	870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890	896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 911 912 913 914 915 916	922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 940 941
784 785	810 811	836 837	862 863	888 889	914 915	940 941

948	973	998	1023	1048	1073	1098
949	974	999	1024	1049	1074	1099
950	975	1000	1025	1050	1075	1100
951	976	1001	1026	1051	1076	1101
952	977	1002	1027	1052	1077	1102
953	978	1003	1028	1053	1078	1103
954	979	1004	1029	1054	1079	1104
955	980	1005	1030	1055	1080	1105
956	981	1006	1031	1056	1081	1106
957	982	1007	1032	1057	1082	1107
958	983	1008	1033	1058	1083	1108
959	984	1009	1034	1059	1084	1109
960	985	1010	1035	1060	1085	1110
961	986	1011	1036	1061	1086	1111
962	987	1012	1037	1062	1087	1112
963	988	1013	1038	1063	1088	1113
964	989	1014	1039	1064	1089	1114
965	990	1015	1040	1065	1090	1115
966	991	1016	1041	1066	1091	1116
967	992	1017	1042	1067	1092	1117
968	993	1018	1043	1068	1093	1118
969	994	1019	1044	1069	1094	1119
970	995	1020	1045	1070	1095	1120

1021 1046 1071 1096 1121 1022 1047 1072 1097 1122

996

Inquiry Numbers 1123-1304

Windows

General

Recruitment

Miscellaneous

37

38

39

Word Processing

Books/Publications

49

50

1123	1149	1175	1201	1227	1253	1279
1124	1150	1176	1202	1228	1254	1280
1125	1151	1177	1203	1229	1255	1281
1126	1152	1178	1204	1230	1256	1282
1127	1153	1179	1205	1231	1257	1283
1128	1154	1180	1206	1232	1258	1284
1129	1155	1181	1207	1233	1259	1285
1130	1156	1182	1208	1234	1260	1286
1131	1157	1183	1209	1235	1261	1287
1132	1158	1184	1210	1236	1262	1288
1133	1159	1185	1211	1237	1263	1289
1134	1160	1186	1212	1238	1264	1290
1135	1161	1187	1213	1239	1265	1291
1136	1162	1188	1214	1240	1266	1292
1137	1163	1189	1215	1241	1267	1293
1138	1164	1190	1216	1242	1268	1294
1139	1165	1191	1217	1243	1269	1295
1140	1166	1192	1218	1244	1270	1296
1141	1167	1193	1219	1245	1271	1297
1142	1168	1194	1220	1246	1272	1298
1143	1169	1195	1221	1247	1273	1299
1144	1170	1196	1222	1248	1274	1300
1145	1171	1197	1223	1249	1275	1301
1146	1172	1198	1224	1250	1276	1302
1147	1173	1199	1225	1251	1277	1303
1148	1174	1200	1226	1252	1278	1304

miq.	y		3 100.	, 14/3		
1305	1330	1355	1380	1405	1430	1455
1306	1331	1356	1381	1406	1431	1456
1307	1332	1357	1382	1407	1432	1457
1308	1333	1358	1383	1408	1433	1458
1309	1334	1359	1384	1409	1434	1459
1310	1335	1360	1385	1410	1435	1460
1311	1336	1361	1386	1411	1436	1461
1312	1337	1362	1387	1412	1437	1462
1313	1338	1363	1388	1413	1438	1463
1314	1339	1364	1389	1414	1439	1464
1315	1340	1365	1390	1415	1440	1465
1316	1341	1366	1391	1416	1441	1466
1317	1342	1367	1392		1442	1467
1318	1343	1368	1393	1418	1443	1468
1319	1344	1369	1394	1419	1444	1469
1320	1345	1370		1420	1445	1470
1321	1346	1371	1396	1421	1446	
1322	1347	1372	1397	1422	1447	1472
1323	1348		1398	1423	1448	1473
1324	1349	1374	1399	1424	1449	1474
1325	1350	1375	1400	1425	1450	1475
1326	1351	1376	1401	1426	1451	
1327	1352		1402	1427	1452	1477
1328	1353	1378	1403	1428	1453	1478
1329	1354	1379	1404	1429	1454	1479

# YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

> See reverse side for card.

### 1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct **Link Card**

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

### Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

# FIRST CLASS MAIL SINESS

PERMIT NO. PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

READER SERVICE

P.O. BOX 5110

Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES





### **PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX**

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on your Direct Link Card!

0-4	No.							
Catego Inquiry		Page No.	Catego Inquiry		Page No.	Catego Inquiry		Page No.
								_
373 414	ELSIST FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH (INT'L)	246	*	RAIMA CORP	75	172	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	24
342	IO TECH	73 246	129	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	188	81 413	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS EUTRON (INT'L)	147 97
	JDR MICRODEVICES	239	20	FRUGATIONAL		414	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH (INT'L)	73
357-358		246	30	EDUCATIONAL		83-84	GLENCO ENGINEERING	163
362 363	XELTEK Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	246 246	61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	119		INTELLIGENT SECURITY SYSTEMS	202
000	2 WORLD ENGINEERING	240	63-64 91	AETECH INTERFACE GROUP	147 70-71		RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	65 203
22	SCANNEDS /OCD /DIGITIZEDS		*	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	80A-B	386	STARTEK	249
	SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS							
81 573-574	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS MICROTECH COMPUTER	147 228SO-3	31	ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC		45	UNIX	
	meneral com oren	22000-0	165-166	ALLMICRO	103	77-78	GREENVIEW DATA	139
52	SECURITY			COHORT SOFTWARE INC	248	214	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	192
	SECURE IT INC	247		ITERATED SYSTEMS	118	*	MARK WILLIAMS CO	91
332-333	SECORE IT INC	247	134-135	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP MATHSOFT INC	113 146	420 162	MKS / MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS SUNSOFT	80IS-4
23	TAPE DRIVES		100	MATHSOFT INC	190	102	3013011	2-3
		5305	428	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	96IS-2	40	UTU ITICO	
74-75 344	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	25 247	360	VISTA MICROSYSTEMS	248	46	UTILITIES	
348	OVERLAND DATA INC	247				165-166 336	ALLMICRO DIAGSOFT INC	103
350	QUALSTAR CORP	247	33	GRAPHICS			LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	249 113
147	VALITEK INC	178	368-369		248	122	PKWARE INC	160
384	WILTEC, INC	247	109-100	COREL SOFTWARE NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	48	217	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	58
04	unc		138	TEKTRONIX	97 47	143-144	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE	90
24	UPS		*	VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE	9			
66 114	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION MINUTEMAN	110				47	WINDOWS	
	PC POWER & COOLING	89 69	35	MAIL ORDER		61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	119
	TRIPP LITE	94	406	COMPUSAVE INTERNATIONAL (INT'L)	CIII	73 418	CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE GREY MATTER LTD	38-39 96IS-4
			407	COMPUTER QUICK (INT'L)	57	214	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	192
			418	GREY MATTER LTD	96IS-4	93	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	88
			99	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	59 60-61	100 100	MICROSOFT CORP NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	107
SOF	TWARE			PROGRAMMER'S SHOP (N.A.)	76-77	118	PERSOFT INC	97 161
			441	SOFTLINE CORP	56IS-1	366	PIXEL PERFECT / MEDICAL ADVISOR	
25	BUSINESS		rous			153	ZYLAB / DIVISION OF IDI	95
79	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	37	36	MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL				
339-340		248	351	SAS INSTITUTE INC	249	48	WORD PROCESSING/DTP	
102 376-377	MEDIA CYBERNETICS MICROBIZ	128 248	133 136-137	STATSOFT SYSTAT INC	209 93	*	MICROSOFT CORP	21
115	PATTON & PATTON	172	100 107	OTOTAL INC	93	422 153	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP (INT'L) ZYLAB / DIVISION OF IDI	77 95
556	PC EXPO	228NE-2	37	MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE		100	ZTENET BIVIOLON OF IBI	33
551 563	PC EXPO PC EXPO	228MW-4	428		0010.0			
570	PC EXPO	228PC-2 228SO-4	420	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	96IS-2			
422	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP (INT'L)	77	20	ON LINE CERTIFICA				
			38	ON-LINE SERVICES		GEN	IERAL	
26	CAD/CAM		450	BIX	206			
558	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	228NE-3	-			49	<b>BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS</b>	
566	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	228PC-1	39	OPERATING SYSTEMS		61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	119
361	WINTEK CORP	248	87	IBM PERSONAL SOFTWARE PROD MARK WILLIAMS CO	14-15	*	COMPUTER PROFESSIONAL'S	
07			124	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	91 187		BOOK SOCIETY COMPUTER PROFESSIONAL'S	148A-B
27	COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORK						BOOK SOCIETY	149
161	CASTELLE CORP EMBARC / MOTOROLA	212	40	PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/	TOOLS	*	C++	172IDRC1-2
82	FARALLON (N.A.)	228 73		BLINK INC	109	410	DATAPRO INTERNATIONAL MCGRAW HILL BOOKSTORE	96IS-3
	FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING	80IS-2	77-78	GREENVIEW DATA	139		UNIXWORLD	92 184A-B
424 118	MINICOM LTD PERSOFT INC	80IS-2	418	GREY MATTER LTD	96IS-4	*	UNIXWORLD	184
110	FERSOFT INC	161	370	IVERSON SOFTWARE, INC KEDWELL SOFTWARE	249			
28	DATA ACQUISITION		106	MICROWAY	80IS-1 142	51	MISCELLANEOUS	
	DATA ACQUISITION		428	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	96IS-2	*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	202
341 347	INES GMBH NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	243 248	119 123	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC	82	552	C.E.T.R.A.	228MW-3
•	SIVIE INCITIONEIVIO	240	*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP (N.A.)	175 76-77	557 564	C.E.T.R.A. C.E.T.R.A.	228NE-4 228PC-6
29	DATABASE	,		RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	65	571	C.E.T.R.A.	228PC-6 228SO-2
68-69	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	40	151	WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	29	553	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC	228MW-5
79	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	13 37				559 567	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC	228NE-7 228PC-5
216	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	136	41	SECURITY		572	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC	228PC-5 228SO-5
	MICROSOFT CORP	56A-B		ALLMICRO	103	194	SAFEWARE	225
	MICROSOFT CORP (N.A.)	57	403	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L	_) 206-207	565	THE COMPUTER MUSEUM	228PC-4

# EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

Inquir	y No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
	A		1293 Et Cetera	80	1292 Manugistics	80	Ross Systems	40
4000		78	1141 Expert Graphi		1155 MapInfo	148	Ryan	111
	Aatrix Software Abacus Software	150			Market Intellig	gence 111		
	ABC Computer	62	F		1156 The Math Wo		S	
	Accolade	81	1080, Farallon Comp		Matsushita E	lectric 40,	Sandia National	120
	Adambyte	63	1230	185	Industrial	111	Laboratories	
	AddStor	150	980 Fifth Generation	on 150	1227 Maxtor	179	San Diego	143
	Adobe Systems	49, 98	Systems		1168 MCI	81	Supercomputer	
	Advanced Graphics	80	1144 50/50 Micro	64	1142 Memorex Cor	mputer 64	Center	
1230	Software	00	Electronics		Supplies		SBT Accounting	98
	Advanced	40	Freeport Data		Metus Syster		Systems	
	Telecommunication		FuziWare	111	1132 Micro Electro		1140 Seiko Instruments	
	Research Institute		G		1228 Micronics Co		1172 Seikosha America	
	International		50		1177 MicroProse S		1284 Select Software To	
1146		20, 129,	1167, Gateway 2000		1084, Microsoft	12, 28, 32,	1237 Sharp Electronics	164
		143, 148	1233	164	1174,	44, 55, 81,	Siemens Nixdorf	36, 40
978	Aladdin Systems	150	General Magic		1179,	98, 211	1297 Sigma Designs	64
	Aldus	98, 183	Georgia Institu		1181	440	1154 Signal Analytics	148 120, 129,
	Always Technology	215	Technology	129 28	Mitre	143	Silicon Graphics	120, 129,
979	Alysis Software	150	GeoWorks		1221 Mortice Kern		1281 Software Emancip	
	American Megatrends	s 179	1081 Global Village		Motorola	28, 40, 111	Technology	ation 74
	America-On-Line	28	Communica		N		Software Publishe	er's 98
1160	Amtec	120, 148	1158 Golden Techn 981 Golden Triang		National Cen	ter for 120,	Association	13 30
	Engineering		Computers	jie 150	Supercomp		1277 Sonix Communica	ations 72
	Apple Computer 28	3, 32, 40,	Computers		Application		Sony	40
	98,	194, 201	Н		National Insti		1151 Spyglass	137, 148
1075	Applied Engineering	173	1234 Hewlett-Packa	ard 111, 164	Standards		983 Stac Electronics	28, 150
	Aptronix	111	Hiroshima Ins		Technology		Statsoft	120
	Art Plus Publishing	41	Technology		National Insti		Sun Microsystems	
	Asanté Technologies		Hitachi	36, 111	of Health	tutos 107	1223 SunPro	189
1294	ASD Software	80	Hughes Aircra		The National	Research 120	1082, Supra	81, 173
	AT&T	40	Huntington Gr		Council	ricocaron 120	1173	0.,
1136	Atto Technology	63	HyperLogic	111	National	111	Sybase	129
	В		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Semicondu		1290 Sybiz Solutions	78
		4.40			1175 NCR	81	1289 Symantec	78
	Boeing	148	1161, IBM	36, 98, 120,	Neuralogix	111	1282 Synopsis Software	e 74
1278	Bogen	72	<b>1222</b> 129	9, 137, 148, 177	Next Comput		1180 Systat	81, 120
	Communications		InfoCorp	98	Norton	44	_	
	C		1273 Innova Electro		Novell	210	T	
		36	1134 Insight Distrib	ution 62			1276 Telecraft Industrie	s 72
	Canon Carnegie Mellon	40	Network		0		Teradata	143
	University	40	982 Integrated Info		1159 Oberon Softw		1085 Texas Instruments	
	Casio Computer	28	Technology		OKI Electric I		Togai Infralogic	111
	Central Point Softwar		1171 Intel	32, 36, 81	1235 Olivetti	164	Tools & Technique	
	City University	40	International /	AVS 129	Omron	111	Toshiba	36
	Business School		Center		Oracle	129	Trantor Systems	215
1147		120, 148	Intuit	28	1143 Orange Micro	o 64	1170 Turtle Beach Syst	ems 81
	Commodore	81			P		U	
1100	Business Machines		4400 Januar Caffun	100 140			1229 UltraStor	179
	Computer Associates		1162 Jaguar Softwa		Palm Compu			
1164	Corel Systems	81, 98,	Japanese Fuz Systems Ins		Paragon Ima		University of Calif	
115	,	215	Systems in	Siliule	1274 Para System		University of Karls University of Lowe	
1169	Creative Labs	81	K		1287 Pathtrace Sy		University of	129
	Curran Software	74	Kaleida Labs	32	1165 PC Power &		New Mexico	129
			Kendall Squa	re 129	1176 Phase III Cor	40	University of	143
	D		Research	120	Philips		Pennsylvania	140
1271	Data Depot	68	1279 Klos Technolo	ogies 72	Pinnacle Pub 1231 Pioneer	193	Fermsylvania	
1149	Data Description	120, 148	Kumamoto N		Communic		V	
	Dataquest	36	College of	ational iii	America	alions	1157 Visual Numerics	148
1131	Dauphin Technology		Technology	r	1275 Power Alarm	68	Vodafone	36
	David Sarnoff	120	1166 Kyocera Elec		Precision Vis			
	Research Center		1100 Nyosona Elec		1139 Procom Tech		W	
1076	Dayna	173	L		1295 Programmed		1150 Wavefront	129, 148
	Communications		The Laborato	ry for 111	1079 PSI Integration		Technologies	,
		2, 98, 129	Internationa		1236 Psion	164	Wolfram Researc	h 120
	Dell Computer	164	Engineering		1200 1 31011	10-1		
1226	Diamond Computer	179	1086 Logitech	58	Q		X	
	Systems		Lotus Develo		1145 Quanta	64	X Business Group	36
1148	DSP Development	148		,	Quark	98	Xerox	129
	E		M		Quarterdeck		7	
,		470	1272 M & S Compi		Systems		Z	
	E-Machines	173	1283 Macintosh Bu	usiness 74			1238 Zeos Internationa	ıl 164
1137	Envisio	63	Systems		R			
1000	EO	40 55			1153 Research Sy			
1083	Epson America	55				148		

# ACTIVE COLOR 486-33, SHIPPING NOW!

Winner of "BEST COLOR DISPLAY" at COMDEX '92



**VORTEX** is committed to suppling top quality notebook computers. Our customers include NASA, Hewlett Packard, NCR, Texas Instruments, Cyrix, AT&T, Lockheed and the U.S. Navy to name a few. These discriminating customers depend on VORTEX, because we provide:

- Personal attention to your order
- 30 day money-back guarantee
- · burn-in every notebook for 60 hours before shipping
- only the highest quality components
- true desktop performance
- 1 year parts and labor warranty
- toll-free technical support
- complete upgradeability
- 48 hours on anv service, guaranteed

### 486 SLC/e - 33 MHz **Color Spectrum**

- Built-in Math Co-processor
- Landmark speed 105 Mhz
- 9" Color LCD, 10" Mono
- · 2 hour battery life
- 4 -10 MB RAM, expandable by SIMMS
- 85 MB (120, 200, 250,) Hard Drive
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy
- Ports: 1 or 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Docking station, SVGA, Key pad
- DOS 5.0 / Windows 3.1, games

ACTIVE \$3695

PASSIVE \$2495

MONO-CHROME \$ 1795

### **OPTIONS**

Value Package 1 130 MB Hard Disk, Trackball, extra Battery ......\$350 Value Package 2 210 MB Hard Disk, 10 MB RAM, Trackball Fax/Modem, extra Battery.....\$975 Docking Station ......\$385 Extra Battery ...... \$ 85

### INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

GERMANY: Ektotrade GMBH Egglkofen (049) 8639-5089

Logos Information Systeme Gehenbühl (049) 7156-2 5500

ENGLAND: Microtek. (44) 71-587-3535

Varcom Technologies Inc. (416) 638-4605

PORTUGAL: Minitel Lisbon (351) (1) 65429

MEXICO: Data Flux 52-83-19-06-11

805-650-4387

VENEZUELA: 58-2-951-76-44

SLOVENIA: Mentek d.o.o (038) 61-44-89-88 CARIBBEAN: Bermuda Microsystems (809) 295-2624

SASI N.V. St. Maarten 05795-42776

PHILIPPINES: Communications Solutions (63) 816-2643



VORTEX COMPUTERS

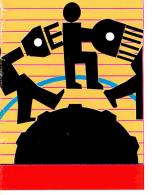
2930C Turnpike Drive, Hatboro, PA 19040 (215) 957-6584 FAX (215) 957-6585 Call Today!

Dealer inquiries welcome

800-548-7839

Or FAX Your Order: (215) 957-6585

Int'l. Orders Call: (215) 957-6584



# **STOP BIT**

PATRICIA SEYBOLD

# THE LEARNING **ORGANIZATION**

rganizational productivity constitutes the missing return on investment without which our computer industry, our organizations, and our global economy have become mired in finger-pointing gridlock. New information technologies cannot solve these problems because the source is organizational in nature. Organizations still can't assimilate the technology that corporate information technologists are

trying to implant today.

No technological innovation can succeed without simultaneous organizational change

The rejection of technology is rife in most organizations. New technology comes in and is jettisoned back out or remains largely unabsorbed and unused. Why? Because people are reluctant to alter their work habits. Major changes are need-

ed in organizational practices, behavior, and culture.

If we are going to make companies more responsive, more flexible, and more viable in the global information economy, we have to teach our organizations to learn. For better or worse, that responsibility is falling squarely on the shoulders of the information technologist.

These de facto change agents are saddled with both designing new distributed computing applications and changing entrenched organizational behaviors that threaten to subvert their best efforts. To avoid disaster, they should follow the basic principles of organizational learning and build them into each design effort.

One key is to make things tangible and visible. The most common complaints I hear from all types of workers in information-intensive organizations are, "I didn't know," "No one told me," "How was I supposed to know that?" and "I know we must have that information somewhere, but I don't know how to get it." Despite our efforts to deploy information technology, we haven't managed to communicate relevant information.

Suppose your assignment is to design a document management system to track and maintain changes in manufacturing standards. Your company produces 50 different products in 11 worldwide manufacturing facilities. The application needs to leverage the PCs and LANs deployed throughout the company. The goal is to streamline the process of the creation, approval, and dissemination of manufacturing and packaging standards to meet your company's stringent quality requirements. This new distributed documentation application will replace the company's current, outmoded, paper-based processes.

Where does organizational learning fit in this project?

What is invisible in the current manufacturing standards process is the actual creation of the standards. Standards are created by the R&D group, with little input from the manufacturing floor. Using the principles of organizational learning, the standards development process becomes a collaborative effort among the R&D, manufacturing, purchasing, and quality-control departments.

By designing the application to solicit input from all participants in the process at the outset, you eliminate cycles of approval and modification, cutting valuable days, weeks, and months off the standards creation cycle. You're also building in the sharing of experience and knowledge across functional workgroups with different skills and opinions. The system captures information about ingredients, weather conditions, batches, and machinery, from all the participants, thus documenting the assumptions on which the manufacturing processes are based. And by instituting a set of work-flow rules that automatically route these standards for approval, you are making explicit a set of organizational procedures that can then be further refined, questioned, and streamlined.

By approaching the development of distributed applications in a way that incorporates these principles of organizational learning, you provide a huge service to your organization. You are also ensuring that the new technology has a chance to take root and make people more productive, because you're confronting the necessary changes in organizational behavior head-on.

A learning organization encourages learning and experimentation among its employees and is masterful at transforming itself to create and meet new market conditions. A learning organization can transform itself over and over again. Dynamic change is no longer feared, but becomes a way of life. Learning to share information, to document assumptions, and to question those assumptions is the first step on the long journey toward improved organizational productivity.

Patricia Seybold is the founder and CEO of the Patricia Seybold Group, a consulting and information services firm based in Boston, Massachusetts, and specializing in distributed computing for networked organizations. You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors."

Stop Bit is a forum for informed opinion on personal computing topics. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

# DELL CUTS PRICES.

# IBM AND COMPAQ REACT WITH A FEW CHOICE WORDS.

When Dell cut prices up to \$300 on its Performance Series, IBM and Compaq reacted with a few choice words. The price cuts aren't the only thing that they reacted to; these systems already offered up to 50% better performance than our previous systems, and at up to 25% lower prices. Yikes!



WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11E94**.

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

<sup>8</sup>Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFas<sup>xxx</sup> line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretom Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. \*On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote areas. †WINMARKS test results obtained by running WINBENCH ver. 2.5 at 1024 x 768. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and Pentinn, i486 and i386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX system Labrations, Inc. in the United States and other contries. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.











### E DELL 333s/L 36° SX 33MHz SYSTEM

EASE: \$44/MO.
2MB RAM
120MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
/GA 800 MONITOR
14", 800 X 600, .39mm)
DNE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0



**OUR FASTEST 386SX.** 

(Don't let it fool you. Actually, it's a lot faster than a speeding bullet.)



### **GUARANTEED RESPONSE.**

Amazingly easy to use, and includes comprehensive documentation. But if you ever have questions, call us. We guarantee you'll talk to an expert within 5 minutes, or if you prefer, we'll call back within an hour.



### READY TO ROCK 'N' ROLL.

Intel isn't the only thing in this system. Everything can be custom configured: modems, network adapters, and critical software.

### E DELL 425s/L 86 SX 25MHz SYSTEM

LEASE: \$55/MO.

4MB RAM

170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE

3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS

UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR

ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO

WITH 512KB VIDEO RAM

SVGA 1024I MONITOR

(14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)

ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")

MSJOOS 5 0



### UP TO 65% QUICKER MAINTENANCE.

It's easy to get into this computer. Just loosen a couple of thumbscrews for easy access to the modular chassis.



### UP TO 2.6 TIMES THE VIDEO PERFORMANCE.

With our accelerated local bus video revving up your screen, who needs a VCR?



### GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY.

Our computers are networkcompatible with Novell, Banyan, and UNIX\* systems. And we're the only company with a written compatibility guarantee.\*

### E DELL 433s/M 86 SX 33MHz SYSTEM

LEASE: \$74/MO.
4MB RAM
170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
6 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM
(UP TO 19 MILLION WINMARKS)‡
SVGA 1024I MONITOR
(14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0



### UP TO 160% FASTER VIDEO.

Faster PageMaker redraws and lightning-quick Windows repaints. Speed freaks, rejoice.



### GREATER UPGRADEABILITY.

You can upgrade all the way to the top 486, the 66MHz DX2. You'll even be able to add the Pentium<sup>™</sup> technology from Intel.



### SYSTEM PERFORMANCE BOOSTED 26%.

With our optimized cache as an option, you can give your system a boost whenever you want.

### IE DELL 466/ME 86 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

LEASE: \$111/MO.

4MB RAM

170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE

4 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS

2 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS

UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR

ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO

WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM

(UP TO 29 MILLION WINMARKS)‡

ULTRASCAN\* 14C MONITOR

(14", 1024 X 768, .28mm, NI)

ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")

MS-DOS 5.0



### UP TO FOUR TIMES FASTER DATA TRANSFER THAN ISA.

You get a 32-bit EISA expansion bus that transfers data at up to 33 megabytes a second. To understand what it does for your computer, drink about eight million cups of coffee.



### GUARANTEED ACCOUNTABILITY.

We're the only computer company to guarantee'—in writing—compatibility, fast response to your questions, and quick service. Two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500° companies rely on us. So should you.



### GOOD NEWS FOR THE POWER HUNGRY.

It's easy to upgrade to the top 486, the 66MHz DX2. If you're still power hungry, you can add Pentium technology the next generation from Intel.

### IE DELL 433/T 86 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

IEASE: \$91/MO.
4MB RAM
230MB (16ms) HARD DRIVE
8 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM
(UP TO 19 MILLION WINMARKS)‡
SVGA 1024I MONITOR
(14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0



### UP TO 18% FASTER SYSTEM PERFORMANCE.

Good thing you don't have to worry about the highway patrol.



### 33% MORE SLOTS.

With eight slots, you can add the network and communication cards you need for a great low-cost server.



### UP TO 86% MORE DISK CAPACITY.

Our floor-standing model has a disk capacity of up to three gigabytes. Talk about mind-expanding performance...

# FROM NOW UNTIL APRIL FOOL'S DAY, THE JOKE'S ON IBM AND COMPAQ.

DELL PERFORMANCE SERIES 425s/L i486 SX 25MHz

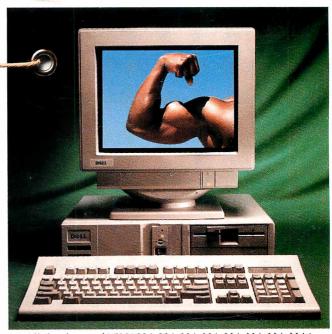
NOW \$1,599

(SAVE \$469)



Laugh while you can.

All good things must come to an end. This offer, for instance, ends March 31.



All this for just \$1,599? HA HA HA HA HA HA HA!

### DELL° 425s/L i486™ SX 25MHz SYSTEM

- LEASE0: \$59/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512KB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 5.0/MICROSOFT®
   WINDOWS™ 3.1/

MOUSE



Very Serious Video Performance.

Our accelerated local bus video gives you up to three times the video speed of IBM ValuePoint's or Compaq Prolinea's non-local bus video¹. Which makes them look, well, laughable.



WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11ED3.

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

800-348-6149